

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

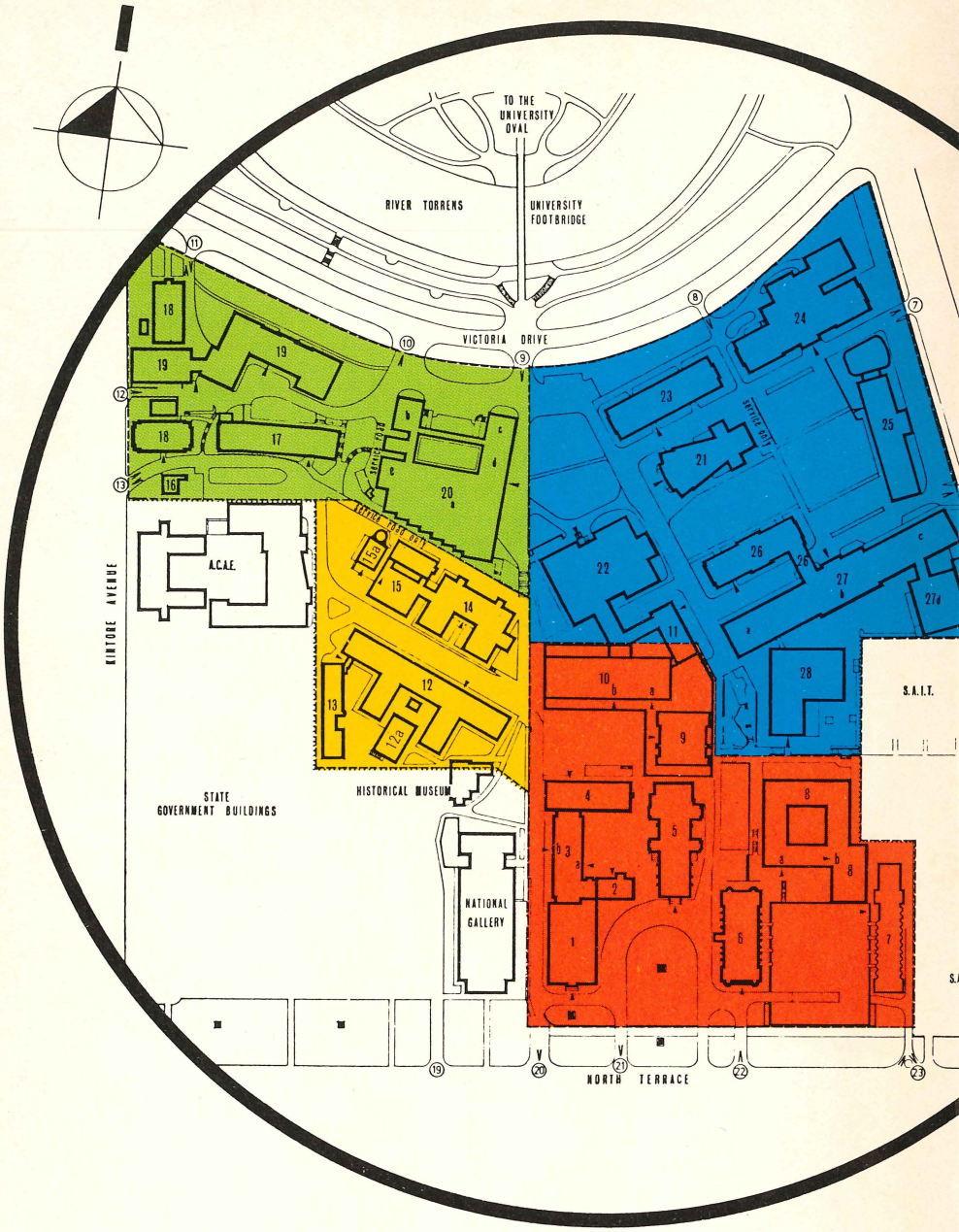
SOUTH AUSTRALIA

1977

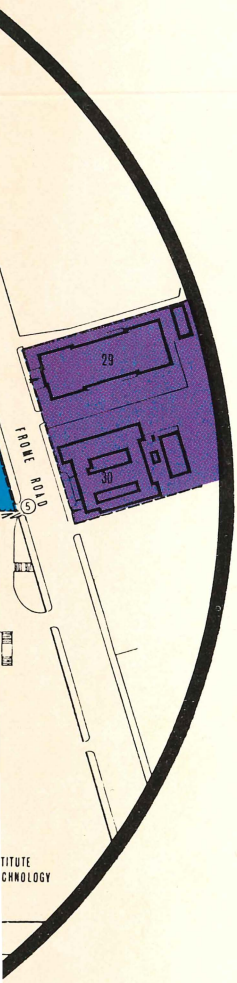
CALENDAR

VOLUME I

General information, including the University Act; Staff; Statutes; Standing Orders of the Senate; The Elder Conservatorium of Music; Institutions, Foundations and Colleges of the University; Public Lectures and Courses; Service Departments and Divisions; Scholarships and Prizes; Societies associated with the University.



THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE



Mitchell Building - - - - 1
Administration.
Office of
Academic Registrar.
Bursar.

Old Classics Wing - - - 2
Administration.
Architectural Services Department.
Parking Office.

Kenneth Wills Building - - 3
a. Administration.
Office of
Vice-Chancellor.
Registrar.
Academic Registrar.
b. Adult Education.
b. Post Office.

Hughes Building - - - - 4
Advisory Centre for University Education.
Anthropology.
Asian Studies.
Bank of Adelaide.
Multilith Centre.
Music.
Psychology.
W.E.A.

Elder Conservatorium - - 5

Bonython Hall - - - - 6

Ligertwood Building - - - 7
Classics.
Law.
Philosophy.

Napier Building - - - - 8
a. Commerce.
a. Economics.
b. Education.
b. English.
b. French.
b. Geography.
b. German.
b. History.
b. Politics.

University Club - - - - 9

Library Complex - - - - 10
a. Architecture.
a. Computing Centre.
a. Computing Science.
a. Health Service.
a. Radio VL5UV.
b. Research Library.

Physics Building - - - - 12
Physics.
a. Workshops.

Oliphant Wing - - - - 13
Mathematical Physics.
Mawson Institute.

Darling Building - - - - 14
Biochemistry.

Bragg Laboratories - - - 15
Physics.
a. Observatory.

Services Supt.'s Residence - 16

Organic Chemistry - - - 17

C.S.I.R.O. - - - - - - - 18

Johnson Laboratories - - 19
Physical and Inorganic Chemistry.

University Union - - - - 20
a. Refectory and Amenities.
b. Lady Symon Building.
c. George Murray Building.
d. Union Bookshop.
e. Little Theatre.

Horace Lamb Building - - 11
Architecture.
Mathematics.
Library.

Union Hall - - - - - - 21

Barr Smith Library - - - 22

Benham Laboratories - - 23
Botany.

Mawson Laboratories - - 24
Economic Geology.
Geology.

R. A. Fisher Laboratories - 25
Biology.
Genetics.
Zoology.

Mathematics Building - - 26
Mathematics.
Statistics.

Engineering Building - - - 27
a. Civil.
b. Electrical.
c. Chemical.
d. Civil (C.S.I.R.O.).

Mech. Engineering Building - 28

Medical School - - - - 29
Anatomy.
Microbiology.
Pathology.
Physiology.

Dental School - - - - - 30
Dental Health.
Oral Biology.
Oral Pathology and Oral Surgery.
Restorative Dentistry.

THE FOLLOWING ARE AT NORTH ADELAIDE

Mark Mitchell Centre — Mackinnon Parade
Physical Education Administration.
Gymnasium.
Squash Courts.

Child Care Centre — Mackinnon Parade
Aquinas College — Palmer Place
Lincoln College — Brougham Place
Kathleen Lumley College — Finnis Street
St. Ann's College — Brougham Place
St. Mark's College — Pennington Terrace

CALENDAR

OF

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

FOR THE YEAR

1977

VOLUME I

ADELAIDE:
GRIFFIN PRESS LIMITED, MARION ROAD, NETLEY
1977

ADDRESS FOR CORRESPONDENCE

Correspondence should be addressed as follows:

About courses (and related matters such as admission, examinations, scholarships and prizes), and educational matters generally: *to*

The Academic Registrar.

About financial matters: *to*

The Bursar.

About other matters, including staff appointments of all kinds and matters relating to the buildings and grounds: *to*

The Registrar.

Address:

The University's postal address is:

The University of Adelaide,
Box 498 G.P.O.,
ADELAIDE,
South Australia 5001.

The University's telephone number is 223 4333 (Area Code: 08).

The University of Adelaide

FOREWORD

The Calendar of the University is published annually in three Volumes, as follows:

VOLUME I

General Information, including—

- The University Act
- Staff
- Statutes
- Standing Orders of the Senate
- The Elder Conservatorium of Music
- Institutions, Foundations and Colleges of the University
- Public Lectures and Courses
- Service Departments and Divisions of the University
- Scholarships and Prizes
- Societies Associated with the University

VOLUME II

"Details of Courses", being—

- Regulations, Schedules and Syllabuses of degree and diploma courses
- Rules
- Timetables

VOLUME III

Annual Report, including—

- Financial Statements
- Bibliography
- Commemoration Addresses

List of Graduates and Diploma holders of the University

These Volumes are normally published as follows:

VOLUME I: In May: price 75c.

VOLUME II: In December of previous year: price 25c.

VOLUME III: In August: price 25c.

Postage extra.



THE ARMS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The heraldic description of the Coat of Arms is as follows:

> Per pale Or and Argent an Open Book proper edged Gold on a Chief Azure five Mullets, one of eight, two of seven, one of six and one of five points of the second, representing the Constellation of the Southern Cross;

and the Motto associated with the Arms is—

Sub cruce lumen

"The light (of learning) under the (Southern) Cross"

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME I

[The information in this volume is correct as at 1 April, 1977.]

	Page
Preface	7
Letters Patent	11
Supplementary Charter	13
Acts of Parliament	15
Almanac	37
Council, Committees, Faculties and Boards	53
Officers of the University	76
Former Chancellors, Vice-Chancellors, Wardens, Professors and other Officers of the University	125
Representatives of the University	130
Endowments and Gifts	132
Statutes	140
Standing Orders of the Senate	212
The Elder Conservatorium of Music	224
Regulations	224
Rules	226
Scholarships	227
Prizes and other Awards	245
Institutes and Foundations of the University	249
The Waite Agricultural Research Institute	249
The Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research	250
The Anti-Cancer Foundation	251
The Animal Products Research Foundation	253
Resolutions Concerning the Commemoration of University Alumni	254
Residential Colleges	255
Recognition of the University by other Institutions	259

Public Lectures and Courses - - - - - - - - 262
The Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce - - - - 262
The Australian Society of Accountants Lecture in Accountancy - - - - - - - - - - 263
The Robin Memorial Lectures - - - - - - - 265
The Gavin David Young Lectures in Philosophy - - - 266
Adult Education Courses - - - - - - - - 267
Evening Lectures - - - - - - - - - 267

Service Departments and Divisions of the University - - 268
Advisory Centre for University Education - - - - 268
Barr Smith Library - - - - - - - - - 268
Careers Advisory Board - - - - - - - - 269
Computing Centre - - - - - - - - - 269
Health Service - - - - - - - - - - 270
Language Laboratory - - - - - - - - - 271
Physical Education - - - - - - - - - 271
Student Counselling Service - - - - - - - 272

Scholarships, Grants, Exhibitions and Prizes - - - - 273
By Faculty - - - - - - - - - - - 273
Tenable in Different Faculties - - - - - - 361
Undergraduate - - - - - - - - - 361
Postgraduate within the University - - - - 371
Postgraduate Awards Tenable Overseas - - - - 379
Miscellaneous Forms of Financial Assistance - - - 388
Prizes Awarded on Public Examinations - - - - 390

Societies Associated with the University - - - - - 396

Index - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 413

PREFACE

The University of Adelaide owes its origin to an act of far-seeing and generous self-denial. In 1872, Mr. (afterwards Sir) Walter Watson Hughes offered an endowment of $40,000 to Union College, an institution then established in Adelaide for the better education of Presbyterian, Congregational, and Baptist clergy. The Council of the College generously suggested to Mr. Hughes that his gift should be devoted to the more general object of founding a University. Mr. Hughes agreed to the proposal, an association was formed to further the project, the Honourable (afterwards Sir) Thomas Elder offered another $40,000, and as a result the University of Adelaide was established in 1874 by Act of Parliament passed by the South Australian Legislature.

The Act of Incorporation provided, *inter alia*, for an annual subsidy of five per cent. on the capital funds of the University up to a maximum in any one year of $20,000, an endowment of 50,000 acres of land, and a grant of 5 acres in the City of Adelaide as a site for the University buildings. The country lands were subsequently repurchased in 1915 by the Government for $80,000. The University site in the city has been added to until it now comprises 33 acres.

The academic work of the University began in March, 1876, with four professors, three part-time lecturers, a registrar-librarian, and 8 matriculated and 52 non-graduating students attending classes in Arts and Science subjects. But very early in its existence the University sought to meet, as far as it could, the needs of South Australia in the training of men for the professions. Beginning with Law in 1883 and Medicine in 1885, courses of professional training in various fields have been added from time to time to the curriculum, so that the University now grants first degrees in Agricultural Science, Applied Science, Architecture, Arts, Dental Surgery, Economics, Engineering, Law, Mathematical Sciences, Medicine, Medical Science, Music, Pharmacy, Science, Science in Dentistry, and Technology. Higher degrees are offered in all these fields except Pharmacy and Technology, and also in Business Management, Clinical Science, Education and Urban and Regional Planning, together with postgraduate diplomas in Applied Psychology, Business Management, Clinical Science, Computing Science, Education and Library Studies. Teaching for the degrees in Applied Science, Pharmacy and Technology is provided by the South Australian Institute of Technology. With the development of the Institute as a College of Advanced Education the arrangements between the University and the Institute are being phased out, and no new students have been enrolled by the University for the three degree courses since 1969.

In 1880 the University was authorised by Act of Parliament to grant degrees to women, and in 1881 Her Majesty Queen Victoria issued letters patent declaring that the degrees granted by it should be recognised as academic distinctions and rewards of merit and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration throughout the British Empire as if granted by any University in the United Kingdom. A supplementary charter was granted by letters patent in 1913.

By the end of 1976 the University had conferred 28,016 degrees and 8,333 diplomas by examination, and 991 degrees and 15 diplomas by admission *ad eundem gradum.*

Teaching began in a city building. The foundation stone of the first University building was laid in 1879 and the building was opened in 1882. The only additions during the next twenty years were extensions to the original building; but early in the new century came the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the Prince of Wales building (then used for Science and Engineering) and the Anatomy school. In the interval between the two great wars the Darling building, the Physics building, the Union buildings (including the Lady Symon and the George Murray), the Johnson Chemistry laboratories, the Barr Smith Library, and the Benham laboratories were added on the University site; and the Waite Agricultural Research Institute was established at Glen Osmond, where it now occupies a site of some 400 acres.

The war of 1939-45 brought with it new obligations for the University, first in training enough professional men to meet the needs of the services and ancillary industry, and then in training for the professions the large numbers of ex-service men and women who were eligible to enrol under the Commonwealth Reconstruction Training Scheme. To discharge these obligations fully, the University needed greatly expanded accommodation, equipment and staff. Established by the Commonwealth Government in 1942, and charged with administering the Commonwealth Reconstruction Training Scheme so far as students training for the professions were concerned, the original Universities Commission greatly helped the University in securing the necessary finance from the Commonwealth Government. With capital advances amounting in all to about $686,000 thus provided, extensions were made to the laboratories for physics, chemistry and agricultural science, new buildings for mathematics, for mechanical engineering, for civil, electrical, mining and metallurgical engineering, and for the medical school were erected, and extensive equipment for the engineering and science departments was obtained. Under an Act of the State Parliament in 1946 the Treasurer, with the approval of the Governor, guaranteed payment by the University to the Commonwealth for all or any of the extensions and additions to the buildings and plant of the University, the cost of which had been provided by the Commonwealth. And over three financial years beginning in 1947 the State Parliament granted a further $420,000 to enable the University to complete the final unit—the Mawson laboratories for geology—in a building programme which affected every faculty. In 1954 it gave another $100,000 to enable another floor to be added to the medical school for the accommodation of the department of bacteriology (now microbiology).

In 1950 the State Government undertook to ask Parliament to provide for the University each year an annual grant sufficient to enable the University to maintain its work on a basis equivalent to that of the Universities in the eastern states of Australia.

The report of the Murray Committee on Australian Universities in 1957 marked the beginning of a new era of rapid expansion of the University, an expansion fostered by the Australian Universities Commission in 1960 and 1963. The building programme approved for the

nine years from 1958 at a cost exceeding $6,000,000, to be met jointly by the Commonwealth and the State, provided for new buildings for arts and economics, biological sciences, physics, chemistry, and physical education, and for substantial additions to the library, the medical school, the engineering school and the Union buildings. At the Waite Institute a separate building was provided for the library and substantial additions made to the central laboratories. The reports also made provision for an increasing annual income to the University designed to provide for the rapidly growing demands upon it.

Provision for building in the 1967-9 triennium included a new building for the law school, completion of reconstruction of the dental hospital which includes the dental school of the University, the first stage of expansion of the library and accommodation for the department of architecture, and the first stage of an annex to the physics building to accommodate the Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research, the department of mathematical physics and advanced work in physics. Grants from non-government sources provided ancillary laboratories and facilities at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.

The Fourth Report of the Commission provided for Stage II of the library complex (which in addition to providing for the expansion of the library houses the departments of architecture and computing science, the computing centre, the University club and other facilities of the University), for reconstruction and expansion of the Union buildings (to which the Union itself contributed the greater part of the cost) and for expanded accommodation for the engineering school, physics and its associated disciplines, and for the Waite Institute. For the triennium 1973-75 provision was made by the Commission in its Fifth Report for two new buildings to replace the Prince of Wales Building, a substantial expansion of the Mawson Laboratories (for geophysics), completion of the rebuilding of the Union, and a number of smaller modifications and extensions of existing accommodation and facilities. The two new buildings were completed in 1974 and were named the Hughes Building and the Kenneth Wills Building; they house part of the administration, the department of psychology and a series of service units, and they also provide some additional academic accommodation. In 1976, the Commission provided funds for the construction of a new medical sciences building adjacent to the existing medical school on Frome Road.

In addition to receiving Government support, the University from its foundation has been fortunate in the number and extent of the benefactions it has received from private citizens and public companies, and many important developments within the University, both in buildings and in staff, have been the outcome of such private support.

The principal benefactors of the University have been:

Sir Walter Watson Hughes—$40,000 to endow chairs in classics and philosophy;

Sir Thomas Elder—$40,000 to endow chairs in mathematics and natural science, $62,000 to endow the medical school, $43,000 to endow the school of music, and $52,000 as an endowment for general purposes;

R. Barr Smith and family—$40,000 as an endowment for the purchase of books for the University library; T. E. Barr Smith—$68,000 for a building for the library, and $20,000 for the purchase of books; Sir Tom Barr Smith—$60,000 to endow two scholarships, one in agricultural science and the other for cancer research;

Mr. Peter Waite and his daughters Elizabeth Macmeikan and Lily Waite—an estate and gifts valued nearly 50 years ago at about $258,000 to advance the cause of education in agriculture, forestry and allied subjects;

Mrs. A. M. Simpson and Miss A. F. Keith Sheridan—property realised for $210,000 in 1966 for the advancement of medical research;

The Hon. Sir Langdon Bonython—$40,000 to endow a chair of law, and $104,000 for a Great Hall;

Miss M. T. Murray—$106,600 (estimate) for general purposes;

Sir George Murray—$20,000 for a Men's Union building, and $159,400 (estimate) for general purposes;

Mrs. R. F. Mortlock and Mr. J. T. Mortlock—$50,000 for research into soil erosion and the regeneration of pastures; a bequest of $10,000 from Mrs. R. F. Mortlock for cancer research; $40,000 from Mr. J. T. Mortlock for scientific research in the medical school; $20,000 from Mrs. J. T. Mortlock for pastoral research; and the Mortlock Experiment Station (some 700 acres) and Martindale Hall and environs (some 200 acres) from Mrs. J. T. Mortlock;

F. Lucas Benham—$102,800 (estimate) to encourage the study of natural history;

Mrs. G. Hastings—$100,000 for the promotion of medical research with a bequest (in 1955) of another $200,000 and the residue of her estate for the same purpose;

Mr. and Mrs. S. McGregor Reid—more than $180,000 for cancer and medical research;

Miss Hilda Farmer—$130,000 for medical research;

John S. Davies—$1,500,000 (preliminary estimate) for research to improve the quality of animals, especially beef-producing animals;

E. W. Benham—$258,000 for prizes and general purposes;

A. Hannaford—$372,000 for research into pastures and grain production;

K. G. Stirling—$100,000 to establish a radio station under the aegis of the Board of Adult Education;

Mrs. E. S. Everard—$266,000 for prizes in agricultural or horticultural science.

The present size of the University may be gauged from the fact that in 1976 it spent about $33·8 million on general running costs, about $0·7 million on building expansion, about $0·7 million on equipment, and about $1·9 million of special grants to support specific research projects. Its full-time staff numbered about 1,950 and its students just over 9,500.

From its foundation until 1911 the University was governed by a Council of 20 members elected by the Senate; in that year Parliament assumed power to add five of its members. University-wide consideration of a root-and-branch reconstitution of the administrative organisation of the University began in 1968, and a new University Act was passed in 1971. The new Act continued the provision for the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor to be *ex officio* members of the Council and for Parliament to appoint five members. The Senate (previously confined to the University's own graduates of three years' standing or holding a degree of Master or Doctor) was expanded to include all graduates, all full-time graduate members of the staff, and all postgraduate students; and it ceased to be the electorate of the Council. The Act established a Convocation of Electors comprising all the University's graduates and postgraduate students and all persons in the full-time employment of the University. The Convocation elects 22 members of the Council of whom eight must be members of the academic staff, one a member of the full-time non-academic staff, one a postgraduate student, and 12 not engaged in the employment of the University. The Act also provides for the undergraduates to elect four members of the Council, which thus comprises a total of 33 members.

All statutes and regulations must be passed both by the Council and by the Senate and be approved by the Governor of South Australia, who is *ex officio* Visitor to the University.

LETTERS PATENT

Dated 22 March, 1881

Victoria, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen, Defender of the Faith, Empress of India: To all to whom these Presents shall come, greeting.

WHEREAS, under and by virtue of the provisions of three Acts of the Legislature of South Australia, respectively known as "The Adelaide University Act," "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act," and "The University of Adelaide Degrees Act," a University consisting of a Council and Senate has been incorporated and made a body politic with perpetual succession, under the name of "The University of Adelaide," with power to grant the several Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Medicine, Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Science, Doctor of Science, Bachelor of Music and Doctor of Music.

And whereas the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, and Council of the said University by their humble petition under the common seal of the University, have prayed Us to the effect following (that is to say):

To grant Our Letters Patent, declaring that the aforesaid Degrees already conferred or hereafter to be conferred by the University of Adelaide shall be recognised as academic distinctions and rewards of merit, and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration within Our Dominions as fully as if the said degrees had been conferred by any University in Our United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and that such recognition may extend to Degrees conferred on women.

Now know ye that We, having taken the said petition into Our Royal consideration, do, by virtue of Our prerogative and of Our special grace, certain knowledge, and mere motion, by these presents, for Us Our heirs and successors, will and ordain as follows:

I. The degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Medicine, Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Science, Doctor of Science, Bachelor of Music, and Doctor of Music, heretofore granted or conferred and hereafter to be granted or conferred by the said University of Adelaide on any person, male or female, shall be recognised as academic distinctions and rewards of merit, and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration in Our United Kingdom and in Our Colonies and Possessions throughout the world, as fully as if the said Degrees had been granted by any University of Our said United Kingdom.

II. No variation of the constitution of the said University which may at any time, or from time to time be made by any Act of the Legislature of South Australia shall in any manner annul, abrogate, circumscribe, or diminish the privileges conferred on the said University by these Our Letters Patent, nor the rank, rights, privileges, and considerations conferred by such Degrees, so long as the standard of knowledge now established, or a like standard, be preserved as a necessary condition for obtaining the aforesaid Degrees.

III. Any such standard shall be held sufficient for the purposes of these Our Letters Patent if so declared in any proclamation issued by Our Governor of South Australia for the time being.

In witness whereof We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent. Witness Ourself at Westminster, the 22nd day of March, in the Forty-fourth year of Our Reign.

By Warrant under the Queen's Sign Manual.

PALMER.

SUPPLEMENTARY CHARTER

For Recognising Degrees in Surgery and Engineering

Dated 2 September, 1913

George the Fifth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas King Defender of the Faith Emperor of India: To all to whom these presents shall come, greeting.

WHEREAS Her late Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria by Charter under the Great Seal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland bearing date at Westminster the 22nd day of March 1881 in the forty-fourth year of Her Reign did will grant and declare that the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts Master of Arts Bachelor of Medicine Doctor of Medicine Bachelor of Laws Doctor of Laws Bachelor of Science Doctor of Science Bachelor of Music and Doctor of Music theretofore granted or conferred and thereafter to be granted or conferred by the University of Adelaide on any person male or female should be recognised as Academic distinctions and rewards of merit and be entitled to rank precedence and consideration in the United Kingdom and in the Colonies and Possessions thereof throughout the world as fully as if the said Degrees had been granted by any University in the said United Kingdom And whereas Our trusty and well beloved Sir Day Hort Bosanquet Knight Grand Cross of The Royal Victorian Order Knight Commander of The Most Honourable Order of the Bath Governor of our State of South Australia hath forwarded to Us through one of our Principal Secretaries of State a petition from the University of Adelaide dated 31st day of January 1913 praying for an extension of the said Charter of the 22nd day of March 1881 and for the recognition of Degrees in Surgery and Engineering already conferred or hereafter to be conferred by the said University.

And whereas under and by virtue of the provisions of an Act of the Legislature of South Australia No. 441 of 1888 the short title whereof is "The Degrees in Surgery Act" the University of Adelaide is now empowered to confer the Degrees of Bachelor and Master of Surgery and whereas under and by virtue of another Act of the said Legislature No. 1058 of 1911 the short title whereof is "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act 1911" the said University is now empowered to confer the Degrees of Bachelor of Engineering and Master of Engineering NOW KNOW YE that we taking the premises into consideration do will grant and declare.

1. That the Degrees of Bachelor and Master in Surgery and Bachelor and Master in Engineering heretofore granted or conferred or hereafter to be granted or conferred by the University of Adelaide shall be recognised as Academic distinctions and rewards of merit and be entitled to rank precedence and consideration in Our United Kingdom and in Our Colonies and Possessions throughout the world as fully as if the said Degrees had been granted by any University in Our said United Kingdom.

2. No variation of the constitution of the said University which may at any time or from time to time be made by any Act of the Legislature of South Australia shall in any manner annul abrogate circumscribe or diminish the privileges conferred on the said University by these Our Letters Patent nor the rank rights privileges and considerations conferred by such lastly-mentioned Degrees so long as the standard of knowledge now established or a like standard be preserved as a necessary condition for obtaining the aforesaid lastly-mentioned Degrees.

3. Any such standard shall be held sufficient for the purposes of these Our Letters Patent if so declared in any proclamation issued by our Governor of South Australia for the time being.

In witness whereof We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent.

Witness Ourself at Westminster the second day of September in the fourth year of Our Reign.

By Warrant under the King's Sign Manual

UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT, 1971-1972

Being the "University of Adelaide Act, 1971", No. 41 of 1971 (assented to 29 April, 1971), an Act to provide for the continuance and administration of The University of Adelaide, to repeal the University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1964, and for other purposes; amended by the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1971-1972", No. 4 of 1972 (assented to 16 March, 1972).

BE IT ENACTED by the Governor of the State of South Australia, with the advice and consent of the Parliament thereof, as follows:—

Short title

*1. This Act may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act, 1971-1972".

Repeal and saving provisions

*2. (1) The following Acts are repealed:—

the University of Adelaide Act, 1935;
the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1936;
the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1937;
the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1942;
the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1943;
the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1946;
the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1950;
the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1964.

(2) Except as in this Act expressly or by necessary implication provided, any repeal effected by this section—

(*a*) shall not disturb, and shall be deemed never to have disturbed, the continuity of status, operation or effect of any person, thing or circumstance appointed or created by or under the repealed Act, or existing or continuing under the repealed Act immediately before the commencement of this Act, and they shall, under and subject to this Act, continue to have, and shall be deemed always to have had, the same status, operation and effect as they respectively would have had if the repeal had not been effected;

and

(*b*) shall not disturb, and shall be deemed never to have disturbed, the continuity of status, operation or effect of any statute, regulation, rule or by-law, or any order, degree, diploma, certificate, licence, election, contract, appointment, investigation, inquiry, report, decision, lease, mortgage, charge, permission, delegation, grant of land, alienation, investment, grant, loan, account, liability or right made, held, effected, issued, conferred, granted, entered into, given, paid, accrued, incurred or acquired or existing or continuing under the repealed Act before the commencement of this Act.

* As amended by the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1971-1972".

(3) The statutes, regulations, rules and by-laws made under the repealed Act and in force immediately before the commencement of this Act shall be deemed to be statutes, regulations, rules and by-laws lawfully made under this Act and shall have force and effect for the purposes of this Act as from the time of its commencement and may be amended or revoked by statute, regulation, rule or by-law, as the case may require, made under this Act.

Interpretation

*3. In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears—

"academic staff" includes such officers and employees of the University as are classified by the University as members of the academic staff:

"parliamentary member" means a member of the Council elected by either House of Parliament:

"postgraduate degree or diploma" means a degree or diploma (not including a baccalaureate with honours) for which a candidate must, under the statutes, regulations and rules of the University possess the status of graduate of the University or qualifications that are in the opinion of the University of equivalent or higher academic status:

"postgraduate member" means a member of the Council appointed under subparagraph (iii) of paragraph (*c*) of subsection (1) of section 12 of this Act or under subparagraph (iii) of paragraph (*d*) of subsection (2) of that section:

"postgraduate student" means a student who is enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate degree or diploma:

"the convocation of electors" means—
(*a*) all graduates of the University;
(*b*) all postgraduate students;
and
(*c*) all persons in the full-time employment of the University:

"the Council" means the Council of the University:

"the repealed Act" means the University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1964, repealed by this Act:

"the Senate" means the Senate of the University:

"the University" means The University of Adelaide:

"University grounds" means—
(*a*) all land in which the University holds an estate of fee simple, all land held by the University under lease, and all land reserved pursuant to statute, or otherwise according to law, for the occupation or use of the University;

* As amended by the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1971-1972".

(*b*) all land occupied or used by the University or The Adelaide University Union under licence;

(*c*) all land that the University uses for the purpose of education or research or for any other activity declared by the Council to be appropriate to the functions or purposes of the University;

and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, includes—

(*d*) all roads, ways, tracks, paths, parking areas, open spaces and buildings on, and appurtenances to, that land.

"undergraduate member" means a member of the Council elected by the undergraduates of the University.

Continuance and powers of University

4. (1) The University shall continue as a body corporate under the name "The University of Adelaide".

(2) The University is invested with full juristic capacity and unfettered discretion, subject to the law of this State, to conduct its affairs in such manner as it thinks fit, except that the University shall not alienate (otherwise than by way of lease for a term not exceeding twenty-one years) mortgage or charge any of its real property, without the approval of the Governor, or where such approval has been given, otherwise than in accordance with terms and conditions stipulated by the Governor.

(3) The University shall not, without the approval of the Governor, grant a lease in respect of any of its property unless the lease provides for the payment to the University of an amount of rental that is the maximum reasonably obtainable.

University not to discriminate on grounds of sex, race, religious or political belief

5. The University shall not discriminate against or in favour of any person upon grounds of sex, race or religious or political belief.

Power to admit to degrees

6. (1) The University shall have power to confer upon any persons after examination and in accordance with the statutes, regulations and rules of the University such degrees as the University may have constituted.

(2) The University shall have power, in accordance with the statutes, regulations and rules of the University, to confer without examination a degree upon a person who has been admitted to a degree at another University or has obtained some other qualification at an institution of higher learning that is, in the opinion of the University, of equivalent or higher status.

(3) The University shall have power to permit a graduate of the University, for reasons deemed adequate by the University, to surrender a degree previously conferred upon him by the University.

Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor

7. (1) The Council shall, whenever a vacancy occurs in the office of Chancellor, elect a suitable person to be the Chancellor.

(2) The Chancellor shall be a member of the Council *ex officio* and if he was a member of the Council at the time of his election as Chancellor a casual vacancy shall thereupon occur in the position previously occupied by him.

(3) The Chancellor shall hold office for such term and upon such conditions as are prescribed by statute of the University and shall, upon expiration of his term of office, be eligible for re-election.

(4) The Chancellor who was in office at the commencement of this Act shall, subject to the statutes of the University, continue to hold that office for the term for which he was appointed.

(5) The Council shall elect from its own members a Deputy Chancellor who shall hold office for such term and upon such conditions as may be determined by the Council, but a Deputy Chancellor shall cease to hold that office if he ceases for any reason to be a member of the Council.

Vice-Chancellor

8. (1) The Council shall, whenever a vacancy occurs in the office of Vice-Chancellor, appoint a suitable person to be Vice-Chancellor.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be a member of the Council *ex officio* and if he was a member of the Council at the time of his appointment as Vice-Chancellor a casual vacancy shall thereupon occur in the position previously occupied by him.

(3) Subject to subsection (4) of this section, the Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such term and upon such conditions as are fixed by the Council and shall, upon the expiration of his term of office, be eligible for re-appointment.

(4) No reduction in the salary, and no alteration of the conditions of appointment, of a Vice-Chancellor shall be made during his term of office unless the Vice-Chancellor consents thereto.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor who was in office at the commencement of this Act shall, subject to the conditions upon which he was appointed (or those conditions as lawfully varied) continue in office for the term for which he was appointed.

Council to be governing body of the University

9. Subject to this Act and the statutes and regulations of the University, the Council shall have the entire management and superintendence of the affairs of the University.

Delegation

10. (1) The Council may delegate any of its powers under this Act (except this power of delegation) to any officer or employee of the University.

(2) The delegation of powers under this section shall not derogate from the power of the Council itself to act in any matter.

Conduct of business by the Council

11. (1) Eight members of the Council shall constitute a quorum at a meeting of the Council and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(2) All matters arising for decision at a meeting of the Council shall be decided by a majority of the votes cast by the members present at that meeting.

(3) Any decision of the Council must be supported by the votes of at least four members of the Council.

(4) Each member present at a meeting of the Council shall be entitled to one vote only on any matter arising for decision except the Chairman who shall have a deliberative vote and, in the event of an equality of votes, a second or casting vote.

(5) The Chancellor shall preside as Chairman over a meeting of the Council, or in his absence the Deputy Chancellor, or in the absence of the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, or in the absence of the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor, a Chairman elected by the members present at the meeting.

Constitution of Council

*12. (1) Subject to subsection (2) of this section, the Council shall be constituted of the following members:—

(*a*) the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor who shall be members of the Council *ex officio*;

(*b*) five members elected by the Parliament of South Australia in the manner provided in this Act;

(*c*) twenty-two members elected by the convocation of electors of whom—

(i) eight shall be persons engaged in the employment of the University as members of the academic staff;

(ii) one shall be a person in the full-time employment of the University otherwise than as a member of the academic staff;

(iii) one shall be a postgraduate student;

and

(iv) twelve shall be persons who are not engaged in the employment of the University;

and

(*d*) four members elected by undergraduates.

(2) The following transitional provisions shall apply in relation to the constitution of the Council:—

(*a*) the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor shall, as from the commencement of this Act be members of the Council *ex officio*;

(*b*) the members of the Council appointed by Parliament and in office immediately before the commencement of this Act, shall, subject to this Act, continue in office until a further appointment of members is made by a subsequent Parliament;

* As amended by the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1971-1972".

(*c*) the members of the Council appointed by the Senate as constituted under the repealed Act and in office immediately before the commencement of this Act shall continue in office after the commencement of this Act, but of these such number shall retire on the appointed day in November, 1971, as will leave ten remaining in office (not counting the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor) and those remaining on the appointed day in November, 1972, shall then retire;

(*d*) on the appointed day in November, 1971, twelve members shall be elected by the convocation of electors of whom—

(i) four shall be persons in the employment of the University as members of the academic staff;

(ii) one shall be a person in the full-time employment of the University otherwise than as a member of the academic staff;

(iii) one shall be a postgraduate student;

and

(iv) six shall be persons who are not engaged in the employment of the University;

(*e*) on the appointed day in November, 1972, ten members shall be elected by the convocation of electors of whom—

(i) four shall be persons in the employment of the University as members of the academic staff;

and

(ii) six shall be persons who are not engaged in the employment of the University;

and

(*f*) on the appointed day in October, 1971, two members shall be elected by undergraduates and on the appointed day in October, 1972, two further members shall be elected by undergraduates.

(2a) For the purposes of this section, a person shall not be regarded as being engaged in the employment of the University unless he derives remuneration for services rendered as an employee of the University in excess of limits determined for the purposes of this subsection by the Council.

(2b) The limits of remuneration determined under subsection (2a) of this section shall not be such as to admit thereunder any person whose remuneration, derived from the University, exceeds, or would exceed, in the course of a year, fifteen per centum of the lowest annual salary payable to a person engaged full time in the employment of the University as a Lecturer.

(3) A person shall not be qualified to be elected as a postgraduate member unless he is classified by the University as a full-time postgraduate student, which classification shall not be accorded him if he undertakes remunerated employment for more than six hours a week.

(4) A person shall not be qualified to be elected as an undergraduate member unless he has been enrolled as an undergraduate for the two academic terms last preceding the date of the election and he shall not be entitled to continue in office unless his enrolment is renewed as it falls due for renewal from time to time but an undergraduate member who graduates during the term of his membership of the Council may continue as a member of the Council until the expiration of his term of office.

(5) Subject to this section—

(*a*) the term of office of a member of the Council, other than a postgraduate member, elected by the convocation of electors shall be four years;

(*b*) the term of office of a postgraduate member shall be two years;

and

(*c*) the term of office of an undergraduate member shall be two years.

(6) Of those members of the Council appointed under subparagraph (i) of paragraph (*d*) of subsection (2) of this section two shall retire on the appointed day in November, 1973, and of those appointed under subparagraph (i) of paragraph (*e*) of that subsection, two shall retire on the appointed day in November, 1974.

(7) Of those members of the Council appointed under subparagraph (iv) of paragraph (*d*) of subsection (2) of this section three shall retire on the appointed day in November, 1973, and of those appointed under subparagraph (ii) of paragraph (*e*) of that subsection, three shall retire on the appointed day in November, 1974.

(8) The members to retire under subsection (6) and subsection (7) of this section shall be decided by lot.

(9) The term of office of a member of the Council (except a Parliamentary or *ex officio* member) shall expire on the appointed day in the month in which it is due to expire.

Casual vacancies

*13. (1) The office of a member of the Council shall become vacant if—

(*a*) he dies;

(*b*) he resigns his office by notice in writing addressed to the Vice-Chancellor;

or

(*c*) he becomes incapable, in the opinion of the Council, by reason of physical or mental illness, of performing the duties of his office as a member of the Council.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in this Act, where a member of the Council elected by the convocation of electors does not continue in the capacity in which he was elected a member of the Council,

* As amended by the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1971-1972".

he may nevertheless continue as a member of the Council until the day on which an election of candidates in any capacity is next held by the convocation of electors, but shall then vacate his office.

(3) A member elected to fill a casual vacancy in the membership of the Council shall for the purposes of this Act be deemed to have been elected to the Council when his predecessor was last elected a member of the Council.

Saving clause

14. No decision or proceedings of the Council shall be invalid by reason only of a vacancy in the office of any member of the Council.

Appointment of parliamentary members

15. (1) At the commencement of every Parliament, five parliamentary members shall be appointed to the Council, three being elected by the House of Assembly and two by the Legislative Council.

(2) The members appointed to the Council under this section must be members of the House of Parliament by which they were elected.

(3) A notice in writing addressed to the Vice-Chancellor, and signed by the Speaker or Deputy Speaker of the House of Assembly or the President or Deputy President of the Legislative Council, certifying that persons named therein have been elected as members of the Council shall be conclusive evidence of the valid election of those persons as members of the Council.

(4) Upon notification being received by the Vice-Chancellor that an appointment of parliamentary members has been made at the commencement of a Parliament by either House of Parliament, the parliamentary members appointed by that House and then in office shall (except in the case of members who have been re-elected) vacate their respective offices and those most recently elected shall take their places.

(5) Where a parliamentary member ceases to be a member of the House of Parliament by which he was elected otherwise than upon the dissolution or expiration of Parliament, he shall thereupon cease to be a member of the Council.

(6) A casual vacancy occurring under subsection (5) of this section or by resignation or for any other cause may be filled by the election of another member to the Council by the appropriate House of Parliament.

Conduct of elections

16. (1) Elections shall be held in each year to fill the vacancies arising from retirement or expiration of tenure and any casual vacancies (other than vacancies in the offices of parliamentary members) in the membership of the Council.

(2) The Council shall, subject to this Act, appoint a day in respect of each election which shall be the appointed day under the provisions of this Act for holding the election.

(3) The Council shall in respect of each election appoint a returning officer who shall determine all questions relating to the qualification of any candidate to stand for election and the qualification of any person to vote at the election.

(4) An election shall, subject to this Act, be held in accordance with the statutes, regulations and rules of the University.

(5) Provision shall be made in the statutes, regulations and rules relating to elections for postal voting in accordance with those statutes, regulations and rules.

Elections

17. (1) At any election of members of the Council by the convocation of electors each person who is a member of the convocation shall be entitled to one vote.

(2) At any election of members of the Council by undergraduates, each person who is registered as an undergraduate of the University shall, subject to subsection (3) of this section, be entitled to one vote.

(3) A graduate of the University, notwithstanding that he may be enrolled as a candidate for a baccalaureate of the University, shall not be entitled to vate at an election as an undergraduate.

(4) A person shall not, in any one year, be a candidate for election in more than one capacity.

The Senate

*18. (1) The Senate shall be constituted of:

(*a*) all graduates of the University;

(*b*) all persons in the full-time employment of the University who are graduates of other Universities recognised by the University or who have attained at other institutions of higher learning qualifications considered by the University to be of a status equivalent to that of a degree of the University;
and

(*c*) all postgraduate students.

(2) Subject to this Act the Senate shall conduct its affairs according to such constitution and rules as may be determined upon by the Senate.

(3) The Senate shall from time to time elect a warden to preside over meetings of the Senate.

(4) The term of office of a warden shall be determined by, or in accordance with, the constitution and rules of the Senate but a term so determined must expire on or before the expiration of the calendar year next ensuing after the date of election of the warden.

* As amended by the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1971-1972".

(4a) Upon the expiration of the term of office of a warden, a person who has previously held that office shall be eligible for re-election.

(5) The Senate shall consider and determine, without undue delay, any matters submitted for its consideration by the Council and may initiate discussion on any matter pertaining to the University and may make reports and recommendations to the Council upon any such matter.

(6) A person may be exempted from membership of the Senate upon satisfying the Council that he objects upon grounds of conscience to membership of the Senate.

Conduct of affairs of Senate

19. (1) Fifty members of the Senate shall constitute a quorum at a meeting of the Senate and no business shall be transacted by the Senate unless a quorum is present.

(2) All matters arising for decision at a meeting of the Senate shall be decided by a majority of the votes cast by the members present at that meeting.

(3) Any decision of the Senate must be supported by the votes of at least twenty-five members of the Senate.

(4) Each member present at a meeting of the Senate shall be entitled to one vote only on any matter arising for decision except the Chairman who shall have a deliberative vote and, in the event of an equality of votes, a second or casting vote.

(5) The Warden shall preside as Chairman over a meeting of the Senate, or in the absence of the Warden, a Chairman elected by the members present at the meeting.

The Governor to be Visitor

20. The Governor shall be the Visitor to the University with the powers and functions appertaining to that office.

The Adelaide University Union

21. (1) The union at the University entitled "The Adelaide University Union" shall continue.

(2) Subject to subsection (3) of this section the constitution and rules of the union shall be as they existed at the commencement of this Act.

(3) The constitution and rules of the union may, with the concurrence of the Council, be altered in accordance with the procedures provided by the constitution and rules.

Statutes, regulations and rules

*22. (1) The Council shall have power to make, alter or repeal any statute, regulation or rule for any of the following purposes:

(*a*) regulating the conduct of any election;

* As amended by the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1971-1972".

(*b*) regulating the discipline of the University;

(*c*) establishing faculties, departments academic divisions or units, or groups thereof within the University and providing for, and regulating, the administration thereof;

(*ca*) providing for, and regulating, the admission and matriculation of students;

(*d*) regulating the appointment or dismissal of officers and employees of the University and prescribing their duties and the manner in which they are to be performed;

(*e*) prescribing the conditions governing the award of fellowships, scholarships, prizes, exhibitions or other awards;

(*f*) prescribing the fees to be paid in respect of instruction, tuition, applications for awards, or any other matters;

(*g*) regulating the convening of the Council or the Senate;

(*h*) constituting, and providing for the award of any degree, diploma or certificate;

(*i*) providing for the admission to degrees *ad eundem gradum* of persons who have been admitted to degrees or obtained other qualifications that are, in the opinion of the University, of equivalent status;

(*j*) providing for the affiliation with the University, upon mutually satisfactory terms, of any college or educational establishment;

(*k*) establishing tribunals to hear and determine proceedings against any student of the University in relation to any offence under the statutes, regulations, rules or by-laws of the University, and prescribing penalties that may be awarded by any such tribunal upon proof of the commission of such an offence;

and

(*l*) prescribing any other matter pertaining to the administration of the University.

(2) Any proposed statute or regulation under this section, or any proposed alteration or repeal of an existing statute or regulation must be submitted to, and approved by, the Senate.

(3) Upon approval by the Senate a proposed statute or regulation, or a proposed alteration or repeal of an existing statute or regulation may be submitted to the Governor, and upon confirmation by the Governor shall come into operation.

(4) Section 38 of the Acts Interpretation Act, 1915, as amended, shall not apply to or in relation to a statute, regulation or rule made under this section.

By-laws

23. (1) The Council shall have power to make by-laws for any of the following purposes:

(*a*) to prohibit persons from trespassing upon the University grounds;

(*b*) to prevent damage to the University grounds, any appurtenances thereof, or any property or object (whether moveable or immovable) thereon;

(*c*) to prevent persons from climbing on fences or buildings or walking over gardens or lawns on the University grounds;

(*d*) to regulate the speed at which vehicles may be driven on the University grounds;

(*e*) to prohibit dangerous or careless driving of vehicles within the University grounds;

(*f*) to regulate the entrance and exit of vehicles and pedestrians to and from the University grounds, and to prescribe the course and direction of vehicular traffic within the University grounds;

(*g*) to regulate, restrict or prohibit the parking of vehicles upon the University grounds, and to prohibit the parking of vehicles within the University grounds by any person or class of persons;

(*h*) to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to remove vehicles from the University grounds;

(*i*) generally to regulate traffic of all kinds within the University grounds;

(*j*) to regulate, restrict or prohibit manufacture of alcoholic liquor on the University grounds or the bringing of alcoholic liquor onto the University grounds or the supply or consumption of alcoholic liquor thereon;

(*k*) to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to remove any intoxicated person from the University grounds, and to search for and to seize any alcoholic liquor upon the University grounds in contravention of a by-law, and to empower the Council to confiscate any such alcoholic liquor;

(*l*) to regulate, restrict or prohibit the bringing of offensive weapons onto the University grounds and to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to search for and seize any offensive weapon upon the University grounds in contravention of a by-law and to empower the Council to confiscate any such weapon;

(*m*) to prohibit disorderly conduct or indecent language in the University grounds, and to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to remove therefrom any person guilty of disorderly conduct or indecent language;

(*n*) to prevent the interruption of lectures or meetings by noise or unseemly behaviour and to prevent undue noise from motor vehicles upon the University grounds;

(*o*) to regulate the conduct of meetings and assemblies within the University grounds;

(*p*) to prescribe fines recoverable summarily for contravention of any by-law;

and

(*q*) to empower the University to recover summarily compensation for any damage done to the University grounds or any property of the University.

(2) A by-law may provide that it shall apply to portion only of the University grounds specified in the by-law and where such provision is made, the by-law shall apply accordingly.

(3) No by-law shall be made:

(*a*) except at a meeting of the Council of which at least fourteen days' prior notice has been given in writing to each member of the Council setting out the by-laws intended to be proposed;

and

(*b*) except upon a resolution supported by a majority of the total number of the members of the Council.

(4) A by-law shall not come into operation until confirmed by the Governor.

Proceedings

24. (1) Subject to subsection (2) of this section proceedings in respect of an offence against the by-laws of the University shall be disposed of summarily.

(2) The Council may direct that a student of the University who is alleged to have committed an offence against the by-laws of the University be tried by a tribunal established by statute of the University and, if the offence is proved, that he be dealt with in an appropriate manner provided by statute of the University.

(3) In any procedings relating to an offence against a by-law:

(*a*) an allegation in a complaint that any place constitutes part of the University grounds shall be deemed to be proved in the absence of evidence to the contrary;

(*b*) an allegation in a complaint that a person named in the complaint was the owner of a vehicle referred to therein on a specified day shall be deemed to be proved in the absence of evidence to the contrary;

and

(*c*) where it is proved that a vehicle was parked in the University grounds in contravention of a by-law it shall be presumed, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, that the vehicle was so parked by the owner of the vehicle.

(4) Where it is alleged that a person has committed an offence against a by-law of the University relating to vehicular traffic or the parking of motor vehicles the University may cause to be served personally or by post upon that person a notice to the effect that he may expiate the offence by payment to the University of an amount specified in the notice, being an amount fixed by by-law, within a time fixed in the notice, and if the offence is so expiated no proceedings shall be commenced in any court in respect of the alleged offence.

Report

25. (1) The Council shall, not later than the last day of September in every year, present to the Governor a report upon the proceedings of the University during the previous calendar year.

(2) The report shall contain a full account of the income and expenditure of the University audited in such manner as the Governor may direct.

(3) A copy of every report made pursuant to this section, and of every statute or regulation of the University confirmed by the Governor pursuant to this Act, shall be laid before Parliament.

Special provision with regard to certain lands

26. The land granted to the University pursuant to section 16 of The Adelaide University Act and to The University Site Act, 1876, and to the University Land Act, 1929, shall be held by the University for purposes approved by the Governor.

Exemption from land tax

27. Any land in respect of which the University would, but for this section, be liable to pay land tax shall be exempt from land tax.

Special provision as to chairs founded by W. W. Hughes

28. The trusts established under the instrument a copy of which appears in the schedule to this Act affecting the two chairs or professorships founded by Walter Watson Hughes shall so far as they are not exhausted, continue in operation.

THE SCHEDULE

This indenture made the twenty-fourth day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two, between Walter Watson Hughes, of Torrens Park, near Adelaide, in the Province of South Australia, Esquire, of the one part, and Alexander Hay, of Adelaide, aforesaid, Esquire, Treasurer of the Executive Council of the University Association of the other part: Whereas the said Walter Watson Hughes is desirous that a University should be established in the said Province, to be called "The Adelaide University", and has agreed to assist in the foundation of such University, by contributing the sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds in endowing by the income thereof two chairs or professorships in the said University, one for Classical and Comparative Philology and Literature, and the other for English Language and Literature and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And whereas the said Walter Watson Hughes, his executors or administrators is or are entitled to nominate and appoint the two first Professors to such chairs: And whereas an Association has been formed, and has undertaken to endeavour to found and establish such University, and has appointed an Executive Council: And whereas the said Alexander Hay has been appointed Treasurer of the said Executive Council: Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in consideration of the premises, the said Walter Watson Hughes doth hereby for himself, his heirs, executors, and administrators covenant with the said Alexander Hay, his executors and administrators, that he, the said Walter Watson Hughes, his executors, or administrators, shall and will, on or before the expiration of ten years from the date hereof, pay to the said Alexander Hay, as such Treasurer, or to the said Executive Council, or if the said University is incorporated within such period, then to such Corporation the sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds sterling: And will, in the meantime, pay interest thereof, or on such portion thereof as may remain unpaid at the rate of Six Pounds per centum per annum, from the first day of May, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three, such interest to be paid by equal quarterly payments: And it is agreed and declared that the interest and annual income of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied in two equal sums in endowing the said two chairs with salaries for the two

Professors, or occupiers of such chairs: And it is hereby also declared and agreed that the said Walter Watson Hughes has appointed the Reverend Henry Read, M.A., Incumbent of the Church of England, in the District of Mitcham, to occupy, and that the said Henry Read shall occupy the first of such chairs as Professor of Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature: And that the said Walter Watson Hughes has appointed the Rev. John Davidson, of Chalmers Church, Adelaide, to occupy, and that the said John Davidson shall occupy the first of the other such chairs as Professor of English Language and Literature, and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And it is hereby agreed and declared that the annual income and interest of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied for the purposes aforesaid in equal sums quarterly, and for no other purpose whatever: And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be held by the Treasurer of the said University, or by the Corporation thereof, when the said University shall become incorporated, for the purpose of paying and applying the annual interest and income thereof equally in endowing two chairs or professorships in the said University, one of such chairs or professorships being Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature, and the other of such chairs or professorships being English Language and Literature, and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall, when the same is received by the Treasurer of the said University or by the University when incorporated, be invested upon South Australian Government Bonds, Debentures, or Securities, and the interest and annual income arising from such investments paid and applied quarterly in endowing the said two chairs or professorships in the said University as aforesaid: In witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered by the said Walter Watson Hughes, in the presence of Richard B. Andrews, Solicitor, Adelaide. } W. W. HUGHES (L.S.)

TRUST CLAUSE OF DEED WHEREBY THE HONOURABLE THOMAS ELDER GRANTED £20,000 TO THE UNIVERSITY

By an Indenture, which bears date the 6th day of November, 1874, the Honourable Thomas Elder covenanted to pay Twenty Thousand Pounds, and the trust clause in that deed provides:—"And it is agreed and declared that the interest and annual income of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied as a fund for maintaining the said University, and for defraying the several stipends which may be appointed to be paid to the several Professors, Lecturers, Examiners, officers, and servants to be appointed by such University, and for defraying the expense of such fellowships, scholarships, prizes and exhibitions as shall be awarded for the encouragement of students in such University, and for providing a Library for the same; and for discharging all necessary charges connected with the management thereof, and for no other use or purpose whatsoever. And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall, when the same is received by the Treasurer of the said University, or by the University when incorporated, be invested* upon South Australian Government Bonds, Debentures, or Securities, and the interest and annual income arising from such investments shall be paid and applied to and for the benefit and advantage of the said University in the manner and for the intents and purposes hereinbefore mentioned and described, and to or for no other purpose whatsoever."

* By a deed executed in 1880 the University is empowered to invest the moneys in the purchase of freehold lands and buildings and on first mortgages of freehold lands and buildings in South Australia.

THE UNIVERSITY LAND ACT, 1929.

No. 1944 of 1929.

Be it enacted by the Governor of the State of South Australia with the advice and consent of the Parliament thereof, as follows:

1. This Act may be cited as "The University Land Act, 1929".

2. Sections 1, 2, 3, and 4 of, and the First Schedule to, the Act No. 351 of 1885 entitled "An Act to set apart certain Land for a Jubilee Exhibition and for other purposes", are repealed.

3. The land shown in the plan in the Schedule to this Act and therein hachured in black is hereby vested in The University of Adelaide for an estate in fee simple.

BY-LAWS MADE UNDER THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT, 1935-1964, AND THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT, 1971-1972.

1. In these by-laws:

"Authorised person" means a person appointed by the Council to be an authorised person for the purposes of section 18a of the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1950, and these by-laws;

"Council" means the Council of the University of Adelaide;

"Road" includes way and track;

"University" means the University of Adelaide;

"University grounds" means:

(a) the lands in the City of Adelaide and in the Municipality of Mitcham which are used by the University for purposes of education or scientific research or both;

(b) the Waite Park in the Municipality of Mitcham; and includes

(c) all roads, ways, tracks, paths, open spaces and buildings on, and appurtenances to the said lands and park;

"Vehicle" includes any motor car, motor truck, motor cycle, carriage, cart, bicycle, or other vehicle of whatsoever kind or nature and howsoever ridden, driven, or propelled.

2. (1) No person shall wilfully trespass on the University grounds.

(2) Every person reasonably suspected by an authorised person of trespassing on University grounds shall give his name and address to that authorised person upon being requested so to do.

(3) Any person reasonably suspected by an authorised person of trespassing on the University grounds shall forthwith leave the University grounds if requested to do so by that authorised person.

*3. Any authorised person may remove any vehicle from the University grounds without assigning any reason.

¶4. Repealed.

* Allowed 9 January, 1964.

¶ Repealed 25 November, 1971.

†5. No person shall park or leave any vehicle in any place in the University grounds at any time unless the permission of the Council has previously been given for the parking or leaving of such vehicle in such place and at such time.

†5a. Unless in a particular case the Council decides otherwise, no person shall park or leave any vehicle in any place in the University grounds unless such vehicle has affixed to or displayed in or on it a currently valid permit issued by the Council for the parking or leaving of such vehicle in such place, and such permit is affixed or displayed in accordance with any instructions given in writing when such permit is issued.

*6. No person shall cause any vehicle to enter or leave the University grounds except in accordance with the rules set out in the second schedule to these by-laws.

*7. No person shall drive any vehicle on any of the roads in the University grounds specified in the third schedule to these by-laws except in the direction specified in respect of such road in the said third schedule.

*7a. No person shall park or leave any vehicle in the University grounds in such manner as to obstruct the passage of vehicles or pedestrians.

8. No person shall drive any vehicle within the University grounds at a speed exceeding fifteen miles an hour.

9. No person shall drive any vehicle on the University grounds in a dangerous or careless manner.

10. No person unless authorised by the Architect supervising any University works shall drive on the University grounds any vehicle which when laden exceeds four tons in weight.

11. No person shall use any motor vehicle on the University grounds in such manner as to cause undue noise.

12. When the Council has fixed a speed limit for any specified road within the University grounds and notices are posted on such road indicating such speed limit, no person shall drive any vehicle on such road at any higher speed.

*13. No person shall ride, drive, or push a motor cycle on the University grounds except between either of the gateways on Victoria Drive and the motor cycle parking area in the vicinity of the said gateways.

**13a. The driver of any vehicle in the University grounds, or any person reasonably suspected by an authorised person of having parked or left a vehicle in any place in the University grounds, shall give his name and address to any authorised person who asks him for his name and address.

* Allowed 9 January, 1964. ** Allowed 29 September, 1966.
† Allowed 21 December, 1972.

†13b. The amount referred to in Section 24(4) of the University of Adelaide Act 1971-72 shall be the sum of four dollars.

14. No person shall on the University grounds use any indecent language or be guilty of any disorderly conduct. Any authorised person may remove from the University grounds persons guilty of disorderly conduct or indecent language thereon.

15. No person shall in the way of disorderly conduct throw, place, deposit, or leave on the University grounds any rubbish, refuse, paper, bottles, or glass (broken or otherwise), or any litter of any kind or nature whatsoever.

16. No person shall interrupt any lecture or any meeting by any noise or unseemly behaviour on the University grounds.

17. (1) No person shall, without the permission of the Council or its delegate, bring any intoxicating liquor into or keep or consume any liquor upon the University grounds.

(2) Any authorised person may remove from the University grounds any intoxicated person and may search the University grounds and vehicles thereon for alcoholic liquor and may seize any liquor reasonably suspected of having been brought on to the University grounds contrary to this by-law.

(3) The Council may confiscate any liquor brought on to the University grounds contrary to this by-law, and thereupon such liquor shall become the property of the University.

(4) The Council may from time to time appoint a delegate for the purposes of this by-law.

18. (1) No person shall on any part of the University grounds:

(a) cut, break, deface, pick, remove, or destroy or injure any tree, shrub, hedge, plant or flower, or any part of any lawn or garden;

(b) remove or damage or injure or interfere with any stake or label on or near any tree, shrub, plant or flower;

(c) walk on or over or cause damage to any bed containing or being prepared for flowers or shrubs or walk on or over any lawn in contravention of any notice posted thereon;

(d) enter or walk on or over any part of the University grounds which is temporarily enclosed and on which is posted a notice prohibiting persons from entering or walking thereon; or

(e) damage, or injure or interfere with or climb upon any fence, building, or erection, or any fixed or movable thing.

(2) This by-law shall not apply to employees of the University acting in the coures of their employment.

† Allowed 21 December, 1972.

19. (1) The Council or its delegate may prohibit the holding of any meeting on the University grounds.

(2) No person shall conduct, promote, or take part in any meeting so prohibited.

20. Any person who contravenes or fails to observe any of these by-laws shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding Twenty Pounds ($40) and to pay compensation for damage as hereinafter provided.

21. (1) Penalties incurred under these by-laws may be recovered in a summary manner.

(2) In any proceedings for the recovery of penalties, the University may claim and recover summarily compensation for damage done by the defendant to the University grounds or anything growing or being thereon.

THE FIRST SCHEDULE.

Repealed 14 January, 1965.

THE SECOND SCHEDULE.

Rules Relating to Entrances to and Exits from the University Grounds.

1. The western gateway from North Terrace, numbered 20, is reserved for *Outward* traffic only save that, by special arrangement with the University, it may be used for *Inward* traffic by service vehicles only.

2. (a) The gate directly in front of the Bonython Hall is reserved for *Inward* traffic only.

(b) The gate near the south-eastern corner of the Mitchell Building is reserved for *Outward* traffic only.

3. The gateway on Frome Road between the Engineering Building and the R. A. Fisher Laboratories is reserved for *Outward* traffic only.

4. The gateway on Frome Road between the R. A. Fisher Laboratories and the Mawson Laboratories is reserved for *Outward* traffic only.

5. The gateway on Victoria Drive between the Benham Laboratories and the Mawson Laboratories is reserved for *Inward* traffic only.

6. The gateway on Victoria Drive near the George Murray Building is reserved for *Inward* traffic only.

7. The gateway on Victoria Drive near the Lady Symon Building is reserved for *Outward* traffic only.

8. The gateway on Kintore Avenue between the Physical and Inorganic Chemistry Laboratories and the C.S.I.R.O. Building in the embankment is reserved for *Inward* traffic only.

9. All gateways other than those referred to in 1 to 8 above may be used for both Inward and Outward traffic.

THE THIRD SCHEDULE.

One-way Traffic Roads in the University Grounds.

1. The western drive between the Mitchell Building and the National Gallery on the Upper Level of the University: in a *southerly* direction.

2. The roadway south of the Johnson Chemistry Laboratories: in an *easterly* direction.

3. The roadway between the Benham Laboratories and the Mawson Laboratories: in a *southerly* direction.

4. The roadway east of the R. A. Fisher Laboratories: in a *southerly* direction.

5. The roadway to the south of the Mawson Laboratories: in an *easterly* direction.

6. *Goodman Crescent*: in a *northerly* direction from the front of the Bonython Hall, turning left in front of the Elder Hall and alongside the Mitchell Building as required by the Crescent, and onto North Terrace by the gate numbered 21.

The above by-laws were made by the Council of the University of Adelaide on 31 March, 1951, amended by the Council of the University of Adelaide on 20 December, 1963, 7 November, 1969, 5 November, 1971, 9 June, 1972, and 8 December, 1972, allowed by the Governor in Executive Council on 24 May, 1951, 9 January, 1964, 14 January, 1965, 26 September, 1966, 4 December, 1969, 25 November, 1971, 6 July, 1972 and 21 December 1972.

HOSPITALS ACT, 1934-71.

Power to make regulations.

Section 16 of the Act provides:

16. (1) The board of management of any public hospital may, from time to time, make regulations in respect to all or any of the following matters and may make regulations revoking or amending any such regulation:

ix. For regulating the study of surgery and medicine by students who may desire to avail themselves of the facilities afforded by the hospital for that purpose:

Royal Adelaide Hospital to be medical and dental school.

Section 32 of the Act provides:

32. (1) The Royal Adelaide Hospital shall be a school of medical and dental instruction in connection with the University of Adelaide, and any person who has been admitted as a student of the said University and is studying in the medical course or the dental course thereof, shall be entitled to attend at the Royal Adelaide Hospital for instruction in connection with any such course, subject to any statutes and regulations made by the Council of the said university and any regulations made by the board.

(2) The provisions contained in the Adelaide University Act relating to statutes and regulations and to the making and effect thereof shall apply to all statutes and regulations made by the said council under this section and to the making and effect thereof.

Advisory committee.

Section 33 of the Act provides:

33. (1) There shall be an advisory committee for the purpose of advising and assisting the council of the University of Adelaide and the board with respect to any matter concerning the medical course and the dental course of the said university and the attendance and instruction at the Royal Adelaide Hospital of students in the said courses.

(2) The committee shall consist of a chairman and nine other members.

(2a) The chairman shall be a person appointed by the Governor on the nomination of the Minister.

(2b) The members of the committee other than the chairman shall be respectively nominated as follows:

One by the Council of the University of Adelaide;

One by the Faculty of Medicine of the said University;

One by the Council of the Royal Australian College of Physicians;

One by the Council of the Royal Australian College of Surgeons;

One by the Faculty of Dentistry of the said University;

Two by the board;

Two by members of the honorary medical staff of the Royal Adelaide Hospital.

(3) When a vacancy occurs on the committee, whether by the expiration of a member's term of office or otherwise, the Governor shall, after nomination as hereinafter mentioned, appoint a member to fill the vacancy. The nomination of the member so appointed to fill the vacancy shall be made by the body or persons who nominated the member in whose place such member is appointed.

(4) Every nomination shall be made in manner prescribed.

(5) The provision of sections 25 to 28 (both inclusive) shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply to and in respect of the committee:

Provided that any five members shall constitute a quorum at a meeting of the committee.

ALMANAC FOR 1977

TERMS:

First Term: Mon. 7 March—Sat. 14 May

Second Term: Mon. 13 June—Sat. 13 August

Third Term: Mon. 5 September—Sat. 17 December

JANUARY

Mon.	3	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Celebration of New Year's Day. (Commonwealth inaugurated 1901).
Mon.	10	LAST DAY OF ENTRY for the Special Degree and Diploma Examinations to begin on 24 January. Advisory Committee of the University and the Royal Adelaide Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Mon.	17	Advisory Committee of the University and the Queen Elizabeth Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Mon.	24	Special Degree and Diploma Examinations begin.
Fri.	28	Finance Committee—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	31	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Celebration of Australia Day.

Meetings of Appointments Committees will be held, if necessary, on Thursday afternoons, 6, 13, 20 and 27 January.

FEBRUARY

Tues.	1	Clinical Year begins. Grounds, Buildings and Accommodation Committee—9.30 a.m. Research and Publications Committee—2.00 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
Wed.	2	Faculty of Mathematical Sciences—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Economics—3.30 p.m.
Thurs.	3	Faculty of Dentistry—5.15 p.m.
Fri.	4	Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m.
Mon.	7	Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Law—4.15 p.m.
Tues.	8	Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—9.30 a.m. Faculty of Science—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	9	Co-ordinating Committee—9.30 a.m. Faculty of Arts—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Engineering—2.00 p.m.
Thurs.	10	Planning Committee—9.30 a.m. Faculty of Architecture and Planning—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Medicine—7.30 p.m.
Fri.	11	Council—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	14	ENROLMENTS BEGIN. Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the Royal Adelaide Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Tues.	15	Committee of Deans—9.30 a.m. Equipment and Maintenance Committee—2.00 p.m.
Fri.	18	Services Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m.
Sat.	19	LAST DAY OF ENROLMENT IN MUSIC, AND IN FIRST-YEAR SUBJECTS.
Mon.	21	Advisory Committee of the University and the Queen Elizabeth Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Tues.	22	Departmental Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m. Library Committee—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	23	LAST DAY OF ENROLMENT for courses other than those for which the last day was 19 February. Education Committee—2.00 p.m.
Fri.	25	Finance Committee—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	28	Conservatorium first term begins.

Meetings of Appointments Committees will be held, if necessary, on Thursday afternoons, 3, 10, 17 and 24 February.

MARCH

Tues:	1	Grounds, Buildings and Accommodation Committee—9.30 a.m. Research and Publications Committee—2.00 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
Wed.	2	Faculty of Mathematical Sciences—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Economics—3.30 p.m.
Thurs.	3	Faculty of Dentistry—5.15 p.m.
Fri.	4	Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m.
Sat.	5	Long vacation ends.
Mon.	7	UNIVERSITY FIRST TERM BEGINS. *Note:* Students are required to attend such preliminary meetings of their classes in the first week of term as may be announced. Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Law—4.15 p.m.
Tues.	8	Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—9.30 a.m. Faculty of Science—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	9	Co-ordinating Committee—9.30 a.m. Faculty of Arts—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Engineering—2.00 p.m. S.A. Postgraduate Medical Education Association—8.00 p.m.
Thurs.	10	Planning Committee—9.30 a.m. Faculty of Architecture and Planning—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Medicine—7.30 p.m.
Fri.	11	Council—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	14	LECTURES, IN GENERAL, BEGIN. Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the Royal Adelaide Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Tues.	15	Committee of Deans—9.30 a.m. Equipment and Maintenance Committee—2.00 p.m.
Fri.	18	Services Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	21	Advisory Committee of the University and the Queen Elizabeth Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Tues.	22	Departmental Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m. Library Committee—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	23	Education Committee—2.00 p.m.
Fri.	25	Finance Committee—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	30	Faculty of Mathematical Sciences—2.00 p.m.

Meetings of Appointments Committees will be held, if necessary, on Thursday afternoons, 3, 10, 17, 24 and 31 March.

APRIL

Fri.	1	Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m.
Mon.	4	Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Law—4.15 p.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the Royal Adelaide Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Tues.	5	Grounds, Buildings and Accommodation Committee—9.30 a.m. Research and Publications Committee—2.00 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
Wed.	6	Faculty of Arts—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Economics—3.30 p.m.
Thurs.	7	Council—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Dentistry—5.15 p.m.
Fri.	8	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Good Friday.
Mon.	11	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Easter Monday.
Tues.	12	Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—9.30 a.m. Faculty of Science—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	13	Co-ordinating Committee—9.30 a.m. Faculty of Engineering—2.00 p.m.
Thurs.	14	Planning Committee—9.30 a.m. Faculty of Architecture and Planning—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Medicine—7.30 p.m.
Fri.	15	Services Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	18	Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the Queen Elizabeth Hospital—5.00 p.m. Standing Committee of the Senate—7.30 p.m.
Tues.	19	Committee of Deans—9.30 a.m. Equipment and Maintenance Committee—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	25	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Anzac Day.
Tues.	26	Departmental Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m. Library Committee—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	27	Education Committee—2.00 p.m.
Fri.	29	Finance Committee—2.00 p.m.

Meetings of Appointments Committees will be held, if necessary, on Thursday afternoons, 7, 14, 21 and 28 April.

MAY

Mon.	2	Faculty of Law—4.15 p.m.
Tues.	3	Grounds, Buildings and Accommodation Committee—9.30 a.m. Research and Publications Committee—2.00 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
Wed.	4	ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: FIRST CEREMONY—11.00 a.m. ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: SECOND CEREMONY—3.00 p.m. Faculty of Economics—4.00 p.m.
Thurs.	5	Faculty of Mathematical Sciences—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Dentistry—5.15 p.m.
Fri.	6	Faculty of Music—9.30 a.m.
Mon.	9	Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.00 p.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the Royal Adelaide Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Tues.	10	Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—9.30 a.m. Faculty of Engineering—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Science—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	11	ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: THIRD CEREMONY—11 a.m. ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: FOURTH CEREMONY—3.00 p.m.
Thurs.	12	Planning Committee—9.30 a.m. Faculty of Architecture and Planning—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Medicine—7.30 p.m.
Fri.	13	Council—2.00 p.m.
Sat.	14	UNIVERSITY AND CONSERVATORIUM FIRST TERM ENDS.
Mon.	16	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Adelaide Cup Day.
Tues.	17	University and Conservatorium first short vacation begins. Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m. Equipment and Maintenance Committee—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	18	Co-ordinating Committee—9.30 a.m.
Fri.	20	Services Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	23	Advisory Committee of the University and the Queen Elizabeth Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Tues.	24	Departmental Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m. Library Committee—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	25	[Education Committee—2.00 p.m., if necessary]
Fri.	27	Finance Committee—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	30	EXAMINATIONS begin for those departments wishing to hold term, unit or other examinations.
Tues.	31	Grounds, Buildings and Accommodation Committee—9.30 a.m.

Meetings of Appointments Committees will be held, if necessary, on Thursday afternoons, 5, 12, 19 and 26 May.

JUNE

Wed.	1	Faculty of Arts—2.00 p.m.
Sat.	4	Conservatorium first short vacation ends.
Mon.	6	Conservatorium second term begins. Advisory Committee of the University and the Royal Adelaide Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Tues.	7	Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—9.30 a.m. Research and Publications Committee—2.00 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
Wed.	8	Co-ordinating Committee—9.30 a.m.
Thurs.	9	Committee of Deans—9.30 a.m. Planning Committee—9.30 a.m.
Fri.	10	Council—2.00 p.m.
Sat.	11	University first short vacation ends.
Mon.	13	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Celebration of Queen's Birthday.
Tues.	14	UNIVERSITY SECOND TERM BEGINS. Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m.
Fri.	17	Services Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	20	Advisory Committee of the University and the Queen Elizabeth Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Tues.	21	Equipment and Maintenance Committee—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	22	Education Committee—2.00 p.m.
Fri.	24	Finance Committee—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	27	Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.00 p.m.
Tues.	28	Departmental Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m. Library Committee—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	29	Faculty of Mathematical Sciences—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Economics—3.30 p.m.
Thurs.	30	Faculty of Dentistry—5.15 p.m.

Meetings of Appointments Committees will be held, if necessary, on Thursday afternoons, 2, 9, 16, 23 and 30 June.

JULY

Fri.	1	Faculty of Music—9.30 a.m.
Mon.	4	Faculty of Law—4.15 p.m.
Tues.	5	Grounds, Buildings and Accommodation Committee—9.30 a.m. Faculty of Science—2.00 p.m. Research and Publications Committee—2.00 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
Wed.	6	Faculty of Arts—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Engineering—2.00 p.m.
Thurs.	7	Faculty of Architecture and Planning—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Medicine—7.30 p.m.
Fri.	8	Council—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	11	Advisory Committee of the University and the Royal Adelaide Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Tues.	12	Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—9.30 a.m.
Wed.	13	Co-ordinating Committee—9.30 a.m. S.A. Postgraduate Medical Education Association—8.00 p.m.
Thurs.	14	Committee of Deans—9.30 a.m. Planning Committee—9.30 a.m.
Fri.	15	Services Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	18	Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the Queen Elizabeth Hospital—5.00 p.m. Standing Committee of the Senate—7.30 p.m.
Tues.	19	Equipment and Maintenance Committee—2.00 p.m.
Tues.	26	Departmental Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m. Library Committee—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	27	Education Committee—2.00 p.m.
Thurs.	28	Faculty of Dentistry—5.15 p.m.
Fri.	29	Finance Committee—2.00 p.m.

Meetings of Appointments Committees will be held, if necessary, on Thursday afternoons, 7, 14, 21 and 28 July.

AUGUST

Mon.	1	Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Law—4.15 p.m.
Tues.	2	Grounds, Buildings and Accommodation Committee—9.30 a.m. Research and Publications Committee—2.00 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
Wed.	3	Faculty of Mathematical Sciences—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Economics—3.30 p.m.
Fri.	5	Faculty of Music—9.30 a.m.
Mon.	8	Advisory Committee of the University and the Royal Adelaide Hospital—5.00 p.m. Last day of entry for the Matriculation Examination to be held in November.
Tues.	9	Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—9.30 a.m. Faculty of Science—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	10	Co-ordinating Committee—9.30 a.m. Faculty of Arts—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Engineering—2.00 p.m.
Thurs.	11	Planning Committee—9.30 a.m. Faculty of Architecture and Planning—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Medicine—7.30 p.m.
Fri.	12	Council—2.00 p.m.
Sat.	13	UNIVERSITY AND CONSERVATORIUM SECOND TERM ENDS. LAST DAY OF ENTRY FOR THE DEGREE AND DIPLOMA EXAMINATIONS TO BE HELD IN NOVEMBER.
Mon.	15	University and Conservatorium second short vacation begins. Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the Queen Elizabeth Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Tues.	16	Equipment and Maintenance Committee—2.00 p.m.
Fri.	19	Services Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	22	EXAMINATIONS begin for those departments wishing to hold term, unit or other examinations.
Tues.	23	Departmental Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m. Library Committee—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	24	[Education Committee—2.00 p.m., if necessary]
Fri.	26	Finance Committee—2.00 p.m.

Meetings of Appointments Committees will be held, if necessary, on Thursday afternoons, 4, 11, 18 and 25 August.

SEPTEMBER

Sat.	3	University and Conservatorium second short vacation ends.
Mon.	5	UNIVERSITY AND CONSERVATORIUM THIRD TERM BEGINS.
Tues.	6	Grounds, Buildings and Accommodation Committee—9.30 a.m. Research and Publications Committee—2.00 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
Fri.	9	Last day for nomination of undergraduate students for election to membership of the Council. Council—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	12	Advisory Committee of the University and the Royal Adelaide Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Tues.	13	Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—9.30 a.m.
Wed.	14	Co-ordinating Committee—9.30 a.m.
Thurs.	15	Committee of Deans—9.30 a.m. Planning Committee—9.30 a.m.
Fri.	16	Services Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	19	Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the Queen Elizabeth Hospital—5.00 p.m. Standing Committee of the Senate—7.30 p.m.
Tues.	20	Equipment and Maintenance Committee—2.00 p.m.
Sat.	24	Last day for public announcement concerning the annual elections in November— (a) by the Convocation of Electors: of members of the Council; and (b) by the Senate: of officers of the Senate, and of members of the Standing Committee of the Senate.
Tues.	27	Departmental Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m. Library Committee—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	28	Education Committee—2.00 p.m.
Fri.	30	Finance Committee—2.00 p.m.

Meetings of Appointments Committees will be held, if necessary, on Thursday afternoons, 1, 8, 15, 22 and 29 September.

OCTOBER

Mon.	3	Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Law—4.15 p.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the Royal Adelaide Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Tues.	4	Grounds, Buildings and Accommodation Committee—9.30 a.m. Research and Publications Committee—2.00 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
Wed.	5	Faculty of Mathematical Sciences—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Economics—3.30 p.m.
Thurs.	6	Faculty of Dentistry—5.15 p.m.
Fri.	7	Faculty of Music—9.30 a.m.
Mon.	10	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Labour Day.
Tues.	11	Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—9.30 a.m. Faculty of Science—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	12	Co-ordinating Committee—9.30 a.m. Faculty of Arts—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Engineering—2.00 p.m.
Thurs.	13	Planning Committee—9.30 a.m. Faculty of Architecture and Planning—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Medicine—7.30 p.m.
Fri.	14	Council—2.00 p.m. Nominations for election of members of the Council by the Convocation of Electors close with the Returning Officer and nominations for the annual vacancies on the Standing Committee of the Senate and for the offices of Warden and Clerk close with the Clerk of the Senate—12 noon.
Mon.	17	Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the Queen Elizabeth Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Tues.	18	Equipment and Maintenance Committee—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	19	Election by the undergraduate students of undergraduate members of the Council, and of the Education Committee.
Thurs.	20	Committee of Deans—9.30 a.m.
Fri.	21	Services Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	24	Last day for sending to the Clerk of the Senate notices of motion for the meeting of the Senate to be held on 23 November—12 noon. Standing Committee of the Senate—7.30 p.m.
Tues.	25	Grounds, Buildings and Accommodation Committee—9.30 a.m. Departmental Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m. Library Committee—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	26	[Education Committee—2.00 p.m., if necessary]
Fri.	28	Finance Committee—2.00 p.m.
Sat.	29	Lectures in some departments end.
Mon.	31	LAST DAY for lodging, with the S.A. Tertiary Admissions Centre (SATAC), applications for admission to undergraduate courses in 1978.

Meetings of Appointments Committees will be held, if necessary, on Thursday afternoons, 6, 13, 20 and 27 October.

NOVEMBER

Tues.	1	Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—9.30 a.m. Research and Publications Committee—2.00 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
Wed.	2	Education Committee—2.00 p.m.
Thurs.	3	Planning Committee—9.30 a.m.
Sat.	5	ALL LECTURES END.
Mon.	7	Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m.
Wed.	9	Co-ordinating Committee—9.30 a.m. S.A. Postgraduate Medical Education Association—8.00 p.m.
Fri.	11	Council—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	14	DEGREE AND DIPLOMA EXAMINATIONS, IN GENERAL, BEGIN. PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS MAY BEGIN. Advisory Committee of the University and the Royal Adelaide Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Tues.	15	Grounds, Buildings and Accommodation Committee—9.30 a.m. Equipment and Maintenance Committee—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	16	[Education Committee—2.00 p.m., if necessary]
Fri.	18	Services Staffing Committee—9.30 a.m. Finance Committee—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	21	Advisory Committee of the University and the Queen Elizabeth Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Tues.	22	Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—9.30 a.m. Departmental Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m. Library Committee—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	23	SENATE (unless otherwise determined by the Warden)—8.00 p.m. Election by Convocation of members of the Council, by the postgraduate students of postgraduate members of the Education Committee and by the Senate of members of the Standing Committee of the Senate and of the Warden and the Clerk of the Senate.
Thurs.	24	Planning Committee—9.30 a.m.
Mon.	28	Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m.

Meetings of Appointments Committees will be held, if necessary, on Thursday afternoons, 3, 10, 17 and 24 November.

DECEMBER

Fri.	2	Council—2.00 p.m.
Tues.	6	Research and Publications Committee—2.00 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
Wed.	7	[Education Committee—2.00 p.m., if necessary]
Fri.	9	Services Staffing Committee—9.30 a.m. Finance Committee—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	12	Advisory Committee of the University and the Royal Adelaide Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Tues.	13	Equipment and Maintenance Committee—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	14	Co-ordinating Committee—9.30 a.m.
Sat.	17	ACADEMIC YEAR AND CONSERVATORIUM THIRD TERM END.
Mon.	19	Advisory Committee of the University and the Queen Elizabeth Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Tues.	20	Departmental Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m. Library Committee—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	21	Council—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	26	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Celebration of Christmas Day.
Wed.	28	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Proclamation Day.

Meetings of Appointments Committees will be held, if necessary, on Thursday afternoons, 1, 8 and 15 December.

JANUARY—1978

Note: Particulars of the procedure for enrolment, and the dates of the enrolment period in 1978, may be found in the enrolment leaflet.

Mon.	2	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Celebration of New Year's Day. (Commonwealth inaugurated 1901).
Mon.	9	Last day of entry for the Special Degree and Diploma Examinations to begin on 23 January. Advisory Committee of the University and the Royal Adelaide Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Mon.	16	Advisory Committee of the University and the Queen Elizabeth Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Mon.	23	SPECIAL DEGREE AND DIPLOMA EXAMINATIONS BEGIN.
Fri.	27	Finance Committee—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	30	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Celebration of Australia Day.
Tues.	31	Clinical Year begins. Grounds, Buildings and Accommodation Committee—9.30 a.m.

FEBRUARY—1978

Note: Particulars of the procedure for enrolment, and the dates of the enrolment period in 1978, may be found in the enrolment leaflet.

Wed.	1	Faculty of Mathematical Sciences—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Economics—3.30 p.m.
Thurs.	2	Faculty of Dentistry—5.15 p.m.
Fri.	3	Faculty of Music—9.30 a.m.
Mon.	6	Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Law—4.15 p.m.
Tues.	7	Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—9.30 a.m. Faculty of Science—2.00 p.m. Research and Publications Committee—2.00 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
Wed.	8	Co-ordinating Committee—9.30 a.m. Faculty of Arts—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Engineering—2.00 p.m.
Thurs.	9	Planning Committee—9.30 a.m. Faculty of Architecture and Planning—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Medicine—7.30 p.m.
Fri.	10	Council—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	13	Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the Royal Adelaide Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Tues.	14	Committee of Deans—9.30 a.m.
Fri.	17	Services Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	20	Advisory Committee of the University and the Queen Elizabeth Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Tues.	21	Equipment and Maintenance Committee—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	22	Education Committee—2.00 p.m.
Fri.	24	Finance Committee—2.00 p.m.
Tues.	28	Departmental Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m. Library Committee—2.00 p.m.

MARCH—1978

Mon.	6	FIRST TERM BEGINS. *Note:* Students are required to attend such preliminary meetings of their classes in the first week of term as may be announced.
Tues.	7	Grounds, Buildings and Accommodation Committee—9.30 a.m. Research and Publications Committee—2.00 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
Wed.	8	Co-ordinating Committee—9.30 a.m.
Fri.	10	Council—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	13	LECTURES, IN GENERAL, BEGIN. Advisory Committee of the University and the Royal Adelaide Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Tues.	14	Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—9.30 a.m.
Thurs.	16	Planning Committee—9.30 a.m.
Fri.	17	Services Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m.
Mon.	20	Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m. Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Law—4.15 p.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the Queen Elizabeth Hospital—5.00 p.m.
Tues.	21	Equipment and Maintenance Committee—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	22	Faculty of Mathematical Sciences—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Economics—3.30 p.m.
Thurs.	23	Faculty of Dentistry—5.15 p.m.
Fri.	24	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Good Friday.
Mon.	27	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Easter Monday.
Tues.	28	Departmental Staffing Committee—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Science—2.00 p.m. Library Committee—2.00 p.m.
Wed.	29	Faculty of Arts—2.00 p.m. Faculty of Engineering—2.00 p.m.
Thurs.	30	Faculty of Architecture and Planning—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Medicine—7.30 p.m.
Fri.	31	Faculty of Music—9.30 a.m. Finance Committee—2.00 p.m.

The University of Adelaide

1977

VISITOR

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR

CHANCELLOR

THE HONOURABLE JOHN JEFFERSON BRAY, LL.D. Elected for the first time, 1 November, 1968. Re-elected, 1 November, 1973.

DEPUTY CHANCELLOR

THE HONOURABLE JUSTICE ROMA FLINDERS MITCHELL, C.B.E., LL.B. Elected for the first time, 4 February, 1972. Re-elected, 4 February, 1975.

VICE-CHANCELLOR

PROFESSOR DONALD RICHARD STRANKS, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melbourne). Appointed 6 March, 1977.

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLORS

PROFESSOR ERIC STEPHEN BARNES, B.A. (Sydney and Cambridge), Ph.D. (Cambridge), F.A.A. Appointed from 1 January, 1975.

PROFESSOR KENNETH ALFRED PROVINS, M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Reading). Appointed from 1 July, 1975.

THE COUNCIL

Members ex officio:

THE CHANCELLOR

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

Members elected by Parliament under Section 12(1)(b) of the University Act:

ROY KITTO ABBOTT, M.P. Appointed for the first time, 5 August, 1975.

DEAN CRAIG BROWN, M.Rur.Sc. (New England), F.S.A.I.T., M.P. Appointed for the first time, 19 June, 1973. Re-appointed 5 August, 1975.

THE HONOURABLE JUDITH ANNE WINSTANLEY LEVY, M.Sc., M.L.C. Appointed for the first time, 6 August, 1975.

THE HONOURABLE FRANCIS JACQUES POTTER, B.A., LL.B., M.L.C. Appointed for the first time, 2 August, 1962. Re-appointed 6 August, 1975.

THE HONOURABLE DONALD WILLIAM SIMMONS, D.F.C., B.A., B.Ec., A.U.A. (Pub. Admin.), M.P. Appointed for the first time, 14 July, 1970. Re-appointed 5 August, 1975.

Members (Academic Staff) elected under Section 12(1)(c)(i) of the University Act:

PROFESSOR JOHN HENRY CARVER, M.Sc. (Sydney), Ph.D., Sc.D. (Cambridge). Elected for the first time, 24 November, 1971; re-elected by Convocation, 26 November, 1975.

PROFESSOR ALEXANDER CUTHBERT CASTLES, LL.B. (Melb.), J.D. (Chic.). Elected by Convocation, 24 November, 1976.

PROFESSOR LLOYD WOODROW COX, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S., F.R.C.O.G. Elected for the first time by the Senate, 25 November, 1970; re-elected by Convocation, 24 November, 1976.

PROFESSOR CHARLES ANGAS HURST, B.A., B.Sc. (Melbourne), Ph.D. (Cambridge), F.A.A. Elected by Convocation, 27 November, 1974.

PROFESSOR DENIS OSWALD JORDAN, Ph.D., D.Sc. (London), F.A.A. Elected for the first time, 24 November, 1971; re-elected, 28 November, 1973.

GEORGE MELROSE ELTON MAYO, B.Ag.Sc., Ph.D. Elected for the first time, 24 November, 1971; re-elected, 28 November, 1973.

EDWIN HARRY MEDLIN, B.Sc., Ph.D. Elected for the first time by the Senate, 22 November, 1967; re-elected by Convocation, 26 November, 1975.

PROFESSOR DERRICK ROWLEY, M.D., Ph.D. (London). Elected by Convocation, 27 November, 1974.

Member (Non-Academic Staff) elected under Section 12(1)(c)(ii) of the University Act:

ROBERT CHARLES HEDDLE, M.D., F.R.A.C.G.P. Elected for the first time, 24 November, 1971; re-elected by Convocation, 26 November, 1975.

Member (Postgraduate Student) elected under Section 12(1)(c)(iii) of the University Act:

MARTIN HOWARD ANDREW, B.Sc. Elected by Convocation for one year only, 24 November, 1976.

Members (not engaged in the employment of the University) elected under Section 12(1)(c)(iv) of the University Act:

VIOLET THENIE BADDAMS, B.A., Dip.Ed., F.A.C.E. Elected for the first time by the Senate, 27 November, 1968; re-elected by Convocation, 26 November, 1975.

WILLIAM JAMES BENTLEY, B.A., Dip.Ed., F.A.C.E. Elected for the first time, 24 November, 1971; re-elected, 28 November, 1973.

CHARLES WARREN BONYTHON, B.Sc., F.R.A.C.I., F.R.G.S., F.R.Met.S. Elected for the first time, 22 November, 1972; re-elected 27 November, 1974.

WALTER RUSSELL CROCKER, C.B.E., M.A. (Oxford). Elected for the first time, 24 November, 1971; re-elected, 28 November, 1973.

MARTYN JOHN EVANS, B.Sc. Elected for the first time by Convocation, 26 November, 1975.

GRAHAM JACK INNS, B.A., Dip.Pub.Admin. Elected by Convocation, 24 November, 1976.

THE HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE SAMUEL JOSHUA JACOBS, LL.B. A member since 1961; re-elected, 28 November, 1973.

JAMES MELVILLE, C.M.G., M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (London). A member since 1958; re-elected by Convocation, 27 November, 1974.

THE HONOURABLE JUSTICE ROMA FLINDERS MITCHELL, C.B.E., LL.B. A member from 1965 to 1969. Re-elected by the Senate, 25 November, 1970; re-elected by Convocation, 27 November, 1974.

HELEN RUTH PEARCE, M.A. (Flin.), B.A., Dip.Ed. Elected by Convocation, 24 November, 1976.

MERVYN KEITH SMITH, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. Elected for the first time by the Senate, 19 July, 1968; re-elected by Convocation, 26 November, 1975.

JOHN CHARLETON YEATMAN, M.B., B.S. Elected by Convocation, 24 November, 1976.

Members (undergraduate students) elected by the undergraduate students of the University under Section 12(1)(d) of the University Act:

GEOFFREY JOHN ADAM. Elected for the first time, 22 October, 1975.
JUSTIN EUGENE MALBON. Elected for the first time, 20 October, 1976.
DENNIS STUART JOHNSTON. Elected for the first time, 20 October, 1976.
ROSANNE McINNES. Elected for one year only, 20 October, 1976.

REGISTRAR:

ALFRED EDWIN SHIELDS, M.B.E., M.A. (Cambridge). Appointed from 1 April, 1973.

ACADEMIC REGISTRAR:

HENRY ELLIOTT WESLEY SMITH, B.Ed. (Melbourne), Dip.Ed. (Oxford), B.A. Appointed from 1 March, 1965.

BURSAR:

WALTER MEIKLEJOHN, A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S., A.C.A.A. Appointed from 24 April, 1964.

THE SENATE

The Senate consists of (a) all graduates of the University; (b) all persons in the full-time employment of the University who are graduates of other Universities recognised by the University or who have attained at other institutions of higher learning qualifications considered by the University to be of a status equivalent to that of a degree of the University; and (c) all postgraduate students.

Officers:

Warden—WARREN McINTOSH ROGERS, B.Ec., LL.B. Elected for the first time, 19 June, 1968. Date of last election, 24 November, 1976.

Clerk—HENRY ELLIOTT WESLEY SMITH, B.Ed. (Melbourne), Dip.Ed. (Oxford), B.A. Elected for the first time, 24 November, 1965. Date of last election, 24 November, 1976.

Members of the Standing Committee:

THE WARDEN (ex officio).

IRVINE JAMES BETTISON, B.A. Elected for the first time, 24 November, 1976.

JOHN ROYLE CASLEY-SMITH, D.Phil. (Oxford), D.Sc., M.B., B.S. A member since 1966. Date of last election, 24 November, 1976.

ROBERT SYMES COGGINS, B.A., B.Sc., Dip.Ed. A member since 1970. Date of last election, 24 November, 1976.

PETER STANISLAUS DAVIS, M.Sc. (N.S.W.), Ph.D. A member since 1972. Date of last election, 27 November, 1974.

IVAN GENTRY JARRETT, D.Sc. Elected to a casual vacancy, 18 April, 1975; re-elected to such vacancy, 7 May, 1976; otherwise elected for the first time, 24 November, 1976.

OSCAR GRAHAM JONES, M.A. (Oxford), J.P. A member since 1968. Date of last election, 26 November, 1975.

HARRY LANDER, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. A member since 1970. Date of last election, 24 November, 1976.

JUDITH ANNE WINSTANLEY LEVY, M.Sc. A member since 1970. Date of last election, 27 November, 1974.

EDWIN HARRY MEDLIN, B.Sc., Ph.D. A member since 1965. Date of last election, 26 November, 1975.

RICHARD WILLIAM NETTLE, B.E., Dip.B.M. Elected for the first time, 24 November, 1976.

GRAHAM CLIFTON PRIOR, B.C.L. (Oxford), LL.B. A member since 1969. Date of last election, 26 November, 1975.

ALAN MARLOW SNOSWELL, B.Sc., Ph.D. Elected to a casual vacancy, 7 May, 1976; otherwise elected for the first time, 24 November, 1976.

MILTON BERNARD SPURLING, M.Ag.Sc. Elected to a casual vacancy, 18 April, 1975; re-elected to such vacancy, 7 May, 1976; otherwise elected for the first time, 24 November, 1976.

THE UNIVERSITY COLLEGES

St. Mark's College (Affiliated 1924)

Master—The Reverend Malcolm McKenzie, B.A. (Melb.).

St. Ann's College (Affiliated 1939)

Principal—Daryl Feather, B.A. (W. Aust.).

Aquinas College (Affiliated 1947)

Rector—The Reverend Father Ian Howells, S.J., B.E.E. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Cambridge).

Lincoln College (Affiliated 1951)

Master—The Reverend John Walter Whitehead, B.A. (Melb.), B.D. (M.C.D.), Ph.D. (Vanderbilt).

Kathleen Lumley College (Affiliated 1967)

Master—John Hewlett Coates, B.Sc. (Nott.), Ph.D.

COMMITTEES, FACULTIES AND BOARDS FOR 1977.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor I. D. John

Vice-Chairman: Professor H. R. Wallace

Members ex officio:

The Chancellor
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Vice-Chancellors
The Deans of the Faculties
The Chairmen of the following Boards:
Adult Education, Environmental Studies, Research Studies
The Chairmen of the following Committees:
Advisory Centre for University Education, Centre for Asian Studies, Computing, Co-ordinating, Departmental Staffing, Equipment and Maintenance, Finance, Grounds Buildings and Accommodation, Language Laboratory Users', Library, Matriculation, Performing Arts, Planning, Research and Publications, Services Staffing
The Heads/Chairmen of Departments
The Directors of:
The Department of Adult Education
The Advisory Centre for University Education
The Computing Centre
Environmental Studies
The Language Laboratory
The Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research
The Waite Agricultural Research Institute
The Librarian

Members of the Standing Sub-Committee:

Mr. F. H. Mares

Members of the Administration:

The Academic Registrar
The Registrar

A representative of the Colleges:

Rev. Fr. I. Howells, S.J.

Members appointed by the Council:

Miss V. T. Baddams
Mr. W. J. Bentley
Professor C. A. Hurst
Dr. E. H. Medlin
Mrs. H. R. Pearce

Members elected by the undergraduate students:

Mr. G. J. Adam
Mr. D. B. Johnston
Miss K. Anastassiadis
Miss R. McInnes
Mrs. F. P. Murphy
Mr. N. R. Usher
Miss F. H. Wallace
Mr. A. Wynn

Members elected by the postgraduate students:

Mr. J. C. Ellershaw
Mr. D. S. Fensom
Mr. G. Geracitano
Mr. G. A. Smith

Additional members appointed by Faculties/Departments:

Architecture:
Dr. J. Brine

Arts:
Dr. R. G. Dare
Dr. K. Garbett
Dr. J. R. Robbins
Mr. A. M. Slade

Economics:
Mr. N. J. Thomson (to 31 July)
Mr. M. K. Lewis (from 1 August)

Law:
Mr. J. F. Keeler
Mr. B. Marks

Science:
Dr. J. H. Bowie
Professor D. M. Boyd
Dr. D. L. Hayman
Dr. D. J. Sutton

STANDING SUB-COMMITTEE OF THE EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor H. R. Wallace

Vice-Chairman: Professor A. M. Horsnell

Members ex officio:

The Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Vice-Chancellors
The Chairman of the Education Committee

Members elected by the Education Committee:

Mr. G. J. Adam
Dr. A. A. Diamantis (to 31 July)
Dr. B. W. Gabb
Professor A. M. Horsnell
Professor B. Kapferer
Mr. F. H. Mares (from 1 August)
Dr. C. R. Twidale

COMMITTEE OF DEANS

Chairman: Deputy Vice-Chancellor Professor E. S. Barnes

The Deans or the Associate Deans of the Faculties

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Chairman: The Hon. Mr. Justice Jacobs

Deputy Chairman: Mr. M. K. Smith

The Chancellor
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor
Deputy Vice-Chancellor
Professor K. A. Provins
Mr. I. J. Bettison
Mr. E. H. Burgess
Professor F. G. Jarrett
Professor D. O. Jordan
Mr. Commissioner J. H. Portus

CO-ORDINATING COMMITTEE

Chairman: Deputy Vice-Chancellor Professor E. S. Barnes

Vice-Chairman: Deputy Vice-Chancellor Professor K. A. Provins

The Vice-Chancellor
The Chairmen of the following Committees:
Computing, Departmental Staffing, Education, Equipment and Maintenance, Finance, Grounds Buildings and Accommodation, Library, Planning, Research and Publications, Services Staffing
The Vice-Chairman of the Education Committee

Four members elected by the Education Committee:
Dr. J. R. Casley-Smith
Dr. N. Etherington
Mr. J. F. Keeler
Professor J. P. Quirk

Two undergraduate students:
Mr. G. J. Adam
Mr. J. O'Brien

One postgraduate student:
To be appointed

PLANNING COMMITTEE

Chairman: Dr. H. J. Rodda

Deputy Chairman: Professor R. W. F. Tait

The Vice-Chancellor
Deputy Vice-Chancellor
Professor K. A. Provins
The Chairman of the Education Committee

Two members appointed by the Council:
Mr. C. W. Bonython
Mr. G. J. Inns

Four members appointed by the Education Committee:
Miss L. I. Kersten
Professor L. G. Paleg
Professor A. G. Wangel
One member to be appointed

Two undergraduate students:
To be appointed

One postgraduate student:
Mr. J. Geracitano

DEPARTMENTAL STAFFING COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor D. R. Miller

Deputy Vice-Chancellor
Professor E. S. Barnes
The Chairmen of the following Committees:
Education, Equipment and Maintenance, Research and Publications
The Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute
The Deans, or their nominees, of the Faculties of: Architecture and Planning, Arts, Dentistry, Economics, Engineering, Law, Mathematical Sciences, Medicine, Music, Science
Additional member–Arts:
Dr. A. H. Winefield
Additional member–Science:
Professor D. Boyd

SERVICES STAFFING COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor J. H. Carver

Deputy Chairman: To be elected.

Deputy Vice-Chancellor
Professor E. S. Barnes
The Vice-Chairman of the Education Committee
The Registrar
The Academic Registrar
The Bursar
The Librarian
The Director of the Computing Centre
The Secretary, Waite Agricultural Research Institute
Mr. D. A. S. Parker
Professor R. W. R. Rutland

EQUIPMENT AND MAINTENANCE COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor F. Hirst (to 30 June, 1977)

Deputy Vice-Chancellor
Professor K. A. Provins
The Chairmen of the following Committees:
Departmental Staffing, Education, Research and Publications, Services Staffing
The Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute
The Chairman or the Deputy Chairman of the Board of Adult Education
The Deans, or their nominees, of the Faculties of: Architecture and Planning, Arts, Dentistry, Economics, Engineering, Law, Mathematical Sciences, Medicine, Music, Science
Nominee of Faculty of Science:
Dr. D. J. Sutton
Nominee of Computing Committee:
Dr. I. N. Capon
Nominee of Faculty of Arts:
Dr. A. H. Winefield
Nominee of Library Committee:
Mr. I. D. Raymond

RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor M. I. Bruce

Deputy Vice-Chancellor
Professor K. A. Provins
The Chairman of the Equipment and Maintenance Committee
The Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute
The Deans, or their nominees, of the Faculties of: Architecture and Planning, Arts, Dentistry, Economics, Engineering, Law, Mathematical Sciences, Medicine, Music, Science
The Chairman of the Publications Sub-Committee
The Chairman of the Academic Services Committee
Additional representative–Arts:
Dr. N. A. Etherington
Additional representative–Science:
Professor A. L. J. Beckwith
One postgraduate student:
Mr. M. Buonaiuto

GROUNDS, BUILDINGS AND ACCOMMODATION COMMITTEE

Chairman: Deputy Vice-Chancellor Professor K. A. Provins

The Hon. Curator of the Grounds:
Professor H. B. S. Womersley

Five members elected by the Education Committee:
Dr. J. R. Casley-Smith
Mr. R. Culver
Dr. H. J. Rodda
Mr. D. Smith
Dr. F. S. Zuckerman

Two members appointed by the Council:
Mr. C. W. Bonython
The Hon. J. A. W. Levy

One member of the Ancillary Staff appointed by the Council:
Mr. E. W. Beard

One member elected annually by the Union Council:
Mr. D. D. Muir

One undergraduate student:
Mr. B. Salter

One postgraduate student:
Miss A. M. Kiley

STUDY LEAVE COMMITTEE

Chairman: Deputy Vice-Chancellor Professor E. S. Barnes

The Deans of the Faculties of Agricultural Science, Architecture and Planning, Arts, Dentistry, Economics, Engineering, Law, Mathematical Sciences, Medicine, Music, Science; and the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.

MEDICAL RESEARCH COMMITTEE

Chairman: The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine

The Chairman of the Research Executive Committee
The Professors of: Anatomy, Community Medicine, Medicine, Microbiology, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, Pathology, Physiology, Psychiatry, Surgery

A representative of the Faculty of Dentistry:
Professor J. C. Thonard

A representative of the Faculty of Science:
Dr. S. G. Tomlin

A representative of the Department of Biochemistry:
Dr. G. E. Rogers

SCHOLARSHIPS COMMITTEE

Chairman: Deputy Vice-Chancellor Professor K. A. Provins

The Vice-Chancellor
The Chairman of the Education Committee
The Chairman of the Research and Publications Committee
The Deans of the Faculties of: Arts, Engineering, Science

COMPUTING COMMITTEE

Chairman: Dr. J. L. C. Macaskill

Members ex officio:
A Deputy Vice-Chancellor
The Director of the Computing Centre
The Deputy Director of the Computing Centre (if and when appointed)

Three representatives of financial/management areas:
The Bursar
The Chairman of the Equipment Committee
The Officer-in-Charge of the Administration Computing Services Unit

Three representatives of the teaching area:

The Professor of Computing Science

One member appointed by the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences:
Mr. C. D. Marlin

One member from departments which are interested in the teaching of computing to undergraduates:
Mr. R. Culver

Three representatives of the research area:

Dr. O. Mayo
Professor E. O. Tuck
Dr. R. A. Vincent

One representative of the Library:
To be appointed

Student membership:

One postgraduate student:
Mr. R. J. Willson

One undergraduate student:
To be appointed

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

Chairman: Dr. M. Williams

Members ex officio:

The Chancellor
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor
Deputy Vice-Chancellor
Professor K. A. Provins
The Librarian
The Deputy Librarian

Appointed members:

Agricultural Science:
The Chairman of the Waite Library Committee

Architecture and Planning:
Mr. Z. Kapelis

Arts:
Professor B. J. McFarlane
Professor T. G. Wilson

Barr Smith Library:
Mr. J. S. Beaumont
Miss J. Parkes
Miss M. A. Weekes

Dentistry:
Dr. T. E. Bridges

Economics:
Dr. I. W. McLean (to 31 August)
Mr. R. R. Hirst (from 1 September)

Engineering:
Mr. D. C. Pawsey

Law:
Mr. B. Marks

Mathematical Sciences:
Dr. C. E. M. Pearce

Medicine:
Dr. G. W. Dahlenburg

Music:
Dr. W. Gallusser

Science:
Dr. J. H. Bowie
Dr. D. B. Keech

Technology and Applied Science:
Dr. J. R. Roach

Students:
Mr. G. J. Adam
Mrs. M. M. Reilly
Mr. R. J. Thomas

THE COMMITTEE FOR THE ADVISORY CENTRE FOR UNIVERSITY EDUCATION

Chairman: Professor A. T. Welford

Miss M. E. Baker
Mr. K. A. Conlon
Dr. C. J. Dawson
Dr. W. C. Hall
Dr. A. D. McCredie
Professor B. J. McFarlane
Mr. C. D. Marlin
Dr. D. I. Newble
Dr. J. H. Silsbury
Dr. W. B. Taylor
Mr. J. B. Thacker
Professor J. L. Veale
Two students to be nominated

LANGUAGE LABORATORY USERS' COMMITTEE

Chairman: Mr. A. O. Bonig

Miss M. R. P. Bafile
Dr. S. Gassner-Roberts
Mr. C. R. Lawton
Mr. R. A. McAlister
Dr. H. C. Quackenbush
Mr. H. J. Siliakus
Dr. B. M. Stefanson
Mr. G. W. Turner
One student to be nominated

INDUSTRIAL LIAISON COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor D. R. Miller

Professor D. O. Jordan
Professor R. B. Potts
Mr. G. Sved
Mr. J. W. Warburton
Professor F. K. Wright

PUBLIC RELATIONS COMMITTEE

Chairman: Dr. H. J. Rodda

Members ex officio:

Deputy Vice-Chancellor Professor E. S. Barnes
The Registrar
The Information Officer

Appointed members:

Academic staff:
Dr. H. J. Rodda
Professor A. C. Castles
Mr. R. Culver
Dr. Christine Horton
Mr. M. J. Tyler

Representative of Waite Agricultural Research Institute:
Mr. O. G. Jones

Representative of the Union:
Mr. R. Middenway

Representative of the Ancillary Staff:
Mr. N. Stewart

Representative of the Students' Association:
Mr. G. J. Adam
Mr. M. C. O'Brien
} Alternate members

STANDING COMMITTEE ON CLAUSE 4C MATTERS

[Clause 4C is part of Chapter XXV of the Statutes.]

Chairman: Mr. W. J. Bentley

Mr. G. J. Adam
Mr. M. H. Andrew
Miss V. T. Baddams
Professor E. S. Barnes
Professor J. H. Carver
Professor L. W. Cox
Mr. J. Malbon
Dr. E. H. Medlin

COMMITTEE ON OUTSIDE GRANTS FOR RESEARCH

Chairman: Deputy Vice-Chancellor Professor K. A. Provins

Agricultural Science:
Professor D. J. D. Nicholas

Arts:
Dr. R. Catley

Engineering:
Mr. R. Culver

Medicine:
Professor A. G. Wangel

Science:
Dr. G. S. Laurence

Elected by Postgraduate Students' Association:
Three members

Elected by Students' Association:
Miss A. Kiley
Mr. C. Marlin
Mr. R. J. Thomas

INVALIDITY FUND COMMITTEE

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

The Chairman of the Finance Committee

Member appointed by the Council:
Mr. M. K. Smith

Two Nominees of Staff Association:
Miss E. Campbell
Mr. D. Round

Two Nominees of Ancillary Staff Association:
Mr. T. A. Feckner
Mr. D. Kerr

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE

Dean: Professor D. J. D. Nicholas

Members ex officio:

The Chancellor
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor
The Chairman of the Education Committee
The Dean of the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences
The Dean of the Faculty of Science
The Director of Environmental Studies
The Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute
The Chairman of the Examining Committee
The Chairman of the Committee for Teaching the Agriculture Sequence
The Chairman of the Curriculum Committee
Dr. A. J. Butler (deputy for Chairman, Department of Zoology)
Dr. A. M. Alston
Professor J. H. Bennett
Professor C. J. Driscoll
Dr. J. M. Fisher
Dr. W. Henderson (deputy for Chairman, Department of Applied Mathematics)
Dr. B. Kidman (deputy for Chairman, Department of Computing Science)
Dr. V. Gostin (deputy for Chairman, Department of Geology and Mineralogy)
Mr. R. K. Lindner (deputy for Chairman, Department of Economics)
Dr. D. R. Liljegren
Professor W. V. Macfarlane
Dr. O. Mayo
Dr. P. W. Miles
Professor L. G. Paleg
Dr. D. W. Puckridge
Professor W. Moran
Dr. F. A. Smith (to 31 May, 1977)
Dr. J. C. Sheldon (deputy for Chairman, Department of Physical and Inorganic Chemistry)
Dr. T. M. Spotswood (deputy for Chairman, Department of Organic Chemistry)
Dr. L. W. Torop (deputy for Chairman, Department of Physics)
Dr. W. N. Venables
Professor H. R. Wallace
Dr. J. T. Wiskich (from 1 June, 1977)

Members appointed by the Council:

Mr. M. H. Andrew
Mr. D. C. Brown
Dr. I. Fletcher
Mr. J. C. McColl
Dr. J. B. Robinson
Mr. M. B. Spurling

Elected members:

Dr. D. E. Brooks
Dr. B. G. Coombe
Dr. D. C. Christophel
Mr. C. Elvin
Mr. J. Fargher
Dr. R. I. B. Francki
Dr. D. L. Hayman
Professor F. G. Jarrett
Dr. A. C. Jennings
Dr. C. F. Jenner
Mr. P. Larkin
Dr. F. D. Morgan
Dr. B. S. Niven
Dr. J. M. Oades
Professor W. P. Rogers
Dr. J. R. Sabine
Mr. J. D. Shannon
Dr. R. Sinclair
Mr. N. J. Thomson
Mr. D. Stephenson

FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING

Dean: Mr. J. D. Kendrick

Members ex officio:

The Chancellor
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor
The Chairman of the Education Committee
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts
The Dean of the Faculty of Science
The Dean of the Faculty of Engineering
The Chairman of the Department of Civil Engineering
Dr. B. Atkinson
Dr. J. Brine
Mrs. J. Brine
Mr. P. G. B. Claridge
Mr. D. C. Eva
Mr. A. J. Gillissen
Mr. J. D. Hipper
Mr. H. N. Hoskings
Mr. Z. Kapelis
Mr. J. D. Kendrick
Mr. S. Ortuzar
Mr. S. A. Pikusa

FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING (Continued)

Members appointed by the Council:

The Dean of the Faculty of Law (or his nominee)
Mr. D. J. Anders
Mr. I. P. Berriman
Mr. C. W. Bonython
Mrs. J. A. Briers
Mr. R. H. Dickson
Mr. S. B. Hart
Mr. D. Hume
Mr. C. W. Irwin
Mr. R. McDonald
Mr. J. Malbon
Mr. D. Richardson
His Honour Judge J. H. Roder
Mr. J. Sandeman
Dr. D. Scrafton

FACULTY OF ARTS

Dean: Dr. N. Etherington

Associate Deans: Dr. R. G. Dare
Mr. J. R. Robbins

Members ex officio:

The Chancellor
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor
The Chairman of the Education Committee
The Librarian
The Director-General of Education
The Director of the Adelaide College of Advanced Education
The Director of the Language Laboratory
The Dean of the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences
The Dean of the Faculty of Science
The Chairman of the Centre for Asian Studies
The Chairman of the Centre for Aboriginal Studies in Music
The Director of the Centre for Environmental Studies
Mr. B. A. Abbey
Mr. A. O. Bonig
Professor J. C. Davies
Dr. N. Etherington
Mr. R. Fitzhenry
Mr. D. Hester
Mr. J. F. Keeler (deputy for the Dean of the Faculty of Law)
Professor G. H. Lawton
Dr. A. L. Reeves
Dr. J. J. Smolicz
Mr. J. D. Swale
Mr. G. W. Turner
Dr. A. H. Winefield

Members appointed by the Council:

Mr. W. J. Bentley
Dr. R. G. Dare
Professor A. G. Gough
Mrs. H. R. Pearce
Mr. J. R. Robbins
Mr. A. M. Slade

Elected members:

Dr. B. A. Badcock
Mr. P. A. Brideoake
Mr. P. E. Corcoran
Dr. G. K. Garbett
Dr. S. N. Gassner-Roberts
Mr. G. Geracitano
Mr. D. S. Johnston
Mr. J. F. McGregor
Professor G. C. Nerlich
Dr. T. Nettelbeck
Dr. R. F. Newbold
Mr. M. Simons
Dr. D. J. Smith
Dr. B. M. Stefanson
Mr. B. B. Worrall

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY

Dean: Professor T. Brown

Associate Dean: Professor J. C. Thonard

Members ex officio:

The Chancellor
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor
The Chairman of the Education Committee
The President of the Dental Board of South Australia
The Director-General of Medical Services
The Administrator, Dental Services, Royal Adelaide Hospital
The Director of the School Dental Service
The Professor of Materials Science
Mr. K. R. Allen
Mr. P. R. N. Beasley
Dr. T. E. Bridges
Professor T. Brown

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY (Continued)

Members ex officio: (*Continued*)

Mr. Chau Kai Kin
Dr. N. G. Clarke
Dr. E. A. Fanning
Dr. B. W. Gabb (deputy for Chairman, Department of Genetics)
Mr. A. N. Goss
Mr. G. S. Heithersay
Professor A. M. Horsnell
Dr. W. R. Hume
Mr. G. G. Jamieson (deputy for Chairman, Department of Surgery)
Dr. J. Kirkwood
Dr. T. Kurucsev (deputy for Chairman, Department of Physical and Inorganic Chemistry)
Mr. J. T. La Brooy (deputy for Chairman, Department of Medicine)
Dr. O. F. Makinson
Mr. L. H. Mayne
Dr. T. S. Miles (deputy for Chairman, Department of Human Physiology and Pharmacology)
Mr. G. J. Mount
Mr. D. A. S. Parker
Professor I. Pilowsky
Professsor D. E. Poswillo
Dr. J. R. Patterson (deputy for Chairman, Department of Physics)
Dr. B. L. Reynolds (deputy for Chairman, Department of Microbiology and Immunology)
Dr. H. J. Rodda (deputy for Chairman, Department of Organic Chemistry)
Dr. A. H. Rogers
Mr. W. J. Sampson
Mr. M. R. Sims
Mr. B. C. Shephard
Mr. R. J. Smales
Dr. F. A. Smith
Dr. R. I. Sommerville (deputy for Chairman, Department of Zoology)
Dr. M. A. Stanley (deputy for Chairman, Department of Pathology)
Mr. P. J. Telfer
Professor J. C. Thonard
Mr. G. C. Townsend
Mr. R. S. Tulsi (deputy for Chairman, Department of Anatomy)
Mr. T. M. Wilkinson
Dr. J. C. Wallace (deputy for Chairman, Department of Biochemistry)
Mr. K. Wright
Mrs. I. Young

Members appointed by the Council:

Mr. T. L. Berekally
Mr. P. G. Cliff
Mr. A. J. Coates
Dr. R. C. Heddle
Mr. J. F. Lavis
Mr. J. H. Locke
Mr. M. R. MacDonald
Miss R. McInnes
Mr. R. J. Myhill
Mr. L. Reynolds
Mr. G. A. Thurnwald

FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

Dean: Professor F. G. Jarrett

Associate Dean: Mr. N. J. Thomson

Members ex officio:

The Chancellor
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor
The Chairman of the Education Committee
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts
The Dean of the Faculty of Law
Mr. B. Abbey
Mrs. M. J. Atkinson
Mr. B. V. A. Anthonisz
Dr. B. L. Bentick
Mrs. T. de G. Bentick
Dr. F. A. Bloch
Mr. P. Blunt
Mr. R. J. Bullen (deputy for the Dean of the Faculty of Law)
Mr. K. T. Davis
Mrs. G. Dunstan
Mr. A. J. Fischer
Miss A. Hancock
Professor G. C. Harcourt
Dr. J. H. Hatch
Mr. D. T. Healey
Mr. R. K. Hefford
Mr. R. R. Hirst
Professor F. G. Jarrett
Dr. H. S. K. Kent (deputy for Chairman, Department of History)
Mr. P. Kenyon
Mr. N. F. Laing
Professor G. H. Lawton
Mr. M. K. Lewis
Mr. R. K. Lindner
Mr. F. M. McDougall
Dr. I. W. McLean
Mr. R. G. P. McMahon
Miss F. M. MacNamara
Mr. P. Madden
Mr. B. J. Mills
Dr. G. G. Moffatt
Dr. T. J. Mules
Mr. R. L. Newman
Mr. C. P. Pritchard
Miss S. Richardson

FACULTY OF ECONOMICS (Continued)

Members ex officio: (*Continued*)

Mr. D. K. Round
Dr. T. Sheridan
Dr. P. Steidl
Mr. J. B. Thacker
Mr. N. J. Thomson
Dr. W. N. Venables
Mrs. D. A. H. Wills
Mr. B. B. Worrall
Professor F. K. Wright

Members appointed by the Council:

Mr. R. K. Abbott
Mr. P. Balan (to 31 May, 1977)
Mr. E. H. Burgess
Mr. P. J. Goldberg (to 31 May, 1977)
Mr. P. J. Greening (to 31 May, 1977)
Mr. T. L. C. Griffin
Mr. J. Harrison
Mr. A. M. Jute (to 31 May, 1977)
The Hon. J. A. W. Levy
Mr. M. A. Petty
Mr. V. A. Prosser
Mr. J. F. Scott
Mr. A. M. Smith

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Dean Dr. M. K. Bull

Associate Dean: Professor R. E. Bogner (to 30 June, 1977)

Members ex officio:

The Chancellor
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor
The Chairman of the Education Committee
The Dean of the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences
The Dean of the Faculty of Science
The Head of the Division of Engineering at the S.A. Institute of Technology
Professor D. M. Boyd (deputy for Chairman, Department of Economic Geology)
Professor R. E. Bogner
Mrs. J. Brine (deputy for Chairman, Department of Architecture)
Professor Y. K. Cheung
Dr. L. G. Ericson (deputy for Chairman, Department of Physics)
Mr. G. Karolyi
Dr. S. W. Kennedy (deputy for Chairman, Department of Physical and Inorganic Chemistry)
Professor R. E. Luxton
Mr. B. J. Mills (deputy for Chairman, Department of Economics)
Dr. R. L. Oliver (deputy for Chairman, Department of Geology)
Dr. E. J. Pitman
Dr. L. W. Schwartz (deputy for Chairman, Department of Applied Mathematics: from 1 June, 1977)
Professor R. W. F. Tait
Professor E. O. Tuck (deputy for Chairman, Department of Applied Mathematics: to 31 May, 1977)
Mr. D. H. Tyler
Dr. W. N. Venables
Professor A. T. Welford (deputy for Chairman, Department of Psychology)

Members appointed by the Council:

Mr. R. K. Abbott
Mr. C. A. Baker
Mr. B. J. Brooks
Dr. D. S. Brooks
Dr. G. L. Brown
Dr. M. K. Bull
Dr. G. J. Cocks
Dr. P. H. Cole
Mr. R. Culver
Mr. D. A. Cumming
Mr. H. A. d'Assumpcao
Dr. J. M. Davies
Dr. J. R. Dyer
Mr. M. J. Evans
Mr. J. R. Ewers
Dr. D. W. Griffin
Mr. S. C. Hall
Dr. C. P. Jeffreson
Mr. K. Johinke
Professor D. R. Miller
Mr. M. P. Norton (to 30 June, 1977)
Mr. D. C. Pawsey
Dr. D. A. Pucknell
Mr. L. G. Rowe
Dr. T. N. Smith

FACULTY OF LAW

Dean: Mr. W. B. Fisse

Associate Deans: Mr. J. F. Keeler
Professor H. K. Lücke

Members ex officio:

The Chancellor
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor
The Chairman of the Education Committee
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts
The Professor of Commerce
The Librarian
The Chairman of the Board of Environmental Studies
The President of the Law Society of South Australia, Inc.
Miss R. J. Bailey
Mr. D. C. Baker
Mrs. M. Bleechmore
Mr. J. R. Bradsen
Mr. R. J. Bullen
Professor A. C. Castles
Dr. J. R. Crawford
Mr. B. J. Davis
Mr. M. J. Detmold
Mr. J. J. Doyle
Mr. K. P. Duggan
Mr. H. M. Z. Farouque
Mr. R. J. M. Finlay (deputy for the Librarian)
Mr. W. B. Fisse
Mr. M. R. Goode
Mr. J. P. Hambrook
Mr. M. C. Harris
Mr. M. O. Head
The Hon. Mr. Justice Jacobs
Mr. J. F. Keeler
Mr. D. St. L. Kelly
The Hon. Mr. Justice King
Mr. A. L. C. Ligertwood
Professor H. K. Lücke
Mr. R. M. Lunn
Mr. B. A. Magarey
Mr. B. Marks
Mr. A. P. Moore
Mr. S. N. L. Palk
Mr. A. Perry
Mr. Commissioner J. H. Portus
Professor A. Rogerson
Dr. C. Turner
The Hon. Mr. Justice Zelling

Members appointed by the Council:

Mr. D. N. Angel
Mr. R. J. Fowler
His Honour Judge D. K. Haese
Mr. B. O. Hunter
Mr. D. S. Johnston
Mr. C. J. Legoe, Q.C.
Mr. J. R. Mansfield
The Hon. F. J. Potter
The Hon. C. J. Sumner
His Honour Judge J. M. White

Elected members (*students*):

Mr. S. J. Kenny
Miss R. H. McInnes
Miss M. M. Quirk
Mr. E. G. Reinboth
Mr. K. Porter

FACULTY OF MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

Dean: Professor F. Hirst

Associate Deans: Dr. E. J. Pitman
Professor E. O. Tuck

Members ex officio:

The Chancellor
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor
The Chairman of the Education Committee
The Deans of the Faculties of: Arts, Economics, Engineering, Science
The Director of the Computing Centre
The Librarian
Dr. C. J. Barter
Professor J. H. Carver
Dr. L. R. Dodd
Dr. P. M. Gill
Professor F. Hirst
Professor W. Moran
Professor R. B. Potts
Dr. J. Sanderson
Dr. W. N. Venables

Members appointed by the Council:

Mr. G. J. Adam
Mr. W. J. Bentley
Dr. A. G. Constantine
Dr. J. R. Hails
Mr. K. Hamann

FACULTY OF MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES (Continued)

Elected members:

Dr. B. H. Briggs
Professor H. S. Green
Professor C. A. Hurst
Dr. B. Kidman
Dr. J. L. C. Macaskill
Dr. E. J. Pitman
Dr. F. Salzborn
Dr. P. R. Scott
Dr. M. Tallis
Dr. W. B. Taylor
Professor E. O. Tuck

FACULTY OF MEDICINE

Acting Dean: Professor I. Pilowsky

Associate Dean: Dr. D. B. Frewin

Members ex officio:

The Chancellor
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor
The Chairman of the Education Committee
The Director-General of Medical Services
The Director of the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science
Mr. G. J. Andersen
Dr. R. A. Barbour
Mr. C. G. Barrow
Mr. R. B. Black
Mr. T. J. C. Boulton
Dr. W. G. Breed
Mr. R. H. Burnell
Mr. B. D. Callaghan
Mr. R. Chynoweth
Dr. E. G. Cleary
Mr. L. G. Cleland
Dr. A. F. Connon
Professor L. W. Cox
Dr. I. H. Craig
Mr. G. W. Dahlenburg
Dr. P. S. Davis
Mrs. M. E. Dean
Professor I. S. de la Lande
Dr. B. J. Dennis
Mr. R. M. Douglas
Dr. J. B. Egan
Professor W. H. Elliott
Professor R. G. Elmslie
Mr. J. C. Fanning
Dr. I. J. Forbes
Dr. D. B. Frewin
Dr. B. W. Gabb (deputy for Chairman, Department of Genetics)
Mr. A. Gillespie
Mr. R. D. Goldney
Mr. R. C. Hall
Mr. D. Hardy
Mr. T. J. Heins
Dr. N. D. Hicks
Mr. G. G. Jamieson
Dr. D. B. Keech
Dr. D. I. B. Kerr
Dr. C. L. Kimber
Dr. I. Kotlarski
Mr. J. T. LaBrooy
Mr. H. Lander
Mr. Lee Chee Meng
Professor J. Ludbrook
Mr. J. N. McNally
Dr. V. R. Marshall
Dr. C. D. Matthews
Professor G. M. Maxwell
Dr. B. K. May
Mr. P. W. S. Messent
Dr. T. S. Miles
Professor T. G. C. Murrell
Mr. D. I. Newble
Dr. R. K. F. Pak Poy
Dr. E. L. Parr
Dr. J. R. Patterson (deputy for Chairman, Department of Physics)
Dr. M. V. Peay
Mr. J. L. Penfold
Dr. O. M. Petrucco
Miss M. Philp
Professor I. Pilowsky
Professor J. Priedkalns
Dr. B. G. Priestley
Mr. D. J. Rampling
Dr. B. L. Reynolds
Professor J. S. Robertson
Dr. J. Robertson-Rintoul
Dr. H. J. Rodda (deputy for Chairman, Department of Organic Chemistry)
Dr. G. E. Rogers
Professor D. Rowley
Dr. G. C. Scroop
Dr. R. F. Seamark
Professor D. J. C. Shearman
Mr. A. H. Slavotinek
Dr. F. A. Smith (deputy for Chairman, Department of Botany: to 31 May, 1977)
Dr. M. R. Snow (deputy for Chairman, Department of Physical and Inorganic Chemistry)
Dr. R. I. Sommerville (deputy for Chairman, Department of Zoology)
Dr. M. A. Stanley
Dr. R. H. Symons
Mr. Thong Yee-Hing

FACULTY OF MEDICINE (Continued)

Members ex officio (*Continued*):

Mr. R. S. Tulsi
Professor J. L. Veale
Professor A. G. Wangel
Dr. J. R. E. Wells
Dr. A. H. Winefield
Dr. J. T. Wiskich (from 1 June, 1977)
Dr. Ying Shao-Yao
Mr. P. M. Young
Dr. R. Zacest

Members appointed by the Council:

Mr. M. B. Adams
Mr. S. Ahmed
Mr. S. R. Baker
Mr. J. H. Beare
Mr. M. W. Begg
Mr. S. P. Brennecke
Mr. J. W. Brown
Mr. J. G. Bunday
Mr. J. N. Burry
Mr. M. L. Carter
Dr. K. Cheney
Mr. R. J. Craig
Mr. D. O. Crompton
Mr. W. A. Dibden
Mr. H. M. Dean
Miss S. E. Drew
Mr. D. E. Dunn
Mr. W. R. Fuller
Mr. D. L. Gordon
Mr. R. E. Gristwood
Miss S. Guha
Mr. D. R. F. Henderson
Mr. R. A. Kenihan
Dr. J. A. Kirkland
Mr. P. M. Last
Dr. W. J. H. Leckie
Mr. J. R. Lipert
Miss S. E. McCoy
Mr. M. C. Moore
Mr. T. Moreton
Mr. R. N. Munday
Mr. D. Owens
Sir Dennis Paterson
Mr. H. S. Radden
Mr. R. E. Russell
Mr. T. M. Stevenson
Mr. M. K. Smith
Mr. M. L. Welby
Mr. C. G. Wilson
Dr. P. S. Woodruff
Mr. J. C. Yeatman
Mr. J. R. Young

FACULTY OF MUSIC

Dean: Mr. D. G. A. Munro

Associate Deans: Mr. T. O. Cary
Mr. M. J. Fox

Members ex officio:

The Chancellor
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor
The Chairman of the Education Committee
The Elder Professor of Music
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts
The Chairman of the Committee for Aboriginal Studies in Music
The Lecturer in charge of Music at a Teachers' College
Mr. P. A. Brideoake
Mr. P. S. Brislan
Mr. Z. Bruderhans
Mr. T. O. Cary
Mr. G. H. Dudley
Mr. H. L. Dossor
Dr. C. J. Ellis
Mr. M. J. Fox
Mr. J. C. Govenlock
Mr. C. T. Leske
Mrs. M. B. Leske
Dr. A. D. McCredie
Mr. R. G. Meale
Mr. D. G. A. Munro
Mr. D. R. Shephard
Mr. J. D. Swale
Mr. J. Tancibudek
Mr. J. W. Vilé
Mr. T. A. Wightman
Mr. R. C. Woodcock

Members appointed by the Council:

Professor B. L. D. Coghlan
Professor J. G. Cornell
Mr. L. Davies
Mr. M. Fredman
Dr. W. Gallusser
Miss A. J. Holder
Dr. E. H. Medlin
Professor L. F. Neal
Mr. R. E. C. Penny
Mr. J. L. Porter
Mr. P. R. Sanderson
Miss E. Sweeting
Professor J. L. Veale

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Dean: Professor H. B. S. Womersley

Associate Deans: Professor D. M. Boyd
Dr. D. J. Sutton

Members ex officio:

The Chancellor
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor
The Chairman of the Education Committee
The Deans of the Faculties of: Agricultural Science, Arts, Dentistry, Engineering, Mathematical Sciences, Medicine
The Director of the Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research
The Director of the Computing Centre
The Director of Environmental Studies
Professor A. L. J. Beckwith
Dr. W. P. Beaumont (deputy for Chairman, Department of Computing Science)
Dr. R. A. Barbour
Professor J. H. Bennett
Professsor D. M. Boyd
Professor J. H. Carver
Dr. A. A. Diamantis
Dr. L. R. Dodd
Professor W. H. Elliott
Dr. N. Etherington (deputy for the Dean of the Faculty of Arts)
Dr. G. G. Ganf
Professor I. D. John
Professor D. O. Jordan
Dr. D. I. B. Kerr
Dr. E. C. Mackenzie
Professor W. Moran
Dr. C. E. M. Pearce (deputy for Chairman, Department of Applied Mathematics)
Professor D. Rowley
Professor R. W. R. Rutland
Dr. F. A. Smith
Dr. D. J. Sutton
Dr. W. N. Venables
Professor W. D. Williams
Professor H. B. S. Womersley
Professor P. J. M. Ypma

Members appointed by the Council:

Dr. W. G. Elford
Mr. G. J. Inns
Dr. S. F. Lincoln
Dr. E. H. Medlin

Elected members:

Dr. J. H. Bowie
Dr. P. Brooker
Dr. D. Christophel
Dr. F. R. Dalziel
Dr. D. A. Duckhouse
Dr. J. B. Egan
Dr. G. E. Gream
Professor H. S. Green
Dr. R. Hall
Dr. D. L. Hayman
Dr. R. M. Hope
Dr. C. R. Jenkin
Dr. J. B. Jones
Dr. D. B. Keech
Dr. G. S. Laurence
Dr. B. McGowran
Dr. M. L. Martin
Dr. B. G. Priestley
Dr. P. Reeves
Miss J. Schroder
Dr. P. W. Seymour
Mr. M. J. Tyler
Dr. Ying Shao-Yao

FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY AND APPLIED SCIENCE

Dean: Dr. S. I. Evans

Associate Dean: Professor R. W. F. Tait

Members ex officio:

The Chancellor
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor
The Chairman of the Education Committee
The President, the Vice-President, and the Director of the S.A. Institute of Technology
The President of the Pharmaceutical Society
The President of the Pharmacy Board

FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY AND APPLIED SCIENCE (Continued)

Members appointed by the Council of the University:

Professor R. E. Bogner
Professor J. H. Carver
Professor Y. K. Cheung
Mr. J. Hipper
Professor F. Hirst
Professor D. O. Jordan
Professor R. E. Luxton
Professor D. R. Miller
Professor R. B. Potts
Professor R. W. F. Tait
Professor H. B. S. Womersley
Professor P. J. M. Ypma

Members appointed by the Council of the South Australian Institute of Technology:

Mr. D. C. Canty
Dr. B. J. Christie
Mr. D. W. Cox
Dr. R. V. Culver
Mr. W. G. Forte
Dr. G. L. Goodwin
Mr. F. A. Haas
Dr. I. B. Ketteridge
Mr. D. H. Lee
Dr. E. W. Mills
Mr. J. Ridyard
Dr. R. W. Smyth

BOARD OF RESEARCH STUDIES

Chairman: Dr. S. F. Lincoln

Deputy Chairman: To be elected.

Agricultural Science:
Dr. W. G. Allden
Dr. P. W. Miles
Architecture and Planning:
Dr. J. Brine
Arts:
Mr. A. O. Bonig
Dr. J. J. Smolicz
Dentistry:
Dr. T. E. Bridges
Economics:
Dr. F. A. Bloch (to 31 May)
Professor G. C. Harcourt (from 1 June)
Engineering:
Dr. J. R. Dyer
Dr. T. N. Smith
Law:
Professor A. Rogerson
Mathematical Sciences:
Dr. J. L. C. Macaskill
Medicine:
Professor J. L. Veale
Music:
Dr. A. D. McCredie (to 31 August, 1977)
Mr. J. D. Swale (from 1 September, 1977)
Science:
Dr. W. G. Elford
Dr. R. Hall
Dr. S. F. Lincoln
Postgraduate Students:
Mr. J. Job
Mr. K. Singh
Mr. R. J. Thomas

BOARD OF ADULT EDUCATION

Chairman: Professor A. C. Castles

Member ex officio:

The Director of the Department of Adult Education

Elected members:

Mr. K. A. Conlon
Mr. C. R. Lawton (*Secretary*)
Dr. D. A. Whitelock

Appointed members:

University staff:
Mr. R. B. Black
Professor A. C. Castles
Mr. A. F. Denholm
Dr. G. S. Laurence
Mr. A. P. Moore
S.A. Department of Further Education:
Mr. G. M. Smith
S.A. Country Women's Association:
Mrs. V. P. Kretschmer
Community outside the University:
Mr. A. Gardini
Mr. R. Gibbs
Mrs. L. S. McLoughlin
Miss A. Russell
Workers' Educational Association:
Mr. T. Shaw
Students' Association:
Mr. T. Potter
Postgraduate Students' Association:
Mr. L. Wenger

BOARD OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Chairman: Professor H. S. Green

Deputy Chairman: To be appointed

Members ex officio:

The Chancellor
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor
The Chairman of the Education Committee
The Director of Environmental Studies
The Director of the S.A. Department of the Environment and Conservation

Members appointed by Faculties:

Agricultural Science:
Professor T. O. Browning
Architecture and Planning:
Dr. J. Brine
Arts:
Dr. J. M. R. Young
Dentistry:
Professor J. C. Thonard
Economics:
Miss S. Richardson (to 31 July, 1977)
Mr. R. K. Lindner (from 1 August, 1977)
Engineering:
Mr. R. Culver
Law:
Mr. J. R. Bradsen
Mathematical Sciences:
Dr. W. Henderson
Medicine:
Dr. R. M. Douglas
Music:
Mr. G. H. Dudley
Science:
Dr. J. B. Jones

Members appointed by the Council:

Mr. C. W. Bonython
Professor H. S. Green
Professor D. O. Jordan
Professor T. G. C. Murrell
Mr. H. Stretton
Professor W. D. Williams

Postgraduate members:

Three members to be appointed

BOARD FOR ABORIGINAL STUDIES

Chairman: Professor G. H. Lawton

The Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor
Professor J. H. Bennett
Professor T. Brown
Dr. C. J. Ellis
Dr. G. F. Gale
Professor B. Kapferer
Professor W. V. Macfarlane
Dr. A. D. Packer
Mr. G. L. Pretty
Professor T. G. H. Strehlow

COMMITTEE FOR THE CENTRE FOR ABORIGINAL STUDIES IN MUSIC

Chairman: Sister D. Jordan

Deputy Chairman: Mr. C. T. Leske

The Vice-Chancellor
Mr. P. Brislan
Miss M. Brunton
Miss R. Buxton
Miss M. Driscoll
Dr. C. J. Ellis
Dr. N. A. Etherington
Mr. A. J. Gillissen
Mr. B. Y. Lonyainga
Rev. G. Martin
Dr. G. M. E. Mayo
Professor T. Murrell
Mrs. L. Rankine
Dr. L. Sackett
Mr. J. D. Swale
Miss J. Thomas
Dr. W. Wallace

COMMITTEE FOR THE CENTRE FOR ASIAN STUDIES

Chairman: Mr. D. T. Healey

Mr. A. E. Backhouse
Dr. P. L. Burns
Dr. R. Catley
Mrs. Chan Shiu-Wah, S.
Mr. J. Gray
Mrs. D. M. Hunter
Mr. N. J. Hunter
Mrs. J. Jefferies
Dr. G. R. Knight
Miss J. Kumamoto
Dr. S. Large
Professor G. H. Lawton
Mr. Li Hoo Cheong
Professor B. J. McFarlane
Dr. P. B. Mayer
Dr. E. H. Medlin
Mr. G. D. O'Leary
Dr. H. C. Quackenbush
Mr. Shih Wan Chu
Mr. H. J. Siliakus
Dr. P. Van den Dungen
Mr. A. J. Watson
Mr. B. B. Worrall
Dr. C. H. Yen

MATRICULATION COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor L. F. Neal

Members of the Joint Matriculation Committee:

Dr. W. G. Elford
Dr. F. Gale
Professor A. T. James
Professor J. L. Veale

Three University representatives on the Public Examinations Board:

Dr. E. J. Pitman
Professor J. R. Prescott
Dr. I. W. Reid

Appointed members:

Mrs. M. J. Atkinson
Mr. A. P. Moore
Dr. D. I. Newble

JOINT MATRICULATION COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor I. S. Laurie

Adelaide representatives:

Dr. W. G. Elford
Dr. G. F. Gale
Professor A. T. James
Professor L. F. Neal
Professor J. L. Veale

Flinders representatives:

Professor E. D. Le Mire
Professor M. McCaskill
Professor E. M. Martin
Dr. E. L. Murray
Dr. G. Tobin

MATRICULATION BOARD

Chairman: Sister D. F. Jordan

The Vice-Chancellor
Dr. P. R. Scott
Mr. D. H. Tyler

ADVISORY BOARD, ANIMAL PRODUCTS RESEARCH FOUNDATION

Chairman: Professor J. P. Quirk

Professor W. H. Elliott
Professor J. S. Robertson
Professor J. Priedkalns
The Librarian

CAREERS ADVISORY BOARD

Chairman: Professor J. P. Quirk

The Vice-Chancellor
Mr. G. Adam
Dr. I. N. Capon
Mr. R. B. Collie
Mr. R. Culver
Dr. F. Gale
Mr. G. J. Inns
Mr. R. D. H. Ling
Mr. B. R. Macklin
Mrs. K. S. Mushet
Professor I. Pilowsky
Mr. K. W. Slade
Mr. R. G. Turnbull
Miss F. H. Wallace

COMMITTEE FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

Chairman: Mr. J. D. Swale
Deputy Chairman: Mr. G. Dudley

Dr. A. T. Brissenden
Dr. J. R. Casley-Smith
Professor D. Galliver
Dr. G. M. E. Mayo
Dr. E. H. Medlin
Mr. R. Middenway
Mr. G. Ogilvie
Dr. B. C. Teague
Mr. J. Terry
Mr. J. W. Vilé
Mr. R. C. P. Walsh

THEATRE GUILD BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

Patron: The Vice-Chancellor

President: Mr. K. A. Conlon

Artistic Director: Mr. J. W. Vilé

Mr. A. Bleby
Mr. R. Brookman
Miss J. Hurrell
Mrs. U. McGowan
Professor G. C. Nerlich
Mr. J. Scullion
Miss J. Thomas
Mrs. S. Vilé
Mrs. P. M. Bulbeck (Treasurer)
Mrs. A. Urlwin (Secretary)

POSTGRADUATE COMMITTEE IN DENTISTRY

Chairman: Mr. G. J. Mount

The Vice-Chancellor
Mr. J. M. Booth
Dr T. E. Bridges
Professor T. Brown
Mr. P. Burgess
Mr. W. E. Joyce
Mr. A. W. Lake
Mr. W. K. P. Lam
Mr. L. H. Mayne
Mr. G. J. Moore
Mr. W. Sampson
Mr. A. Mendels
Mr. P. J. Telfer
Mr. J. F. Van Der Linden
Mr. T. Wilkinson

Hon. Secretary: Mr. D. Chandler

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED

Chairman of Governors: Mr. Justice S. J. Jacobs

Chairman: Mr. R. A. Burston

Deputy Chairman: Mr. B. A. Higgins

Honorary Treasurer: Mr. W. T. McCoy

Chairman of Continuing Education Committee: Mr. P. Wells

Governors:

Mr. R. A. Burston
Dr. E. G. Hallsworth
Mr. B. A. Higgins
Mr. Justice S. J. Jacobs
Mr. W. S. Lawson
Mr. W. T. McCoy
Professor K. A. Provins
Mr. B. J. Shea
Mr. A. M. Simpson
Dr. P. W. Verco
Dr. P. S. Woodruff

Members:

Mr. D. Bowman
Dr. J. R. Clayer
Mr. A. V. Dreosti
Mr. J. L. Dunstone
Mr. R. G. Edwards
Professor R. G. Elmslie
Mr. R. J. Fitch
Mr. B. A. Higgins
Mr. A. O. Kwitko
Mrs. J. T. B. Linn
Mr. W. T. McCoy
Professor A. A. Morley
Mr. B. Nicholson
Mr. L. V. Perrett
Dr. D. J. Perriam
Mr. V. W. Potter
Mr. J. G. Reid
Mr. M. S. Rice
Mr. J. S. Skipper
Mr. P. Wells
Mr. C. G. Wilson

Co-ordinator:

Dr. R. F. R. Scragg

POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL FOUNDATION

Patron: The Chancellor

President: Mr. R. J. McAuley

Vice-President: Mr. D. G. McFarling

Governors ex officio:

The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor
The Chairman of the Education Committee
The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine
The President
The Vice-President
The Chairman of the South Australian Postgraduate Medical Education Association
The Deputy Chairman of the South Australian Postgraduate Medical Education Association

Governors:

Mr. C. R. Aitken
Mr. D. R. Hawkes
Sir Roland Jacobs
Mr. M. R. Lodge
Mr. D. G. McFarling
Sir James Irwin

Honorary Governors:

Mr. H. Brooks
Mr. A. W. Crompton
Mr. D. M. Fowler
Mr. W. G. Gerard
Mr. P. C. F. Hayward
Mr. R. J. McAuley (Chairman of Executive Board)
Mr. A. P. McLachlan
Mr. A. N. Powell
Mr. C. C. Verco
Mr. K. D. Williams
Mr. W. J. A. Wills

Hon. Secretary: Mr. D. G. Seaton

ANTI-CANCER FOUNDATION

Chairman: Sir Roderic Chamberlain

Deputy Chairman: Mr. B. S. Hanson

Governors:

Sir Keith Angas
Mr. E. H. Burgess
Mr. Clyde Cameron
Mrs. G. D. T. Cooper
Dr. F. A. Dibden
Sir Fred Drew
Mr. S. H. Elliott
Mr. D. R. Hawkes
Mr. R. D. H. Ling
Mr. R. J. McAuley
Mr. D. G. McFarling
Mr. B. H. MacLachlan
Mr. I. McLachlan
Mr. W. St.B. More
Sir Edward Morgan
Mr. P. B. Angas Parsons
Mr. R. E. Porter
Dr. V. G. Springett
Major-General G. W. Symes
Mr. A. B. Thompson
Sir Ewen Waterman
Mr. Peter Wells
Sir Keith Wilson

Executive Board:

Chairman: Dr. V. G. Springett

The Vice-Chancellor
The Chairman of the Foundation
Dr. A. F. Connon
Mr. B. A. Cosgrove
Dr. F. A. Dibden
Professor G. J. Fraenkel
Mr. B. S. Hanson
Mr. R. J. McAuley
Mr. W. St.B. More
Professor D. Rowley
Dr. R. H. Symons
Professor J. C. Thonard

AUSTRALIAN JOURNAL OF EXPERIMENTAL BIOLOGY AND MEDICAL SCIENCE

Editor: Professor D. Rowley

Deputy Editor: Dr. I. Kotlarski

Editorial Board:

The Editor
Professor G. L. Ada
Professor A. Basten
Professor J. P. Chalmers
Dr. E. G. Cleary
Professor G. N. Cooper
Dr. P. D. Cooper
Professor W. H. Elliott
Professor W. E. Glover
Dr. I. Kotlarski
Dr. G. F. Mitchell
Dr. D. Nelson
Dr. J. H. Pope
Dr. A. B. Roy
Professor D. L. Wilhelm
Professor J. A. Young

Management Committee:

The Editor (Chairman)
A Deputy Vice-Chancellor
Professor W. H. Elliott
Dr. I. Kotlarski
The Librarian
The Bursar

BRITISH OVERSEAS CIVIL SERVICE S.A. ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Chairman: Emeritus Professor J. A. Prescott

Professor D. C. Corbett
Mr. W. R. Crocker
Mr. M. C. Kerby

CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION

VICE-CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE

Vice-Chancellor:

Professor DONALD RICHARD STRANKS, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.I. Appointed 1977.

Personal Assistant: CHRISTENE ELIZABETH CAREY, B.A. (Syd.). Appointed 1975.

Deputy Vice-Chancellors:

Professor ERIC STEPHEN BARNES, B.A. (Syd. and Camb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A. Appointed 1975.

Professor KENNETH ALFRED PROVINS, M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (R'dg.). Appointed 1975.

Executive Assistant:

JILL THOMAS, B.A. (A.N.U.). Appointed Personal Assistant to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, 1972; Executive Assistant, 1975.

REGISTRAR'S OFFICE

Registrar:

ALFRED EDWIN SHIELDS, M.B.E., M.A. (Camb.). Appointed 1973.

Administrative Officers:

RONALD WILLIAM MUTTON, A.R.I.B.A., F.R.A.I.A. Appointed Architect, 1961; Staff Architect, 1963; Planning Architect, 1976.

ELGAR WILLIAM BENHAM, B.Ec. (Q'ld.). *Planning and Co-ordination.* Appointed 1973.

MILES CALEB KERBY, B.A. (Oxford). *Careers Advisory Board.* Appointed Senior Administrative Assistant, 1967; Administrative Officer, 1976.

Senior Administrative Assistants:

IAN WYBORN LEGGOE, B.Ec. (W. Aust.). *Information Officer.* Appointed 1972.

NOEL JOHN STUART BURNETT, B.Ec. (Syd.). Appointed 1973.

JOHN JOSEPH ELLIS, Grad.Dip.Bus.Ad., Dip.Ind.Chem. (S.A.I.T.). *Industrial Relations Officer.* Appointed 1975.

Administrative Assistant:

JOHN JAMES GARNHAM, L.Th. (Urbaniana), D.Th. (Academia Alfonsiana). Appointed 1973.

Filing Clerk:

GEORGE MASON, B.Ec.

Clerk:

DAVID HARRY WILDE.

Staff Unit

Assistant Registrar (Staff):

DAVID GRAHAM McKIE, B.A. Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1961; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1965; Administrative Officer, 1969; Assistant Registrar (Staff), 1971.

Senior Administrative Assistant:

CLIVE ADRIAN MOBBS, B.A. (Syd.). Appointed 1974.

Administrative Assistants:

GEOFFREY JOHN SAUER, B.A. (Flin.). Appointed Personal Assistant to the Registrar, 1973; transferred, 1976.

IAN BJARNE FRANK, B.A. (N.S.W.). Appointed 1975.

Clerks:

RALPH LIDDLE MASTERS VEASEY.

ARNOLD HOWARD KELLEY.

FREDERICK EDWARD PRIEST.

CHRISTOPHER JOHN BANNERMAN.

Architectural Services Unit

Assistant Registrar (Buildings):

GEORGE MICHAEL LIPTAK, B.Bldg. (Melb.), A.R.A.I.A., A.A.I.Q.S. Appointed 1973.

Staff Architect:

BRIAN CLIVE LEWIS, F.R.A.I.A. Appointed Contracts Architect, 1965; Staff Architect, 1973.

Architectural Assistants:

ALFRED IREDALE.
RODNEY WAYNE PAGE.

Works Superintendent:

JOHN RICHARD PARIS.

Services Superintendent:

PETER TURNBULL.

Safety Officer:

ROBERT WILLIAM BLUNT.

Administration Computing Services Unit

Administrative Officers:

ARTHUR EDWARD NORMAN, M.Sc. (Lond.), B.A., B.Sc. *Officer in Charge.* Appointed 1972.

PETER JOHN BURKE, A.A.S.A. *Programming and Data Processing.* Appointed Senior Administrative Assistant, 1967; Administrative Officer, 1971.

Senior Administrative Assistant:

RAYMOND EDWARD SMITH, B.A. (Leeds). *Statistics.* Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1968; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1973.

Administrative Assistants:

PETER WILSON FORTE, B.Sc. (Flin.). Appointed 1974.
ADRIAN PETER HAWKINS, B.App.Sc. Appointed 1975.

ACADEMIC REGISTRAR'S OFFICE

Academic Registrar:

HENRY ELLIOTT WESLEY SMITH, Dip.Ed. (Oxford), B.Ed. (Melb.), B.A. Appointed Guidance Officer for Ex-Service Students, 1946; Academic Secretary, 1949; Assistant Registrar, 1955; Deputy Registrar, 1964; Academic Registrar, 1965.

Assistant Academic Registrars:

THOMAS JOSEPH SOMERVILLE, B.Comm., Dip. Pub. Admin. (N.U.I.). Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1958; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1962; Assistant Registrar (Academic), 1965; Assistant Academic Registrar, 1973.

DONALD EDWARD WILTON, B.Tech., F.S.A.I.T. Appointed Senior Administrative Assistant, 1966; Administrative Officer, 1970; Assistant Academic Registrar, 1973.

Administrative Officers:

JOHN REGINALD HAYDEN COOK, B.A. (Econ.) (Manc.). Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1963; Senior Administrative Assistant 1966; Administrative Officer, 1974.

PETER COLEBROOK ABBOTT-YOUNG, O.A.M., M.A. (Camb.). Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1964; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1967; Administrative Officer, 1974.

CHRISTOPHER ALBERT JENSON, B.A. (Leeds), B.Ed. (W. Aust.), M.Admin. (Monash). Appointed 1977 (seconded to S.A.T.A.C. as Executive Officer).

Senior Administrative Assistants:

LESLIE ARTHUR JAMES WRIGHT. *Admissions Office for Higher Education and Music Examinations Board.* Appointed 1969. (Previously Assistant Secretary, Public Examinations Board, 1958-69.)

KENNETH WALKER HALLIDAY, B.Ec. (Syd.). Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1965; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1974.

REXFORD JOHN HANNEY, B.A., Dip.Ed. Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1965-1969, reappointed 1974; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1976.

JUDITH ANN PHILIP, B.Sc. (Melb.), Dip.Tert.Ed. (U.N.E.). Appointed 1976.

GERALD NEVILLE STEPHENSON, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Hull). Appointed 1976.

Administrative Assistants:

ELIZABETH CAMPBELL, M.A. (Glas.). Appointed 1969.
JOHN OGLE, B.A. (Leeds.). Appointed 1973.
LINLEY MARGARET OERTEL, M.Sc. Appointed 1976.
IAN LINDSAY CARMAN, B.Ag.Ec. (U.N.E.), M.Ec. (A.N.U.). Appointed 1976.

Records and Examinations Officer:

ROBERT JAMES BIRKS.

Clerk of Examinations:

JAMES STEVENSON.

Clerk:

DOUGLAS JAMES HENDERSON.

Clerks:

ALFRED STANLEY HOLBOURN.
THOMAS WHILLENS HENDERSON.
JANET MARY DUDDY.

BURSAR'S OFFICE

Bursar:

WALTER MEIKLEJOHN, A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S., A.C.A.A. Appointed Accountant, 1954; Assistant Registrar, 1955; Bursar, 1964.

Deputy Bursar:

ALFRED DONALD SCOTT, A.A.S.A. Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1958, Assistant Accountant, 1962; Assistant Bursar, 1965; Deputy Bursar, 1973.

Assistant Bursar:

RONALD CHARLES WILKINS, A.A.S.A. Appointed Senior Administrative Assistant, 1965; Administrative Officer, 1969; Assistant Bursar, 1976.

Administrative Officers:

GEOFFREY MARSHALL HUDSON, B.Ec. Appointed Administrative Assistant, Registrar's Office, 1965; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1969; Transferred, 1974; Administrative Officer, 1976.

ARTHUR JOSEPH ALBERT HANSON, A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S. Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1961; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1964; Administrative Officer, 1977.

Revenue Officer:

ERNEST MURRAY BUTLER, A.B.I.A., J.P. Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1965; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1969; Revenue Officer, 1971.

Senior Administrative Assistants:

JOHN WHITTLE HARVEY, B.Ec., A.A.S.A. Appointed 1970.

RONALD WILLIAM NANKIVELL, A.A.S.A. Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1968; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1972.

JACK DOUGLAS GALLASCH, A.A.S.A. Appointed Clerk, 1966; Administrative Assistant, 1968; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1973.

PAQUITA MARGARET BULBECK, B.Ec., Dip. S.A.I.T., A.A.S.A. Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1968; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1974.

Administrative Assistants:

WILLIAM STANLEY MANNING, A.A.S.A. Appointed 1976.
DAVID LINDSAY MOLLER, A.A.S.A. Appointed 1976.

Clerks:

DONALD LINDSAY BARNES
RODNEY HARCOURT CRIBB
ALBERT KEITH HEINRICH
ARTHUR DOUGLAS LEONARD WRIGHT
FREDERICK JAMES BECK
MARET KNEEBONE
BRUCE OXLEY
VIJA ERIKA STEELE
PHILIP RICHARD COX.

ACADEMIC STAFF

AND ASSOCIATED DEPARTMENTAL STAFF

VICE-CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE

Vice-Chancellor:

Professor DONALD RICHARD STRANKS, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.I. Appointed 1977.

Deputy Vice-Chancellors:

Professor ERIC STEPHEN BARNES, B.A. (Syd. and Camb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A. Appointed 1975.

Professor KENNETH ALFRED PROVINS, M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (R'dg.). Appointed 1975.

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE

and

THE WAITE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Director of the Institute:

Professor JAMES PATRICK QUIRK, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.A.I.A.S., F.R.A.C.I., F.A.A. Appointed 1974.

Personal Assistant: ALISTER JOHN RICHARDS, B.Sc. (A.N.U.). Appointed 1976.

AGRICULTURAL BIOCHEMISTRY

Chairman of the Department: PROFESSOR D. J. D. NICHOLAS.

Deputy Chairman: DR. D. R. LILJEGREN.

The Waite Professor:

DAVID JAMES DONALD NICHOLAS, M.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Brist.), D.Sc. (Lond.). Appointed 1964.

Reader:

ALAN MARLOW SNOSWELL, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed 1968.

Senior Lecturers:

ALLEN CHARLES JENNINGS, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1962.

MAX EDWIN TATE, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (N.S.W.). Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1967.

JOHN FLEXMORE JACKSON, B.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1969.

DAVID ROLAND LILJEGREN, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1973.

WILLIAM WALLACE, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Belf.). Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1974.

Lecturer:

RODNEY GORDON NICHOLLS, B.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. Appointed 1971.

Research Fellow (Half-time):

SARAH ELIZABETH SMITH, B.A., Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1977.

Research Assistant:

JUDY VANCE FERRANTE, B.Sc. Appointed 1973.

AGRONOMY

Chairman of the Department: PROFESSOR C. J. DRISCOLL.

The Waite Professor of Agronomy:

COLIN JOSEPH DRISCOLL, M.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (C'nell.), D.Sc. (N.S.W.). Appointed 1976

Readers:

WILLIAM GEORGE ALLDEN, M.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer and Mortlock Fellow, 1961; Reader, 1969.

RONALD KNIGHT, B.Sc. (Lond.), Dip.Ag.Sc. (Camb.), D.T.A. (Trin.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1955; Senior Lecturer, 1962; Reader, 1971.

ADRIAN RODERIC EGAN, M.Sc.(Agric.), Ph.D. (W. Aust.). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1972; Reader, 1977.

Senior Lecturers:

DAVID ERIC SYMON, B.Ag.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1951; Senior Lecturer, 1962.

DAVID HEREWARD BURNABY SPARROW, B.Sc. (R'dg.), Ph.D. (Barley Improvement Fund). Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1965.

JAMES HENRY SILSBURY, M.Sc. (Agric.) (W. Aust.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1966.

KENNETH WILLIAM SHEPHERD, B.Ag.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer (Wheat Industry Fund), 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1971; transferred to permanent staff, 1974.

EDWARD DIMENT CARTER, M.Ag.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1972.

DONALD WILLIAM PUCKRIDGE, Ph.D. (R'dg.), M.Ag.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1972.

ROBIN DAVID GRAHAM, B.Sc. (Q'ld.), M.S. (Calif.). Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1976.

ANTHONY JOHN RATHJEN, Ph.D. (Camb.), B.Ag.Sc. (Wheat Industry Fund). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1977.

Officer-in-Charge, Mortlock Experiment Station:

PETER EVERARD GEYTENBEEK, B.Ag.Sc. Appointed 1966.

Honorary Research Associate:

Emeritus Professor DAVID GUTHRIE CATCHESIDE, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), F.R.S., F.A.A.

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY

Head of the Department: PROFESSOR W. V. MACFARLANE.

Professor:

WALTER VICTOR MACFARLANE, M.A., M.D. (N.Z.), F.A.A. Appointed 1964.

Senior Lecturers:

JOHN ROBERT SABINE, M.Agr.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Ill.). Appointed Lecturer, 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1970.

BRIAN FRANCIS GOOD, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Senior Research Officer (N.H.M.R.C.) in Department of Medicine, 1967; transferred to Animal Physiology, 1969; Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1972.

Lecturer:

DAVID EDMUND BROOKS, Ph.D. (Camb.), B.Ag.Sc. Appointed 1973.

Research Fellow:

BETH HOWARD, B.Sc. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.). (Outside grants.) Appointed 1965.

ENTOMOLOGY

Chairman of the Department: DR. P. W. MILES.

Deputy Chairman: PROFESSOR T. O. BROWNING.

Professors:

THOMAS OAKLEY BROWNING, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., *Waite Professor.* Appointed Entomologist, 1948; Senior Lecturer, 1955; Professor, 1963.

WILLIAM PERCY ROGERS, M.Sc. (W. Aust.), D.Sc. (Lond.), F.A.A. Appointed Professor of Zoology, 1952; Professor of Parasitology, 1962; transferred from Department of Zoology, 1966.

Reader:

PETER WALLACE MILES, M.Sc. (Rhodes), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1957; Senior Lecturer, 1963; Reader, 1968-70; Reappointed, 1974.

Senior Lecturers:

FURNESS DAVID MORGAN, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Calif.). Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1961.

KEITH MURRAY DOULL, M.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.). Appointed Lecturer, 1955; Senior Lecturer, 1963.

DEREK ALAN MAELZER, M.Sc. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1965.

ROGER LAUGHLIN, M.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Durh.). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1968.

Senior Systematic Entomologist:

HELEN MAY BROOKES. Appointed Laboratory Assistant, 1936; Technical Assistant, 1943; Assistant Systematic Entomologist, 1957; Systematic Entomologist, 1964; Senior Systematic Entomologist, 1976.

Honorary Research Associate:

Emeritus Professor HERBERT GEORGE ANDREWARTHA, M.Ag.Sc. (Melb.), D.Sc., F.A.A.

PLANT PATHOLOGY

Chairman of the Department: PROFESSOR H. R. WALLACE.

Deputy Chairman: DR. A. KERR.

Professor:

HENRY ROBERT WALLACE, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Liv.), F.A.A. Appointed 1971.

Readers:

JOHN HENRY WARCUP, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Sc.D. (Camb.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1951; Reader, 1964.

ALLEN KERR, B.Sc. (Edin.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1951; Senior Lecturer, 1959; Reader, 1968.

PATRICK HENRY BRABAZON TALBOT, M.Sc. (S.A.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.) Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1960; Reader, 1970.

RICHARD IGNACY BARTLOMIEJ FRANCKI, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.). Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1967; Reader, 1972.

Senior Lecturers:

MAURICE VERNON CARTER, M.Ag.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Research Officer, 1953; Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1963.

JOHN MALCOLM FISHER, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1966.

BRUCE GARNET CLARE, M.Sc. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1958; Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1968.

JOHN WESLEY RANDLES, M.Ag.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1975.

Research Assistant:

FRANCOISE TEARE, B.Sc. (Lond.). Appointed 1973.

PLANT PHYSIOLOGY

Chairman of the Department: PROFESSOR L. G. PALEG.

Deputy Chairman: DR. D. ASPINALL.

Professor:

LESLIE GODELL PALEG, B.A. (Washington, Mo.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Iowa). Appointed Lecturer, 1957; Senior Lecturer, 1962; Reader, 1965; Professor, 1966.

Readers:

DONALD ASPINALL, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Nott.). Appointed Lecturer (Barley Improvement Fund), 1957; Senior Lecturer, 1965; transferred to permanent staff, 1966; Reader, 1973.

BRYAN GEORGE COOMBE, Ph.D. (Calif.), M.Ag.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader, 1975.

Senior Lecturers:

GORDON ROBERT EDWARDS, M.S. (Calif.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1957; Senior Lecturer, 1963.

COLIN FREDERICK JENNER, B.Sc. (Agric.) (Lond.), M.S. (Minn.), D.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1971.

Research Associate:

VILHELMS OSKARS GRASMANIS, B.Agr.Sci. (Riga), M.Agr.Sci. (Melb.).

SOIL SCIENCE

Chairman of the Department: DR. J. M. OADES.

Deputy Chairman: DR. A. M. ALSTON.

Professor:

Reader:

JOHN MALCOLM OADES, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Leeds). Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1970; Reader, 1976.

Senior Lecturers:

DAVID GRAY LEWIS, M.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1951; Senior Lecturer, 1974.

ANGUS MacCALLUM ALSTON, B.Sc. (Glas.), Ph.D. (Edin.). Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1977.

ANTHONY ROGER DEXTER, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Essex), M.Inst.P., M.I.Agr.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1977.

BIOMETRY SECTION

Senior Lecturer-in-charge:

OLIVER MAYO, B.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.B.M. Appointed 1971.

Senior Lecturer:

BARBARA SUSANNA NIVEN, B.Sc. (S.A.), M.Sc. (Rand), Ph.D. Appointed 1965.

Computing Consultant:

LYNETTE IRENE GRIFFIN, B.Sc. Appointed 1976.

Statistical Consultants:

TREVOR WILLIAM HANCOCK, B.Ag.Sc. Appointed 1974.

PETER ADRIAN BAGHURST, Ph.D. (A.N.U.), B.Sc. Appointed 1976.

OTHER OFFICERS

Honorary Research Associate:

Emeritus Professor COLIN MALCOLM DONALD, D.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), M.Ag.Sc., F.A.I.A.S., F.A.A.

Secretary:

OSCAR GRAHAM JONES, M.A. (Oxford), F.R.Met.S., J.P. Appointed 1971.

Assistant Secretary:

DENNIS JOHN DWYER, A.A.S.A. Appointed 1968.

Farm Manager:

RAYMOND SYDNEY NORTON, R.D.A. Appointed 1973.

Librarian:

SHIRLEY JEAN SUSMAN, B.Sc. Appointed 1951.

Library Assistant Grade I:

CHRISTINE FRANCIS PAYNE. Appointed 1977.

Photographer:

BRIAN ARTHUR PALK. Appointed 1963.

FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING

Chairman of the Department: MR. J. D. HIPPER.

Deputy Chairman: MRS. J. M. C. BRINE.

Professor:

Reader:

JOHN BRINE, B.Arch., M.T.R.P. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Edin.), F.R.A.I.A., M.R.A.P.I., M.R.T.P.I. Appointed 1972.

Senior Lecturers:

HERBERT NEVILLE HOSKINGS, Dip.Arch. (The Polytechnic), F.R.I.B.A., F.R.A.I.A. Appointed 1957.

JAMES DERRICK KENDRICK, B.Sc. (Tech.) (Manc.). Appointed 1958.

JOHN DOUGLAS HIPPER, B.Arch. (Melb.), F.R.A.I.A. Appointed 1961.

ALBERT JOHAN GILLISSEN, B.Arch., Dip.T.P. (Auck.), A.R.I.B.A., F.R.A.I.A., A.N.Z.I.A. Appointed 1963.

BRIAN ATKINSON, M.Sc., Dip.Arch. (Manc.), Ph.D. (Belf.), F.R.I.B.A., M.I.Struct.E. Appointed 1972.

PHILIP GEORGE BRIAN CLARIDGE, B.E. (Arch.), F.R.A.I.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1972.

DAVID COLLINGWOOD EVA, Dip.Arch. (Liv.), Dip.T.C.P. (Manc.), M.T.P., A.R.I.B.A., M.R.T.P.I., F.R.A.P.I. Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1973.

STEFAN ADAM PIKUSA, B.Arch., A.R.A.I.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1974.

ZIGURTS KAPELIS, B.Arch. (Melb.), Dip.T.C.P. (Syd.), M.Arch. (Mich.), M.U.R.P. (Pitt.), F.R.A.I.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1976.

Lecturers:

JUDITH MARY CHRISTINE BRINE, B.Arch., Dip.T.R.P. (Melb.), M.R.T.P.I., F.R.A.I.A. Appointed 1972.

SANTIAGO ORTUZAR, B.Arch. (Chile), M.Sc. (Edin.). Appointed 1975.

Senior Teaching Fellows:

MARGARET IRENE BRADDOCK, M.A. (Oxford), M.Tech. (Brun.). Appointed 1976.

JOHN LLOYD THORNLEY, B.Sc. (Penn.). Appointed 1976.

Tutors:

GREGORY STUART BAMFORD, B.Arch. (Qld.). Appointed 1977.

ROBERT DENYER CHEESMAN, B.Arch., A.R.A.I.A. (Temporary).

Lecturers (Part-time):

PETER BIRDSEY, B.Arch.

IVOR PENGELLY FRANCIS, F.R.S.A.S.A. Appointed 1970.

RAYMOND JOHN WARBY, A.R.S.H. Appointed 1968.

ROSS LINDSAY MacDONALD, B.Arch.

TREVOR JOHN MORTIMER, A.A.I.Q.S. Appointed 1976.

Studio Supervisor (Part-time):

RICHARD WUNDERLICH, B.Arch.

FACULTY OF ARTS

ANTHROPOLOGY

Chairman of the Department: MR. R. FITZHENRY.

Deputy Chairman: DR. G. K. GARBETT.

Professor:

BRUCE KAPFERER, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Manc.). Appointed 1973.

Reader:

GEORGE KINGSLEY GARBETT, B.Sc.(Soc.) (Lond.), Ph.D. (Manc.). Appointed 1976.

Lecturers:

ADRIAN JOHN PEACE, B.Sc. (Lond.), M.A. (Nott.), D.Phil. (Sus.). Appointed 1974.
THOMAS MITCHELL ERNST, M.A. (N.Y. State). Appointed 1974.
ROY FITZHENRY, M.Phil. (S'ton.). Appointed 1974.
LEE SACKETT, B.A. (Fresno State Coll.), M.A. (Oregon). Appointed 1975.
BRUCE ELLIOT TAPPER, M.A. (Wis.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1976.
MICHAEL ROBERTS, B.A. (Ceyl.), D.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed 1977.

Senior Teaching Fellow:

JOHN NEVILLE GRAY, B.A. (Bucknell), M.A. (Northwestern), Ph.D. (Hawaii). Appointed Tutor, 1975; Senior Teaching Fellow, 1976.

Tutors:

SANDRA-JANE UNDERWOOD GRIMES, B.A. (Syd.). Appointed 1974.
PETER LAIRD, B.A. (Monash). Appointed 1975.
JACQUELINE ANDREW LINETON, M.A., Ph.D. (Lond.), B.A. Appointed 1976.

Tutors (Part-time):

PHILIP JOHN LINETON, M.A. (Camb.).
MEREDITH ELLEN GRACE HARRIS, B.A.
NGEOW SHE CHOW, B.Ec.

CLASSICS

Chairman of the Department: MR. D. A. HESTER.

Deputy Chairman: MR. A. FRENCH.

The Hughes Professor:

JOHN REGINALD TREVASKIS, M.A. (Camb.). Appointed 1958.

Reader:

ALFRED FRENCH, M.A. (Camb.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1950; Reader, 1964.

Senior Lecturers:

ERIC RONALD CORNEY, M.A. (Adel. and Camb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1938; Senior Lecturer, 1950.
RONALD WALTER GARSON, B.A. (Syd. and Camb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1967.
DAVID ALBERT HESTER, M.A. (Camb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1970.
CARMEL ISABEL YOUNG, M.A. (Auck.), B.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1975.

Lecturers:

RONALD FRANCIS NEWBOLD, B.A. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Leeds). Appointed 1969.
FRANK BOUMAN SEAR, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1975.

Tutors:

MICHAEL JOHN APTHORP, B.A. (Cape T.), M.A. (Camb.). Appointed 1974.
JOSEPH FRANCIS AHERN, B.A. (Wesleyan, Conn.), M.Phil. (Yale). Appointed 1974.

Tutor (Part-time):

ANNA GERALDINE GEDDES, B.A. (Oxford), M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D.

EDUCATION

Chairman of the Department: DR. J. J. SMOLICZ.

Deputy Chairman: SISTER D. F. JORDAN.

Professors:

LAURIE FREDERICK NEAL, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Lond.). Appointed 1959.
KEVIN MARJORIBANKS, B.Sc., Dip.Ed. (N'cle, N.S.W.), B.A. (N.E.), M.Ed. (Harv.), Ph.D. (Tor.). Appointed 1974.

Reader:

JERZY JAROSLAW SMOLICZ, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Edin.), F.R.I.C., F.A.C.E,, F.A.S.S.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1967; Reader, 1972.

Senior Lecturers:

JACK ALAN ROWELL, M.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Leeds), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1969.
MARTIN SIMONS, B.Sc., M.A. (Lond.), M.Ed. (Durh.). Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1971.
PETER ALFRED NEWNHAM, B.A. (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1972.
DEIRDRE FRANCES JORDAN, M.B.E., M.A. (Lond.), B.A., M.Ed., F.A.C.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1972.
PETER DAVID MOSS, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Keele), M.Ed. (Durh.), Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1976.
CHRISTOPHER JOHN DAWSON, B.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Sheff.), Ph.D. (Nfld.). Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1977.

Lecturers:

JOHN SPENCER DUNKERLEY, M.A. (Camb.). Appointed 1964.
MAXINE SANDRA SHEPHARD, B.A. Appointed 1972.
IAN DAVID BRICE, Dip.Ed. (Monash), B.Litt. (Oxford), B.A. Appointed 1972.
BRIAN FRANCIS SHERMAN, B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Monash). Appointed 1973.
IAN ELLIOTT DAVEY, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Tor.). Appointed 1975.

Senior Tutors:

JOHN FAIRHALL DAVID, B.A., B.Ec., Adv.Dip.Ed. Appointed 1974.
MARGARET JOYCE SECOMBE, B.A., Adv.Dip.Ed. Appointed Tutor, 1974; Senior Tutor, 1976.

Tutors:

PETER MERTON FLYNN, B.Sc., M.Ed. Appointed 1973.
ROGER STRATHEARN LEAN, B.Ec., Dip.Ed. Appointed 1974.
GIUSEPPE GERACITANO, B.Ec., Dip.Ed. Appointed 1975.
HUGH FLETCHER McEWEN, B.Sc., Adv.Dip.Ed. Appointed 1975.
CAROLYNN JANNICE HALLIDAY, B.A. (N.S.W.). Appointed 1975.
ALISON GAY MACKINNON, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Melb.), Adv.Dip.Ed. Appointed 1976.

Tutor (Part-time):

WILLIAM MICHAEL LARSEN, B.A. (Macq.).

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Chairman of the Department: MR. G. W. TURNER.

Deputy Chairman: MR. A. M. SLADE.

Professors:

COLIN JAMES HORNE, M.A. (Melb. and Oxford), B.Litt. (Oxford), Dip.Ed. (Melb.), F.A.H.A., *Jury Professor.* Appointed 1957.
JOHN ANTHONY COLMER, M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Lond.), F.A.H.A. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1961; Reader, 1964; Professor, 1964.

Readers:

GEORGE WILLIAM TURNER, M.A. (N.Z.), F.A.H.A. Appointed 1965.
FRANCIS HUGH MARES, B.A. (Durh.), B.Litt. (Oxford), M.A. (Essex), F.A.H.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1957; Senior Lecturer, 1962; Reader, 1969.
ROBERT VINCENT JOHNSON, M.A., Ph.D. (Manc.). Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1963; Reader, 1971.
GEOFFREY JOHN THURLEY, B.A. (Camb.), M.A. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Dub.). Appointed Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1973; Reader, 1976.

Senior Lecturers:

KEVIN BARRY MAGAREY, M.A. (Oxford), B.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1965.
HAYDN MOORE WILLIAMS, M.A., Dip.Ed. (Wales). Appointed 1966.
ALAN THEO BRISSENDEN, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1968.
ANTONY MICHAEL SLADE, M.A. (Brist.). Appointed Lecturer, 1962-63 and 1966-68; Senior Lecturer, 1969.
MICHAEL JOHN TOLLEY, B.A. (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1972.
PHILIP WALDRON, M.A. (N.Z.), A.M. (Harv.). Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1974.
ANDREW McDONALD TAYLOR, M.A. (Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1971; Senior Lecturer, 1974.
IAN WILLIAM REID, M.A. (Cant.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1975.

Lecturers:

ROSEMARY HOPE SWEETAPPLE, B.A. (Natal). Appointed 1965.
VIDA DOROTHY RUSSELL, M.A., B.Phil. (Oxford), Dip.Ed. Appointed 1970.
JOHN FRANCIS EDGE, M.A. (New Br.), B.A. Appointed 1971.
DAVID JONATHON SMITH, B.A. (Leeds), Ph.D. (Auck.). Appointed 1971.
THOMAS LINGEN BURTON, B.A., Ph.D. (Brist.), Dip.Ed. (E. Af.). Appointed 1974.
ROBERT SELLICK, B.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1974.
BARRY RICHARD WESTBURG, M.A. (Calif.), Ph.D. (C'nell.). Appointed 1975.

Tutors:

SUSAN MARGARET HIGGINS, B.A. (Syd.). Appointed 1973.
MARGARET FINNIS, B.A. Appointed 1974.

Tutors (Part-time):

MURRAY ROSS BRAMWELL, M.A. (Massey).
BARRIE JAMES BURTON, B.A.
JACK THOMAS ROBERTSON BYRNE, B.Sc., B.A.
DOROTHY MILDRED COLMER, M.A. (Oxford).
JACQUELINE ANN COOK, M.A. (Cant.).
ELIZABETH ANNE KNIGHT, B.A. (Syd. & Flin.).

Research Assistant:

PHILIPPA ROBIN EADEN, B.A. Appointed 1972.

Honorary Research Associate:

BRIAN ROBINSON ELLIOTT, A.O., M.A. (W.Aust.), D.Litt., F.A.H.A.

FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Chairman of the Department: PROFESSOR J. C. DAVIES.

Deputy Chairman: DR. P. S. HAMBLY.

Professor:

JOHN CHARLES DAVIES, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.), D. de l'U. (Paris). Appointed 1971.

Senior Lecturers:

PETER SUTHERLAND HAMBLY, D. de l'U. (Paris), B.A. Appointed 1964.
CHRISTINE HELEN MARGARET HORTON, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1972; Senior Lecturer, 1976.

Lecturers:

ANDREE MARCELLE DAVID, Dipl. d'Et. Sup., C.A.P.E.S. (Paris). Appointed 1963.
NICOLE GARCON, Dipl. d'Et. Sup. (Poitiers). Appointed 1964.
RICHARD ARCHIBALD HEWITSON, B.A. (N.S.W.), D. de l'U. (Caen). Appointed 1972.

Senior Tutor:

BLANDINE MARIE STEFANSON L. ès L. (Paris), Ph.D. Appointed 1974.

Tutor:

FRANCES JEAN FORNASIERO, D.Lit. (Grenoble), B.A. Appointed 1977.

Tutors (Part-time):

JEANNE MARIE GROLL, L. ès L. (Paris).
ANNE LAURISTON MARTIN, B.A. (Wellesly Coll.), M.A., Ph.D. (Wis.).
MARTINE ROLAND, L. ès L., Dipl. d'Et. Sup. (Toulouse).
CAROLE MARGARET WISE, B.A.

GEOGRAPHY

Chairman of the Department: PROFESSOR G. H. LAWTON.

Deputy Chairman:

Professor:

GRAHAM HENRY LAWTON, B.A., B.Ed. (Melb.), M.A. (Oxford), F.A.S.S.A. Appointed Reader-in-Charge, 1951; Professor, 1959.

Readers:

CHARLES ROWLAND TWIDALE, M.Sc., D.Sc. (Brist.), Ph.D. (McGill). Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1962; Reader, 1966.

MICHAEL WILLIAMS, B.A., Ph.D. (Wales). Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1966; Reader, 1972.

GWENDOLINE FAY GALE, B.A., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1971; Reader, 1975.

Senior Lecturers:

TREVOR LOUIS CHARLES GRIFFIN, M.A. (Wales), F.R.Met.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1969.

DEREK LEON SMITH, B.A. (Liv.), M.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1973

Lecturers:

BLAIR ALAN BADCOCK, M.A. (Auck.), D.Phil. (Macq.). Appointed 1972.

DAVID DENNIS GILBERTSON, B.A. (Lanc.), Ph.D. (Brist.). Appointed 1975.

SANDRA GAIL TAYLOR, B.A., M.Sc. (Qu.). Appointed 1975.

PETER JAMES LAMB, M.A. (Cant.), Ph.D. (Wis.). Appointed 1976.

Senior Teaching Fellow:

DOROTHY UNA URLICH CLOHER, M.A. (Auck.), Ph.D. (Monash). Appointed 1976.

Tutors:

DIANNE STELLA LINDSAY, B.A. Appointed 1974.

MARGARET ELLEN BAKER, B.A. (N.S.W.). Appointed 1974.

THOMAS LIVINGSTONE STEVENSON, B.A. (Otago). Appointed 1975.

MICHAEL ROBERT THOMAS, B.A. (Flin.). Appointed 1976.

GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Head of the Department: MR. A. O. BONIG.

Deputy Chairman: DR. S. N. GASSNER-ROBERTS.

Professor:

BRIAN LAURENCE DILLON COGHLAN, B.A., Ph.D. (Birm.). Appointed 1962.

Reader:

ANTHONY RENWICK STEPHENS, B.A., Ph.D. (Syd.) Appointed 1973.

Senior Lecturers:

ALOIS OTTO BONIG, M.A. (Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1969.

DAVID A. MYERS, B.A., Ph.D. (Syd.). Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1976.

SIGRID NORBERTA GASSNER-ROBERTS, M.A., Ph.D. (N.Y.). Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1977.

Lecturer:

LEE IRVING KERSTEN, B.A. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1963; Lecturer, 1969.

Senior Teaching Fellows:

URSULA McGOWAN, M.A. Appointed Tutor, 1969; Senior Teaching Fellow, 1973.

EVELYN URBAN, B.A. Appointed Tutor, 1969; Senior Teaching Fellow, 1973.

Tutor:

ROSWITHA SIEGLINDE HURST, B.A. (Bradley), M.A. (Wash.). Appointed 1977.

Research Assistant (Half-time):

MARGARET KATHLEEN KING, M.A. Appointed 1976.

HISTORY

Chairman of the Department: DR. N. A. ETHERINGTON.

Deputy Chairman: DR. J. M. R. YOUNG.

Professors:

TREVOR GORDON WILSON, M.A. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxford), F.A.H.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1965; Professor, 1968.
AUSTIN GEORGE GOUGH, B.A. (Melb.), D.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed 1970.

Honorary Professor:

HENRY EVANS MAUDE, O.B.E., M.A. (Camb.). Appointed 1972.

Readers:

WALTER ALFRED PETER PHILLIPS, M.A. (Oxford), B.A. (W. Aust.). Appointed Lecturer, 1957; Senior Lecturer, 1961; Reader, 1968.
HUGH STRETTON, M.A. (Oxford), F.A.H.A., F.A.S.S.A. Appointed Professor, 1954; relinquished Chair and appointed Reader, 1969.
HEINZ SIGFRID KOPLOWITZ KENT, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1955; Senior Lecturer, 1957; Reader, 1969.

Senior Lecturers:

JOHN MICHAEL RENDER YOUNG, M.A. (Auck.), B.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1970.
DAVID ROGER HAINSWORTH, M.A. (Syd. and Oxford), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1971.
ANTHONY FRANK DENHOLM, M.A. (Wales). Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1971.
LEON DESMOND ATKINSON, Ph.D. (A.N.U.), B.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1972.
WILFRID ROBERTSON PREST, B.A. (Melb.), D.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1972.
PETER LAURIE BURNS, B.A. (Br. Col.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1972.
PETRUS HENRICUS MARIA VAN DEN DUNGEN, B.A. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1973.
NORMAN ALAN ETHERINGTON, M.A., Ph.D. (Yale). Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1974.
YEN CHING-HWANG, B.A. (Nan.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.). Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1976.
GORDON ROGER KNIGHT, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1976.
RONALD NORRIS, Ph.D. (A.N.U.), B.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1976.
STEPHEN STOKER LARGE, B.A. (Harv.), Ph.D. (Mich.). Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1977.

Lecturers:

JAMES FRANCIS McGREGOR, B.A. (S'ton.), B.Litt. (Oxford). Appointed 1969.
ROBERT GORDON DARE, B.A. (Melb.), D.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed 1971.
AUSTIN LYNN MARTIN, B.A. (Oregon), Ph.D. (Wis.). Appointed 1973.
FREDRIC SCOTT ZUCKERMAN, M.A., Ph.D. (N.Y.). Appointed 1975.
NICHOLAS ALISTAIR RUSSELL WRIGHT, M.A., Ph.D. (Edin.). Appointed 1975.
VIVIEN BRODSKY, B.A. (Syd.). Appointed 1976.
WILLIAM LEONARD GAMMAGE, B.A., Ph.D. (A.N.U.). Appointed 1977.

Senior Tutor:

DECIE AILEEN DENHOLM, B.A. (Tas.), M.A. Appointed 1970.

Tutors:

DENIS GEORGE BINNION, B.A., Dip.Ed., Ph.D. (Flin.). Appointed 1974.
CRAIG SYLVESTER HILL, B.A. Appointed 1976.

Tutors (Part-time):

IAN CHRISTOPHER CAMPBELL, B.A., Dip.Ed. (N.E.), Ph.D.
LEITH GRANT MacGILLIVRAY, B.A.
JILLIAN MARY MATTHEWS, B.A.

Research Assistant (Half-time):

IRENE CASSIDY, B.Litt. (Oxford). Appointed 1975.

LIBRARY STUDIES

Professor and Chairman of the Department:

Reader:

ANN FORBES PAINTER, B.A. (Middlebury Coll.), Ph.D. (Rutgers). (Temporary).

Lecturer:

NANCY DIANE LANE, B.A. (Oregon), Ph.D. (Calif.). Appointed 1975.

PHILOSOPHY

Chairman of the Department: DR. A. L. REEVES.

Deputy Chairman: PROFESSOR G. C. NERLICH.

The Hughes Professor:

GRAHAM CHARLES NERLICH, B.Phil. (Oxford), M.A. Appointed 1974.

Senior Lecturers:

MAURICE MEREDITH STERIKER FINNIS, B.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1941; Senior Lecturer, 1950.
MICHAEL CHARLES BRADLEY, B.Phil. (Oxford), M.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1962; Senior Lecturer, 1965.
SAMUEL EDWARD HUGHES, M.A. (Manc.). Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1972.
JOHN HENRY CHANDLER, M.A. (Melb.). Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1965; Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1974.
ALAN LESLIE REEVES, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (N.E.), Ph.D. (Calif.). Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1975.
JOHN BERNARD GILL, M.A. (Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1976.

Tutor:

FRIEDRICH KARL DORR, B.A. Appointed 1973.

POLITICS

Chairman of the Department: MR. B. R. ABBEY.

Deputy Chairman: DR. J. D. PLAYFORD.

Professor:

BRUCE JOHN McFARLANE, M.Ec. (Syd.). Appointed Reader, 1973; Professor, 1976.

Senior Lecturers:

JEFFREY FRANK SCOTT, LL.B., B.Ec., B.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1974.
ROBERT CATLEY, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.). Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1974.
JOHN DRYSDALE PLAYFORD, Ph.D. (A.N.U.) B.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1972; Senior Lecturer, 1975.
PAUL FREDERICK NURSEY-BRAY, M.A. (Brist.). Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1976.
JOHN RICHARD ROBBINS, B.A., M.Phil. (Leeds), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1976.

Lecturers:

BRIAN RUSSELL ABBEY, B.A. (Monash). Appointed 1970.
PETER BALDWIN MAYER, B.A. (Oberlin Coll.), Ph.D. (Wis.). Appointed 1970.
NEALE JAMES HUNTER, B.A. (Melb.). Appointed 1973.
PATRICK DENNIS FLANAGAN, B.A. (Syd.). Appointed 1974.
PAUL EDWARD CORCORAN, B.A. (Prin.), Ph.D. (Duke). Appointed 1974.
PAUL JAMES KEMENY, B.A. (Leic.), M.A. (Sheff.), Ph.D. (Gothenburg). Appointed 1975.

Tutors:

JACK MICHAEL BARBALET, B.A. Appointed 1975.
KAREN HAN THROSSELL, B.A. (A.N.U.), Dip.Ed. (Syd.). Appointed 1975.
DEREK OAKLEY VERRALL, B.A. Appointed 1975.
GREGORY DOMINIC O'LEARY, B.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1976.

PSYCHOLOGY

Chairman of the Department: DR. A. H. WINEFIELD.

Deputy Chairman: DR. C. J. COOPER.

Professors:

ALAN TRAVISS WELFORD, Sc.D. (Camb.), M.A. (Prin.), F.A.S.S.A. Appointed 1968.

IAN DAVID JOHN, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1969; Reader, 1973; Professor, 1973.

PETER HELMUT GLOW, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.), F.A.S.S.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader, 1971; Professor, 1974.

Honorary Professor:

NORMAN LESLIE MUNN, M.A., Ph.D. (Clark.), D.Sc. (Springfield), F.A.S.S.A. Appointed 1963.

Senior Lecturers:

RONALD EDGAR COOPER PENNY, B.A. (Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1964.

FRANCIS ROBERT DALZIEL, M.A., Ph.D. (Aberd.). Appointed Lecturer, 1962; Senior Lecturer, 1969.

ERIC EDWARD RUMP, B.Sc. (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1969.

ANTHONY HAROLD WINEFIELD, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1962; Senior Lecturer, 1970.

JOHN MAIN THOMSON BREBNER, M.A. (Aberd.), Ph.D. (Exe.). Appointed Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1972.

DOUGLAS VICKERS, M.A. (Edin.) Ph.D. (Camb.) Appointed Lecturer, 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1973.

CHRISTOPHER JOHN COOPER, M.B., B.S. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1966; Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1974.

PETER SOLOMON DELIN, M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1965; Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1974.

Lecturers:

JOHN DESMOND KAYE, B.A. (Stell.), M.A. (Cape T.). Appointed 1972.

THEODORE JOHN NETTELBECK, B.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1974.

JOHN MICHAEL INNES, M.A. (Aberd.), Ph.D. (Birm.). Appointed 1975.

Senior Tutor:

INARA PROSKE, M.A. Appointed 1974.

Tutors:

CATHERINE RICHMOND NICHOLLS, B.A. Appointed 1973.

PATRICIA ANNE QUEALEY, B.Sc. (N.S.W.). Appointed 1974.

JUDITH ANN BOWEY, B.A. Appointed 1974.

LEONIE KAY WATERS, B.A. Appointed 1974.

MICHAEL ROBERT LALLY, B.Sc. Appointed 1974.

MARIKA TIGGEMAN, B.A. Appointed 1975.

KATHLEEN MARGARET WENGER, B.Sc. Appointed 1976.

MICHAEL ANTHONY WHITE, B.Sc. Appointed (1974 and) 1977.

Research Fellow:

NEIL HARVEY KIRBY, B.A., Ph.D. (Bedford Industries Grant). Appointed Temporary Research Fellow, 1974; Research Fellow, 1975.

Senior Staff Programmer:

ROBERT JOHN WILLSON, B.Sc. Appointed Staff Programmer 1973; Senior Staff Programmer, 1975.

Technical Officer:

DAVID LYALL KNIGHT, B.Sc., B.E. Appointed 1975.

CENTRE FOR ASIAN STUDIES

Chairman of the Committee for the Centre: MR. D. T. HEALEY.

Deputy Chairman: MR. A. J. WATSON.

Lecturers:

ANDREW JOHN WATSON, B.A. (Lond.), *Chinese Language.* Appointed 1974.
CHAN SHIU-WAH, SYLVIA, Postgrad. Cert. (Peking), *Chinese Language.* Appointed 1975.
HIROKO C. QUACKENBUSH, B.A., Ph.D. (Mich.), *Japanese Language.* Appointed 1975.
ANTHONY EDGAR BACKHOUSE, M.A. (Camb.), *Japanese Language.* Appointed 1975.

Tutors:

JUNKO KUMAMOTO, B.A. (Tokyo). Appointed 1976.
SHIH WAN-CHU, JOHN, B.A. (Peking). Appointed 1977.

LANGUAGE LABORATORY

Director:

HENDRICUS JOHANNES SILIAKUS, B.A. (Birm.), M.A. Appointed Tutor in German, 1955; Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1966; Reader, 1973. Appointed Part-time Director of Language Laboratory, 1964; Full-time, 1974.

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY

DENTAL HEALTH

Chairman of the Department: PROFESSOR A. M. HORSNELL.

Deputy Chairman: DR. E. A. FANNING.

Professor:

ARTHUR MAXWELL HORSNELL, F.D.S.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.D.S. Appointed 1959.

Readers:

ELIZABETH ANN FANNING, D.D.S. (N.Z.), F.R.A.C.D.S. Appointed Temporary Senior Lecturer, 1962; Reader, 1963.

MILTON REGINALD SIMS, M.Sc.D. (Boston), B.D.S., F.R.A.C.D.S. Appointed 1964.

Senior Lecturer:

NIGEL GORDON CLARKE, B.D.S. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Sheff.), L.D.S.R.C.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1972.

Senior Lecturer (Half-time):

KEVIN REGINALD ALLEN, B.D.S. Appointed 1973.

Lecturers:

WAYNE JOHN SAMPSON, B.Sc.Dent., M.D.S. Appointed 1976.

BRIAN CHARLES SHEPHARD, B.D.S., B.Sc.Dent. (Temporary).

Teaching Registrar:

KENNETH HARFIELD WRIGHT, B.Com., D.D.S. (McG.). (Temporary).

Tutors (Part-time):

JAMES FREDERICK BALL, B.D.S.
MARGARET JEAN BEVAN, B.D.Sc. (Melb.).
ROBERT LESLIE BICKMORE, B.D.S.
DAVID CARYL BLAIKIE, B.D.S., Dip.Ed.
GEOFFREY IVAN BROWN, M.D.S., F.R.A.C.D.S.
PETER TILBURY BURGESS, B.D.S. (Syd.), F.R.A.C.D.S., F.D.S.R.C.S. (Edin.).
JOHN FRANCIS BURROW, B.D.S.
GIUSEPPE CERAVOLO, B.D.S.
CHENG CHUNG KWONG, PETER, M.D.S.
HAROLD TEMPLE CLARKE, B.D.S.
BRIAN CORRELL CRISP, M.D.S., F.R.A.C.D.S.
CLIVE MICHAEL DURNEY, B.D.S.
LESTER MILTON DUTHY, M.D.S.
JOHN REGINALD GOODHART, M.Sc. (Lond.), B.D.S.
ANTHONY IELASI, B.D.S., Ph.D.
JOHN DAVID JENNER, M.D.S.
JOHN BRIAN LEACH, B.D.S.
GEORGE PETER MANOS, B.D.S.
DAVID MILES, B.D.S.
CRAIG PERRY MOFFAT, B.D.S.
WORO PURWANINGSIH NEWCOMBE, B.D.S.
MICHAEL ANTHONY CAROL NUGENT, M.S. (Roch.), D.Orth.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.D.S.
COLIN FRANK O'DONNELL, B.D.S.
JEFFREY ROSS PARHAM, B.D.S.
BASIL WRIGHT PHILLIPS, M.D.Sc. (Melb.), B.D.S., F.R.A.C.D.S.
SIH ON, ANDREW, B.D.S.
PALAM SIVAPATHA SUNDRAM, B.D.S. (Bom.), L.D.S.R.C.S.
BRUCE ALLISON TIDSWELL, B.D.S.
VALERIE JEAN TOMPSON, B.D.S.
ANDREW PAUL ALEXANDER TOTH, B.D.S.
COLIN CROFT TWELFTREE, M.D.S.
ANGELO RALPH VARTULI, B.D.S., F.R.A.C.D.S.
BRUCE IAN WATSON, M.D.Sc. (Syd.), B.D.S.
BRIAN CHARLES WHEELER, B.D.S.
PETER JOSEPH WILLIS VERCO, B.Sc.Dent., M.D.S.
ROBERT WILLIAM WENZEL, B.D.S.
JOHN DIGBY WETHERELL, B.D.S.
YUEN WAI KEUNG, TERENCE, B.D.S., F.R.A.C.D.S.

ORAL BIOLOGY

Chairman of the Department: PROFESSOR J. C. THONARD.

Deputy Chairman: DR. A. H. ROGERS.

Professor:

JOHN CHARLES THONARD, B.D.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Rochester), F.R.C.Path. Appointed 1966.

Senior Lecturer:

ANTHONY HOWARD ROGERS, Ph.D. (Leeds), M.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1974.

Lecturers:

TREVOR EDWIN BRIDGES, B.Pharm., Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1975.
GRANT CLEMENT TOWNSEND, B.D.S., B.Sc. (Temporary).

Tutors (Part-time):

JOSEPHINE MARGARET BERTRAM.
KENNETH AYLESBURY BROWN, B.D.S.
PAUL ANTHONY HENSCHKE, B.Sc.
MALCOLM ROSS MacDONALD, B.D.S.
MARGARET ISABEL McKINNON, B.Sc.
BRIAN PENHALL, L.D.S.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.D.S. (Edin.).

ORAL PATHOLOGY AND ORAL SURGERY

Chairman of the Department: MR. K. K. CHAU.

Deputy Chairman: MR. A. N. GOSS.

Professor:

DAVID ERNEST POSWILLO, D.D.S. (N.Z.), D.Sc. (Otago), F.D.S.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.D.S., F.I.Biol., M.R.C.Path. Appointed 1977. (From September).

Senior Lecturers:

CHAU KAI KIN, B.Sc.Dent., M.D.S., F.R.A.C.D.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1971; Senior Lecturer, 1976.
ALASTAIR NORMAN GOSS, B.D.S. (Otago). Appointed Lecturer, 1972; Senior Lecturer, 1977.
LEWIS HARPER MAYNE, B.Sc., B.D.Sc. (Q'ld.), F.R.A.C.D.S. (Temporary).

Lecturer/Instructor (Part-time):

SALLY ELIZABETH DREW, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. Appointed 1971.

Tutors (Part-time):

DONALD KENNETH CHANDLER, B.D.S., F.D.S.R.C.P.S. (Glas.).
JOHN HARVARD LOCKE, B.D.S. (Syd.), M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.D.S.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.D.S.
WILLIAM KUI-PO LAM, M.D.S., F.R.A.C.D.S.

RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY

Chairman of the Department: PROFESSOR T. BROWN.

Deputy Chairman: MR. D. A. S. PARKER.

Professor:

TASMAN BROWN, D.D.Sc., F.R.A.C.D.S. Appointed Lecturer in Dental Anatomy, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader in Oral Biology, 1969; Professor of Restorative Dentistry, 1976.

Reader:

OWEN FRANCIS MAKINSON, B.D.S. (Syd.), D.D.S. (Northwestern), F.D.S.R.C.S,. D.Orth.R.C.S., M.S. (Mich.), F.R.A.C.D.S. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1963; Reader, 1976.

Senior Lecturers:

JOHN KIRKWOOD, B.D.S. (Syd.), D.D.S. (Tor.), F.D.S.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.D.S. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1961; Lecturer, 1962; Senior Lecturer, 1966.
PETER ROBERT NOBLE BEASLEY, B.D.S. (Syd.). Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1967.
DAVID ALAN SCOTT PARKER, M.D.Sc. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.D.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1973.
ROGER JOSEPH SMALES, M.D.S. (Otago), F.D.S.R.C.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1975.

Lecturer:

PETER JAMES TELFER, B.D.S. Appointed 1975.

Lecturers (Half-time):

THOMAS MAYNARD WILKINSON, M.Sc. (Lond.), B.D.S. Appointed 1976.
INES YOUNG, B.D.S., F.R.A.C.D.S. Appointed Temporary Half-time Lecturer, 1976; Half-time Lecturer, 1977.

Lecturer/Instructors (Part-time):

GRAHAM JAUNAY MOUNT, B.D.S. (Syd.). Appointed 1960.
GEOFFREY SINCLAIR HEITHERSAY, M.D.S., F.D.S.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.D.S. Appointed 1972.

Tutors (Part-time):

JOHN RUSSELL ABBOTT, B.Sc.Dent., M.D.S.
MICHAEL PHILLIP ADAMS, B.D.S.
PETER RONALD APPELBEE, B.D.S.
NEAL CLAUDE BEAGLEY, B.D.S.
JOHN BLUM, B.D.S.
JOHN MOSS BOOTH, B.D.S. (Manc.), D.D.S. (Tor.).
STUART ASHTON BRASTED, B.D.S.
IAN TEMPLE CLARKE, B.D.S.
ANTHONY JOHN COATES, B.D.S., F.R.A.C.D.S.
GRAHAM JOHN DAY, B.D.S.
JOHN KINGSLEY DENTON, B.D.S.
IAN RIDGWAY DINGLE, B.D.S.
MARTIN BRYN DOOLAND, B.D.S.
WARWICK GRANT DOOLAND, B.D.S.
GEOFFREY GORDON LLEWELLYN EVANS, B.D.S.
MAX THORLEY FRAYNE, B.D.S.
ADRIAN PATRICK GAFFNEY, B.D.Sc. (Melb.).
DALE COURTNEY GERKE, B.D.S., B.Sc.Dent.
PAUL ERIC GOWARD, B.D.S. (Liv.).
MAXIM MANFRED GREBNEFF, B.D.S., Dip.Ed.
RICHARD DUNCAN HANCOCK, B.D.S.
TREVOR JOHN HARRINGTON, B.D.S.
FREDERICK RUDOLPH HENNING, M.D.S., F.D.S.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.D.S.
ANTHONY DAVID HOBBY, B.D.S.
CATHERINE JANENKO, B.D.S.
GREGORY JOHN JAUNAY, B.D.S.
WILLIAM EDWARD JOYCE, B.D.S. (Syd.).
HUGH DALEY KENNARE, B.D.S.
KONG YEE CHEW, ANDREW, B.D.S.
KOW CHOON CHAN, B.D.S.
ANTHONY WILLIAM LAKE, B.D.S.
LUIGI LIPPIS, B.D.S.
WAYNE JOHN LOWE, B.D.S.
MALCOLM ROSS MacDONALD, B.D.S., F.R.A.C.D.S.
IAN ANDREW MACKENZIE, B.D.S.
TREVOR WALLIS MARTIN, B.D.S.
RUSSELL LESLIE MILLS, B.D.S.
RODNEY LEWIS MOORE, B.D.S.
PETER CAREY MUGGLETON, B.D.S.
REUBEN JOHN MYHILL, B.D.S.
PETER RONALD NOBLET, B.D.S.
DAVID WINFIELD NOTTAGE, B.D.S.
JOHN WILLIAM PACKER, B.D.S.
GEOFFREY WILTON PAGE, B.D.S.
JEFFREY ROSS PARHAM, B.D.S.
GORDON JAMES PFEIFFER, B.D.S.
JOHN ALEXANDER REINERS, B.D.S.
JOHN DAVID RICHMOND, B.D.S.
RODNEY BARRINGTON ROACH, B.D.S.
COLIN PETER ROBERTSON, B.D.S., B.Sc.Dent.
JONATHON PERCY HOWARD ROGERS, B.D.S.
DAVID RUTHERFORD SMERDON, B.D.S.
MALCOLM JOHN SMITH, B.D.S.
BORIS SOAVE, B.D.S.
CHRISTOPHER MALCOLM SOMMERVILLE, B.D.S.
IAN ARTHUR STEAD, B.D.S.
RICHARD CLARENCE STEPHENS, B.D.S.
PETER STRAZDS, B.D.S.
ANDREW STEPHEN TROTT, B.D.S.
ROBERT LOUIS VON DOUSSA, B.D.S.
BRIAN NEIL WALKER, B.D.S. (N.Z.).
INTA BAIBA WARNER, B.D.S.
PETER MORRIS WARNER, M.Sc. (Lond.), B.D.S.
WILLIAM TENNYSON WEEKES, B.D.S.
ROBERT NAPIER GEORGE WEIDENHOFER, M.D.S.

FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

COMMERCE

Chairman of the Department: DR. F. A. BLOCH.

Professor:

FREDERICK KENNETH WRIGHT, B.Met.E., B.Com. (Melb.), F.A.S.A. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1962; Professor, 1965.

Senior Lecturers:

ROBERT LESLIE NEWMAN, B.Com. (Melb.), M.B.M. Appointed 1967.
JAMES BIRKWOOD THACKER, B.Com. (Melb.), Dip.Ed. Appointed 1970.
FREDERICK ARCHIBALD BLOCH, B.Ec., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1975.
FRANCES MARGARET MACNAMARA, B.A., Dip.Soc.St. (Syd.). Appointed Senior Tutor, Department of Mental Health, 1964; Lecturer in Commerce, 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1976.

Lecturers:

BERNARD JEFFREY MILLS, B.Ec. Appointed 1966.
FRED MALCOLM McDOUGALL, M.Com., Dip.Ed. (Melb.). Appointed 1973.
PETER BLUNT, B.A. (Natal). Appointed 1976.
PETER EMIL STEIDL, M.B.A., Dr.rer.soc.oec. (Vienna). Appointed Senior Teaching Fellow, 1974; Lecturer, 1976.

Senior Tutor:

DAWN ANN HORTON WILLS, B.Ec. Appointed Tutor, 1973; Senior Tutor, 1976.

Tutor:

RICHARD GRANT PHILIP McMAHON, B.E., B.Ec. Appointed 1977.

Tutors (Part-time):

DAVID JOHN BUTLER, B.Ec., A.A.S.A.
TADEUSZ KAZIMIERZ FEDEROWICZ, B.Ec.
VASSILIS GEORGIOU, B.Ec.
HUMPHRY ADDISON McGRATH, B.E., B.Ec.
ANGUS FRANCIS McMILLAN, B.Ec.

ECONOMICS

Chairman of the Department:

Deputy Chairman: PROFESSOR F. G. JARRETT.

Professors:

GEOFFREY COLIN HARCOURT, M.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.S.S.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1963; Reader, 1965; Professor, 1967.
FRANCIS GEORGE JARRETT, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Iowa), F.A.S.S.A. *George Gollin Professor.* Appointed Lecturer, 1953; Senior Lecturer, 1956; Reader, 1960; Professor, 1968.

Readers:

RONALD ROBERT HIRST, M.Ec. Appointed Lecturer, 1946; Senior Lecturer, 1950; Reader, 1950.
NEIL FULLERTON LAING, B.A. (Camb.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1967; Reader, 1971.

Senior Lecturers:

DEREK THOMAS HEALEY, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Belf.), M.A. (Oxford). Appointed 1964.
RONALD KEITH HEFFORD, M.Ec. Appointed Lecturer in Geography, 1962; Lecturer in Economics, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1968.
GRAEME GILBERT MOFFATT, Ph.D. (Melb.), M.Ec. Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1968.
BRIAN LESLIE BENTICK, M.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Yale). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1970.
JOHN HARVEY HATCH, B.A. (Exe.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed Lecturer in Commerce, 1967; transferred, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1973.
THOMAS SHERIDAN, B.A. (Leeds), Ph.D. (A.N.U.). Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1973.
MERVYN KEITH LEWIS, B.Ec. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1966; Lecturer, 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1973.
ALASTAIR JAMES FISCHER, B.Ec. (A.N.U.), B.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1974.
ROBERT KEN LINDNER, B.Ec., M.Ag.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1971; Senior Lecturer, 1974.
BARRY BRENTON WORRALL, B.A. (W. Aust.). Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1975.
NORMAN JOHN THOMSON, M.Ec. Appointed Lecturer, 1971; Senior Lecturer, 1975.
DAVID KEITH ROUND, B.Ec. Appointed Lecturer, 1971; Senior Lecturer, 1976.

Lecturers:

TERESITA DE GUZMAN BENTICK, B.S. (Philippines), M.A. (Yale). Appointed 1965.
MARGARET JOAN ATKINSON, B.Sc. (Tas.), M.Ag.Sc. Appointed 1971.
TREVOR JOHN MULES, M.Ec., Ph.D. Appointed 1974.
IAN WARWICK McLEAN, B.A. (Well.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.). Appointed 1974.
KEVIN THOMAS DAVIS, B.Ec. (Flin.), M.Ec. (A.N.U.). Appointed 1974.
SUSAN RICHARDSON, B.Com. (Melb.). Appointed 1974.
PAUL JOHN MADDEN, B.Soc.Sc. (Birm.), M.A. (Econ.) (Essex). Appointed 1976.

Senior Tutor:

GRETEL DUNSTAN, B.A. Appointed 1970.

Tutors:

CHRISTOPHER PETER PRITCHARD, B.Ec. Appointed 1975.
PETER DAMIAN KENYON, B.Ec. (Monash). Appointed 1976.
ANN JILLIAN ARNOLD, B.Ec. Appointed 1976.

Tutors (Part-time):

MOHAMMAD ALAUDDIN, M.A.(Ec.) (B'desh.).
PETER OLIVER BARNARD, B.A. (McQ.).
PETER ROBERT COLLINS, B.Sc., B.Ec.
ANNIE LI KENG ENG, B.A., B.Soc.Sc. (Sing.).
ROBERT WESTON FRASER, B.Ec.
VASSILIS GEORGIOU, B.Ec.
TREVOR ROBERT HASTINGS, B.Ec.
CHRISTINE BARBARA HEFFORD, B.A.
ANN THELMA HODGINSON, B.Ec. (Q'ld.).
PRUDENCE MARION KERR, B.Ec. (Flin.).
ELIZABETH MARY KING, B.Sc.
GRAEME ALAN LAWRIE, B.Ec.
MICHAEL LUBOMYR LAWRIWSKY, B.Sc.
PHILIP GORDON PARDEY, B.Ag.Sc.
IRENE PLEVIN, B.Ec. (Flin.), Dip.Ed.
PHILIP RALPH PLEVIN, B.Ec.
WOLFGANG WERNER REMELJEJ, B.Ed. (U.N.E.), B.Sc., B.Ec.
ABDUS SALEK, M.Sc. (Dacca).
PETER ROBERT SMITH, B.Ec. (W. Aust.).
CAROLYN JUDITH SOMERVILLE, B.Ec.
MICHAEL VIVIAN WHITE, B.Ec. (Monash).

Staff Programmer:

MICHAEL ANDREW PETTY, B.App.Sc. (R.M.I.T.). Appointed 1976.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Chairman of the Department: PROFESSOR R. W. F. TAIT.

Deputy Chairman: PROFESSOR D. R. MILLER.

Professors:

ROBERT WILLIAM FRANCIS TAIT, B.Sc. (Edin.), Ph.D. (Birm.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1950; Reader, 1955; Professor, 1963.
DAVID ROSS MILLER, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Melb. and Camb.), *Materials Science*. Appointed 1966.

Senior Lecturers:

TERENCE NORMAN SMITH, B.E. (Syd.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1964.
CARL PATRICK JEFFRESON, B.E. (Syd.), M.Tech. (N.S.W.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1969.
KEITH DOUGLAS KING, B.Sc., Ph.D. (N.S.W.). Appointed Lecturer, 1971; Senior Lecturer, 1974.

Lecturers:

DAVID REGINALD GLYNDWR WILLIAMS, B.App.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed 1965.
JOHN ROBERT ROACH, B.E., Ph.D. Appointed 1971.
BRIAN KEVIN O'NEILL, B.E., Ph.D. (Q'ld.). Appointed 1973.
GRAEME JOHN COCKS, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). Appointed 1973.

Tutor:

KEVIN FRANCIS DOLMAN, B.App.Sc. Appointed 1974.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Chairman of the Department: MR. R. CULVER.

Deputy Chairman: DR. D. S. BROOKS.

Professor:

CHEUNG YAU KAI, B.Sc. (Canton), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Wales). Appointed 1974.

Readers:

ROBERT CULVER, B.Sc., B.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1949; Senior Lecturer, 1954; Reader, 1966.
DAVID STIRLING BROOKS, M.E., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1967; Reader, 1977.

Senior Lecturers:

DONALD HENRY TYLER, B.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1953; Senior Lecturer, 1960.
MAURICE ARNOLD, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Natal), Ph.D. Appointed 1960.
DAVID BEAVINGTON CRAWLEY, M.A. (Camb.). Appointed 1963.
DENIS ARTHUR CUMMING, M.A. (Oxford). Appointed 1967.
JOHN ROBERT EWERS, B.E. (W. Aust.). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer. 1969.
STANLEY GEORGE HUTTON, B.Sc. (Nott.), M.Sc. (Calg.), Ph.D. (Br. Col.). Appointed Lecturer, 1972; Senior Lecturer, 1976.
WILLIAM ERIC BODLEY, B.E. (Aero.), M.Eng.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (James Cook). Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1977.

Lecturers:

KENNETH EWING MOXHAM, Ph.D. (Camb.), B.E. Appointed 1973.
MICHAEL FRANK YEO, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Wales). Appointed 1974.
MALCOLM JOHN STEPHENSON HIRST, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Leeds). Appointed 1976.
JAMES NEIL KAY, B.E. (N.S.W.), Ph.D. (Northwestern). Appointed 1976.

Lecturer (Part-time):

ARTHUR JAMES ROBINSON, B.C.E. (Melb.).

Honorary Research Associate:

GEORGE SVED, Dip.Mech.Eng. (Bud.).

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Chairman of the Department: PROFESSOR R. E. BOGNER.

Deputy Chairman: MR. D. C. PAWSEY.

Professor:

ROBERT EUGENE BOGNER, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.E., D.I.C., M.I.E.E. Appointed 1973.

Reader:

DONALD WARD GRIFFIN, B.A., B.E., Ph.D. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1965; Reader, 1971.

Senior Lecturers:

DAVID CHRISTIAN PAWSEY, B.E.E. (Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1952; Senior Lecturer, 1960.

DOUGLAS ALBERT PUCKNELL, B.Sc. (H.-W.), Ph.D. Appointed 1967.

GEORGE KAROLYI, B.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1970.

BRUCE RAYMOND DAVIS, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1971.

MICHAEL JOHN GIBBARD, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Witw.), Ph.D. (Qu.). Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1973.

PETER HAROLD COLE, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1967-72; Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1976.

Lecturers:

CHARLES RAY EVANS, B.S.E.E. (Mich. State), M.S.E.E. (M.I.T.), Ph.D. (Polytech. Inst. of Brooklyn). Appointed 1972.

ANTHONY MURRAY PARKER, M.Sc., Ph.D. (S'ton.). Appointed 1974.

ANDREW RICHARD DOWNING, B.Sc., B.E. Appointed 1975.

Tutors:

LE NGUYEN HUU, B.E. Appointed 1975.

JONATHAN BILLINGTON, B.E. (Monash). Appointed 1977.

Honorary Consultant in Communication Engineering:

ALBERT J. SEYLER, Dipl.Ing. (Munich), D.App.Sc. (Melb.). Appointed 1966.

Honorary Research Associate:

Emeritus Professor ERIC OSBORNE WILLOUGHBY, M.A., B.E.E., B.C.E. (Melb.).

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Chairman of the Department: PROFESSOR R. E. LUXTON.

Deputy Chairman: DR. M. K. BULL.

Professor:

RUSSELL ESTCOURT LUXTON, Ph.D. (Lond.), B.E. Appointed 1974.

Readers:

JOHN MANNAM, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Birm.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1959; Reader, 1963.

MAXWELL KENNETH BULL, B.Sc., B.Mech.E. (Melb.), Ph.D. (S'ton). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader, 1970.

GARRY LESLIE BROWN, D.Phil. (Oxford), B.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1971; Senior Lecturer, 1973; Reader, 1975.

DAVID ALAN BIES, M.A., Ph.D. (Calif.). Appointed 1976.

Senior Lecturers:

WILLIAM DEVON DOBLE, B.E. (Syd.). Appointed 1955.

ANTHONY GEORGE THOMPSON, B.E. (N.Z.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1962.

ALLAN SHAW, B.A. (Brooklyn), B.M.E. (N.Y.), M.E. Appointed 1962.

JAMES HENRY FOWLER, B.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1965.

JAMES ROSS DYER, B.Ec., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1965.

PETER ROBIN SANDERSON, B.E. Appointed 1969.

JOHN MARTIN DAVIES, B.Sc. (Brist.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1972.

MANFRED ZOCKEL, Ph.D. (Camb.), M.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1976.

Lecturer:

EUAN CALDWELL SEMPLE, B.E. (Aero.) (Glas.). Appointed 1975.

Senior Teaching Fellow:

CHRISTOPHER JOHN ABELL, B.E., Ph.D. (Melb.). Appointed 1976.

Tutor (Part-time):

WALTER HERMAN SCHNEIDER, B.Com. (Tas.), M.E., Dip.App.Sc.

FACULTY OF LAW

Chairman of the Department: PROFESSOR H. K. LUCKE.

Deputy Chairman: MR. B. MARKS.

Professors:

ALEXANDER CUTHBERT CASTLES, LL.B. (Melb.), J.D. (Chic.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1958; Reader, 1964; Professor, 1967.
HORST KLAUS LUCKE, Dr.Jur. (Cologne), M.C.J. (New York), LL.B. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1961; Reader, 1966; Professor, 1967.
ARTHUR ROGERSON, M.A. (Oxford), *Bonython Professor.* Appointed 1964.

Readers:

JOHN FRANCIS KEELER, M.A., B.C.L. (Oxford). Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1967; Reader, 1973.
WARREN BRENT FISSE, LL.B. (Cant.), LL.M. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1969; Reader, 1976.

Senior Lecturers:

BRIAN JACK DAVIS, M.A. (Glas.), LL.B. (Edin.). Appointed 1970.
MICHAEL CHARLES HARRIS, LL.M. Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1972.
MICHAEL JAMES DETMOLD, LL.B. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1972.
CLIVE TURNER, LL.B. (Birm.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.). Appointed 1973.
BERNARD MARKS, LL.B. (Syd.), LL.M. (Ill.), M.L.C. (Wash.). Appointed 1974.
ANTHONY PETER MOORE, LL.M. (Melb.), J.D. (Chic.). Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1975.
HAMID MOHAMED ZUBAIR FAROUQUE, LL.B. (Ceyl.), LL.M. (Col.). Appointed 1975.
ANDREW LEITH COUTTS LIGERTWOOD, B.C.L. (Oxford), LL.B. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1976.

Lecturers:

JAMES PATRICK HAMBROOK, B.A., LL.B. (Melb.), M.Jur. (Texas). Appointed 1972.
ALLAN PERRY, B.A. (N.Y.), J.D. (Boston). Appointed 1973.
RICHARD JOHN BULLEN, LL.B. (A.N.U.), LL.M. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1973; Lecturer, 1974.
JAMES RICHARD CRAWFORD, D.Phil. (Oxford), B.A., LL.B. Appointed 1974.
JOHN RUSSELL BRADSEN, B.A., LL.B. Appointed 1974.
REBECCA JANE BAILEY, B.A., B.C.L. (Oxford). Appointed 1975.
SIMON NICHOLAS LANGDON PALK, B.A., LL.B. (Camb.). Appointed 1975.
MATTHEW RUSSELL GOODE, LL.M. (Dal.), LL.B. Appointed 1976.
FRANCIS PETER KELLY, Ph.D. (Greg.), LL.B. Appointed 1976.
CHARLES DAVID BAKER, M.A., B.C.L. (Oxford). Appointed 1977.
PHILIP SACKS, B.A., LL.B. (Witw.). Appointed 1977. (From August).
MICHAEL OWEN HEAD, B.Juris., LL.B. (Monash), LL.M. (Col.). (Temporary).

Lecturer (Half-time):

JENNIFER MAY HUME, LL.B. (Temporary).

Lecturers (Part-time):

BRIAN ATTIWILL MAGAREY, LL.B., *Legal Ethics and Accounts.* Appointed 1968.
JOHN HEREFORD PORTUS, B.A. (Syd. and Oxford), *Industrial Law.* Appointed 1961.
ROBERT MARTIN LUNN, LL.B., *Commercial Law.* Appointed 1975.
JOHN JEREMY DOYLE, LL.B., *Procedure.* Appointed 1976.

Tutors:

KATHLEEN PATRICIA McEVOY, LL.B., Dip.Ed. Appointed 1975.
ROBERT JOHN FOWLER, LL.B. Appointed 1975.
JULIAN MARK DAVIS, LL.B. (S'ton.). Appointed 1977.

Tutors (Part-time):

BRIAN GREGORY BAILLIE, LL.B.
BARRY FRANCIS BEAZLEY, LL.B.
MARY HELENE LAURENT BLEECHMORE, B.A., LL.B. (Syd.), LL.M. (Melb.).
JOHN PHILIP CALLAGHAN, B.A., LL.B.
BRUCE MALCOLM DEBELLE, LL.B.
KEVIN PATRICK MICHAEL DUGGAN, LL.B.
WENDY HELEN EYRE, LL.B.
JEFFREY DENYS GOLDSWORTHY, LL.B.
GEORGE ADRIAN HANN.
ROBERT JOHN HARDING, LL.B.
JOHN RONALD MANSFIELD, LL.B.
WALTER ANTONIO MESITA, LL.B.
ROBERT DAVID PARK, LL.B., B.A.
DAVID HARVEY PEEK, LL.M. (Tas.), LL.B.
STEVEN ANDREW STRICKLAND, LL.B.
PETER WILLIAM TAYLOR, LL.B.
RICHARD CONWAY WHITE, LL.B.

Research Assistant:

JULIUS VARSANYI, Dr.Iur. (Eotvos Lorand). Appointed 1963.

Executive Officer:

REX COWTON HUNTER, LL.B. Appointed 1975.

FACULTY OF MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS

Chairman of the Department: PROFESSOR R. B. POTTS.

Deputy Chairman: PROFESSOR E. O. TUCK.

Professors:

RENFREY BURNARD POTTS, D.Phil., D.Sc. (Oxford), B.Sc., F.A.A. *Elder Professor.* Appointed 1959.

ERNEST OLIVER TUCK, Ph.D. (Camb.), B.Sc. Appointed Reader, 1968; Professor, 1974.

Senior Lecturers:

CHARLES EDWARD MILLER PEARCE, M.Sc. (Well.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.). Appointed 1968.

JAGANNATH MAZUMDAR, M.Sc. (Patna), Ph.D. (Moscow). Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1970.

BRIAN JOHN NOYE, B.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.Ed. Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1971.

FRANZ JOHANN MARIA SALZBORN, Drs. (Utrecht), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1976.

DAVID LAURENCE CLEMENTS, M.Sc. (Cant.), Ph.D. (Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1976.

LESLIE THOMAS McCLOUD BERRY, B.Sc., Dip.Ed., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1972; Senior Lecturer, 1977.

Lecturers:

WILLIAM HENDERSON, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Sheff.). Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1970; Lecturer, 1971.

PETER MAXWELL GILL, B.A., B.Sc. (Melb.), M.S. (Chic.). Appointed 1972.

LEONARD WILLIAM SCHWARTZ, B.E., M.E. (Aero.) (Corn.), Ph.D. (Stan.). Appointed 1975.

Senior Tutor:

RONDA MAY POTTER, M.Sc. Appointed 1974.

Tutors:

ROBERT LEONARD MAY, M.Sc. (Flin.), B.Sc. Appointed 1973.

IAN DAVID HOWELLS, B.E., B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1974.

BRENTON WEBBER, B.Sc., Dip.Ed. Appointed 1974.

NEIL JAMES OTWAY, B.Sc. Appointed 1975.

ARIEH HELFGOTT, B.Sc., Dip.Ing. (Inst. of Tech. Israel). Appointed 1975.

GRAEME WILLIAM KING, B.Sc. Appointed 1976.

Executive Officer (Departments of Applied and Pure Mathematics):

ROSEMARY MARGARET CORNISH, B.Sc. (Lond.). Appointed 1968.

COMPUTING SCIENCE

Chairman of the Department: PROFESSOR F. HIRST.

Deputy Chairman: DR. C. J. BARTER.

Professor:

FRANK HIRST, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.), F.Inst.P., F.A.I.P. Appointed 1972.

Reader:

JOHN LEONARD CAMERON MACASKILL, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1971; Reader, 1976.

Senior Lecturers:

JOHN NOEL WEADON, M.Sc. (Auck.). Appointed 1965.

JOHN GAVIN SANDERSON, M.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer in Mathematics, 1959; transferred, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1967-71; Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1975.

Lecturers:

BARBARA PHYLLIS KIDMAN, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed 1970.

SYLVAN ELHAY, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed 1972.

CHRISTOPHER JOHN BARTER, Ph.D. (N.S.W.), B.E. Appointed 1972.

WILLIAM PAUL BEAUMONT, B.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.Comp.Sc. Appointed 1976.

Tutors:

DARYL GEORGE COLQUHOUN, B.Sc. Appointed 1973.

JANET LOUISE VERBYLA, B.Sc. (Melb.). Appointed 1977.

Staff Programmer:

KELVIN BRIAN NICOLLE, B.Sc. Appointed 1977.

Engineer:

PETER HAWRYSZKIEWYCZ, B.Sc., M.E. Appointed 1969.

MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS

Chairman of the Department: DR. L. R. DODD.

Deputy Chairman: PROFESSOR H. S. GREEN.

Professors:

HERBERT SYDNEY GREEN, BSc. (Lond.), D.Sc., Ph.D. (Edin.), F.A.A. Appointed 1951.

CHARLES ANGAS HURST, B.A., B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1957; Reader, 1960; Professor, 1964.

Senior Lecturers:

LINDSAY RICHARD DODD, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1971.

PETER SZEKERES, Ph.D. (Lond.), B.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1971; Senior Lecturer, 1974.

PURE MATHEMATICS

Chairman of the Department: PROFESSOR W. MORAN.

Deputy Chairman: DR. E. J. PITMAN.

Professor:

WILLIAM MORAN, B.Sc. (Birm.), Ph.D. (Sheff.). Appointed 1976.

Readers:

JAMES HENRY MICHAEL, M.Sc., Ph.D., F.A.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1959; Reader, 1965; Professor, 1967; relinguished Chair and reverted to Reader, 1970.

EDITH JANE PITMAN, B.A. (Tas.), Ph.D. (Syd.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1963; Reader, 1973.

Senior Lecturers:

PAUL RAYMOND SCOTT, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1970.

PETER ERNEST BLANKSBY, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1975.

LOUIS REYNOLDS ANTOINE CASSE, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1975.

ROBERT JOHN CLARKE, Ph.D. (Warw.), B.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1977.

Lecturers:

LEWIS LOW, M.Sc. (Syd.). Appointed 1966.

DAVID LESLIE PARROTT, B.A., Ph.D. (Monash). Appointed 1973.

Senior Tutor:

JOHN VAN DER HOEK, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed 1976.

Tutors:

BARRY EDWARD DOLMAN, B.Sc. Appointed 1974.

JOHN ROBERT ARKINSTALL, B.Sc. Appointed 1975.

ROBIN BEN WITTWER, B.Sc. Appointed 1976.

STATISTICS

Head of the Department: DR. W. N. VENABLES.

Deputy Chairman: DR. G. M. TALLIS.

Professor:

ALAN TRELEVEN JAMES, Ph.D. (Prin.), M.Sc. *Mathematical Statistics.* Appointed 1965.

Reader:

GEORGE MICHAEL TALLIS, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Ohio State), Ph.D., D.Sc. (N.S.W.). Appointed 1970.

Senior Lecturers:

WILLIAM BROOKING TAYLOR, M.Sc. (N.Z. and Lond.), Ph.D. Appointed 1966.

KERWIN WILLIAM MORRIS, B.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1967.

WILLIAM NORMAN VENABLES, B.Sc. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1975.

Tutor:

ARUNAS PETRAS VERBYLA, B.Sc. (Melb.). Appointed 1977.

Statistical Consultant:

PHILLIP IAN LEPPARD, B.A. Appointed 1971.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE

(For Biochemistry, Physiology and Microbiology, see under the Faculty of Science.)

Dean:

Senior Administrative Assistant:

JOHN WILLIAM BROWN, Dip.Mun.Admin. Appointed Clerk, 1962; Administrative Assistant, 1966; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1973.

ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY

Chairman of the Department: DR. J. ROBERTSON-RINTOUL.

Deputy Chairman: DR. R. A. BARBOUR.

The Elder Professor:

JANIS PRIEDKALNS, B.V.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Minn.), M.A. (Camb.), M.R.C.V.S. Appointed 1972.

Reader:

JAMES ROBERTSON-RINTOUL, B.Sc., M.D. (St. And.). Appointed 1973.

Senior Lecturers:

ROBERT ANGUS BARBOUR, M.B., B.S., M.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1961.

RAM SINGH TULSI, D.S.M. (Fiji), M.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1971.

PHILLIP WILLIAM SANTO MESSENT, M.B., B.S. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1961; Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1973.

YING SHAO-YAO, B.S. (National Taiwan), Ph.D. (Wis.). Appointed 1974.

EARL LEROY PARR, B.A. (Kansas), Ph.D. (Rockefeller). Appointed 1974.

PETER BRUCE INNES, M.D.S. (Otago), F.R.A.C.D.S. Appointed 1977.

WILLIAM GODFREY BREED, B.Sc. (Aberd.), D.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1977.

Lecturers:

PETER MICHAEL YOUNG, B.A. (Durh.). Appointed 1972.

BRIAN DESMOND CALLAGHAN, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), F.R.C.S. (Eng. and Edin.), F.R.A.C.S. Appointed 1975

Senior Tutor:

JUDITH SCHRODER, B.Sc. Appointed 1958.

Senior Teaching Fellow:

GEOFFREY HAMPTON WARREN, B.V.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). Appointed Tutor, 1974; Senior Teaching Fellow, 1975.

Tutors:

NALINI EDWIN, M.B., B.S., M.Sc. (Madras). Appointed 1975.

MARGARET PARR, M.Sc. (N.Y.), Ph.D. (Col.). Appointed 1975.

COMMUNITY MEDICINE

Chairman of the Department: PROFESSOR T. G. C. MURRELL.

Professor:

TIMOTHY GEORGE CALVERT MURRELL, D.T.M. and H. (Syd.), M.B., B.S., M.D., M.R.A.C.G.P. Appointed Reader, 1973; Professor, 1975.

Senior Lecturer:

ROBERT MATHIESON DOUGLAS, M.A. (Penn.), M.D., F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1975.

Senior Lecturer (Part-time):

FRANK WILLIAM ALTMANN, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.G.P. Appointed 1976.

Lecturer:

NEVILLE DERRINGTON HICKS, Ph.D. (A.N.U.), B.A. Appointed 1975.

Technical Officer:

RONALD READ, B.App.Sc. (W. Aust. I.T.). Appointed 1975.

Tutors (Part-time):

ANNE LEAH BLOOD. *Community Health Nursing.*
MICHAEL BURR, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. *Rehabilitation Medicine.*
ELIZABETH FURLER, Dip.Tech.Soc.Wk. (S.A.I.T.).
LOIS GRANT, B.A., Dip.Com. *Health Counselling.*
RICHARD TOWNSEND GUN, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Environmental Health.*
SHEILA HALL, Dip.Tech.Soc.Wk. (S.A.I.T.). *Health Counselling.*
RALPH HOOD, Ed.D. (Indiana). *Health Counselling.*
JEANETTE THRUSH BRENTHALL LINN, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.G.P. *Geriatrics.*
ANTHONY JOHN McMICHAEL, Ph.D. (Monash), M.B., B.S. *Epidemiology.*
ANDREA MANT, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), M.A. (A.N.U.).
ARTHUR BRUCE MARTIN, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.G.P.
NEVILLE GORDON OWEN, B.A. (N.S.W.), Ph.D. (W.Aust.).
CLIVE KENNETH THELNING, B.A. (Flin.). *Rehabilitation.*

Teaching Hospital staff and others who are not full-time University staff:

Clinical Lecturers:

JOHN BROOKER ALLAN, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.G.P. *Health Centre Practice.*
RICHARD SAMUEL WHEATLEY BOWERING, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.G.P.
PETER ELLIOTT BRUMMITT, M.B., B.S., D.Obst.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.G.P.
ROBERT BRUMMITT, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.G.P.
DENIS GERARD CHAMBERS, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), L.R.C.P. & S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.G.P.
PETER DOUGLAS CLARK, M.P.H. (Harv.), M.B., B.S., M.D. *Occupational Health.*
THEODORE JOHN LLOYD COOKE, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.G.P.
ROBERT TILNEY COTTON, M.B., B.S., D.Obst.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.G.P.
DAVID AYLWARD GAME, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.G.P.
DAVID CHARLES GILL, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), D.C.H.R.C.P. & S., F.R.A.C.G.P. *Health Centre Practice.*
ALLEN CUTLER GREEN, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), D.D.M., D.T.M. & H., D.P.H. (Syd.), F.A.C.M.A., F.A.C.D. *Health Services.*
ROSS DUNSTAN HARRIS, M.A., Ph.D. (Maryland), B.A. *Health Counselling.*
LIONEL HAROLD DAVIES LANE, M.B., B.S., D.Obst.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.G.P.
PETER MURRAY LAST, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P., M.R.C.P. *Health Services.*
JOHN HARPER LATHAM, L.R.C.P. & S. (Irel.), D.Obst.R.C.O.G.
JOHN ARTHUR MANGAN, LL.B. *Medicine and Law.*
THOMAS DION MANTHORPE, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.G.P.
JOHN ROBERT MOSS, M.B., B.S. *Epidemiology.*
PETER ROWLAND MUDGE, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.G.P.
DAVID SUNTER MUECKE, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.G.P.
WILLIAM JAMES PIGOTT, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), M.R.A.C.P. *Health Education.*
WILLIAM SELGE, D.P.H. (Syd.), M.B., B.S., F.A.C.M.A. *Public Health.*
JOHN WINSTON TURNBULL, M.B., B.S., D.Obst.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.G.P.
KENNETH GRAHAM WATSON, M.B., B.S., D.Obst.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.G.P.
DAVID AUBREY WILLIAMSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.G.P. *Health Centre Practice.*

MEDICINE

Chairman of the Department: DR. I. J. FORBES.

Professors:

ANDERS GUSTAF WANGEL, Med.Lic. (Helsingfors), D.Phil. (Oxford), M.D., M.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P., *Michell Professor.* Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1967; Professor, 1968.
DAVID JOHN CRYMBLE SHEARMAN, M.B., Ch.B., Ph.D. (Edin.), F.R.C.P.Ed. *Mortlock Professor.* Appointed 1975.

Readers:

HARRY LANDER, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1959; Reader 1965.
IAN JAMES FORBES, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.P. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1963; Reader, 1966.
PETER STANISLAUS DAVIS, M.Sc. (N.S.W.), Ph.D. *Medical Biology.* Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1967; Reader, 1970.

Senior Lecturers:

CARLIEN LORRAINE KIMBER, M.D., M.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1970.
RUDOLF ZACEST, M.D., M.R.A.C.P. (Clinical Pharmacologist at The Queen Elizabeth Hospital). Accorded University status, 1972.
DAVID IAN NEWBLE, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), M.D., M.R.A.C.P. Appointed Lecturer, 1971; Senior Lecturer, 1974.
IAN HAMILTON CRAIG, Ph.D. (McM.), M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1975.
RANJIT NIHAL RATNAIKE, M.B., B.S. (Vellore), M.D., M.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1971.

Lecturers:

JUSTIN THEODORE LABROOY, M.B., B.S. (Ceyl. (C'bo.)), M.R.C.P. (Lond.). (Temporary).
MICHAEL JOHN AHERN, M.B., B.S. (N.S.W.), M.R.C.P. (Temporary).

Research Assistant:

PETER DAVID ZALEWSKI, B.Sc. Appointed 1975.

Teaching Hospital staff and others who are not full-time University staff:

Lecturer-in-charge:

JOHN NEILSON BURRY, M.B., Ch.B. (Aberd.), M.R.C.P. (Edin.), F.A.C.D. *Dermatology.*

Clinical Lecturers:

RATOMIR ANTIC, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P. *Thoracic Medicine.*
ROGER CLARE ANGOVE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.
ROBERT WILLIAM BEAL, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), M.D., F.R.C.P.A., M.R.A.C.P. *Transfusions.*
JAMES HUDSON BEARE, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond. & Edin.), M.R.A.C.P.
MALCOLM WILLIAM BEGG, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. *Rheumatology.*
JOSIAH MARK BONNIN, M.D., F.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.
ARTHUR WILLIAM BURNELL, M.B., B.S., D.P.M. (R.C.P. & S.). *Physical Medicine.*
ROBIN ARCHIBALD BURSTON, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.C.P. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.P.
RANDAL ST. JOHN MICHAEL BUTLER, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.P. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.P.
IVAN MAURICE HENRY CAMENS, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.
NORRIS GEORGE CARTER, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.P.A., M.R.A.C.P.
ANTHONY RUSSELL CLARKSON, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.P. *Nephrology.*
ROBERT JAMES CRAIG, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. *Cardiology.*
HARRY MICHAEL DEAN, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P. *Cardiology.*
MICHAEL JOHN ROSKILLY DREW, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P. *Cardio Pulmonary Investigation Unit.*
DAVID EVERSON DUNN, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond.), M.R.A.C.P.
GEOFFREY THOMAS EY, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.
RONALD MUNRO FORD, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.A.C.C.P. *Allergy.*
HUGH ROBERT GILMORE, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.
JOHN VIVIAN GORDON, M.B., B.S., M.D., M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P. *Neurology.*
PHILIP ERNEST HARDING, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P. *Endocrinology.*
ROBERT HECKER, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.P. *Gastroenterology.*
PETER STUART HETZEL, M.Sc.(Med.) (Minn.), M.D., M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P. *Cardiology.*
NEIL DENNIS HICKS, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.C.P.A., M.R.A.C.P. *Haematology.*
BRUCE ASHLEY HIGGINS, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.
GEOFFREY ALLAN HUNTER, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P., M.A.C.D. *Dermatology.*
ALLAN KERR GRANT, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. *Gastroenterology.*
RICHARD JOHN KIMBER, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.P., F.R.A.C.P.A. *Haematology.*
JOHN KIRK, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), D.D.M. (Syd.), F.A.C.D. *Dermatology.*
WILLIAM JOSEPH HANNEY LECKIE, M.B., Ch.B., M.D. (Edin.), F.R.C.P. (Lond.).
JOHN MILROY McPHIE, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.P. *Cardiology.*
TIMOTHY HAMISH MATHEW, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.P. *Nephrology.*
STEPHEN CHARLES MILAZZO, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. *Rheumatology.*
JOHN GRAHAM REID, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Edin.), M.A.C.D., F.A.C.P. *Dermatology.*
RICHARD HAROLD CHARLES RISCHBIETH, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Edin. & Lond.), F.R.A.C.P. *Neurology.*
ANGUS REID ROBERTSON, M.B., Ch.B. (Manc.), M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.), M.C.R.A., F.F.R. (Lond.). *Radiology.*
MICHAEL ALEXANDER ROBINSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. *Cardiology.*
RONALD EDYVANE RUSSELL, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.
RICHARD MICHAEL TIPPING, M.B., B.S., D.D.M. (Syd.), F.A.C.D. *Dermatology.*
WILLIAM GEORGE TUCKER, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.R., F.F.R. (Lond.). *Radiology.*
JOHN LANE WADDY, M.B., B.S., B.Sc., F.R.A.C.P. *Cardiology.*
ARTHUR JOHN WATSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.P. (Edin), F.R.A.C.P.
ROBERT FRANK WEST, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.
LAURENCE LEIGH WILSON, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.

OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY

Chairman of the Department: PROFESSOR L. W. COX.

Deputy Chairman: MR. A. GILLESPIE.

Professor:

LLOYD WOODROW COX, M. B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S., F.R.C.O.G. Appointed 1958.

Readers:

ARNOLD GILLESPIE, B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Syd.), M.R.C.O.G. Appointed 1972.

AILEEN FORSYTH CONNON, M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O., M.D. (Belf.), M.R.C.O.G. Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1965; Reader, 1974

ROBERT FREDERICK SEAMARK, Ph.D. (Camb.), B.Ag.Sc. *Endocrinology.* Appointed Lecturer in Animal Physiology, 1965; Senior Lecturer in Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, 1969; Reader, 1976.

Senior Lecturers:

COLIN DOUGLAS MATTHEWS, M.B., Ch.B., M.D. (Liv.), M.R.C.O.G. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1972.

OSWALD MARINO PETRUCCO, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G. Appointed 1974.

ALASTAIR HARVEY MacLENNON, M.B., Ch.B. (Glas.), M.R.C.O.G. Appointed 1977.

Senior Research Fellow:

JAMES EDWARD ALISTER McINTOSH, M.Sc. (Well.), Ph.D. (Camb.) (Endocrine Fund). Appointed 1975.

Research Fellow:

IAN ALEXANDER BLAIR, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), D.I.C. (Endocrine Fund). Appointed 1977.

Technical Officer:

DONALD ALEXANDER BIGHAM, B.Sc. Appointed 1964.

Research Associates:

GEORGE PHILLIPOU, M.Sc., Ph.D.

JUDITH HELEN FORD, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.).

Teaching Hospital staff and others who are not full-time University staff:

Clinical Lecturers:

GILBERT WILLIAM ELLIOT AITKEN, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.O.G. *Gynaecology.*

KARL GEORGE BALL, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.O.G. *Gynaecology.*

VICTOR YUDA BOCKNER, M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.C.O.G. *Obstetrics.*

PETER BROWNRIDGE, M.B., Ch.B., D.Obst.R.C.O.G., D.A., F.F.A.R.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*

JOHN GOODE BUNDEY, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.O.G. *Obstetrics.*

GEOFFREY HASENOHR, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), M.R.C.O.G., F.A.G.O. *Obstetrics.*

PETER WILLIAM HOOPMAN, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G., F.A.G.O., *Gynaecology.*

ROBERT AUSTIN KENIHAN, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.O.G. *Obstetrics.*

RONALD MACKENZIE McINTOSH, M.B.E., M.B., B.S., F.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.S. *Gynaecology.*

ROBERT NEILL MUNDAY, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.O.G. *Gynaecology.*

MALCOLM CRESWELL NEWLAND, D.A. (Melb.), M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*

JOHN AUGUSTINE O'LOUGHLIN, M.B., M.S., M.R.C.O.G., F.A.G.O. *Obstetrics.*

BRIAN ROY PRIDMORE, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G., F.A.G.O. *Obstetrics.*

HARVEY STEWART RADDEN, M.B., Ch.B. (Manc.), F.R.C.O.G. *Gynaecology.*

LAWRENCE JOHN RICE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.O.G. *Obstetrics.*

HEATHER JUNE SYLVIA ROSS, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), F.R.C.O.G. *Obstetrics.*

JOHN STARK SKIPPER, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.O.G. *Gynaecology.*

IAN HAROLD FULCHER SWAIN, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), F.R.C.O.G. *Obstetrics.*

ROSS SWEET, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G., F.A.G.O. *Obstetrics.*

KARL CHRISTOPHER TEXLER, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S., M.R.C.O.G., F.A.G.O. *Obstetrics.*

MARY ELIZABETH WALKER, BSc., M.B., Ch.B. (St. And.), F.R.C.O.G. *Obstetrics.*

PAEDIATRICS

Head of the Department: PROFESSOR G. M. MAXWELL.

The McGregor Reid Professor:

GEORGE MORRISON MAXWELL, M.B., Ch.B., M.D. (Edin.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1959.

Reader:

GEOFFREY WYATT DAHLENBURG, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1975.

Senior Lecturers:

RICHARD HUGH BURNELL, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1970.
JAMES LAWRENCE PENFOLD, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), M.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1972.
MARGARET EMILY DEAN, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1970; Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1974.
THONG, YEE-HING, M.B., B.S. (Malaya). Appointed 1976.

Lecturer:

THOMAS JOHN CARSON BOULTON, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.). Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1975; Lecturer, 1977.

Technical Officer:

VALENTINS OTTO RENCIS, B.Sc. Appointed 1969.

Teaching Hospital staff and others who are not full-time University staff:

Clinical Lecturers:

SAEED AHMED, M.B., B.S. (Punjab), D.T.M. & H. (Eng.), F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.
THOMAS HOWARD ALLEN, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S.
THOMAS HUDSON BEARE, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond. & Edin.), F.R.A.C.P.
KERRY ALLAN CALLAGHAN, M.B., B.S.
KEVIN CHENEY, M.D., F.R.C.Path., F.R.C.P.A.
DAVID MICHAEL COOPER, M.B., B.S., M.Sc., F.R.A.C.P., F.R.C.P. (Can.).
DAVID GARRICK CORLIS, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), F.R.A.C.P.
DILYS MARY CRAVEN, M.B., Ch.B. (Wales), M.D.
GORDON FREDERICK DONALD, M.B., B.S., D.D.M. (Syd.), M.D., F.A.C.D.
BRIAN STEWART DOUGLAS, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.
HUGH MATHESON DOUGLAS, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.
JEFFREY MARK GERRARD, D.P.M. (McGill), M.B., B.S., M.R.A.N.Z.C.P.
ELTON GOLDBLATT, M.B., Ch.B., B.Sc. (Witw.), D.C.H. (R.C.P. & S.), M.R.A.C.P., F.R.C.P. (Edin.).
MARGARET ANNE LEAHY M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.
KENNETH EDGAR TRELOAR LITTLE, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S.
KEITH EVERETT LOVELL, D.C.H. (R.C.P. & S.), M.B., B.S., M.D.
JAMES IAN MANSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.
WILLIAM TAYLOR McCOY, M.B., B.S., D.A.B.R., F.R.C.R., F.A.C.M.A.
GORDON CHARLES McKAY, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.
ALAN GEORGE McKINNON, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.
LLOYD LEWIS MORRIS, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond.), M.R.A.C.P.
DENNIS CRAIG PATERSON, Kt., M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.
ANTHONY CHARLES POLLARD, M.A., B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.Path.
ROBERT PERCY POLLNITZ, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.
MICHAEL SCOLLIN RICE, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.
HENRY GEORGE RISCHBIETH, D.C.H. (R.C.P. & S.), M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.
EVELYN FRANCES ROBERTSON, M.B., Ch.B., M.R.A.C.P., D.C.H. (R.C.P. & S.).
ERIC BALDWIN SIMS, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.P.
DONALD ALLEN SIMPSON, M.B., B.S., M.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
NEIL LAWRENCE SMYTH, A.U.A.
ANDREW D'ARCY SUTHERLAND, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Can.), F.R.A.C.S.
MARJORIE PAULA THOMAS, M.B., Ch.B. (Manc.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.
THOMAS WILLIAM TURNER, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond.).
GEOFFREY WEBB VERCO, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S.
PETER WILLIS VERCO, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.C.R.A., F.F.R. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.
JOHN GRENELL WILSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.
GEOFFREY GURNER WYLLIE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.

PATHOLOGY

Head of the Department: PROFESSOR J. S. ROBERTSON.

Professors:

JAMES STRUAN ROBERTSON, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), D.Phil. (Oxford), F.R.A.C.P., M.C.P.A. *George Richard Marks Professor.* Appointed 1949.
BARRIE VERNON-ROBERTS, M.D., Ph.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.Path. Appointed 1976.

Reader:

EDWARD GEORGE CLEARY, M.B., B.S., M.D. (Syd.), M.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1969.

Senior Lecturers:

REGINALD KENNETH FELIX PAK POY, M.B., B.S., M.D., M.R.A.C.P., M.C.P.A. Appointed 1964.
JOSEPH CHARLES FANNING, M.B., B.S. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1969; Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1975.
MARGARET ANNE STANLEY, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Brist.). Appointed 1975.

PSYCHIATRY

Chairman of the Department:

Professor:

ISSY PILOWSKY, M.D. (Cape T.), D.P.M. (Lond.), F.R.A.N.Z.C.P., F.R.C.Psych. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1971.

Reader:

RAYMOND CHYNOWETH, M.B., B.S., D.P.M. (Lond.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), M.R.A.N.Z.C.P., M.R.C.Psych. (Lond.). Appointed 1973.

Senior Lecturers:

TONY MORETON, M.A., M.B., B.Chir. (Camb.), D.P.M. (Leeds), M.R.A.N.Z.C.P. Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer (Consultant to the Health Service), 1970.

CHRISTOPHER GRAHAM BARROW, D.P.M. (A.N.Z.C.P.), M.B., B.S., M.R.C. Psych. (Lond.). Appointed 1972.

ROBERT DONALD GOLDNEY, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.Psych. (Lond.), M.R.A.N.Z.C.P. Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1977.

DAVID JAMES RAMPLING, M.B., B.S. (Monash), D.P.M. (Edin.), M.R.C.Psych. (Lond.), M.R.A.N.Z.C.P. Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1977.

Lecturers:

MARILYN YVONNE PEAY, B.A. (Bucknell), Ph.D. (Mich.). Appointed 1973.

HELEN RUSSELL WINEFIELD, B.A., Ph.D. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1972; Lecturer, 1974.

TERENCE JOHN HEINS, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), M.Sc. (McM.), F.R.C.P. (Can.), M.R.A.N.Z.C.P. Appointed 1975.

Tutor:

NEIL DOUGLAS SPENCE, B.A. (Syd.). Appointed 1975.

Teaching Hospital staff and others who are not full-time University staff:

Clinical Lecturers:

ROBERT SPENCER GILLEN, D.P.M. (R.C.P. & S.), M.B., B.S., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

PETER DESMOND GRIVELL, D.P.M. (Melb.), M.B., B.S., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

JOHN KEITH KNEEBONE, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

JOHN DEREK LITT, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), D.P.M. (Melb.), F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

CARL RADESKI, M.B., B.S., D.P.M. (Syd.), F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

SURGERY

Chairman of the Department: PROFESSOR R. G. ELMSLIE.

Deputy Chairman: MR. G. G. JAMIESON.

Professors:

JOHN LUDBROOK, B.Med.Sc., M.B., Ch.M. (N.Z.), M.D. (Otago), F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Dorothy Mortlock Professor.* Appointed 1969.

RONALD GORDON ELMSLIE, M.B., B.S., M.D. (Syd.), F.R.A.C.S. Appointed Reader, 1969; Professor, 1975.

Senior Lecturers:

ANTHONY HYNEK SLAVOTINEK, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1969.

GLYN GARFIELD JAMIESON, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. Appointed 1974.

ROBERT BARHAM BLACK, M.B., B.S., M.S. Appointed 1976.

IRWIN BRUCE FARIS, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.S. Appointed 1977.

Lecturer:

LEE CHEE MENG, M.B., B.S. (Luck.), F.R.A.C.S., F.R.C.S.Edin. (Temporary).

Research Assistant:

NEVILLE JAMES DE YOUNG, B.Sc. (Flin.). Appointed 1972.

Research Associate:

WALTER JOHN RUSSELL, Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.), M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.C.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S.

Teaching Hospital staff and others who are not full-time University staff:

Lecturers-in-charge:

DAVID OWEN CROMPTON, D.O. (Melb.), M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Ophthalmology.*

RONALD EDWARD GRISTWOOD, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S. *Oto-rhino-laryngology.*

Clinical Lecturers:

MERVYN RICHMOND ALLEN, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*
BRIAN EDWARD JOHN ANCELL, D.O. (Melb.), M.B., B.S., M.A.C.O. *Opthalmology.*

ROBERT JOSEPH BAUZE, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*
WILLIAM JAMES BETTS, M.Ch.Orth. (Liv.), M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*
JOHN McKILLIP BOLTON, M.B., B.Ch. (Belf.), F.F.A.R.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*
ROBERT BRITTEN JONES, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
JAMES HOWARD BROWN, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Thoracic Sugery.*
MAURICE WILLIAM BROWN, D.L.O. (R.C.P. & S.), M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *E.N.T.*
GEOFFREY DONALD BURFIELD, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.). *Urology.*

KENNETH FRANCIS CABRERA, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*
MELVILLE LIONEL CARTER, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S.
VIDYA BHUSHAN CHADHA, M.B., B.S. (Punjab), M.S., M.A.C.O., F.R.A.C.S. *Ophthalmology.*
LLOYD STEWART COATS, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*
BRIAN LESLIE CORNISH, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin. & Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*

BRIAN WILLIAM DANIELS, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*
DAVID JOHN DAVID, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin. & Eng.). *Plastic Surgery.*
FREDERICK ANDREW DIBDEN, D.T.R. (Melb.), M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.R., F.C.R.A. *Radiotherapy.*
TREVOR ALFRED RIDLEY DINNING, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Neurosurgery.*
ALDO VICTOR DREOSTI, M.B., B.Ch. (Rand.), D.A. (R.C.P. & S.), F.F.A.R.C.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*
SALLY ELIZABETH DREW, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*
RICHARD ENGLISH DUNSTAN, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.

JAMES ANTHONY FERRIS, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), F.F.A.R.C.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*

JOHN EUGENE GILLIGAN, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*
PHILIP JOHN GLYNN, M.B., B.S. (Qld.), F.R.A.C.S. *Vascular Surgery.*

DONALD RICHARD HALL, D.O. (R.C.P. & S.), M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Ophthalmology.*
RODNEY JOHN HALL, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), F.R.C.S. (Edin. & Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Surgery.*
EVAN CHARLES HALLETT, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*
JOHN OWEN HANCOCK, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*
HAROLD ARTHUR HANDLEY, D.O. (Syd.), M.B., B.S., M.A.C.O. *Ophthalmology.*
JAMES SCOTT HARBISON, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*
PETER ALAN HARBISON, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Urology.*
JAMES DUNBAR HARRIS, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Vascular Surgery.*
NEWENHAM DEANE MAURICE HARVEY, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), D.M.R.T. (R.C.P. & S.), M.R.A.C.R. *Radiotherapy.*
LEHONDE LUCAS HOARE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
IAN HAROLD HOBBS, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Ophthalmology.*
DESMOND CHARLES HOFFMAN, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S.
MICHAEL RAYMOND HONE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*
RONALD HUNTER, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
JAMES O'HALLORAN HYDE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.

RICHARD POMFRET JEPSON, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Manc.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Vascular Surgery.*
ROSS GORDON JOHNSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
GEOFFREY HEDLEY JONES, M.B., B.S., D.D.R. (Melb.), M.R.A.C.R., F.R.A.C.R. *E.N.T.*
KENNETH THOMAS JONES, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.). *E.N.T.*
GEOFFREY ALAN JOSE, M.Ch.Orth. (Liv.), M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*
JOHN SALISBURY JOSE, M.A. (Camb.), M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Urology.*

DONALD STUART KIDD, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.

JOHN RAYMOND LIPERT, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*

JAMES DICK LISTER, D.O. (Syd.), M.B., B.S., M.A.C.O., F.R.A.C.S. *Ophthalmology.*
JOHN PEARCE MADDERN, M.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Urology.*
JAMES RUPERT MAGAREY, M.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
MAURICE GLEN MAGUIRE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*
NEVILLE LISTER MINNIS, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), *E.N.T.*
JUSTIN HERBERT MILLER, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S. *Vascular Surgery.*
KEITH PATRICK McKENNA, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S.
COLIN EUGENE MOORE, D.O. (R.C.P. & S.), M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S., M.A.C.O. *Ophthamology.*
MAX CLIFFORD MOORE, D.O. (Syd.), M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Ophthalmology.*
ROBERT GWYN MORGAN, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S. *Plastic Surgery.*
JOHN BYRNE MURCHLAND, D.O. (Melb.), M.B., B.S. *Ophthalmology.*
JOHN ALEXANDER O'BRIEN, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
ROGER STANLEY PACKER, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*
WILLIAM JOHN PATTISON, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), F.F.A.R.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*
COLIN GORDON PAULL, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
REX LINDSAY PEARLMAN, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*
LANCE VICTOR PERRETT, M.B., B.S., M.C.R.A., F.F.R. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.R. *Radiology.*
TREVOR GEORGE PICKERING, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
LEON PITCHON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin. & Eng.). *Plastic Surgery.*
WILLIAM DAVID PROUDMAN, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
VIVIAN EALDEN REES, B.Sc., M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.), D.A. (R.C.P. & S.). *Anaesthetics*
ROBERT RENTON, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), D.O. (R.C.P. & S.), M.A.C.O. *Ophthalmology.*
RICHARD ANTHONY RIEGER, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Plastic Surgery.*
DONALD NEIL ROBINSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Plastic Surgery.*
JAMES ALEXANDER BRIAN ROLLAND, D.L.O. (R.C.P. & S.), M.B., B.S. *E.N.T.*
ERNEST ALFRED DAVID RUSSELL, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
JEFF GIRTS ROZENBILDS, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. *E.N.T.*
MAURICE JAMES WILSON SANDO, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*
JAMES MILLER SAUNDERS, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), D.A. (Melb.), F.F.A.R.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*
HAROLD RAYMOND SCHAEFFER, M.B., B.Ch. (Rand.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S. *Neurosurgery.*
DONALD ALLEN SIMPSON, M.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Neurosurgery.*
JOHN ANDREW STANLEY SMITH, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*
MERVYN KEITH SMITH, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
ALEX GEORGE SPITZER, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin. & Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*
JOHN HAMILTON STACE, D.A. (Melb.), M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*
ROBERT ERNEST STEELE, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*
THOMAS McINTYRE STEVENSON, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.). *Orthopaedics.*
HAMILTON D'ARCY SUTHERLAND, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Thoracic Surgery.*
JAMES GLADSTONE SWEENEY, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*
CHRISTOPHER ALFRED SWITAJEWSKI, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Urology.*
HAROLD WALFORD THYER, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Ophthalmology.*
DOUGLAS GEORGE TOWNSEND, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.
NORMAN CHARLES WILSON TOWNSEND, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
ANIL BHASKAR UTTURKAR, M.B., B.S., M.D. (Bom.), M.R.A.C.R. *Radiology.*
BARTON FREDERICK VENNER, M.S. (Melb.), M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
ADRIAN ALHARD VON DER BORCH, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*
ADRIAN NEIL VORBACH, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S.
JOHN FRANCIS ANTHONY WALSH, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
RONALD GREAVES WATERHOUSE, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*
RICHARD WYNDHAM WATSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S. *Plastic Surgery.*
RODNEY GORDON WHITE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*
NORMAN STEPHEN PRICE WICKS, D.O. (Melb.), M.B., B.S. *Ophthalmology.*
CHARLES GRAHAM WILSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng. & Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.
JAMES FAIRBAIRN YOUNG, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S.

FACULTY OF MUSIC
and
THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC

Chairman of the Department: MR. J. D. SWALE.

Deputy Chairman and Director of the Elder Conservatorium: MR. C. T. LESKE.

The Elder Professor:

DAVID GALLIVER, M.A. (Oxford), A.R.C.M. Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Professor and Director, 1966.

Readers:

HARRY LANCELOT DOSSOR, A.R.C.M. Appointed Principal Teacher of Pianoforte, with status of Senior Lecturer, 1953; Reader, 1968.

ANDREW DALGARNO McCREDIE, M.A. (Syd.), D.Phil. (Hamburg), F.A.H.A. Appointed Senior Research Fellow, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1970; Reader, 1974.

CLEMENS THEODOR LESKE, B.Mus. (Melb.), Dip. d'Études (Paris). Appointed Teacher of Pianoforte, with status of Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1966; Reader 1976.

Senior Lecturers:

DONALD GEORGE ALFRED MUNRO, M.B.E., A.R.C.M. Appointed Teacher of Singing, with status of Senior Lecturer, 1967.

MARIE BERYL KIMBER, F.R.A.M. Appointed Teacher of Violin, with status of Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1968.

JIRI TANCIBUDEK, Mus.M. (Prague). Appointed Teacher of Oboe, with status of Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1968.

THOMAS ALBERT WIGHTMAN. Appointed Teacher of Bassoon, with status of Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1968.

JOHN DAVID SWALE, M.A., Mus.B. (Camb.), A.R.C.O. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1969.

JAMES COBURN GOVENLOCK, B.Mus., F.R.C.O. Appointed Lecturer/Teacher of Organ, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1972.

TRISTRAM OGILVIE CARY, M.A. (Oxford). Appointed 1974.

ZDENEK BRUDERHANS, M.A. (Prague Academy of Music). *Flute.* Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1976.

PATRICK SEAN BRISLAN. Appointed Teacher of French Horn, with status of Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1977.

Lecturers:

GRAHAME HILTON DUDLEY, B.Mus. Appointed 1972.

DAVID RICHARD SHEPHARD, A.R.C.M. *Clarinet.* Appointed 1974.

MALCOLM JOHN FOX, B.Mus. (Lond.), M.Mus. (R.C.M.). Appointed 1974.

RONALD CHARLES WOODCOCK, D.S.C.M. *Violin.* Appointed 1975.

JAMES WILHELIMUS VILÉ, B.A. (W. Aust.), M.A. (Leeds), Dip.Drama (Manc.). *Performing Arts.* Appointed 1975.

PETER ARTHUR BRIDEOAKE, B.Mus. Appointed 1976.

Honorary Lecturer:

ELIZABETH JANE SWEETING, M.B.E., B.A. (Lond.), M.A. (Lond. & Oxford). *Drama.* Appointed 1976.

Senior Tutor:

ALISON JOYCE HOLDER, B.Mus. Appointed 1974.

Tutors:

MARGARET HEATHER SCHUMACHER, A.U.A. Appointed 1974.

ROBIN FRANCES HOLMES, B.A., Dip.Ed. Appointed 1975.

BOZIDAR KOS, B.Mus. Appointed 1976.

CHRISTINE DIANA JOHNSON, B.A. (Flin.). *Performing Arts.* Appointed 1977.

Senior Fellow in Composition:

RICHARD GRAHAM MEALE, M.B.E. Appointed Lecturer in Music, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1972; Senior Fellow in Composition (S.A. Govt. Grant), 1974.

Tutors (Part-time):

DESMOND BLUNDELL, *Trombone.*
ARTHUR BONE, *Double Bass.*
JOHN DELLA-TORRE, *Guitar.*
THELMA EVERILDA MAY DENT, *Pianoforte.*
CHRISTINE JOAN HALBERT, *Singing.*
RICHARD HORNUNG, B.A., Dip.Mus. (Melb.),*Viola.*
ANNA NASH LESTER, B.Mus., *Clarinet.*
LESLIE LEWIS, B.A., B.Mus. *Recorder.*
JOANNA PARKES, B.A. (Syd.), Dip.Lib. (N.S.W.), *Renaissance Instruments.*
GEORGE STANDISH ROBERTS, *Trumpet.*
RICHARD SMITH, *Percussion.*
ROSEMARY ST. JOHN, A.R.C.M., *Harp.*

Librarian:

WERNER GALLUSSER, Ph.D. (Zur.), Dip.Mus. (Zurich Conservatoire), A.L.A.A. Appointed 1960.

Senior Administrative Assistant:

JENNIFER ALINE PEIRCE, B.Sc. Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1974; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1976.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

BIOCHEMISTRY AND GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY

Head of the Department: PROFESSOR W. H. ELLIOTT.

Deputy Chairman: DR. G. E. ROGERS.

Professor:

WILLIAM HERDMAN ELLIOTT, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A. Appointed 1965.

Readers:

GEORGE ERNEST ROGERS, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A. Appointed 1963.

DONALD BRUCE KEECH, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1963; Reader, 1968.

ROBERT HENRY SYMONS, B.Ag.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1962; Senior Lecturer, 1967; Reader, 1973.

Senior Lecturers:

JOHN BARRY EGAN, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Colorado). Appointed 1967.

JULIAN RICHARD ESTE WELLS, B.Ag.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1970.

JOHN CAMPBELL WALLACE, B.Sc.Agr., Ph.D. (Syd.). Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1974.

BRIAN KENNETH MAY, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1977.

Senior Teaching Fellows:

ALLAN ROBERT GOULD, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed 1976.

RALPH MARTIN O'CONNOR, B.Sc. (Manc.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.). Appointed 1976.

Tutors:

HELEN MARGARET BADDAMS, B.Sc. (Flin.). Appointed 1976.

DAVID JOHN ECKERMANN, B.Sc. Appointed 1977.

Queen Elizabeth II Fellows:

MALCOLM JOHN WHITING, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed 1975.

DEAN RAYMOND HEWISH, Ph.D. (Flin.), B.Sc. Appointed 1976.

BOTANY

Chairman of the Department: DR. J. T. WISKICH.

Deputy Chairman: DR. F. A. SMITH.

Professors:

PETER GORDON MARTIN, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1959; Reader, 1967; Professor, 1969.

HUGH BRYAN SPENCER WOMERSLEY, M.Sc., D.Sc., F.A.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1946; Senior Lecturer, 1950; Reader, 1961; Professor, 1974.

Readers:

ROBERT TERRENCE LANGE, B.Sc., Ph.D. (W. Aust.). Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1967; Reader, 1970.

JOSEPH TONY WISKICH, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1969; Reader, 1975.

FRANK ANDREW SMITH, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1972; Reader, 1977.

Senior Lecturer:

ELISE MARGARETTA WOLLASTON, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1973.

Lecturers:

RUSSELL SINCLAIR, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. Appointed 1969.

DAVID CHARLES CHRISTOPHEL, B.A. (Iowa). Appointed 1973.

GEORGE GRINNELL GANF, B.Sc. (Durh.), Ph.D. (Lanc.). Appointed 1974.

Honorary Lecturer:

JOHN PETER JESSOP, M.Sc. (Cape T.), Ph.D. (Rhodes). Appointed 1975.

Senior Tutor:

ANGUS WOOD, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Wales). Appointed 1976.

Tutors:

JUDITH GAY WEST, B.Sc. (Syd.). Appointed 1973.

MOIRA PATRICIA ROBINSON, B.Sc. Appointed 1974.

Tutor (Half-time):
VALDA LUCIJA JUKUMS, B.Sc. Appointed 1973.

Research Associate:
ESTELLE ANN MITCHELL, M.Sc.

ECONOMIC GEOLOGY

Chairman of the Department: PROFESSOR P. J. M. YPMA.

Deputy Chairman: DR. R. A. BOTH.

Professors:
DAVID MURRAY BOYD, B.Sc. (Glas.), *Geophysics*. Appointed 1969.
PETER JOHANNES MARIA YPMA, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Leiden). Appointed 1973.

Senior Lecturers:
ROSS ANDREW BOTH, M.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.), B.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1973.
PETER IAN BROOKER, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1972; Senior Lecturer, 1977.

Tutor:
DAVID JOHN ISLES, B.Sc. (Melb.). Appointed 1977.

GENETICS

Head of the Department: DR. G. M. E. MAYO.

Deputy Chairman: PROFESSOR J. H. BENNETT.

Professor:
JOHN HENRY BENNETT, M.A., B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1956.

Reader:
DAVID LINDSAY HAYMAN, B.Ag.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1963; Reader, 1969.

Senior Lecturers:
GEORGE MELROSE ELTON MAYO, B.Ag.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Agronomist, 1947; Plant Geneticist, 1950; Senior Lecturer, 1957.
MARJORIE JEAN MAYO, Ph.D. (Camb.), M.Sc. (Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1952; Senior Lecturer, 1957.
BRONTE WINSTON GABB, B.Med.Sc., M.B., B.S., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1972.
KENNETH FRANK DYER, B.Sc. (Nott.), Ph.D. (R'dg.), Dip.Ed. (Monash), *Social Biology*. Appointed 1975.

Lecturer:
RORY MOULDEN HOPE, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed 1974.

Senior Tutor:
CAROLYN RUBY LEACH, M.Sc. Appointed Tutor, 1974; Senior Tutor, 1976.

Tutor:
ANTHONY CHRISTOPHER JUDD, B.Ag.Sc. Appointed 1976.

GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY

Chairman of the Department: PROFESSOR R. W. R. RUTLAND.

Deputy Chairman: DR. J. B. JONES.

Professor:
RUPERT WILLIAM ROYE RUTLAND, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), F.G.S. Appointed 1966.

Readers:
JOHN BRETT JONES, B.Sc. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. (Wis.). Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader, 1971.
BRIAN DAILY, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader, 1974.
ROBERT WILLIAM NESBITT, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Durh.), F.G.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1969; Reader, 1975.

Senior Lecturers:

ROBIN LANGFORD OLIVER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1960.
BRIAN McGOWRAN, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed 1972.
JOHN AYLIFFE COOPER, M.Sc., Ph.D. (A.N.U.). Appointed Lecturer, 1971; Senior Lecturer, 1974.
VICTOR ANDREW GOSTIN, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.). Appointed Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1976.

Lecturers:

RICHARD JOHN FRANK JENKINS, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed 1971.
PATRICK ROBERT JAMES, B.Sc. (Leic.), Ph.D. (Leeds). Appointed 1975.

Senior Tutor:

ELIZABETH MAUD McBRIAR, B.Sc. (Melb.), M.Sc. Appointed 1959.

Tutor:

MICHAEL JOHN FITZGERALD, B.Sc. (Syd.). Appointed 1966.

Technical Officers:

KEITH REGINALD TURNBULL, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.). Appointed 1974.
DAVID RICHARD BRUCE, B.Sc. Appointed 1976.

Officer in Charge, Scanning Electron Microscope:

KAREL BARTUSEK, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed 1974.

Museum Curator:

SMILJANA STOJANOVIC, B.Sc. (Belgrade). Appointed 1974.

Honorary Research Associate:

Emeritus Professor MARTIN FRITZ GLAESSNER, LL.D., Ph.D. (Vienna), D.Sc. (Melb.), F.A.A.

HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY AND PHARMACOLOGY

Chairman of the Department: Dr. D. I. B. Kerr.

Deputy Chairman: Dr. G. C. Scroop.

Professors:

IVAN STANLEY DE LA LANDE, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.), *Pharmacology*. Appointed Reader, 1958; Professor, 1970.
JOHN LEWIS VEALE, M.B., Ch.B., B.Sc. (Otago). Appointed 1972.

Readers:

DAVID IAN BEVISS KERR, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1950; Senior Lecturer, 1955; Reader, 1964.
GARRY CAMPBELL SCROOP, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.B., B.S., M.D. Appointed 1973.
DEREK BRIAN FREWIN, M.B., B.S. (Ceyl.), M.D., M.R.A.C.P. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1967; Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1973; Reader, 1977.

Senior Lecturers:

RODNEY CHARLES HALL, M.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Birm.). Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1968; Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1975.
BRIAN GREGORY PRIESTLY, M.Pharm., Ph.D. (Syd.). Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1976.

Lecturers:

BARBARA JOAN DENNIS, M.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed 1973.
TIMOTHY STUART MILES, Ph.D. (W. Ont.), B.D.S. Appointed 1975.
CHRISTOPHER JOHN AYLWARD GAME, M.B., B.S., B.Sc. (Melb.). (Temporary).

Tutors:

MICHAEL GERARD VENNING, B.Sc. Appointed 1974.
BOHDAN STANKEWYTSCH-JANUSCH, B.Med.Sc. Appointed 1976.
DEAN LESLIE WILKINSON, B.Sc. Appointed 1977.

Research Associate:

WALTER JOHN RUSSELL, Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.), M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.C.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S.

MAWSON INSTITUTE FOR ANTARCTIC RESEARCH

Director:

FREDERICK JOHN JACKA, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). Appointed 1965.

Deputy Chairman: DR. P. W. SEYMOUR.

Reader:

PATRICK WILLIAM SEYMOUR, Ph.D. (A.N.U.), C.G.I.A. Appointed Senior Lecturer in Mathematical Physics, 1963; Reader, 1967; Transferred 1969.

Engineer:

DONALD FRANCIS CREIGHTON, B.E.E. (Melb.). Appointed 1967.

MICROBIOLOGY AND IMMUNOLOGY

Head of the Department: PROFESSOR D. ROWLEY.

Professor:

DERRICK ROWLEY, B.Sc., Ph.D., M.D. (Lond.), Appointed 1959.

Readers:

CHARLES REINHOLD JENKIN, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1963; Reader, 1965.

PETER REEVES, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed Research Fellow, 1961; Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1968; Reader, 1976.

Senior Lecturers:

DOUGLAS HARDY, M.A. (Camb.), M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.). Appointed 1966.

BRUCE LESLIE REYNOLDS, B.Pharm. (Lond.), Ph.D., F.P.S. Appointed 1968.

IEVA KOTLARSKI, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1972.

Tutors:

DAVID JAMES HORSFALL, B.Sc. Appointed 1972.

PAUL ANTHONY DREW, B.Sc. Appointed 1974.

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Head of the Department: PROFESSOR A. L. J. BECKWITH.

Deputy Chairman: DR. J. H. BOWIE.

Professor:

ATHELSTAN LAURENCE JOHNSON BECKWITH, B.Sc. (W. Aust.), D.Phil. (Oxford), F.A.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1962; Reader, 1964; Professor, 1965.

Readers:

HAROLD JAMES RODDA, Ph.D. (Camb.), M.Sc. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1951; Reader, 1957.

GRAHAM ETHELBERT LEWIS, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1961; Reader, 1966.

THOMAS McLEOD SPOTSWOOD, M.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1962; Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader, 1968.

JOHN HAMILTON BOWIE, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Nott.), D.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1970; Reader, 1972.

GEORGE EDWARD GREAM, M.Sc. (N.E.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1967; Reader, 1976.

Senior Lecturers:

RALPH ALAN MASSY-WESTROPP, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Manc.). Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1966.

ROLF HERMAN PRAGER, Ph.D. (Syd.), D.I.C. Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1969.

DAVID PETER GEORGE HAMON, B.Sc., Ph.D. (S'ton). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1970.

ARTHUR DAVID WARD, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1970.

Senior Teaching Fellow:

HAMISH GETHRYN GRANT, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Q'ld.). Appointed 1977.

Tutor:

CHRISTOPHER JOHN EASTON, B.Sc. (Flin.). Appointed 1977.

Research Assistants:

RICHARD LEE PALTRIDGE, B.Sc. Appointed 1964.

THOMAS BLUMENTHAL. Appointed 1969.

Research Professor:

GEOFFREY MALCOLM BADGER, A.O., M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.), D.Sc. (Glas.), F.R.I.C., F.R.A.C.I., Pres.A.A., F.A.C.E.

PHYSICAL AND INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Head of the Department: PROFESSOR D. O. JORDAN.

Deputy Chairman: DR. P. E. M. ALLEN.

Professors:

DENIS OSWALD JORDAN, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., F.A.A., *Angas Professor.* Appointed 1954

MICHAEL IAN BRUCE, B.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Brist.). Appointed 1973.

Readers:

PETER JOHN DUNLOP, B.Sc. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (Wis.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1959; Reader, 1966.

PETER EDWARD MARSHALL ALLEN, D.Sc. (Birm.). Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1966; Reader, 1968.

JACK ROBSON URWIN, Ph.D., D.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1951; Senior Lecturer, 1959; Reader, 1974.

TOMAS KURUCSEV, BSc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1965; Reader, 1975.

MICHAEL ROBERT SNOW, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1971; Reader, 1976.

STEPHEN FREDERICK LINCOLN, B.Sc. (Tech.) (Manc.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1972; Reader, 1976.

Senior Lecturers:

STANLEY WALLACE KENNEDY, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Belf.). Appointed Lecturer, 1957; Senior Lecturer, 1963.

JOHN HEWLETT COATES, B.Sc. (Nott.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer in Agricultural Chemistry, 1957; Physical and Inorganic, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1964.

ALEXANDER ADAMANTIOU DIAMANTIS, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.), D.I.C. Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1964.

JOHN CHARLES SHELDON, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Nott.). Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1964.

MAURICE LEON MARTIN, B.Sc., B.A., Ph.D., Dip.Ed. Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1965.

BARRY JOHN STEEL, B.Sc. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (N.E.). Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1967.

GERALD STEVEN LAURENCE, M.Sc. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (Leeds). Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1967.

GRAEME HUNTER SEARLE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1970.

Senior Tutor:

MARK DWYER, B.Sc., Ph.D. (A.N.U.). Appointed Senior Teaching Fellow, 1971; Senior Tutor, 1977.

Senior Teaching Fellow:

CLIFFORD WILLIAM FONG, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Q'ld.), Dip.Ed. Appointed 1974.

Tutor:

GARTH BOEHM, B.Sc. Appointed 1975.

PHYSICS

Chairman of the Department: PROFESSOR J. H. CARVER.

Deputy Chairman: DR. W. G. ELFORD.

Professors:

JOHN HENRY CARVER, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., Sc.D. (Camb.), *Elder Professor.* Appointed 1961.

JOHN RUSSELL PRESCOTT, Ph.D. (Melb.), D.Phil. (Oxford), B.Sc. Appointed 1971.

Readers:

STANLEY GORDON TOMLIN, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.I.P. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1950; Reader, 1953.

BASIL HUGH BRIGGS, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1962; Reader, 1964.

WILLIAM GRAHAM ELFORD, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1950; Senior Lecturer, 1959; Reader, 1964.

DAVID JOHN SUTTON, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1950; Senior Lecturer, 1959; Reader, 1970.

EDWIN HARRY MEDLIN, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1951; Senior Lecturer, 1960; Reader, 1974.

Senior Lecturers:

ARTHUR REGINALD BEVAN, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Syd.). Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1963.

LEON GORDON ERICSON, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1968.

ALAN GOWER GREGORY, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.). Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1971.

ALASTAIR JOSEPH BLAKE, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1974.

EUAN CHISHOLM MACKENZIE, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Birm.). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1975.

JOHN RAYDEN PATTERSON, Ph.D. (A.N.U.), B.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1975.

DONALD GEORGE McCOY, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1966; Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1976

BRIAN HENRY HORTON, B.Sc. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1976.

ROBERT ALAN VINCENT, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Cant.). Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1977.

ROGER WILLIAM CLAY, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), D.I.C. Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1977.

Lecturer:

LEE WALTER TOROP, B.S. (C.C.N.Y.), Ph.D. (Stan.). Appointed 1967.

Senior Teaching Fellow:

THOMAS JOHN STUBBS, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Tutor 1974; Senior Teaching Fellow, 1975.

Tutors:

GIOVANNI BIBBO, Doc. of Phys. (Rome). Appointed 1975.

WILLEM LINDEMANS, B.Sc., Dip.Ed. Appointed 1975.

DAVID ALBERT MORRIS GIGNEY, B.Sc. Appointed 1977.

Queen Elizabeth II Fellow:

BRENTON RAYMOND LEWIS, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed 1975.

Research Fellow:

MICHAEL FRANCIS BARBETTI, B.Sc. (W. Aust.), M.Sc. (Manit.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.). (A.R.G.C.). Appointed 1977.

Technical Officer:

JOHN WILTON SMITH, M.Sc. Appointed 1962 (various outside grants); transferred to permanent staff, 1972.

Executive Officer:

ALBERT VAN ROOD, B.Sc. (Lond.). Appointed 1965.

ZOOLOGY

Chairman of the Department: PROFESSOR W. D. WILLIAMS.

Deputy Chairman: DR. D. A. DUCKHOUSE.

Professors:

CLYDE MANWELL, M.S. (Wash.), Ph.D. (Stan.). Appointed 1969.

WILLIAM DAVID WILLIAMS, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Liv.), Dip.Ed. (Monash). Appointed 1975.

Reader:

RAYMOND IAN SOMMERVILLE, M.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader, 1970.

Senior Lecturers:

DEREK ANTHONY DUCKHOUSE. B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1967.

SHELLEY BARKER, B.Sc., Ph.D. (W. Aust.). Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1968.

Lecturers:

MICHAEL LEWIS COATES, B.S. (San Diego State), Ph.D. (Stan.). Appointed 1970.

ALAN JOHN BUTLER, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed 1972.

MICHAEL CHARLES GEDDES, B.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.Ed. (Monash). Appointed 1975.

KEITH FORBES WALKER, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Monash). Appointed 1975.

MICHAEL JAMES TYLER, M.Sc. Appointed 1975.

ROGER SCOTT SEYMOUR, B.A., Ph.D. (Calif.). Appointed 1976.

Honorary Lecturer:
JOHN KYNASTON LING, Ph.D. (A.N.U.), M.Sc. Appointed 1975.

Senior Tutors:
MARGARET DAVIES, B.Sc. (Tas.), M.Sc. (A.N.U.). Appointed 1974.
ALICE WELLS, B.Sc. Appointed 1975.

Senior Teaching Fellow:
JOHN EDWARD BISHOP, B.Sc. (McM.), M.Sc. (Wat.), Ph.D. (Malaya). Appointed 1974.

Tutors:
LESLEY FRANCES BLIGHT, B.Sc. Appointed 1973.
MARGARET ANNE BROCK, B.Sc. (A.N.U.). Appointed 1974.
ELIZABETH JANE WRIGHT, B.Sc. Appointed 1975.
PETER EMMANUEL CHRISTY, B.Sc. (Monash). Appointed 1975.

Reader in Charge, Electron Microscope Unit:
JOHN ROYLE CASLEY-SMITH, D.Phil. (Oxford), M.B., B.S., D.Sc. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader, 1971.

Research Associate:
CONSTANCE MARGARET ANN BAKER, M.Sc. (Durh.).

Technical Officer (Half-time):
PATRICIA MARIETJE THOMAS, M.Sc. Appointed 1964.

CENTRE FOR ABORIGINAL STUDIES IN MUSIC

Chairman of the Committee for the Centre:
DEIRDRE FRANCES JORDAN, M.B.E., B.A., M.Ed., F.A.C.E.

Senior Lecturer:
CATHERINE JOAN ELLIS, B.Mus. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Glas.). Appointed Research Fellow in Music (A.R.G.C.), 1967; (A.I.A.S.), 1969; Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1975; transferred, 1975

CENTRE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Director:
JOHN ROBERT HAILS, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Syd.). Appointed 1975.

OTHER ACADEMIC AND ASSOCIATED STAFF

ADULT EDUCATION

Director:
JAMES WILFRED WARBURTON, M.A. (Otago). Appointed Assistant Director, 1965; Director, 1966.

Assistant Director:
DEREK ANTHONY WHITELOCK, M.A. (Oxford), Dip.Ed. (Durh.), Ph.D. (U.N.E.). Appointed 1968.

Senior Lecturer:
DAVID WALTER PEEL CORBETT, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Nott.). Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1973.

Lecturer:
GERALD PATRICK MULLINS, B.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1974.

Producer/Manager, Educational Radio Station:
KEITH ANDREW CONLON, B.A., LL.B. Appointed 1971.

Production Assistant, Educational Radio Station:
JOHN HARLAND PRYZIBILLA, B.A. (Flin.). Appointed 1977.

Administrative Officer:
COLIN ROBERT LAWTON. Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1958; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1964; Administrative Officer, 1976.

Administrative Assistant:
ANNE WILDY, B.A. (Flin.). Appointed 1974.

ADVISORY CENTRE FOR UNIVERSITY EDUCATION

Director:
WILLIAM CECIL HALL, B.Sc. (Sheff.), M.Sc. (E. Anglia), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1973.

Lecturer:
ROBERT ANTHONY CANNON, M.A. (Syd.), Dip.Tert.Ed. (U.N.E.). Appointed 1974.

ANTI-CANCER FOUNDATION

Senior Physicist:
BOYCE WILSON WORTHLEY, B.A., M.Sc. Appointed 1942.

Physicists:
MERVYN JOHN TOOZE, B.Sc. Appointed 1948.
RALPH LESLIE NICHOLLS, B.E. (Syd.). Appointed 1962.
DONALD LEITH HASKARD, B.E. Appointed 1965.

Cyto-Pathologist:
JAMES ALEXANDER KIRKLAND, M.B., Ch.B., M.D. (St. And.), D.Obst. R.C.O.G., M.C.P.A., M.R.C.(Path.). Appointed 1963.

Assistant Pathologist:
RANADHIR BARUA, M.B., B.S. (Calc.), M.D. (Vikram & Adel.), F.R.C.P.A. Appointed 1969-1973; Reappointed, 1975.

Secretary:
THOMAS RAYMOND OSBORN, B.Sc. Appointed 1968.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Senior Lecturer-in-Charge:
BERT FREDERICK GEORGE APPS, B.A., Dip.Ed., D.P.E. (Melb.). Appointed Lecturer-in-Charge, 1947; Senior Lecturer-in-Charge, 1950.

Senior Teaching Fellow:
ROBERT GEORGE CROUCH. Appointed 1975.

ROAD ACCIDENT RESEARCH UNIT

(Department of Transport and Australian Road Research Board Grant)

Director:
ALEXANDER JOHN McLEAN, D.Sc. (Harv.), M.E. Appointed 1973.

Research Fellows:
PETER JOHN TAMBLYN, M.B., B.S. Appointed 1975.
HENRY STEPHEN AUST, B.Tech. Appointed 1976.

Research Fellow (Part-time):
JOHN RAYMOND LIPERT, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S. Appointed 1976.

Junior Research Fellows:
BEVIN LLOYD SANDOW, B.Sc. Appointed 1975.
CHRISTOPHER TRENTON HALL, B.E. Appointed 1975.
NEIL DOUGLAS BREWER, B.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1976.

THE BARR SMITH LIBRARY

(NOTE: The system of nomenclature for the classification of graduate and professionally-qualified library staff was revised in 1975.)

Librarian:

IRA DOLEY RAYMOND, M.A. (W. Aust.), M.S. (Col.), A.L.A.A. Appointed 1964.

Deputy Librarian:

OWEN EDMONDS SLIGHT, B.A. (W. Aust.), A.L.A.A. Appointed 1971.

Librarians Grade III:

KERSTIN LILLEMOR ANDERSEN, B.A., A.L.A., A.L.A.A., *Information Services.* Appointed Library Assistant, 1938; Reading Room Supervisor, 1950; Assistant Librarian, 1956.

SHIRLEY EDITH CORRELL, B.A., Dip.Comp.Sc., A.L.A.A., *Cataloguing.* Appointed Library Assistant, 1949; Assistant Librarian, 1964.

RICHARD JOHN MALCOLM FINLAY, B.A., A.L.A.A., *Law Library.* Appointed Library Assistant, 1963; Senior Library Assistant, 1966; Assistant Librarian, 1969.

JUDITH ANNE LLOYD, B.Sc., A.L.A.A., *Medical Library.* Appointed Library Assistant, 1961; Assistant Librarian, 1964.

MARY ROBINSON, B.Sc. (Belf.), A.L.A.A., *Resources Development.* Appointed Library Assistant, 1960; Senior Library Assistant, 1967; Assistant Librarian, 1970.

Librarians Grade II:

JAMES ROSS ANDERSON, B.A. (N.S.W.), A.L.A.A., *Technical Services.* Appointed Library Assistant, 1963; Senior Library Assistant, 1971.

JOHN STEPHEN BEAUMONT, B.A. (E. Anglia), B.Phil. (York (U.K.)), A.L.A., A.L.A.A., *Training and Personnel.* Appointed 1975.

KENNETH BLAKEMAN, B.A. (Manc.), A.L.A., *Circulation Services.* Appointed 1975.

LESLIE FRANK HOWARD, B.A., Dip.Comp.Sc., A.L.A.A. Appointed Library Assistant, 1963; Librarian Grade II, 1977.

MARY HOTHAM HOWIE, B.A., A.L.A.A. Appointed Library Assistant, 1964-68 and 1970-72; Senior Library Assistant, 1973.

KAY LEVERETT, B.A. (Tas.), A.L.A.A. Appointed Library Assistant, 1968; Senior Library Assistant, 1973.

GWENYTH WINSOME OWEN, B.A., Dip.Ed., A.L.A.A. Appointed Library Assistant, 1947; Librarian Grade II, 1977.

MARJORIE WINNIFRED ROONEY, B.A., A.L.A.A., *Special Collections.* Appointed Library Assistant, 1949; Senior Library Assistant, 1967.

VICTORIA ALDONA VITKUNAS, B.A., A.L.A.A. Appointed Library Assistant, 1967; Librarian Grade II, 1977.

Librarians Grade I:

ELLEN ANN ALDAG, Dip.Lib. (R.M.I.T.), B.Sc., A.L.A.A. Appointed 1976.

VALERIE DAWN BALAGENGADARAN, B.A., A.L.A.A. Appointed 1972.

CHAI MEE-LAN, B.A., A.L.A.A. Appointed 1969.

HOWARD FRANCIS COXON, B.A. (Lond.), Dip.Lib. (Wales). Appointed Assistant Librarian, 1975; Librarian Grade I, 1976.

ROSEMARY DOUGLAS, B.A., A.L.A.A. Appointed 1974.

JACQUELINE DYER ELLIOTT, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Tas.), A.L.A.A. Appointed 1974.

NINETTE WILHELMINA ELLIS, B.A. (Syd.), Dip.Lib. (N.S.W.). Appointed 1975.

VALDONS ELMARS FRICKAUSS, B.A., A.L.A.A. Appointed 1963.

HENRIK GELSEN, M.A. Appointed 1967.

ADRIENNE JAGO, B.A. (Malaya), A.L.A.A. Appointed 1969.

KOW KIN PING, TERESA, B.A. (H.K.), M.A. (N. Ill.), A.L.A.A. Appointed 1972.

ELIZABETH ANN LEE, B.A., A.L.A.A. Appointed Assistant Librarian, 1973; Librarian Grade I, 1976.

LI HOO CHEONG, B.A. (Chinese, H.K.), M.A. (H.K.), A.L.A., A.L.A.A. Appointed 1975.

LOW SEOK CHEE, B.Sc., Dip.Lib.St. Appointed Assistant Librarian, 1974; Librarian Grade I, 1977.

ROSALIND SUZANNE MILLER, B.A. (Q'ld.), A.L.A.A. Appointed 1972.

JOANNA PARKES, B.A. (Syd.), Dip.Lib. (N.S.W.). Appointed 1974.

PATRICIA ANN SCOTT, B.A., A.L.A.A. Appointed Assistant Librarian, 1973; Librarian Grade I, 1976.

ELIZABETH JANE WANNAN, B.Sc., A.L.A.A. Appointed Assistant Librarian, 1972; Librarian, Grade I, 1975.

MARIE MAGDALENE WIELAND, Dip.Physics. (Leip.). Appointed 1967.

Assistant Librarians:

MARIA VALERIA ANNA BARBANTE, Dott.Chim., Dott.Farm. (Bologna). Appointed 1968.
MARGARET ELIZABETH BURN, B.A. (Flin.). Appointed 1977.
BRIONY PATRICIA FRASER, B.A., Dip.Lib.St. Appointed 1975.
MARGARET WENDY HOSKING, B.A., Dip.Lib.St. Appointed 1977.
ELIZABETH BARBARA NAUMCZYK, B.A. (Flin.), Dip.Lib.St. Appointed 1977.
NEDRA MAURINE SCOTT, B.A. Appointed Clerk, 1967; Library Assistant, 1971.

Library Assistants Grade II:

MYRTLE BARBARA HOLBOURN, A.L.A.A. Appointed 1969.
ANN ELIZABETH MARION SUTER, A.L.A.A. Appointed 1976.

Library Assistants Grade I:

JULIA AILEEN MASTERS. Appointed 1976.
MARJOLYN MARIA VAN DER WILK, A.L.A.A. Appointed 1975.

Systems Analyst:

PETER LAURENCE NISSEN, B.Sc. (Q'ld.), Dip.Comp.Sc. Appointed 1973.

Programmer:

STUART WILLIAM CUMPSTON, B.Sc. Appointed 1974.

OTHER STAFF

COMPUTING CENTRE

Director:

IAN NICHOLAS CAPON, Ph.D. (Camb.), B.Sc. Appointed Lecturer in Computing Science, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1964; Director of Computing Centre, 1971.

Principal Programmer:

PHILIP DAMIEN BURKE, B.A., B.Sc., Dip.Comp.Sc. (Computing Income). Appointed Programmer, Grade II, 1966; Senior Programmer, 1967.

Senior Staff Programmers:

WILLIAM MALCOLM PEARCE, B.Sc. Appointed Programmer, Grade I, 1966; Programmer/Computer Manager, 1966; Programmer, Grade II, 1967; Senior Staff Programmer, 1972.

ROBYN LEWIS, B.Sc. Appointed 1972.

Staff Programmers:

GATHORNE GEORGE COOKSON, B.Sc. (W. Aust.), Dip.Comp.Sc. (Computing Income). Appointed Programmer, Grade I, 1971; Staff Programmer, 1973.

LAURENCE ANTHONY KIEK, B.App.Sc. (Computing Income). Appointed 1973.

THOMAS ALEXANDER NEMETH, B.Sc. Appointed 1977.

Senior Administrative Assistant:

FREDERICK JAMES LOW, B.Ec., A.A.S.A. Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1968; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1971.

HEALTH SERVICE

Director:

ROBERT CHARLES HEDDLE, M.D. Appointed 1963.

Consultant Psychiatrist:

TONY MORETON, M.A., M.B., B.Chir. (Camb.), D.P.M. (Leeds), M.A.N.Z.C.P. (Senior Lecturer in Psychiatry). Appointed 1970.

Assistant Medical Officer:

CLIVE OSWALD AURICHT, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.G.P. Appointed 1975.

Medical Officer (Part-time):

DAVID LYNDON JACOBS, M.B., B.S., M.A.N.Z.C.P.

STUDENT COUNSELLING SERVICE

Counsellor and Officer-in-Charge:

DONALD FRANCIS LITTLE, B.A., Dip. Ed. (Syd.). Appointed 1967.

Counsellor:

NORMAN STANLEY GREET, B.A., A.U.A. (Pub. Admin., Soc. St.), Dip.App.Psych. Appointed 1970.

THE UNIVERSITY UNION

Warden:

Secretary and Acting Warden:

DAVID DOUGLAS MUIR, A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S. Appointed 1972.

Welfare Officer:

BADEN CHAPMAN TEAGUE, Ph.D. (Camb.), B.A., B.Sc. Appointed 1972.

THE SPORTS ASSOCIATION

Secretary:

COLIN PICKERING, Dip.Phys.Ed. (Carnegie Coll.). Appointed 1973.

FORMER OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

CHANCELLORS

SIR RICHARD DAVIES HANSON, Chief Justice of South Australia, 1874-1876.
THE RIGHT REVEREND AUGUSTUS SHORT, D.D., Bishop of Adelaide, 1876-1883.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE SIR SAMUEL JAMES WAY, Bart., P.C., D.C.L., LL.D., Lieutenant-Governor and Chief Justice of South Australia, 1883-1916.
THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE JOHN ROBERT MURRAY, K.C.M.G., B.A., LL.M., Lieutenant Governor and Chief Justice of South Australia, 1916-1942.
PROFESSOR SIR WILLIAM MITCHELL, K.C.M.G., M.A., 1942-1948.
THE HONOURABLE SIR JOHN MELLIS NAPIER, K.C.M.G., LL.D., Lieutenant-Governor and Chief Justice of South Australia, 1948-1961.
THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE COUTTS LIGERTWOOD, LL.D., B.A., 1961-1966.
SIR KENNETH AGNEW WILLS, K.B.E., M.C., K.St.J., E.D., 1966-1968.

DEPUTY CHANCELLORS

THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE COUTTS LIGERTWOOD, LL.D., B.A. Elected 1958; elected Chancellor 1961.
SIR KENNETH AGNEW WILLS, K.B.E., M.C., K.St.J., E.D. Elected 1961; elected Chancellor 1966.
THE REVEREND WILLIAM FRANK HAMBLY, M.A., D.D., 1968-1971.

VICE-CHANCELLORS

THE RIGHT REVEREND AUGUSTUS SHORT, D.D., Bishop of Adelaide. Appointed 1874; elected Chancellor 1876.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE SIR SAMUEL JAMES WAY, Bart., P.C., D.C.L., LL.D., Chief Justice of South Australia. Appointed 1876; elected Chancellor 1883.
THE REVEREND WILLIAM ROBY FLETCHER, M.A., 1883-1887.
THE VENERABLE ARCHDEACON GEORGE HENRY FARR, M.A., LL.D., 1887-1893.
JOHN ANDERSON HARTLEY, B.A., B.Sc., Inspector-General of Schools, 1893-1896.
WILLIAM BARLOW, C.M.G., LL.D., 1896-1915.
THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE JOHN ROBERT MURRAY, K.C.M.G., B.A., LL.M., Judge of the Supreme Court. Appointed 1915; elected Chancellor 1916.
PROFESSOR SIR WILLIAM MITCHELL, K.C.M.G., M.A. Appointed 1916; elected Chancellor 1942.
THE HONOURABLE SIR HERBERT ANGAS PARSONS, LL.B., Judge of the Supreme Court, 1942-1945.
PROFESSOR JOHN McKELLAR STEWART, C.M.G., D.Phil., Deputy Vice-Chancellor, 1943-1945; Vice-Chancellor, 1945-1948.
ALBERT PERCIVAL ROWE, C.B.E., B.Sc., LL.D., 1948-1958.
SIR HENRY BOLTON BASTEN, C.M.G., M.A., D.Litt., 1958-1967.
EMERITUS PROFESSOR GEOFFREY MALCOLM BADGER, A.O., M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.A.C.I., Pres.A.A., F.A.C.E. Appointed Deputy Vice-Chancellor, 1966-1967; Vice-Chancellor, 1967-1977.

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLORS

PROFESSOR SIR MARK LEDINGHAM MITCHELL, M.Sc., 1951-1965.
PROFESSOR JOHN REGINALD TREVASKIS, M.A., *Part-time* 1967-1970.
PROFESSOR NOEL THOMAS FLENTJE, Ph.D., M.Sc., 1970-1974.

DIRECTORS OF THE WAITE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE

ARNOLD EDWIN VICTOR RICHARDSON, D.Sc. (Melb.), M.A., 1924-1938.
JAMES ARTHUR PRESCOTT, C.B.E., D.Sc., F.R.A.C.I., F.R.S., F.A.A., 1938-1955.
JAMES MELVILLE, C.M.G., M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.), 1956-1973 (Emeritus, 1974).

WARDENS OF THE SENATE

WILLIAM GOSSE, M.D., 1877-1880.
THE VENERABLE ARCHDEACON FARR, M.A., LL.D., 1880-1882.
FREDERIC CHAPPLE, B.A., 1883-1922.
THE HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE THOMAS SLANEY POOLE, M.A., 1922-1927.
THE HONOURABLE SIR HERBERT ANGAS PARSONS, LL.b., 1927-1945.
THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE COUTTS LIGERTWOOD, LL.D., B.A., 1945-1959.
ALBERT JAMES HANNAN, C.M.G., Q.C., M.A., LL.B., 1960.
ROGER GEORGE WILLOUGHBY, D.D.S. (Northwestern), M.D.S., 1960-1968.

TREASURER

THE HONOURABLE SIR HENRY AYERS, G.C.M.G., 1874-1886.
A Finance Committee was established in 1887.

CHAIRMEN OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

THE CHANCELLOR, 1887-1893.
THE VENERABLE ARCHDEACON GEORGE HENRY FARR, M.A., LL.D., 1894-1896.
THE VICE-CHANCELLOR, 1897-1904.
SAMUEL JOSHUA JACOBS, J.P., 1905-1912.
SIR GEORGE BROOKMAN, K.B.E., 1913-1926.
SIR WALTER JAMES YOUNG, K.B.E., 1927-1935.
SIR WILLIAM GEORGE TOOP GOODMAN, M.I.C.E., M.I.E.E., M.I.E. (Aust.), 1936-1953.
SIR KENNETH AGNEW WILLS, K.B.E., M.C., K.St.J., E.D., 1954-1960.
ROBERT ALLEN SIMPSON, B.E., 1961-1965.

CHAIRMEN OF THE EDUCATION COMMITTEE

THE CHANCELLOR, 1883-1953.
PROFESSOR ERIC AROHA RUDD, A.M. (Harv.), B.Sc., 1954-1955.
PROFESSOR PETER HENRY KARMEL, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), 1956-1957.
PROFESSOR LEONARD GEORGE HOLDEN HUXLEY, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford), F.A.A., 1958-1959.
PROFESSOR JOHN REGINALD TREVASKIS, M.A. (Camb.), 1960-1961.
PROFESSOR HUGH NORWOOD ROBSON, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.P. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.P., 1962-1963.
PROFESSOR DENIS OSWALD JORDAN, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., F.A.A., 1964-1965.
PROFESSOR FRANK BERTRAM BULL, M.A. (Camb.), B.Sc. (Lond.), 1966-1967.
PROFESSOR ERIC STEPHEN BARNES, B.A. (Syd. and Camb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A., 1968-1969.
PROFESSOR NOEL THOMAS FLENTJE, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc., 1970.
PROFESSOR ROBERT FORD WHELAN, M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Belf.), F.R.A.C.P., F.A.A., 1971.
PROFESSOR LLOYD WOODROW COX, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S., F.R.C.O.G., 1971-1972.
PROFESSOR JOHN HENRY CARVER, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., Sc.D. (Camb.), 1973-1974.
PROFESSOR CHARLES ANGAS HURST, B.A., B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A., 1975-1976.

PROFESSORS

Agricultural Chemistry:

JAMES ARTHUR PRESCOTT, C.B.E., D.Sc., F.R.A.C.I., F.R.S., F.A.A., 1924-1955 (Emeritus, 1956).
ROBERT KERFORD MORTON, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A., 1957-1962.

Agriculture:

ARNOLD EDWIN VICTOR RICHARDSON, D.Sc. (Melb.), M.A., 1924-1938.

Agronomy:

HUGH CHRISTIAN TRUMBLE, D.Sc., 1941-1953.
COLIN MALCOLM DONALD, D.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), M.Ag.Sc., F.A.I.A.S., F.A.A., 1954-1973 (Emeritus, 1973).

Entomology:

JAMES DAVIDSON. D.Sc. (Liv.), F.E.S., 1938-1945.

Plant Pathology:

NOEL THOMAS FLENTJE, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc., 1964-1970.

Plant Physiology:

LANCELOT HARRIS MAY, Ph.D. (Lond.), B.Sc., 1964-1965.

Architecture and Town Planning:

ROLF ARTHUR JENSEN, B.Arch. (Liv.), F.R.I.B.A., F.R.A.I.A., F.R.T.P.I., M.Inst.R.E., F.R.A.P.I., 1956-1976 (Emeritus, 1976).

Classics:

REV. HENRY READ, M.A. (Camb.), 1874-1878.
DAVID FREDERICK KELLY, M.A. (Camb.), 1878-1894.
EDWARD VAUGHAN BOULGER, M.A., D.Litt. (Dublin), 1894.
EDWARD VON BLOMBERG BENSLY, M.A. (Camb.), 1895-1905.
HENRY DARNLEY NAYLOR, M.A. (Camb.), 1907-1927 (Emeritus, 1927).
JOHN ALOYSIUS FITZHERBERT, M.C., M.A. (Camb.), 1928-1957 (Emeritus, 1958).

Australian Linguistics:

THEODOR GEORGE HENRY STREHLOW, M.A., D.Litt., F.A.H.A., Senior Research Fellow, 1946-1953; Reader, 1954-1969; Professor, 1970-1973 (Emeritus, 1974).

Education:

ZOLTAN PAUL DIENES, Ph.D. (Lond.), Dip.Ed. (Leic.). 1964-1965.

English Language and Literature and Mental and Moral Philosophy:

REV. JOHN DAVIDSON, 1874-1881.
EDWARD VAUGHAN BOULGER, M.A., D.Litt. (Dublin), 1883-1894.
WILLIAM MITCHELL, M.A. (Edin.), 1894-1922 (Emeritus, 1922).

Mental and Moral Philosophy:

JOHN McKELLAR STEWART, C.M.G., D.Phil. (Edin.), 1923-1950 (Emeritus, 1950).

Philosophy:

JOHN JAMIESON CARSWELL SMART, M.A. (Glas.), B.Phil. (Oxford). F.A.H.A., 1950-1972 (Emeritus, 1972).

English Language and Literature:

SIR ARCHIBALD THOMAS STRONG, M.A. (Oxford and Liv.), Litt.D. (Melb.), 1922-1930.
JOHN INNES MACKINTOSH STEWART, M.A. (Oxford), 1935-1945.
CHARLES RISCHBIETH JURY, M.A. (Oxford), 1946-1949.
DAVID NICHOL SMITH, D.Litt. (Camb. and Durham), LL.D. (Glas. and Edin.), F.B.A., 1950-1951.
ALEXANDER NORMAN JEFFARES, Ph.D. (Dublin), D.Phil. (Oxford), 1951-1956.

French Language and Literature:

JAMES GLADSTONE CORNELL, M.A. (Melb.), L.èsL. (Paris), Chevalier de La Légion d'Honneur, 1944-1969 (Emeritus, 1970).

Modern History and English Language and Literature:

ROBERT LANGTON DOUGLAS, M.A. (Oxford), 1900-1902.

Modern History:

GEORGE COCKBURN HENDERSON, M.A., 1902-1924 (Emeritus, 1923).
WILLIAM KEITH HANCOCK, M.A. (Oxford), 1926-1933.
GEORGE FREDERICK ELLIOTT RUDE, M.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Lond.), D.Litt., 1964-1967.
HUGH STRETTON, M.A. (Oxford), 1954-1968.

Political Science and History:

GARNET VERE PORTUS, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxford), 1934-1950 (Emeritus, 1951).

Politics:

WALTER GEORGE KEITH DUNCAN, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.), 1951-1968. (Emeritus, 1969).
GRAEME CAMPBELL DUNCAN, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Melb.), M.Phil. (Oxford), 1969-1975.

Psychology:

MALCOLM ALEXANDER JEEVES, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.), 1959-1969.

Dental Science:

THOMAS DRAPER CAMPBELL, D.Sc., D.D.Sc., Director of Dental Studies, 1949-1953; Professor, 1954-1958 (Emeritus, 1959).

Commerce:

RUSSELL LLOYD MATHEWS, B.Com. (Melb.), Reader-in-Charge of Commercial Studies, 1953; Professor, 1958-1964.

Economics:

LESLIE GALFRIED MELVILLE, B.Ec. (Syd.), F.I.A., 1929-1931.
EDWARD OWEN GIBLIN SHANN, M.A. (Melb.), 1935.
KEITH SYDNEY GEORGE ISLES, B.Com. (Tas.), M.A., M.Sc. (Camb.), 1939-1945.
JOHN HEDLEY BRIAN TEW, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), Ph.D. (Camb.), 1946-1949.
PETER HENRY KARMEL, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), 1950-1965.
HAROLD FRENCH LYDALL, B.A. (S.A.), M.A. (Oxford), 1962-1967.
ERIC ALFRED RUSSELL, B.A., B.Com. (Melb.), M.A. (Camb.), 1964-1977.

Engineering:

SIR ROBERT WILLIAM CHAPMAN, C.M.G., M.A., B.C.E. (Melb.), M.I.E. (Aust.); Lecturer, 1888-1906; Professor of Mathematics and Mechanics, 1910-1919; Professor of Engineering, 1907-1909 and 1920-1937 (Emeritus, 1937).

Civil Engineering:

ROWLAND CUTHBERT ROBIN, M.E., 1939-1951.
FRANK BERTRAM BULL, M.A. (Camb.), B.Sc. (Lond.), 1952-1972 (Emeritus, 1972).

Electrical Engineering:

ERIC OSBORNE WILLOUGHBY, M.A., B.E.E., B.C.E. (Melb.), 1946-1972 (Emeritus, 1973).
JACK LIONEL WOODWARD, B.E. (Cant.), M.A. Sc. (Tor.), 1966-1973.

Mechanical Engineering:

HENRY HARGAN DAVIS, B.Sc., B.E. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Camb.), 1946-1973 (Emeritus, 1974).

Mining and Metallurgy:

HERBERT WILLIAM GARTRELL, M.A. (Col.), B.Sc., 1938-1945.

Mining, Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering:

EDGAR CLYNTON ROSS SPOONER, D.Phil. (Oxford), D.Sc. (Tas.), F.R.I.C., 1947-1962.

Law:

WALTER ROSS PHILLIPS, LL.B. (Camb.); Lecturer-in-Charge, 1883-1887.
FREDERICK WILLIAM PENNEFATHER, B.A., LL.D. (Camb.) (Lecturer-in-Charge, 1888-1889), 1890-1896.
JOHN WILLIAM SALMOND, M.A., LL.B. (Lond.), 1897-1905.
WILLIAM JETHRO BROWN, LL.D. (Camb.), D.Litt. (Dublin), 1906-1916.
COLEMAN PHILLIPSON, M.A., LL.D., Litt.D. (Manc.), 1920-1925.
ARTHUR LANG CAMPBELL, B.A., B.E. (Syd.), 1926-1949.
RICHARD ARTHUR BLACKBURN, B.A., B.C.L. (Oxford), B.A., 1950-1957.
NORVAL RAMSDEN MORRIS, LL.M. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.), 1958-1961.
DANIEL PATRICK O'CONNELL, B.A., LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D., LL.D. (Camb.), Reader, 1953; Professor 1962-1972.

Anatomy:

ARCHIBALD WATSON, M.D. (Paris and Gott.), F.R.C.S., 1885-1919 (Emeritus, 1919).
FREDERIC WOOD JONES, M.B., B.S., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.S., 1920-1926.
HERBERT HENRY WOOLLARD, M.D., D.Sc. (Melb.), 1927-1929.
HERBERT, JOHN WILKINSON, M.D. (Syd.), B.A., 1930-1936.
FRANK GOLDBY, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), 1937-1944.
ANDREW ARTHUR ABBIE, M.D., D.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P., F.R.A.I., 1945-1970 (Emeritus, 1971).

Experimental Medicine:

EDWARD WESTON HURST, M.D., D.Sc. (Birm.), F.R.C.P. (Lond.), 1938-1943.
EVERTON ROWE TRETHEWIE, M.D., D.Sc. (Melb.), M.R.A.C.P., 1944-1949.

Medicine:

HUGH NORWOOD ROBSON, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), M.R.C.P., F.R.C.P. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.P., 1953-1965.
BASIL STUART HETZEL, M.D., M.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P., 1964-1968.
DONALD JOHN DELLER, M.B., B.S., D.Phil., M.D., M.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P., 1966-1974.

Mental Health:

WILLIAM ALEXANDER CRAMOND, O.B.E., M.D. (Aberd.), D.P.M. (Lond.), 1963-1971.

Pathology:

SIR JOHN BURTON CLELAND, M.D. (Syd.), 1920-1948 (Emeritus, 1949).

Surgery:

RICHARD POMFRET JEPSON, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Manc.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S., 1958-1968.

Music:

JOSHUA IVES, Mus.Bac. (Camb.), 1884-1901.
JOHN MATTHEW ENNIS, Mus.Doc. (Lond.), 1902-1918.
EDWARD HAROLD DAVIES, Mus.Doc., F.R.C.M., 1919-1947.
JOHN BISHOP, O.B.E., D.Mus. (Melb.), F.R.C.M., 1948-1964.

Bacteriology:

ALBERT EDWARD PLATT, Ph.D. (Camb.), D.T.M., D.T.H. (Syd.), Dip.Bact. (Lond.), M.D., 1938-1941.

Biochemistry and General Physiology:

THORBURN BRAILSFORD ROBERTSON, Ph.D. (Cal.), D.Sc., 1919-1930.
SIR CHARLES JAMES MARTIN, C.M.G., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., F.R.S., 1931-1933.
SIR MARK LEDINGHAM MITCHELL, M.Sc. (Camb.), 1938-1962 (Emeritus, 1962).
ROBERT KERFORD MORTON, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A., 1963.

Botany:

THEODORE GEORGE BENTLEY OSBORN, D.Sc. (Manc.), 1912-1928 (Emeritus, 1962).
JOSEPH GARNETT WOOD, Ph.D. (Camb.), D.Sc., F.A.A., 1935-1959.
SIR RUTHERFORD NESS ROBERTSON, C.M.G., D.Sc. (Syd.), Sc.D. (Camb.). F.R.S., F.A.A. 1962-1969 (Emeritus, 1969).

Computing Science:

JOHN ALLEN OVENSTONE, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Camb.), 1964-1970.

Economic Geology:

ERIC AROHA RUDD, A.M. (Harv.), B.Sc., 1949-1970 (Emeritus, 1970).

Genetics:

DAVID GUTHRIE CATCHESIDE, M.A. (Camb.), D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.S., 1952-1955.

Natural Science:

RALPH TATE, F.G.S., 1875-1901.

Geology and Palaeontology:

WALTER HOWCHIN, F.G.S.; Honorary Professor, 1918-1920.

Geology and Mineralogy:

SIR DOUGLAS MAWSON, O.B.E., B.E. (Syd.), D.Sc., F.R.S., 1921-1952 (Emeritus, 1953).

ARTHUR RICHARD ALDERMAN, Ph.D. (Camb.), D.Sc., F.G.S., 1953-1966 (Emeritus, 1966).

MARTIN FRITZ GLAESSNER, LL.D., Ph.D. (Vienna), D.Sc. (Melb.), F.A.A., 1964-1971 (Emeritus, 1972).

Physiology:

SIR EDWARD CHARLES STIRLING, C.M.G., M.A., M.D., Sc.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.S., 1900-1919.

Human Physiology and Pharmacology:

SIR CEDRIC STANTON HICKS, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.), M.D., F.R.I.C., 1926-1957 (Emeritus, 1958).

ROBERT FORD WHELAN, M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Belf.), F.R.A.C.P., F.A.A., 1958-1971. (Emeritus, 1971).

Mathematics and Physics:

WILLIAM HENRY BRAGG, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.S., 1885-1908.

Mathematics:

HORACE LAMB, M.A., LL.D. (Camb.), F.R.S., 1875-1885.

JOHN RAYMOND WILTON, ScD. (Camb.), D.Sc., 1920-1944.

HAROLD WILLIAM SANDERS, M.A. (Camb.), 1944-1958 (Emeritus, 1959).

JAMES HENRY MICHAEL, Ph.D., 1967-1969.

Pure Mathematics:

ERIC STEPHEN BARNES, B.A. (Syd. and Camb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A., 1959-1974 (Emeritus, 1975).

Microbiology:

GEORGE BELLAMY MACKANESS, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford), D.C.P. (Lond.), 1963-1965.

Chemistry:

EDWARD HENRY RENNIE, M.A. (Syd.), D.Sc. (Lond. and Melb.), 1884-1927.

ALEXANDER KILLEN MACBETH, C.M.G., M.A. (St. And.), D.Sc. (Belf.), 1928-1954 (Emeritus, 1955).

Organic Chemistry:

GEOFFREY MALCOLM BADGER, A.O., M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.), D.Sc. Glas.), F.A.A., F.A.C.E., 1955-1964 (Emeritus, 1964)

Physical and Inorganic Chemistry:

DONALD RICHARD STRANKS, Ph.D., 1964-1973.

Physics:

SIR KERR GRANT, M.Sc. (Melb.), F.Inst.P.; Acting Professor, 1909-1910; Professor, 1911-1948 (Emeritus, 1949).

LEONARD GEORGE HOLDEN HUXLEY, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford), F.A.A., 1949-1959 (Emeritus, 1960).

KENNETH GORDON McCRACKEN, Ph.D. (Tas.), 1965-1969.

Zoology:

THOMAS HARVEY JOHNSTON, M.A., D.Sc. (Syd.), 1922-1951.

HERBERT GEORGE ANDREWARTHA, M.Ag.Sc., D.Sc., F.A.A., Entomologist, 1936-1949; Senior Entomologist, 1950-1954; Reader, 1955-1961; Professor 1962-1972 (Emeritus, 1973).

Adult Education (Director):

ARNOLD STANLEY McMATH HELY, M.A., B.Com. (N.Z.), 1957-1965.

Professores Emeriti

The title Professor Emeritus is an honour conferred by the governing body of a university in recognition, on the recipient's leaving the service of the University, of distinguished service to the University over a period of time. Its conferment is usually confined to professors entering upon retirement or leaving the University to assume some other highly responsible office associated with tertiary education.

The names of the *Professores Emeriti* of the University are given in the list of former professors, above.

REGISTRARS

WILLIAM BARLOW, B.A., LL.D., 1874-1882.
JOHN WALTER TYAS, 1882-1892.
CHARLES REYNOLDS HODGE, 1892-1924.
FREDERICK WILLIAM EARDLEY, B.A., A.I.A.S.A., 1924-1944.
ALBERT WILLIAM BAMPTON, A.I.A.S.A.; Acting Registrar, 1945-6; Registrar and Accountant, 1947-1950; Registrar, 1951-1954.
VICTOR ALLEN EDGELOE, B.A. Registrar's Assistant, 1927-1946; Assistant Registrar, 1947-1954; Registrar, 1955-1973 (Emeritus, 1973).

LIBRARIANS

ROBERT JOHN MILLER CLUCAS, B.A., 1900-1930.
WILLIAM ALBERT COWAN, M.A. (N.Z.), A.B.L.S. (Mich.), 1933-1964 (Emeritus, 1964).

REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY

On the Council of the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science:
MERVYN KEITH SMITH, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.
PROFESSOR DERRICK ROWLEY, M.D., Ph.D.

On the Medical Board of South Australia:
PROFESSOR JOHN LUDBROOK, B.Med.Sc., M.B., Ch.M., M.D., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.

On the Board of Management of The Queen Victoria Hospital:
PROFESSOR LLOYD WOODROW COX, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S., F.R.C.O.G.

On the Board of Management of the Modbury Hospital:
PROFESSOR ISSY PILOWSKY, M.D., D.P.M., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P., F.R.C.Psych., F.R.A.C.P.

On the Advisory Committee of the University Council and of the Royal Adelaide Hospital Board:
PROFESSOR DAVID JOHN CRYMBLE SHEARMAN, M.B., Ch.B., Ph.D. (Edin.), F.R.C.P.Ed.
JOHN FREDERIC LAVIS, M.D.S., F.R.A.C.D.S.
ROBIN ARCHIBALD BURSTON, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P., F.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P.

On the Advisory Committee of the University Council and The Queen Elizabeth Hospital Board:
PROFESSOR ISSY PILOWSKY, M.D., D.P.M., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P., F.R.C.Psych., F.R.A.C.P.
PROFESSOR RONALD GORDON ELMSLIE, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.S.

On the Advisory Board of the Queen Victoria Hospital:
PROFESSOR LLOYD WOODROW COX, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S., F.R.C.O.G.
ARNOLD GILLESPIE, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G.

On the Board of Governors of The Queen Elizabeth Hospital Research Foundation:
PROFESSOR RONALD GORDON ELMSLIE, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.D.S.

On the Australian Advisory Council on Bibliographical Services:
IRA DOLEY RAYMOND, M.A., M.S., A.L.A.A.

On the Soldiers' Children Education Board:
HENRY ELLIOT WESLEY SMITH, Dip. Ed., B.A., B.Ed.,

On the Clean Air Committee:
PROFESSOR JOHN HENRY CARVER, M.Sc., Ph.D., Sc.D.

On the Council of St Ann's College:
PROFESSOR TREVOR GORDON WILSON, M.A., D.Phil., F.A.H.A.
CHRISTINE HELEN MARGARET HORTON, B.A., Ph.D.

On the Council of Lincoln College:
VICTOR ALLEN EDGELOE, B.A.
PROFESSOR GEOFFREY COLIN HARCOURT, M.Comm., Ph.D., F.A.S.S.A.

On the Council of St. Mark's College:
JOHN ROYLE CASLEY-SMITH, D.Phil., D.Sc., M.B., B.S.
WILLIAM JAMES BENTLEY, B.A., Dip.Ed.

On the Council of Kathleen Lumley College:
PROFESSOR GEOFFREY COLIN HARCOURT, M.Comm., Ph.D., F.A.S.S.A.
HAROLD JAMES RODDA, M.Sc., Ph.D.

On the Council of the Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering:
PROFESSOR DAVID ROSS MILLER, M.Sc., Ph.D.

On the Dental Board of South Australia:
PROFESSOR TASMAN BROWN, D.D.Sc., F.R.A.C.D.S.

On the Council of the Australian Wine Research Institute:
PROFESSOR JAMES PATRICK QUIRK, B.Sc.Agr., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.A.I.A.S., F.R.A.C.I., F.A.A.

On the Ridley Memorial Trust:
JAMES MELVILLE, C.M.G., M.Sc., Ph.D.

On the S.A. Advisory Committee to the National Films Board:
EMERITUS PROFESSOR JAMES ARTHUR PRESCOTT, C.B.E., D.Sc., F.R.S.
JAMES WILFRED WARBURTON, M.A.

On the National Trust of South Australia:
PROFESSOR RENFREY BURNARD POTTS, B.Sc., D.Phil., D.Sc., F.A.A.

On the South Australian Herbarium Liaison Committee:
DAVID ERIC SYMON, B.Ag.Sc.
PROFESSOR PETER GORDON MARTIN, B.Sc., Ph.D.

On the Aboriginal and Historic Relics Advisory Board:
LEE SACKETT, M.A.

On the Council of the Workers' Educational Association of South Australia:
PROFESSOR ALEXANDER CUTHBERT CASTLES, LL.B., J.D.
ALEXANDER ADAMANTIOU DIAMANTIS, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C.

On the Council of the Queen Victoria Research Foundation:
PROFESSOR LLOYD WOODROW COX, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S., F.R.C.O.G.

On the Board of Management and on the Medical Research Advisory Committee of the Channel 10 Children's Medical Research Foundation:
PROFESSOR GEORGE MORRISON MAXWELL, M.B., Ch.B., M.D., M.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P.

On the Standards Association of Australia Committee on Earthquake Engineering:
DAVID JOHN SUTTON, B.Sc., Ph.D.

On the Management Committee of the S.A. Tertiary Admissions Centre:
HENRY ELLIOT WESLEY SMITH, Dip.Ed., B.A., B.Ed. (elected by the Committee as its Chairman).
JOHN FRANCIS KEELER, M.A., B.C.L.
DONALD EDWARD WILTON, B.Tech., F.S.A.I.T.

UNIVERSITY AUDITORS

Messrs. YARWOOD, VANE and Company.
Messrs. TOUCHE ROSS and Company.

BENEFACTIONS BY PRIVATE PERSONS

ENDOWMENTS (£1,000 or more)

(Smaller endowments are listed in the financial statements in Volume III of the Calendar.)

1872: Sir W. W. Hughes—£20,000 to found chairs in Classics and in English and Philosophy.
1874: Sir Thomas Elder—£20,000 to found chairs in Mathematics and Natural Science.
1878: The Hon. J. H. Angas—£4,000 to found a scholarship and exhibitions in Engineering.
1883: Sir Thomas Elder—£10,000 to found a medical school.
1884: The Hon. J. H. Angas—£6,000 to found a chair in Chemistry.
1884-9: Sir Thomas Elder—£1,500 } in support of a chair in Music.
1884-9: Private Subscriptions—£1,150 }
1884: Sir Thomas Elder—£1,000 to found evening classes.
1886: Public Subscriptions—£800 } to found a lectureship in Ophthalmic Surgery
1916: Public Subscriptions—£325 } in memory of Dr. Chas. Gosse.
1888-9: Sir Thomas Elder—£1,000 to enable the Council to establish a full medical curriculum.
1890: W. Everard—£1,000 to found a scholarship in Medicine.
1892-1911: R. Barr Smith—£9,000 for the purchase of books for the University Library (subsequently increased by capitalisation of £106 income).
1897: Sir Thomas Elder—£20,000 to endow the school of Medicine.
1897: Sir Thomas Elder—£20,000 to endow the school of Music.
1897: Sir Thomas Elder—£25,000 for general purposes.
1903: Joseph Fisher—£1,000 to provide the Fisher Medal and the Fisher Lecture in Commerce.
1907: G. J. R. Murray—£1,000 to found the Tinline Scholarships in History.
1908: David Murray—£2,000 to found scholarships.
1913: The Creswell Memorial Committee—£1,300 to found scholarships in memory of John Creswell.
1914: Peter Waite—Urrbrae Estate, Glen Osmond, comprising 134 acres and mansion house, to advance the cause of education, and more especially to promote the teaching and study of Agriculture and Forestry and allied subjects.
1915: Peter Waite—Estate of Claremont and part of Netherby, comprising 165 acres adjoining Urrbrae.
1918: Peter Waite—5,880 Shares in Elder, Smith and Co. Ltd., to provide income to enable the University to utilize for the purposes intended the land given in 1914 and 1915.
1915-21: Subscriptions from his Old Scholars—£1,000 to found a research scholarship in memory of John L. Young.
1916-22: Sir Samuel J. Way—£1,277 for general purposes.
1919: Miss E. M. Bundey—£1,236 to found research scholarships in Botany or Forestry.
1920: The family of the late R. Barr Smith—£11,000 to form an endowment for the University Library.
1920: Private Subscriptions—£7,073 to establish the Animal Products Research Foundation.
1920: The Hon. Sir George Murray—£1,000 for the Building Fund.
1920: The family of John Darling—£15,000 for a medical school building in memory of their father.
1921: Mrs. G. A. Jury—£12,000 to endow a chair in English Language and Literature.
1922: Mrs. Jane Marks—£30,000 for the better endowment of the medical school and to perpetuate the memory of George Richard Marks and his wife Jane Marks.
1922: Mrs. A. M. Simpson and Miss A. F. Keith Sheridan—Property in Victoria Square (subsequently sold for $210,000) as an endowment for the advancement of medical research.
1926: The Hon. Sir Langdon Bonython—£20,000 to endow the chair of Laws.
1926: The Hon. Sir Josiah Symon—£9,500 for the Lady Symon Building, the women's portion of the University Union.
1926: Sir Joseph Verco—£5,000 to establish a fund for the publication of results of research in the medical sciences.

1926: Public Subscriptions—£1,076 for the encouragement of orchestral music; the fund was inaugurated by Mr. Percy Grainger in memory of his mother.
1927: John Melrose—£10,000 for a chemistry laboratory at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
1927-8: T. E. Barr Smith—£34,718 for the Barr Smith Library Building.
1929: The family of John Darling—£10,000 for a laboratory for soils research at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
1930-4: The Hon. Sir Langdon Bonython—£52,329 for a Great Hall.
1932: Ronald Lindsay Johnson—Land in Waymouth Street (sold in 1965 for £55,000) for chemistry laboratories.
1933: Mrs. E. Macmeikan—£18,872 for the purposes of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
1933: Fred Johns—£5,000 to found a scholarship in biography.
1935-7: Sir Joseph Verco—£2,165 for the medical school and £2,165 for the dental school.
1936: Miss M. T. Murray—£53,000 (approx.) for general purposes.
1936: The Hon. Sir George Murray surrendered to the University his life interest in Miss Murray's estate and gave £10,000 for a Men's Union Building.
1936: Edward Neale—£29,000 (approx.) for medical research.
1936: Mrs. R. F. Mortlock and her son, J. T. Mortlock—£25,000 to establish the Ransom Mortlock Trust for research in soil erosion and the regeneration of pastures.
1936: Miss Edith Bonython—£5,000
1936: Norman Darling—£5,000
1936: Mrs. T. E. Barr Smith—£5,000
} towards the building and equipping of an Institute of Medical Science.
1937: Sir William Mitchell—£20,000 to endow the chair of Biochemistry.
1937-55: Sir Thomas G. Wilson—£2,500 to found a travelling scholarship in Obstetrics.
1939: F. Lucas Benham—£51,000 (approx.) to encourage the study of natural history.
1939-56: Mrs. R. F. Mortlock—£5,086 for cancer research.
1939: Mrs. L. E. Bateman—£2,553 for cancer research.
1940: Sir William Mitchell—£5,000 as an endowment for the purchase of books for the Barr Smith Library.
1940: Mrs. Louisa Gardner—£1,500 to found a scholarship in surgery in memory of Dr. William Gardner; subsequently increased to £2,042.
1941: T. E. Barr Smith—£10,000 as an endowment for the purchase of books for the Barr Smith Library.
1941: Miss Mabel Shorney—£1,000 to found a prize in memory of Dr. H. F. Shorney.
1942: Hugh Hughes—£36,000 (approx.) for pastoral research.
1942: The Hon. Sir George Murray—£86,000 (approx.) for general purposes.
1944: Miss Sarah Barrans—£3,000 to found a scholarship for research in geological or metallurgical science, in memory of James Barrans.
1944: John Jenkins—£5,000 to found scholarships, preferably in the agricultural, domestic and social sciences (increased to £6,975 in 1958 by the capitalisation of accumulated income).
1946: E. F. Hern—£1,157 for cancer research.
1947: J. Varley—£1,000 to found a scholarship for Viola at the Elder Conservatorium.
1947: The sisters of the late Selborne Moutray Russell—£1,000 to found two scholarships at the Elder Conservatorium.
1948: F. W. H. Wheadon—£4,250 for the University observatory.
1948: Private Subscriptions—$2,964 to establish the Chapman Memorial Scholarship.
1949: Clarice V. Crocombe—£3,721 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.
1949: Robert T. Melrose—£2,291 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.
1950-69: From the estate of the late W. H. Sandland—$45,863 for the purposes of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
1950-69: W. D. Grigg—$48,946 for the purposes of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
1950: J. T. Mortlock—the income from The John Mortlock Medical Bequest of £20,000 for the purposes of scientific research in the Medical School.

1951: Mr. R. C. Baker—£4,245 to found a scholarship in law in memory of his father, Sir Richard Chaffey Baker, and his brother, Mr. J. R. Baker (increased in 1960 to £5,000 by capitalisation of £755 accumulated income).
1951: Mrs. Guli Magarey—£1,000 to support two scholarships in singing.
1951: Mrs. Jessie Francis Raven—£2,450 to establish series of lectures in philosophy in memory of her father, Gavin David Young.
1951: Constance Fraser—$71,292 to establish the George Fraser Scholarship.
1952: £2,845 from Mrs. H. L. Heuzenroeder for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.
1953-58: Mrs. G. Hastings—£50,000 to establish the Gwendolyn Michell Foundation for medical research; and £103,916 further to promote medical research.
1953: T. E. Barr Smith, jun.—£13,875 to establish the Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agricultural Science.
1953: Mrs. E. C. Hoare—£5,768 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.
1953: W. Donnithorne—£3,264 to provide help for students in the Faculties of Law and Medicine.
1953: Private Subscriptions—$2,309 to establish the Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Prize.
1953: Miss Lily Waite—£10,000 for the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
1954: Emma Jeffress—£6,098 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.
1954: Mrs. A. L. C. Shorney—£1,000 to endow the Herbert Shorney Memorial Library.
1955: Eleanor Kate Barker—£3,000 to found the John Barker Scholarship for medical research.
1955: Dr. Ruby C. Davy—£300 to found a prize for the composition of music, and £839 for the general support of music in the University.
1955: Mrs. Margaret August—£1,836 for cancer research.
1956: The Athol Lykke Memorial Committee—£1,860 to establish the Athol Lykke Award for postgraduate studies in music.
1956: Dr. A. J. Schulz—£4,500 for prizes and awards in education and German.
1957: Sewell Myers—£20,000 to establish the Sewell Myers Bequest for research in leukemia.
1958: F. Kenneth Milne—£5,000 to found the Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarships in Architecture.
1958: Miss A. M. Barnes—£10,429 for the benefit of women undergraduates.
1959: George Gollin—£20,000 to endow the chair of Economics.
1959: Olive Eva Braund—£5,705 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.
1959: S. McGregor Reid—£23,747 for cancer research.
1959: Mrs. S. McGregor Reid—£66,926 for cancer or other medical or surgical research as the University shall think proper.
1960: Reginald Walker—£30,456 to establish the Reginald Walker Bequest.
1961: Bertha Sudholz—£2,000 for scholarships as the Council may determine.
1961: Sir William Goodman—£4,000 to found a scholarship in electrical engineering.
1961: E. Mills—£2,027 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.
1961: Mrs. I. Young—£2,249 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.
1962: Mrs. Dora Holdsworth—£36,209 for medical research.
1962: Sir Tom Barr Smith—£10,500 to establish the Lady Barr Smith Memorial Fund for cancer research.
1963: H. J. Wilkinson—$8,047 to endow a prize in anatomy.
1963-65: Private Subscriptions—$2,734 to establish the Sir Ronald Fisher Memorial Fund.
1964: Mrs. R. I. M. Boyce—£5,000 to establish the Clive E. Boyce Fund.
1964: Mrs. Marjorie Casley Smith and Dr. J. Casley Smith—£1,000 to establish, in memory of the late Roy Frisby Smith, a fund to encourage the study of company law.
1964-65: Private Subscriptions—$3,946 to establish the John F. Kennedy Memorial Fund.
1964-65: Private Subscriptions—$4,310 to establish the R. K. Morton Memorial Fund.
1964-65: Private Subscriptions—$3,300 to establish the William Silver Scholarship.
1966: Advertiser Newspapers Ltd.—$10,000 to establish The Advertiser John Bishop Memorial Fund.
1966: Mrs. C. M. Macgregor—$20,000 to supplement the Elder Overseas Scholarship.

1966: M. I. Hatwell—$16,490 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1966: Frances G. McLaughlin—$40,000 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1967-68: Mrs. A. E. Lawrence—$70,074 to establish a postgraduate scholarship in conservative dentistry.
1967-73: R. A. James—$7,387 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1967: Myrtle Sharpe—$2,000 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1968-73: Miss Hilda Farmer—$130,315 for the purpose of medical research.
1968: A. R. Riddle—$63,665 for the purpose of supporting students in need of financial help.
1968: M. A. MacFarlane—$2,000 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1968: John H. Forsythe—$5,756 for cancer research.
1969: Mrs. E. D. Harris—$8,552 for cancer research.
1969: Dr. Helen M. Mayo—$6,149 for the development and improvement of the Staff Club.
1969: Mrs. Hilda M. Davies—$2,019 for cancer research.
1969: H. C. W. Lester—$6,470 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1969: Mrs. Gertrude Anderson—$6,155 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1969: Mrs. Florence G. Norman—$11,640 for cancer research.
1969: Miss Esther M. Messent—$7,500 for cancer research.
1969: J. S. Davies—A 5/8 interest in the income from the estate to promote research directed towards the improvement of quality in animals, especially beef-producing cattle.
1970: Miss L. K. Symon—$30,704 for postgraduate medical education.
1970: Miss Therese M. Rice—$73,483 to establish the P. W. Rice Scholarship.
1970: Mrs. B. E. Gill-Williams—$58,235 to establish the Herbert Gill-Williams Memorial Fund.
1970: E. W. Benham—$258,292 for the establishment of prizes in English and History and for general purposes.
1970: A. Hannaford—$372,256 for the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
1970: Mrs. Jessie I. Brown—$5,663 for the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1970: F. E. Baxendale—$2,000 for the Frederick E. Baxendale Scholarship.
1971: Miss Eva Waite—$20,000 for the purposes of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
1971: Daisy M. Salotti—$6,000 to establish the Daisy Burmeister Salotti Pianoforte Scholarships.
1971: Mrs. Hilda M. Lloyd—$112,581 for cancer research.
1971: Miss Victoria M. Ballinger—$45,183 for the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1971: Mrs. Lottie E. Johnson—$4,831 for cancer research.
1971: Private subscriptions—$1,853 for the acquisition of a research area at Quondong.
1972: Miss Lilian C. Ward—$2,824 for the Anti Cancer Foundation.
1972: Mrs. Olive M. Burnard—$2,000 to establish the Alex Burnard Scholarship in Music.
1972: John J. Healy—$27,175 upon trust for the Anti Cancer Foundation.
1972-73: John R. Barker—$51,225.
$25,612 upon trust for research in connection with primary production.
$20,490 for research for the cure of cancer.
$5,123 for scientific research into problems of heart disease in co-operation with Heart Foundation.
1973: Mrs. D. I. A. Moore—$18,384 for the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1973: Miss A. L. Tapp—$11,287 for the establishment of prizes in History, Physiology and Mathematics.
1973: Mrs. B. Price—$2,892 for the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1973: Mrs. E. S. Everard—$266,942 to establish the Charles John Everard Scholarships in Agricultural or Horticultural Science.
1973: Mrs. E. M. Hansford—$5,593 for the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1973: Mrs. F. E. Anthony—$3,788 for medical research.
1973: Mrs. R. M. L. Gummow—$83,683 for the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1973: Sir Archibald Grenfell Price—$2,350 for the Pauline Price Scholarship.
1973: S. Grigg—$4,299 for the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1974: S. K. E. Gordon—$7,517 for the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1974: J. F. Summers—$4,602 for the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1974: J. F. Aldum—$58,652 for the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1974: L. T. Harding—$10,000 for the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1974: J. L. Eustace—$42,589 for the purposes of the Dental School.

1974: O. R. Turner—$32,927 to establish the Oliver Rutherford Turner Award in Dentistry.
1975: Miss A. G. Williams—$3,000 for the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1975: Mrs. O. Ades—$3,000 for the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1975: Mrs. H. E. Aldersey—$43,411 for the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1975: Mrs. T. A. Coombe—$28,739 for the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1975: Mrs. C. M. Alexander—$7,711 for the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1975: Cyril D. Odlum—$8,000 for the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1975: Miss M. M. Puddy—$28,138 for the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
1975: John H. Vaughan—$4,000 for general purposes.

GIFTS (£1,000 or more)

1903-7: R. Barr Smith—£1,000 for the purchase of apparatus.
1907-12: Anonymous donor—£1,500 for the purposes of the law school.
1926: J. T. Mortlock—£2,000 for equipment for the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
1928: W. J. Young—£1,000 for the erection of the fence on Victoria Drive.
1931: The Hon. Sir George Murray—£2,000 for the general purposes of the University.
1937: The Misses L. and E. Waite—£2,000 for the University bridge.
1937-60: Professor Sir Mark Mitchell—£13,200 towards the cost of equipment and expenses in the Biochemistry Department.
1940-41: Sir Thomas G. Wilson—£1,500 towards the salary of a Director in Obstetrics.
1941: J. T. Mortlock—£1,000 to provide a residence at Yudnapinna.
1948: J. T. Mortlock—£2,000 for investigation into pasture regeneration.
1950: J. T. Mortlock—£1,000 a year for 15 years under his will, for the purposes of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
1951: £2,380 from an anonymous donor for the provision of the Staff Club in the University.
1952: An anonymous donor—£15,000 for the development of clinical medicine.
1952: Mrs. J. T. Mortlock—£10,000 to support the John Mortlock Research Station at Yudnapinna.
1952: £1,212 from the South Australian Members of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia, £880 from the Members of the Adelaide Chamber of Commerce (Inc.), £125 from the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants, and £125 from the Federal Institute of Accountants, to support the establishment of a Readership in Commercial Studies.
1954: Anonymous donors—£2,500 for equipment in the Department of Geology.
1955: James Waite—£1,000 for the purposes of the Waite Agricultural Research Hall.
1956: The Bonython Family—£2,350 for an electronic organ for the Bonython Institute.
1957: Miss E. M. Symon—£1,000 for research work amongst Aboriginal women.
1957: Professor Sir Mark Mitchell—£1,000 towards the cost of furnishing the new Council Room.
1957: Anonymous—£2,000 for various purposes.
1958-75: An anonymous benefactor—$436,000 for the Medical School.
1959: An anonymous gift of £5,000 for the support of animal research.
1964: Miss Dorothy Basey—£3,448 for cancer research.
1964: E. H. Cobley—£2,703 for cancer research.
1964: Miss E. E. Jenkins—£1,000 for cancer research.
1964: J. A. Martin—£7,000 for the purchase of the Anti-Cancer Hostel.
1964: C.S.I.R.O.—£7,500 towards the cost of the Engineering Annex.
1964: W. D. and H. O. Wills—£20,000 towards the purchase of land at Bedford Park.
1967: Brooks Estates Pty. Ltd.—$5,000 for the purchase of land at Buckland Park.
1967: A. Hannaford—$2,500 towards cost of a field laboratory at the Waite Institute.
1968: Professor N. L. Munn—$20,000 for the maintenance of and additions to the library of the Department of Psychology.
1968: Dr. A. Basser—$2,000 for the Department of Pathology.
1970: K. G. Stirling—$100,000 for the establishment of a radio station under the aegis of the Board of Adult Education.
1973: Miss E. Parker—$5,000 for the Anti-Cancer Foundation.

1974: Trustees of Frank and Hilda Perry Trust—$26,950 to establish the Frank Perry Engineering Scholarship.
1974: Dr. C. P. Mountford—$4,000 to establish the Mountford Award in Anthropology.
1975: I. McLachlan—$27,500 to establish the Allison McLachlan Readership in Oncology.
1975: P. Rashidi—$2,150 for research in electrical engineering.

NON-MONETARY GIFTS

1956: K. A. Wills—a portrait of Sir Douglas Mawson by Ivor Hele.
1957: Miss Eva Waite—family silver for the Waite Institute.
1960: Miss Gladys Lloyd Thomas—a Breton violin.
1960: Alfred Hill—a Guarnerius violin.
1965: Mrs. D. E. Mortlock surrendered to the University her life interest in about 900 acres of land at Martindale.
1970: Mrs. M. A. Carter—Collection of 85 original water colours of wild flowers to the Botany Department.
1972: Mr. F. R. C. Bagley—A portrait of his uncle—Ronald Lindsay Johnson.
1974: Mrs. E. Cohen—the original of an illuminated address presented to Sir Horace Lamb in 1885 together with a large photograph of Sir Horace.
1974: Mr. Ifor Thomas—portrait of Sir Douglas Mawson.

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS TO THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

(1) Public Library of South Australia: the medical portion of the Public Library.
(2) William Barlow, C.M.G., LL.D.: a collection of 450 Law Books.
(3) The Rt. Hon. Sir S. J. Way, Bart.: a library of over 15,000 volumes; and bronze statuettes and silverware.
(4) The Hon. Sir Josiah Symon, K.C.M.G., K.C.: a valuable collection of the earlier Law Reports and other legal books.
(5) Sir Joseph Verco, Kt.: books for the Medical Library.
(6) W. Ramsay Smith, D.Sc.: a collection of books and periodicals numbering 2,165 volumes.
(7) R. J. M. Clucas, B.A.: 1,300 books selected from his library.
(8) Aylmer Strong: the library of his brother, Professor Sir Archibald Strong.
(9) The French Government: 470 volumes selected by the Lecturer in French.
(10) Sir Douglas Mawson: 19 volumes of Drygalski's records of his South Pole Expedition.
(11) F. Lucas Benham, M.D.: a collection of about 1,000 books.
(12) R. S. Rogers, M.A., M.D., D.Sc.: about 800 books on botany, chiefly on orchids.
(13) Canon T. H. Frewin: a collection of more than 300 classical coins.
(14) Lord Norman: a copy of the transcript of the argument before the Privy Council in the Banking Case.
(15) Mrs. E. V. Steele: a valuable collection of about 1,100 volumes of English fiction.
(16) Miss Gladys Johnson: a facsimile reproduction of the Holkham Picture Bible.
(17) Professor D. Nichol Smith: about 300 books.
(18) Carnegie Corporation of New York: a collection of about 350 books designed to portray contemporary American civilization.
(19) Several benefactors: an offset reproduction of the fourteenth century Codex Manesse, a collection of German "Minnesongs".
(20) The Netherlands Government: a collection of books in appreciation of Dutch migration to Australia.
(21) Sir Henry Newland: a collection of rare books.
(22) Miss L. K. Symon: 2,500 volumes including limited editions, association copies, publications of private presses and other rare books.
(23) Sir Mark Mitchell: the philosophy library of Sir William Mitchell.
(24) The Italian Government: a valuable collection of about 150 volumes.
(25) The Canadian Government: about 400 volumes on Canada and Canadian life.
(26) The German Government: a collection of books for the Law Library.
(27) Mrs. M. Morris: a collection of rare books.
(28) Professor W. E. Isaac: a large collection of marine algae from South and East Africa and the Seychelles.
(29) Mr. Henry Krips—A collection of 144 Musical Scores.
(30) Widow of late Dr. K. B. Winter—109 books on Psychiatry and related fields.
(31) Mrs. C. M. Macgregor—collection of 4,700 volumes.
(32) Miss F. A. N. Symon—a collection of about 4,000 volumes on the theatre and related subjects.

GIFTS OF £1,000 OR MORE FOR THE STUDENTS' UNION BUILDINGS AND WAR MEMORIAL (1927-1936)

Men's Union Building: Sir George Murray, £10,000.

Lady Symon Building for the Women's Union: Sir Josiah Symon, £9,500.

	£	s.	d.
The Chancellor (Sir George Murray)	1,000	0	0
The Vice-Chancellor (Sir William Mitchell)	1,000	0	0
John Barker	1,000	0	0
Hon. Sir Langdon Bonython	1,000	0	0
T. E. Barr Smith	1,000	0	0
Other Donations	9,115	14	5
Total Donations	£33,615	14	5

GIFTS OF £1,000 OR MORE, 1955-60

General Motors-Holden's Ltd.	£12,000	0	0
Adelaide University Union Council	6,000	0	0
Broken Hill Pty. Ltd.	5,000	0	0
Advertiser Newspapers Ltd.	5,000	0	0
Mrs. J. Alwyn Mudge	5,000	0	0
Elder, Smith & Co. Ltd.	5,000	0	0
The Broken Hill Associated Smelters Pty. Ltd.	3,000	0	0
The United Licensed Victuallers' Association	2,500	0	0
Sir Claude Gibb	1,000	0	0
Vacuum Oil Co. Pty. Ltd.	1,000	0	0
Commonwealth Bank of Australia	1,000	0	0
S. Kidman & Co. Ltd.	1,000	0	0
British Tube Mills (Australia) Pty. Ltd.	1,000	0	0
Chrysler Australia Ltd.	1,000	0	0
H. V. McKay Charitable Trust	1,000	0	0
S.A. Associated Brewers	2,500	0	0
Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand Ltd.	2,000	0	0
Mrs. George Tarlton Wills	2,000	0	0
Members of the Staff of the University of Adelaide	1,860	0	0
Mr. K. A. Wills	1,105	0	0
Australia and New Zealand Bank Ltd.	1,100	0	0
The Shell Co. of Australia Ltd.	1,000	0	0
The Federal Viticultural Council	1,000	0	0
Ford Motor Co. of Australia	1,000	0	0
National Bank of Australasia Ltd.	1,000	0	0
Electrolytic Zinc Co. of Australasia Ltd.	1,000	0	0
Bank of Adelaide	1,000	0	0
	67,065	0	0
Other Gifts totalling	36,695	13	1
As at 31/12/60	£103,760	13	1

1960: York Theatre—£1,500 for projection equipment.

TO THE ANTI-CANCER CAMPAIGN

Gifts in 1930	£6,000	0	0
Gifts in 1939	£3,350	0	0
Gifts in 1948	£221	0	0
Gifts in 1949	£1,458	0	0
Proceeds of the Lord Mayor's Appeal for Cancer in 1950	£102,794	0	0
Public Appeal in 1962	$209,382		
Gifts in 1951-75	196,861		
Proceeds of Lord Mayor's Cancer Appeal 1970	142,571		

TO SUPPORT THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE, 1955-61

Architects Board of S.A.	£1,750	0	0
Woods, Bagot, Laybourne-Smith and Irwin	1,250	0	0
F. Kenneth Milne, Dawkins, Boehm and Ellis	1,000	0	0
Hassell and McConnell	1,000	0	0
Harris, Scarfe and Co. Ltd.	1,000	0	0
S.A. Institute of Architects	1,000	0	0
	£7,000	0	0
Other donations of varying amounts under £1,000	£15,056	12	0
Total	£22,056	12	0

DONATIONS TOWARDS THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A CHAIR OF MICROBIOLOGY, 1958-63

South Australian Associated Brewers	£3,000	0	0
Advertiser Newspapers Ltd.	1,250	0	0
Other gifts, totalling	6,956	11	4
Total donations as at 31/12/63	£11,206	11	4

DONATIONS TOWARDS THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A CHAIR OF GEOPHYSICS, 1968-71

Consolidated Goldfields Australia Ltd.	$2,250
Conzinc Rio Tinto of Australia Ltd.	14,000
Broken Hill Proprietary Ltd.	14,000
Electrolytic Zinc Co. of Australasia Ltd.	3,000
Peko Wallsend Investments Ltd.	2,250
Western Mining Corporation Ltd.	2,250
Broken Hill South Ltd.	3,500
North Broken Hill Ltd.	9,000
Total	$50,250

JOINT COLLEGES' APPEAL

In January, 1959, the four residential Colleges affiliated with the University launched a public appeal for funds to enable them to extend their buildings and facilities.

Gifts were paid into a Joint Fund, of which each College received one quarter, or were earmarked for one particular College, as the donor chose.

A. *Gifts paid to the University*:

Broken Hill Associated Smelters Pty. Ltd.; North Broken Hill Ltd.; Broken Hill South Ltd.; The Zinc Corporation Ltd.; Consolidated Zinc Pty. Ltd.	5,000	0	0
Broken Hill Proprietary Co. Ltd.	2,000	0	0
General Motors-Holden's Ltd.	2,000	0	0
Advertiser Newspapers Ltd.	1,000	0	0
British Tube Mills (Aust.) Pty. Ltd.	1,000	0	0
Professor Sir Mark Mitchell	1,000	0	0
Vacuum Oil Co. Pty. Ltd.	1,000	0	0
Other gifts, totalling	11,682	19	1
	£24,682	19	1

B. *Gifts paid direct to the Colleges* (*as at* 31/12/60).

St. Mark's			
Gifts totalling	£4,374	2	0
St. Ann's			
A. M. Barnes' Estate	5,000	0	0
Other gifts, totalling	2,099	12	5
	£7,099	12	5
Aquinas			
Adelaide Development Co. Ltd.	2,500	0	0
	£2,500	0	0
Lincoln			
Mary E. Seymour	1,000	0	0
Thos. G. Seymour	1,000	0	0
Other gifts, totalling	5,820	10	6
	£7,820	10	6
Total	£46,472	4	0

STATUTES

CONTENTS

Chapter		Page
I.	Of the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellor	142
IA.	Of the Vice-Chancellor and Deputy Vice-Chancellor	142
II.	Of the Council	143
III.	Of the Senate	143
IV.	Of the Academic Staff	144
V.	Of Senior Administrative Staff	147
VI.	Of Leave of Absence	148
VII.	Of the Seal of the University	148
VIII.	Of the Academic Year	148
IX.	Of Matriculation	150
X.	Of the Faculties	155
XI.	Of Degrees	165
XII.	Of the Board of Discipline	167
XIII.	Of The Angas Engineering Scholarship and The Angas Engineering Exhibitions	168
XIV.	Of The John Howard Clark Prize and The John Howard Clark Scholar	171
XV.	Of The Stow Prizes and Scholar	172
XVIA.	Of The Everard Scholarship	173
XVII.	Of Conduct at Examinations	173
XVIII.	Of Academic Dress	174
XIX.	Saving Clause and Repeal	176
XX.	Of The Roby Fletcher Prize	177
XXIV.	Of Non-Matriculated Students	177
XXV.	Miscellaneous	178
XXVIII.	Of The Joseph Fisher Medal for Commerce and The Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce	183
XXIX.	Of the Affiliation of Roseworthy Agricultural College	184
XXX.	Of The Tinline Scholarship	185
XXXI.	Of The David Murray Scholarships	185
XXXII.	Infectious Diseases	186
XXXVI.	Of The John Creswell Scholarships	186
XL.	Of The Dr. Chas. Gosse Lectureship and Medal in Ophthalmology	188
XLII.	Of The A. M. Simpson Library in Aeronautics	188
XLV.	Of The Barr Smith Library	189

Chapter		Page
XLVI.	Of The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce	189
XLVII.	Of The Elizabeth Jackson Library	190
XLVIII.	Of St. Mark's College, Incorporated	190
XLIX.	Of the Careers Advisory Board	190
LII.	Of The Bonython Prize	191
LV.	Of The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography	192
LVII.	Of the Affiliation of the South Australian Institute of Technology	193
LVIII.	Of The T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics	194
LXI.	Of St. Ann's College, Incorporated	194
LXIII.	Of The William Gardner Scholarship	195
LXIV.	Of The Shorney Medal and The Shorney Prize	196
LXVI.	Of Aquinas College, Incorporated	197
LXVII.	Of The Angas Parsons Prize	197
LXXII.	Of The Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize for Literature	198
LXXVI.	Of The Gavin David Young Lectures in Philosophy	198
LXXVII.	Of The Baker Scholarship in Law	199
LXXVIII.	Of Lincoln College, Incorporated	200
LXXX.	Of The Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture	200
LXXXI.	Of The Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship in Architecture	202
LXXXII.	Of The Lady Barr Smith Memorial Fund for Cancer Research	203
LXXXIV.	Of Kathleen Lumley College, Incorporated	204
LXXXV.	Of Election of Members of the Council	205

Chapter I.—Of the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellor.

1. (a) The Council shall, whenever a vacancy in the office occurs, elect a suitable person to be Chancellor. Such election shall be by vote taken at a meeting of the Council.

(b) The Chancellor shall hold office for a term of five years from the date of his election or re-election.

(c) The Chancellor shall preside at all meetings of the Council at which he is present.

2. (a) The Council shall, whenever a vacancy in the office occurs, elect from amongst its members a Deputy Chancellor.

(b) A Deputy Chancellor shall, subject to his remaining a member of the Council, hold office for a term of three years from the date of his election or re-election.

(c) In the absence of the Chancellor, or during a vacancy in the office of Chancellor, a Deputy Chancellor shall preside at all meetings of the Council at which he is present.

3. It shall be lawful for a Deputy Chancellor, at the request of the Chancellor, or in his absence, or during a vacancy in the office of Chancellor, to do any act matter or thing which the Chancellor is ordinarily empowered to do; and for that purpose a Deputy Chancellor shall be a member *ex officio* of all boards, faculties and committees of which the Chancellor is a member.

Statute allowed 23 January, 1975.

Chapter IA.—Of the Vice-Chancellor and Deputy Vice-Chancellor.

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief executive officer of the University.

2. The Council shall, whenever a vacancy occurs in the office of Vice-Chancellor, appoint a suitable person to be Vice-Chancellor.

3. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for an initial term of 5 years from the date of his appointment and shall, if he so wishes, be re-appointed at the expiry of that term, and of any successive term, for a further period of 5 years, unless the Council at two successive meetings at an interval of not less than four weeks shall have resolved that he be not re-appointed; but in any event he shall not continue in office after the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he attains the age of sixty-five years.

4. The Vice-Chancellor may be removed from his office at any time if in the opinion of the Council it is in the best interests of the University that he be so removed. No decision to remove the Vice-Chancellor from office shall, however, be effective unless a resolution to that effect has been passed at two successive Council meetings at an interval of not less than four weeks; but if the decision is so taken, it shall be final.

5. A Vice-Chancellor who is removed from his office under the provisions of clause 4 may, if he so wishes, continue to serve the University in such capacity and on such conditions as the Council

and the Vice-Chancellor may have agreed at the time of his appointment to the office and in that capacity he shall have the same tenure as members of the academic staff.

6. A Vice-Chancellor who has served the University in that office for at least ten years may, if he so wishes, relinquish the office and continue to serve the University in such capacity and on such conditions as the Council and the Vice-Chancellor may have agreed at the time of his appointment to the office; and in that capacity he shall have the same tenure as members of the academic staff.

7. (a) The Council may from time to time appoint a suitable person to be Deputy Vice-Chancellor.

(b) If the Deputy Vice-Chancellor be not a member of the Council he shall nevertheless be entitled to attend all meetings of the Council and to participate in debate, but not to vote.

(c) Any reference to the Vice-Chancellor in statutes, regulations, rules, or the general administration of the University shall, in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, or during a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor, be construed as referring to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor.

(d) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall be a member *ex officio* of all boards, faculties and committees of which the Vice-Chancellor is a member.

8. The provisions of clauses 3 to 6 inclusive of this statute shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor.

Statute allowed 23 January, 1975.

Chapter II.—Of the Council.

1. The Council shall meet for the dispatch of business at least once a month.

2. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor shall have power to call a special meeting for the consideration and dispatch of business, which either may wish to submit to the Council.

3. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or in their absence the Registrar, shall convene a meeting of the Council upon the written requisition of four members, and such requisition shall set forth the objects for which the meeting is required to be convened. The meeting shall be held within fourteen days after the receipt of the requisition.

4. The Council shall have power to make, amend, and repeal Standing Orders for the regulation of its proceedings.

Chapter III.—Of the Senate.

*1. The Senate shall meet at the University on the fourth Wednesday in the month of November unless the Warden shall by written notice to the Vice-Chancellor given not earlier than the first day of the month of October nor later than the second Thursday in that month determine that the Senate shall meet in that year on some day after, but within fourteen days of, the fourth Wednesday in the month of November.

* Amended 28 February, 1974.

2. The Warden may at any time convene a meeting of the Senate.

3. Upon a requisition signed by twenty members of the Senate, setting forth the objects for which they desire the meeting to be convened, the Warden shall convene a special meeting to be held within not less than seven nor more than fourteen days from the date of the receipt by him of such requisition.

4. The Senate shall have power from time to time to make, amend and repeal Standing Orders for the regulation of its proceedings. Until amended or repealed the Standing Orders of the Senate adopted on 2 December, 1885, shall remain in force.

†5. In this statute the expression 'the Warden' includes the person for the time being performing the duties of Warden pursuant to the Standing Orders of the Senate if there is an extraordinary vacancy in the office of Warden or the Warden is for any cause unable to act.

Statute allowed 2 December, 1926.
† Allowed 28 February, 1974.

Chapter IV.—Of the Academic Staff.

1. For the purposes of this statute the academic staff shall consist of such professors, readers, senior lecturers, lecturers, senior tutors and senior demonstrators as are wholly engaged in the service of the University, and of such other persons as the Council may determine.

2. There shall be such professors, readers, senior lecturers, lecturers, senior tutors and senior demonstrators as the Council may decide.

3. Every member of the academic staff shall hold office under the terms of this statute and upon such terms of his contract of employment as are not inconsistent with this statute.

4. Any person who is for the first time appointed a member of the academic staff may if the Council so decides be appointed for a limited period not exceeding three years. Every such person who is thereafter re-appointed as a member of the academic staff and every other member of the academic staff shall, subject to the provisions of clauses 5 and 9 of this statute hold office until, and no longer than, the 31st day of December of the year in which he attains the age of 65 years. A member may resign his office by giving six months' notice in writing. Provided always that if a financial emergency shall arise necessitating retrenchment of staff (of which the Council shall be the sole judge) the Council may dispense with the services of any one or more members of the academic staff by giving to each of those members six months' notice in writing.

5. The Council may terminate the appointment of any member of the academic staff who shall have become permanently incapacitated from performing the duties of his office by reason of physical or mental illness. Where a member of the academic staff shall be from illness or any other cause temporarily incapacitated from performing the duties of his office the Council may appoint a substitute or substitutes to act in his stead during such incapacity and the member shall during such time receive such salary as the Council shall direct.

6. No member of the academic staff shall take any outside employment, regular or casual, without the permission of the Council.

*7. If any member of the academic staff shall be elected or otherwise become a member of Parliament, he shall vacate his office on the day on which his parliamentary salary commences.

8. The Heads of Departments shall be responsible to the Council for the proper functioning of their departments. Other members of the academic staff shall work under the general direction of the Head of their Department, and shall give such lectures, perform such other teaching work, conduct such examinations and perform such administrative duties as the Head of their Department may determine and properly require.

9. Every member of the academic staff shall diligently perform the duties lawfully to be required of him. Should any member have grossly or persistently neglected his duties or have been guilty of serious misconduct in or about the performance of his duties or have been convicted by any Court of any felony or misdemeanour in circumstances which are such as to show serious moral turpitude on his part he may after such inquiries as are hereinafter prescribed be dismissed from his office by the Council.

10. Any complaint of such neglect or misconduct on the part of any member of the academic staff and any report of any such conviction shall be in writing and shall, unless the Vice-Chancellor shall himself make such complaint or report, be made to the Vice-Chancellor. Should the Vice-Chancellor, after such consultations as he deems expedient, decide that any complaint or report should be brought to the attention of the Council he shall, at least seven days before the meeting of the Council at which the complaint or report is first considered, send a copy of the complaint or report to the member concerned and shall inform him in writing that the complaint or report will be considered by the Council on a day stated.

11. The Council shall inquire into any complaint or report placed before it under clause 10 hereof. The Council may and shall if requested by the member concerned or by any three members of the Council refer the complaint or report to a Commission of Inquiry consisting of not less than five nor more than seven members. Subject to the provisions of clause 12 hereof, the Commission shall consist of the Chairman and Deputy Chairman of the Education Committee and of such of the Deans and of such other members of the academic staff as the Council shall appoint. Pending the determination of the matter the Council may if it thinks it necessary in the best interests of the University temporarily suspend the member from his office without loss of salary. In a case where the complaint or report is not referred to a Commission of Inquiry the Council shall nevertheless before reaching any decision to dismiss the member concerned consider any written representations submitted by or on behalf of the member and shall if the member so requests grant him an opportunity to appear before and address the Council either in person or by a representative.

* Amended 28 February, 1974.

12. No person who initiates or makes a complaint or report to the Vice-Chancellor shall be present during any consideration by the Council of that complaint or report or of any report of the Commission of Inquiry thereon. No such person and no person who has been present during any consideration by the Council of a complaint or report shall be a member of the Commission thereon nor shall any member of the Commission of Inquiry be present during any consideration by the Council of the report of the Commission of Inquiry. Where the Vice-Chancellor himself makes the report or complaint he may at his discretion be present at Council meetings relating thereto or to any report thereon.

13. The Council shall make regulations governing the conduct of proceedings in any matter which it shall refer to any Commission of Inquiry established under the provisions of section 11 of this Statute.

14. The existing Chapter IV is hereby repealed.

Statute allowed 16 December, 1965.

Regulations made by the Council under clause 13 *of Chapter IV of the Statutes of the University*

The following regulations shall apply to the proceedings of a Commission of Inquiry upon a complaint or report relating to a member of the academic staff:

1. The Commission shall be entitled to be assisted by a legal practitioner during its formal meetings and may consult a legal practitioner at any time on matters of law.

2. The member concerned shall be entitled to be represented by a legal practitioner or other agent. If a representative is present at meetings of the Commission, he and the member shall obey the directions of the Commission as to manner in which they may respectively participate in the proceedings. In these regulations where the context so permits, the term member shall include such representative.

3. The member shall be furnished with adequate details in writing of the allegations made against him and shall be afforded adequate time to prepare his answers thereto.

4. The member shall be given reasonable notice of the time and place where the Commission will initially meet and if he does not attend either personally or by his representative at such meeting or at any adjournment thereof, the Commission may proceed in his absence.

5. The Commission may receive evidence in such manner as it thinks fit and either orally or in writing, provided that where the evidence is in writing, the member and the Commission shall be entitled to have the author produced for cross-examination if practicable.

6. The member shall be entitled to see all documents submitted by way of evidence and to comment thereon and to submit documents by way of evidence on his own behalf.

7. The member shall be entitled to be present throughout the presentation of the evidence and to cross-examine the witnesses against him. He shall be entitled to call such witnesses whether as to matters of fact or good character as he may reasonably require; to give evidence on his own behalf; and to address the Commission after all the evidence has been presented.

8. All oral evidence shall be recorded verbatim and a copy thereof supplied to the member if he so requests.

9. No person other than the members of the Commission shall be present during its deliberations after the evidence has been completed except that the Commission may consult a legal practitioner on points of law.

10. The report of the Commission shall be in writing and shall set forth the findings of fact made by the Commission and the course of action recommended by it, which matters shall be based solely upon the evidence taken by the Commission in manner aforesaid.

11. Before the report is presented to the Council, a copy shall be furnished to the member, who, within a reasonable period specified to him when the copy of the report is furnished to him, shall be entitled to submit written representations upon the report, which representations (if any) shall be placed before the Council at the same time as the report.

12. Pending the consideration of the report by the Council, the members of the Commission shall treat the report and all matters relating thereto or contained therein as confidential, to the intent that the Council may be enabled to take action solely upon the basis of the material placed before it for consideration.

Chapter V.—Of Senior Administrative Staff.

1. (a) There shall for the present be three members of the Senior Administrative Staff to whom this Statute applies: The Registrar, the Academic Registrar and the Bursar.

(b) The Council may from time to time designate other persons to be members of the Senior Administrative Staff and on such designation the provisions of this statute shall apply.

2. The Council shall determine the general conditions of appointment of a member of the Senior Administrative Staff at the time of making the appointment or designation.

3. In general a member of the Senior Administrative Staff shall be responsible for the performance of his duties to the Vice-Chancellor.

4. The Council may from time to time appoint a deputy to a member of the Senior Administrative Staff, and in the absence of the member the deputy shall perform the member's duties.

Statute allowed 23 January, 1975.

Chapter VI.—Of Leave of Absence.

The Council, may grant to any professor, lecturer, officer or servant of the University leave of absence from the duties of his office for such period, for such purpose, and on such conditions as it shall in each case determine.

Statute allowed 17 January, 1952.

Chapter VII.—Of the Seal of the University.

1. The Chancellor the Deputy Chancellor the Vice-Chancellor the Deputy Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Finance Committee shall be the custodians of the University's Seal.

2. In the case of any certificate for a degree or diploma the Seal may be affixed in the presence of and be attested by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor alone.

3. Any two of the custodians one of whom shall be the Chancellor the Deputy Chancellor or the Chairman of the Finance Committee and the other of whom shall be the Vice-Chancellor or the Deputy Vice-Chancellor may authorise the affixing of the Seal to any document received at the Registrar's office more than seventy-two hours before the next anticipated meeting of the Council, if the said two custodians are satisfied that the sealing of the document is urgently required, that the document is not one which requires the approval of the Governor under sub-section (4) of section 4 of the University of Adelaide Act 1935-1964 and that the document is one the sealing of which the Council is likely to approve. The affixing of the Seal on such authorisation shall be attested by the signatures of the two custodians concerned and of the officer who affixed it; and every such case shall be reported to the Council at its next meeting.

4. In all other cases the Seal shall be affixed to a document only by the authority of the Council and in the presence of one of the custodians and the affixing of the Seal shall be attested by the signatures of such custodian and of the officer who affixes the Seal.

Statute allowed 9 January, 1969.

Chapter VIII.—Of the Academic Year.

1. (a) Subject to the following sub-sections of this clause the Council shall from time to time specify the periods of the calendar year that shall constitute the academic year for teaching, examinations and vacation periods. Such specifications may divide the calendar year into semesters or into three or more terms.

*(b) The normal academic year shall begin on the first Monday in March and shall extend over a period of forty-one weeks, with such vacation weeks within that period as may be determined from time to time and specified in advance by the Council.

(c) For the clinical years of the medical and dental courses the Council may prescribe dates other than those of the normal academic year for the performance by undergraduates of part of their training and work in hospitals; provided that such undergraduates shall be enabled to have not less than eight weeks of vacation in any calendar year.**

(d) For candidates proceeding to a degree of master or doctor the academic year shall be the same as a calendar year: provided that any such student may have a vacation period or periods aggregating four weeks in each full year of study and research.

(e) The Council shall have power to vary these dates to meet any special circumstances arising in any year.

2. A candidate shall enrol for his year's work not later than the date prescribed by the Council. An enrolment submitted after that date shall not necessarily be accepted, and if accepted shall incur such late enrolment fee as the Council may prescribe unless there be adequate reason why it had not been submitted by the prescribed date. Application for remission of the late enrolment fee must be made in writing and be addressed to the Academic Registrar.

3. (a) Subject to sub-sections (b) and (c) of this clause, all fees for the first term or semester in any academic year shall be paid at the time of enrolment, and fees due for a subsequent term or semester in that academic year shall be paid during the first fortnight of the relevant term or semester.

(b) A student may choose to pay the fees for the full academic year at the time of enrolment, but shall be liable for any increase, or entitled to refund of any decrease, in the total fee so paid that may arise through variation of his enrolment during the year.

†(c) The Bursar may allow in individual cases an extension of time for payment of fees. A student who fails to pay his fees as prescribed in subsection (a) of this clause or within such extended time as may have been allowed in his case by the Bursar shall incur such additional fee as may be prescribed by the Council.

Statute allowed 16 December, 1971.

† Amended 15 January, 1976. * Amended 23 January, 1975.

** The first clinical term begins on the fifth Monday of the year or, if that be a public holiday, on the Tuesday immediately after the fifth Monday.

NOTE: The late enrolment charge prescribed by the Council under clause 2 is $15. The additional charge prescribed by the Council under clause 3(c) is $2 for each week or part of week that payment is overdue.

Chapter IX.—Of Matriculation.

General.

1. To become a matriculated student of the University a candidate shall:

(a) have satisfied the educational requirements specified below; and

(b) at an appointed time, in the presence of the Academic Registrar or other duly appointed person, sign the following declaration in the Students' Roll:

'I undertake to obey the statutes and regulations of the University of Adelaide and to comply with such rules as may from time to time lawfully have been made by or with the authority of the Council of the University.'

The Matriculation Examination

2. A Matriculation Examination shall be held towards the end of each calendar year. The examination shall be designed, in general scope and standard, for candidates who have completed five years of academic secondary education (following seven years of primary education) in South Australia.

3. (a) The subjects available at the Matriculation Examination shall be:

††*Group I*: American History, Ancient History, Art, Australian History, Chinese, Classical Studies, Economics, English, French, Geography, German, Indonesian, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Malay, Medieval History, Modern European History, Modern World History, Music, Spanish, Ukrainian and such other subjects as may be approved by the Council on the recommendation of the Joint Matriculation Committee.*

Group II: Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics I, Mathematics II, Mathematics IS, Physics and such other subjects as may be approved by the Council on the recommendation of the Joint Matriculation Committee.

‡(b) Candidates' results in each subject shall be classified (not necessarily for publication) in such manner as may be approved by the Council on the recommendation of the Joint Matriculation Committee.

Educational Requirements for Matriculation

4. To fulfil the educational requirements for matriculation a candidate shall:

*The following subjects have been so approved: Ancient Greek, Dutch, Hebrew, Latvian, Lithuanian, Modern Greek, Polish and Russian at the Higher School Certificate Examination conducted by the Victorian Universities and Schools Examinations Board, in accordance with the arrangements made by the Public Examinations Board of South Australia.

‡ See footnote 2 at end of statute.

†† Amended 21 December, 1972, 28 February, 1974, 23 January, 1975 and 23 December, 1976.

‡‡(a) present at one Matriculation Examination not less than five subjects which shall include at least one subject from each of Group I and Group II, provided (i) that not more than two History subjects shall be counted; (ii) that Ancient History and Classical Studies shall not both be counted; (iii) that Modern European History and Modern World History shall not both be counted; (iv) that a candidate presenting Malay shall not also present Indonesian; and (v) that a candidate presenting Mathematics IS shall not also present either Mathematics I or Mathematics II, and

‡(b) attain in five subjects so presented an aggregate of scaled marks not less than a figure determined from time to time by the Council, provided that if a candidate present more than five subjects the aggregate of marks shall be his highest five scaled marks in subjects which comply with the requirements of section (a) of this clause.

ASSESSMENTS

**5. A candidate who produces evidence satisfactory to the Joint Matriculation Committee

(a) that he was prevented by illness from attending or completing the Matriculation Examination in the subject or subjects concerned; or

(b) that he satisfied such other grounds as may be approved by the Joint Matriculation Committee.

may have an assessment made of the results which he was likely to obtain in each subject concerned, or may be examined in any manner approved by the Joint Matriculation Committee. Such assessment or examination, if approved by the Public Examinations Board and the Joint Matriculation Committee, may be used for the purposes of complying with the provisions of clause 4 of this Statute.

**6. Repealed.

**7. Repealed.

THE MATRICULATION BOARD

*8. There shall be a Matriculation Board consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and three members appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Education Committee. Each appointed member shall serve for three years except that, of the first members, one shall be appointed to hold office until the end of 1970, one until the end of 1971, and one until the end of 1972.

*9. (a) The Board shall advise the Council on all applications under this statute for status, for provisional matriculation, and for adult matriculation and on such other matters as the Council may refer to it.

§(b) In the case of a candidate for matriculation who presents evidence satisfactory to the Matriculation Board that he is suffering severe and continuing physical or other disability the Council, on the advice of the Board, may vary the provisions of clauses 4 and 5.

‡ See footnotes 3 and 4 at end of Statute. * Amended 24 December, 1969.
§ Allowed 16 December, 1971.
‡‡ Amended 23 January, 1975 and 23 December, 1976.
** Allowed 23 December, 1976.

The Joint Matriculation Committee

†10. (a) There shall be a Joint Matriculation Committee of the University of Adelaide and the Flinders University of South Australia, consisting of eleven members.

(b) Each University Council shall appoint five members.

(c) The ten appointed members shall elect a chairman. If an appointed member be elected chairman he shall thereupon cease to be an appointed member, and the resultant vacancy shall be filled by the relevant University Council.

*11. In addition to its powers under clauses 3 and 5, the Joint Matriculation Committee shall advise the Councils of the two Universities on any matters related to matriculation.

Status

12. A candidate who submits satisfactory evidence of educational qualifications gained otherwise than at the Matriculation Examination may, on the recommendation of the Matriculation Board, be declared qualified for matriculation or be granted such status towards matriculation as shall be determined in each case.

13. A candidate who under clause 12 is granted status towards matriculation on account of educational qualifications obtained outside South Australia may be required to satisfy the Matriculation Board that his knowledge of English is sufficient for the purpose of undertaking University studies.

Provisional Matriculation

14. On the recommendation of the Matriculation Board and on such conditions as may be determined in each case, a candidate who has not fulfilled the educational requirements for matriculation specified in clause 4 may be admitted to provisional matriculation for a specified period. Only in exceptional circumstances may such provisional matriculation be renewed.

15. (a) A candidate admitted to provisional matriculation shall comply with section (b) of clause 1 and shall be deemed during the period of provisional matriculation to be a matriculated student of the University; and his fulfilling the conditions prescribed within the period specified shall *ipso facto* confirm his status as a matriculated student from the date of his signing the Students' Roll.

(b) If a candidate admitted to provisional matriculation fails to comply with the conditions prescribed within the period specified his status as a matriculated student shall thereupon lapse and an entry to that effect shall forthwith be made in the Students' Roll.

Adult Matriculation

16. On the recommendation of the Matriculation Board the Council may make such modifications in the provisions of this Statute as it deems fit for a person who has attained the age of twenty-one years or who for a continuous period of at least thirty-three months has ceased to undergo full-time secondary education.

† Amended 24 December, 1969.
* Amended 24 December, 1969 and 23 January, 1975.

Operative Date

17. This Statute shall come into force on 1 April, 1969, when the Matriculation Statute in force on 31 March, 1969, shall be repealed.

Saving Clause

18. (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 1(a), a candidate who before 1 April, 1969, had fulfilled the educational requirements for matriculation under any former Matriculation Statute by passing in appropriate subjects at the matriculation examination prescribed in that Statute shall remain qualified for matriculation.

(b) A candidate who, on or before 31 March, 1969, had partially fulfilled the educational requirements for matriculation under clause 9(a) of the Matriculation Statute in force on 31 March, 1969, may complete his qualifications for matriculation by attaining at any Matriculation Examination a grade of D or higher in any subject which is available at the Matriculation Examination and would have qualified him for matriculation under the former Statute.

Statute allowed 9 January, 1969.

FOOTNOTES (which do not form part of the Statute):

1. *Pre-requisite knowledge*

The attention of intending candidates is drawn to the fact that in some first-year subjects at the University a knowledge of certain work at matriculation standard is assumed, as follows:

Mathematics: There are two full first-year courses in Mathematics, namely Mathematics IM and Mathematics I. The former is intended for students who have studied only one Mathematics subject at Matriculation (Mathematics IS), of which it assumes a knowledge; the latter assumes a knowledge of Matriculation Mathematics I and II.

There is also a first-year half-subject, Mathematics IH, intended for students who do not wish to proceed to further courses in Mathematics. It assumes a knowledge of Matriculation Mathematics IS.

Mathematics (Economics) is an optional subject in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics. It assumes a sound knowledge of Leaving Mathematics; and a knowledge of Matriculation Mathematics IS is desirable, though not required.

Physics: The course in Physics I assumes a knowledge of the Matriculation courses in Physics and Mathematics IS. Students attempting University Mathematics I, which is a prerequisite for Physics II, will be assumed to have a knowledge of Matriculation Mathematics I and II.

Chemistry: The course in Chemistry I assumes a knowledge of Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics IS at the Matriculation Examination. Students proceeding to second-year courses in Physical and Inorganic Chemistry will be required to pass also in either University Mathematics IM, which assumes a knowledge of Matriculation Mathematics IS, or in University Mathematics I which assumes a knowledge of Matriculation Mathematics I and II. Students who intend to proceed to third-year courses in Organic Chemistry are also advised to take either University Mathematics IM or University Mathematics I.

Biology, Botany, Geology (and Zoology in second year): It is advisable for every student taking any of these subjects or half-subjects to have a knowledge of Matriculation Mathematics IS, Physics and Chemistry.

Languages: The courses in English I, French I, Greek I and Latin I assume a knowledge of the course in the corresponding subject at the Matriculation Examination; and the course in German I assumes a knowledge of German at the Leaving Examination. No previous knowledge of the respective language is required for the courses in Chinese I, French IA, German IA, Greek IA, Japanese IA and Latin IA.

Music: A candidate who wishes to enrol for a course in Music and who is unable to submit evidence of musical achievement satisfactory to the Faculty of Music may be required to pass in a special entrance examination before being permitted to enrol.

Computing Science: The first-year half-subject Computing IH assumes a background in algebra such as may be obtained from Matriculation Mathematics IS.

Statistics: The first-year half-subject Statistics IH assumes a knowledge of *either* Matriculation Mathematics IS *or* Matriculation Mathematics I and II.

2. *Grades*

Results in each subject are classified in the grades A, B, C, D, E, F and G, in descending order of merit.

The method of determining the grades in each subject is that a minimum scaled mark for the award of each grade is determined from time to time by the Public Examinations Board of South Australia.

More precise details of the grading and scaling procedures may be found in the Board's Annual Examinations Report, available after June.

3. *Standardising of matriculation scores*

Moderated school assessment component.

The Universities and the Public Examinations Board recognise the contribution to the overall assessment of candidates which can be made by the schools; and accordingly a school assessment component will be included in the Matriculation Examination results in 1977 and subsequently. Teachers will be asked to provide an assessment of achievement for each candidate in each subject, and this will be moderated to compensate for differences between schools. The resulting score will be combined with the examination mark to produce a total raw score, which will be used as a basis for all other procedures.

Of the total raw score, the examination mark will have a weighting of 75% and the school assessment a weighting of 25%, except in cases where there is no school assessment or where it is considered that the school assessment cannot be adequately moderated: in such cases the examination mark will constitute 100% of the total raw score.

Scaling of matriculation marks.

The Matriculation Examination is intended to assess the level of achievement of candidates, in the various subjects. Thus one of the main concerns is to maintain comparability of standards both between subjects in the same year, and between years in the same subject. Allowance must be made for variations in the quality of candidates from year to year, and in the apparent difficulty of examination papers. Due to subject selection and streaming factors, differences of quality between the groups of candidates taking different subjects can also arise; and compensation must be made for this.

In order to achieve the intentions of the examination the total raw score in each subject is suitably scaled. The aggregates of scaled marks so obtained are used for determining matriculation and, in appropriate cases, as a basis for admission to universities and other tertiary educational institutions.

4. *Prescribed aggregate mark*

Students who obtain a total of at least 225 scaled marks in five required subjects at the Matriculation Examination will qualify to matriculate at the University.

If a candidate presents more than five subjects the aggregate of his five highest scaled marks in subjects which comply with the Statute will be used to determine whether he has qualified to matriculate.

5. *Candidates for degrees*

Under the provisions of clause 2 of Chapter XI of the Statutes, a candidate for a degree must matriculate before entering upon the course of study for the degree; except that a candidate for a higher degree who is not already a matriculated student of the University shall matriculate as soon as possible after being accepted as a candidate.

Chapter X.—Of the Faculties

*1. There shall be Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, Medicine, Music, Engineering, Dentistry, Agricultural Science, Economics, Technology and Applied Science, Architecture and Planning, and Mathematical Sciences.

* Allowed 12 December, 1963, and amended 21 December, 1972, and 15 January, 1976.

ARTS.

2. The Faculty of Arts shall consist of:

†(a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Librarian, or his nominee; the Head of each department within the Faculty recognised as such by the Faculty and the Council; the Deans of the Faculties of Law, Science and Mathematical Sciences, or their deputies; the Director of the Language Laboratory; the Director of Environmental Studies; the Chairman of the Centre for Asian Studies; the Chairman of the Centre for Aboriginal Studies in Music, or his nominee; the Chairman of the Committee for the Performing Arts, or his nominee; the Director-General of Education; the Director of the Adelaide College of Advanced Education.

‡‡(b) *Appointed members*: (i) Such persons not exceeding five in number as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve, provided that not more than one member of the full-time academic staff of any department, other than the Dean and Associate Dean, shall be appointed under this subsection; and (ii) such other persons being members of the Council not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

††(c) *Elected members*: (i) One member from each department elected from among their number by the full-time academic staff of the department including full-time tutors; and (ii) not more than six students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty of Arts in accordance with election procedures approved by the Faculty.

Footnote (not forming part of the Statute).

The departments recognised by the Faculty and the Council under section (a) of clause 2 above are Anthropology, Classics, Economics, Education, English Language and Literature, French Language and Literature, Geography, German Language and Literature, History, Music, Philosophy, Politics and Psychology.

SCIENCE.

3. The Faculty of Science shall consist of:

‡(a) *Ex Officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Heads of the Departments of Applied Mathematics, Computing Science, Pure Mathematics and Statistics, provided that the Head of each of these departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead; the Head of each department within the Faculty recognised as such by the Faculty and the Council; the Direc-

† Amended 28 January, 1965, 24 December, 1969, 21 December, 1972, 28 February 1974, 23 January, 1975, 15 January, 1976 and 23 December, 1976.
‡‡ Amended 24 December, 1969, 17 December, 1970, and 21 December, 1972.
†† Allowed 17 December, 1970, and amended 21 December, 1972.
‡ Amended 28 January, 1965, 16 December, 1965, 17 December, 1970, 21 December, 1972, 28 February, 1974, 23 January, 1975, and 15 January, 1976.

tor of the Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research; the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Agricultural Science, Engineering, Mathematical Sciences, Medicine and Dentistry, or their nominees; the Director of the Computing Centre and the Director of Environmental Studies, or their nominees.

§¶(b) *Appointed members*: (i) Such persons not exceeding three in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (ii) such other persons being members of the Council not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

**(c) *Elected members*: (i) One or two members of the academic staff of each department within the Faculty, elected from among themselves by the full-time academic staff of the department, provided that not more than three members of any department, including those *ex officio* members under section (a) above but excluding those members appointed under section (b) above, shall be members of the Faculty at the same time. For the purpose of this sub-section, neither the Dean nor the Associate Dean shall be counted as a member of his department; and (ii) not more than six students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty of Science in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

Footnote (not forming part of the Statute).

The departments recognised by the Faculty and the Council under section (a) of clause 3 above are: Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry and General Physiology, Botany, Economic Geology, Genetics, Geology and Mineralogy, Human Physiology and Pharmacology, Mathematical Physics, Microbiology, Organic Chemistry, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Physics, Psychology, Zoology and the Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research.

Law.

†4. The Faculty of Law shall consist of:

(a) *Ex officio members*: (i) The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, three Judges of the Supreme Court nominated from time to time by the Chief Justice, the Chairman of the Education Committee, all full-time members of the Department of Law of the status of lecturer or above, the part-time lecturers in the legal subjects in the curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Laws or in a postgraduate subject offered by the Faculty, the lecturers or part-time lecturers in the Commercial Law subjects of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics; (ii) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the Professor of

§ Amended 24 December, 1969.
¶ Amended 16 December, 1971.
** Allowed 16 December, 1971, and amended 21 December, 1972.
† Allowed 16 March, 1961, amended 28 January, 1965, 23 January, 1975, and 15 January, 1976.

Commerce, the Librarian, the Chairman of the Board of Environmental Studies, the President of the Law Society, or their deputies.

‡(b) *Appointed members*: (i) Such persons, whether members of the academic staff of the University or not, but not exceeding eight in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve, and (ii) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council may appoint.

‡(c) *Elected members*: Not more than five students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty of Law in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

MEDICINE.

*5. The Faculty of Medicine shall consist of:

††(a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the full-time Dean of the Faculty of Medicine; the Heads of the Departments of Botany, Genetics, Organic Chemistry, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Physics, Zoology, provided that the Head of any of these departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead; the Heads of the Departments of Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry and General Physiology, Community Medicine, Human Physiology and Pharmacology, Medicine, Microbiology and Immunology, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, Pathology, Psychiatry and Surgery and all professors, readers, senior lecturers and lecturers in those departments who are engaged in the teaching of medical students; the Director-General of Medical Services; the Director of the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science.

§(b) *Appointed members*: (i) Not more than twenty-five clinical lecturers or clinical instructors, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) Such other persons, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; and (iii) Such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council may appoint.

MUSIC.

†6. The Faculty of Music shall consist of:

(a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Elder Professor of Music; the Chairman of the Centre for Aboriginal Studies in Music; the readers, senior lecturers and lecturers in Music

* Allowed 4 October, 1962, and amended 12 December, 1963.
§ Amended 4 November, 1965, 24 December, 1969, 21 December, 1972, and 28 February, 1974.
‡ Amended 24 December, 1969, 17 December, 1970, and 15 January, 1976.
†† Amended 21 December, 1972, 28 February, 1974, 15 January, 1976, and 23 December, 1976.
† Amended 28 January, 1965, 21 December, 1967, 21 December, 1972, and 15 January, 1976.

and in Aboriginal Studies in Music; the Dean of the Faculty of Arts or his deputy; the Lecturer in charge of Music at a Teachers' College nominated by the Director of Education.

*(b) *Appointed members*: (i) Such persons, including teachers of principal subjects in the Elder Conservatorium of Music and not exceeding thirteen in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council may appoint.

ENGINEERING.

**7. The Faculty of Engineering shall consist of:

§(a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Heads of the Departments of Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering and Chemical Engineering; the Heads of the Departments of Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics, Economics, Psychology, Statistics, Physics, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Geology, Economic Geology and Architecture, provided that the Head of any of these departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead; the Deans of the Faculties of Mathematical Sciences and Science or their deputies; the Head of the Division of Engineering at the South Australian Institute of Technology.

††(b) *Members appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty*: (i) One reader, senior lecturer or lecturer from each department of Engineering nominated by the Head of the department; (ii) such other members of each Engineering department as may be nominated from amongst themselves by the full-time academic staff of the department of the status of lecturer and above, provided that not more than five members of the department shall be members of the Faculty at the same time; (iii) other persons not exceeding eight in number; (iv) two undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who have passed all their first-year subjects, elected by all undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty, in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty; and (v) one postgraduate student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering elected by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

(c) *Other members appointed by the Council*: Such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

* Amended 24 December, 1969. ** Allowed 17 December, 1970.
§ Amended 21 December, 1972, 23 January, 1975, and 15 January, 1976.
†† Amended 23 January, 1975.

DENTISTRY.

††8. The Faculty of Dentistry shall consist of:

†(a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the full-time and half-time academic staff and the part-time lecturers of the Departments of Dental Health, Oral Biology, Oral Pathology and Oral Surgery, and Restorative Dentistry; the Heads of the Departments of Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Botany, Genetics, Human Physiology and Pharmacology, Medicine, Microbiology, Organic Chemistry, Pathology, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Physics, Psychiatry, Surgery and Zoology, provided that the Head of any of these departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead; the Professor of Materials Science; the Director-General of Medical Services; the Administrator, Dental Services, Royal Adelaide Hospital; the Director of the School Dental Services; the President of the Dental Board of South Australia.

‡(b) *Appointed members*: (i) Such other members of the teaching staff of the Dental School, not exceeding three in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; (iii) such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint; and (iv) not more than three students enrolled as candidates for the degrees of the Faculty of Dentistry, approved by the Faculty and the Council of whom two at least must be enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.

AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE.

9. The Faculty of Agricultural Science shall consist of:

*(a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute; the Heads of such departments as are engaged in teaching in the Faculty of Agricultural Science, provided that the Head of any of these departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead on any and every occasion, as he may decide; the Head of the Biometry Section; the Chairman of the Curriculum Committee; the Chairman of the Examining Committees; the Chairman of the Committee for Teaching the Agricultural Sequence; the Practical Experience Administrator; the Deans of the Faculties of Mathematical Sciences and Science or their deputies; the Director of Environmental Studies or his nominee.

†† Allowed 24 December, 1969.
‡ Amended 17 December, 1970, and 28 February, 1974.
* Amended 16 December, 1971, 21 December, 1972, 23 January, 1975, 15 January, 1976, and 23 December, 1976.
† Amended 28 February, 1974, and 15 January, 1976.

†(b) *Appointed members*: (i) Not more than two members of the staff of Roseworthy Agricultural College, nominated by the Principal and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (ii) not more than two members of the Staff of the South Australian Department of Agriculture, nominated by the Director of the Department and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (iii) such other persons not exceeding three in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (iv) such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

**(c) *Elected members*: (i) Such members of the academic staff of each of the Departments of Agricultural Biochemistry and Soil Science, Agronomy, Animal Physiology, Botany, Economics, Entomology, Genetics, Plant Pathology, Plant Physiology, Statistics and of the Biometry Section, as may be elected from among themselves by the full-time academic staff of the departments and the Biometry Section provided that not more than three members of any department, or two members of the Biometry Section, including those *ex officio* members under section (a) of this clause, shall be members of the Faculty at the same time. For the purposes of this clause neither the Dean, the Dean-elect, the Chairman of the Curriculum Committee, the Chairman of the Examining Committees, the Chairman of the Committee for Teaching the Agricultural Sequence nor the Practical Experience Administrator shall count as a member of a department or the Biometry Section for the purpose of limitation of the number of members of a department who may be members of the Faculty; (ii) not more than three undergraduate students, elected from among themselves by the undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Agricultural Science; (iii) not more than three postgraduate students elected from among themselves by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Agricultural Science.

Economics.

*10. The Faculty of Economics shall consist of:

††(a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Dean of the Faculty of Arts; the Dean of the Faculty of Law; all full-time members of the Departments of Economics and of Commerce; the Heads or Chairmen of the Departments of History, Politics, Geography and Statistics provided that any Dean, or Head or Chairman may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead, as he may decide.

* Amended 21 December, 1967, and 24 December, 1969.

† Amended 24 December, 1969 and 17 December, 1970.

** Amended 16 December, 1971, 28 February, 1974, and 23 December, 1976.

†† Amended 23 January, 1975.

‡(b) *Appointed members*: (i) Two members of the part-time teaching staff of the Department of Commerce nominated by the Head of the Department and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (ii) one member from each of the Departments of History, Politics, and Geography nominated by the Head of the Department concerned and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (iii) such other persons, not exceeding ten in number, as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; provided that three places shall be reserved for undergraduate students taking courses in the Faculty of Economics and one place reserved for a student taking a postgraduate course in the Faculty of Economics; and (iv) such other persons being members of the Council not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

TECHNOLOGY AND APPLIED SCIENCE.

**11. (1) The Faculty of Technology and Applied Science shall consist of:

(a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee of the University; the President, the Vice-President and the Director of the South Australian Institute of Technology; the President of the Pharmaceutical Society of South Australia, and the President of the Pharmacy Board of South Australia.

(b) *Appointed members*: (i) Twelve members appointed by the Council of the University on the recommendation of the Education Committee; and (ii) twelve members appointed by the Council of the South Australian Institute of Technology.

†(2) Any member of the Faculty, whether *ex officio* or appointed, may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead on any or every occasion as he shall decide.

†(3) The Faculty shall elect annually a Dean in accordance with the provision of clause 15, and shall also elect annually an Associate Dean. If the Dean be a member from the South Australian Institute of Technology the Associate Dean shall be elected from amongst the University members of the Faculty; and *vice versa*. Notwithstanding the provision of clause 18, if the Dean be absent from a meeting but the Associate Dean be present, the Associate Dean shall preside; if if both the Dean and the Associate Dean be absent the provision of clause 18 shall operate.

† Amended 4 April, 1963. ** Allowed 12 December, 1963.
‡ Amended 17 December, 1970.

ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING.

**11A. The Faculty of Architecture and Planning shall consist of:

††(a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Science and Engineering or their deputies; the Professor of Architecture and the Head of the Department of Civil Engineering or his nominee, all full-time members of the Department of Architecture of the status of lecturer or above.

*(b) *Appointed members*: (i) Such persons, not exceeding nine in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) such other persons, being members of the Council and not exceeding two in number, as the Council may appoint; (iii) up to two undergraduate and two post-graduate students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty of Architecture and Planning in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES.

†11B. (1) The Faculty of Mathematical Sciences shall consist of:

‡(a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Head of each Department within the Faculty; the Head of the Department of Physics (or his deputy); the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Economics, Engineering and Science (or their deputies); the Director of the Computing Centre; the Librarian, or his nominee.

(b) *Appointed members*: (i) Such persons not exceeding three in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; (ii) one member of the Faculty of Science appointed by the Council on the recommendation of that Faculty; and (iii) such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

(c) *Elected members*: (i) Two members of each department within the Faculty, elected from among themselves by the full-time academic staff of the department; and (ii) not more than four students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty, in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

(2) If a member of a department within the Faculty is elected Dean, the number of members of that department elected under the provisions of (1)(c)(i) above shall be increased to three.

* Amended 4 April, 1963, 24 December, 1969, and 23 January, 1975.
†† Amended 21 December, 1972, 28 February, 1974, and 23 January, 1975.
† Allowed 21 December, 1972. ‡ Amended 28 February, 1974.
** Amended 15 January, 1976.

GENERAL.

‡12. (a) Appointed or elected members of a faculty, other than students, shall hold office until the end of the calendar year for which they are appointed or elected but shall be eligible for re-appointment or re-election.

(b) A member appointed or elected as a student shall hold office for a period of twelve months from the date of his assuming membership; provided that any such member shall cease to be eligible to hold office on his ceasing to be a student.

†13. Whenever a faculty has an Assistant to the Dean and/or a Time-table Officer, such Assistant and/or Officer shall be a member of the Faculty but shall not count as a member of a department for the purpose of limitation of the number of members of a department who may be members of the Faculty.

14. Each faculty shall advise the Council on all questions touching the studies, lectures and examinations in the course of the Faculty.

*15. (a) Each faculty, except for the Faculty of Medicine to which special provisions apply, shall anually elect one of its number to be the Dean of the Faculty for a calendar year. Should the office of Dean fall vacant the Faculty shall thereupon elect one of its number as Dean for the remainder of that year.

(b) Each faculty may annually elect from among its number one Associate Dean, or more. Should an office of Associate Dean fall vacant a faculty may thereupon elect one of its number to fill such vacancy for the remainder of that year.

(c) A Dean or Associate Dean shall be eligible for re-election for a further period.

16. The Dean of each faculty shall perform such duties as may from time to time be prescribed by the Council and (amongst others) the following:

(a) At his own discretion, or on the written request of the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor or of two members of the Faculty, he shall convene meetings of the Faculty.

(b) He shall preside at all meetings of the Faculty at which he shall be present.

(c) Subject to the control of the Faculty he shall exercise a general superintendence over the Faculty's administrative business.

17. If the Dean be not available or be unable to act the Vice-Chancellor or the Chairman of the Education Committee may convene

Statute allowed 20 December, 1956.
† Amended 17 December, 1970.
‡ Amended 16 December, 1971, and 23 December, 1976.
* Amended 23 January, 1975, and 23 December, 1976.

a meeting of the Faculty or in the case of emergency arrange for some other member of the Faculty to act for the Dean.

18. When the Dean is absent from a meeting, the Faculty shall elect a Chairman for that occasion.

SUB-FACULTIES.

19. (a) The Faculties of Arts, Science and Engineering may each appoint a sub-Faculty, which shall consist of the Dean of the Faculty, and such readers, senior lecturers and lecturers in subjects of the curriculum of the Faculty as the Faculty may from time to time appoint.

(b) If the Dean of the Faculty does not wish to act as Chairman of the sub-Faculty, the Faculty shall annually appoint the Chairman.

(c) It shall be the duty of the sub-Faculty to perform such work as the Faculty may from time to time refer to it.

BOARD OF EXAMINERS.

20. The Board of Examiners in the subjects of the course of each faculty shall consist of the professors and lecturers in those subjects, together with such examiners as may be appointed by the Council.

21. The appointment of examiners in Law in the subjects necessary for admission to the Bar shall be subject to approval by their Honours the Judges of the Supreme Court.

Chapter XI.—Of Degrees.

1. Candidates who shall have fulfilled all the conditions prescribed by the statutes and regulations for any degrees shall be admitted to that degree as hereinafter provided.

**2. A candidate for a degree (other than a degree *ad eundem gradum*) shall matriculate before entering upon the course of study for the degree; except that a candidate for a higher degree (other than a degree *ad eundem gradum*) who is not already a matriculated student of the University shall matriculate as soon as practicable after being accepted as a candidate.

**3. Subject to the statutes and regulations of the University a candidate for a degree who has become a matriculated student of the University shall be entitled to proceed with his studies in the course to which he has been admitted.

**4. Admission *ad eundem gradum* in the University may, at the discretion of the Council, be granted without examination to graduates of such universities as the Council may from time to time approve for the purpose. Provided always that any applicant under this statute shall give such evidence of his degree and of his character as shall satisfy the Council.

** Allowed 9 January, 1969.

5. Every candidate for admission to a degree in the University shall be presented by the Dean of his Faculty at a meeting of the Council and Senate to be held at such time as the Council shall determine; but if the Council so approve any candidate may be admitted either *in absentia* or on attendance at a meeting of the Council only.

*6. Any person who has completed the whole or part of his undergraduate course in a university or college recognised by the University of Adelaide may, with the permission of the Council, be admitted *ad eundem statum* in the University of Adelaide; provided that he shall give such evidence of his status and of his character as shall satisfy the Council.

†7. A person admitted under clause 6 of this statute to status in the course for any degree or diploma shall pay such fee as the Council shall prescribe.

8. The following shall be the forms of presentation for admission to degrees at the Annual Commemoration:

Form of presentation for students of the University of Adelaide.

Mr. Chancellor, Mr. Vice-Chancellor, and members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the degree of . And I certify to you and to the whole University that he has fulfilled the conditions prescribed for admission to that degree.

Form of presentation for graduates of other universities.

Mr. Chancellor, Mr. Vice-Chancellor, and members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you who has been admitted to the degree of in the University of as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the rank and privileges of that degree in the University of Adelaide.

Form of admission to any degree.

By virtue of the authority committed to me, I admit you to the rank and privileges of a in the University of Adelaide.

Form of admission to any degree during the absence of a candidate.

By virtue of the authority committed to me, I admit in his absence to the rank and privileges of a in the University of Adelaide.

Statute allowed 2 December, 1926.

* Allowed 8 December, 1938. † Allowed 17 December, 1970.

Clause 4 repealed and clauses 5-9 re-numbered 4-8, 21 December, 1972.

Chapter XII.—Of the Board of Discipline.

*1. There shall be a Board of Discipline, consisting of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Deans of the several faculties, and such professors or lecturers as may be appointed by the Council.

2. The Board shall annually elect a Chairman. When the Chairman is absent from a meeting, the Board shall elect a Chairman for that occasion.

3. The Chairman shall perform such duties as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Council, and (amongst others) the following:

He shall at his own discretion, or upon the written request of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or of two members of the Board, convene meetings of the Board.
He shall preside at the meetings of the Board.
Subject to the control of the Board, he shall exercise a general control over the discipline of the University.

4. Subject to the approval of the Council, the Board may make rules for the conduct of students of the University.

5. It shall be the duty of the Board to inquire into any complaint against a student, and the Board shall have power:

(a) to dismiss such complaint;

(b) to take action in one or more of the following ways:
  (i) by admonishing the student complained against;
  (ii) by inflicting a fine on such student not exceeding ten dollars;
  (iii) by administering a reprimand either in private or in the presence of any class attended by such student;
  (iv) by excluding such student, for such term as the Board may think fit, from any course of instruction in, or from any lectures of, the University, or from any examination;
  (v) by excluding such student, for such term as the Board may think fit, from any place of study or recreation in the University, or from the premises of the University;

(c) to expel such student from the University.

Every such decision of the Board shall be reported to the Council, who may reverse, vary, or confirm the same.

6. Any professor or lecturer may dismiss from his class any student whom he considers guilty of impropriety, but shall on the same day report his action and the ground of his complaint to the Chairman.

* Amended 22 January, 1953, 28 January, 1965, and 21 December, 1967.

Statute allowed 2 December, 1926.

Chapter XIII.—Of The Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibitions.

Whereas on the 4th day of January, 1878, the Honourable John Howard Angas, M.L.C., paid the sum of £4,000 to the University for the purpose of permanently founding (with the income thereof and the annual grant payable in respect thereof under the fifteenth section of the Adelaide University Act), the Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibitions, to encourage the training of scientific men, and especially engineers, with a view to their settlement in South Australia: Now it is hereby provided as follows:

A. The Angas Engineering Scholarship.

*1. There shall be a scholarship called "The Angas Engineering Scholarship" of the value of £400 ($800), with an additional allowance of £100 ($200) for travelling expenses.

‡1A. The tenure of the scholarship shall normally be for two years, but if the scholar wishes to follow an approved course of study or research work at a university the Council may allow the whole value of the scholarship to be paid to the scholar in a shorter period than two years.

2. Each candidate for the scholarship must be under twenty-five years of age on the first day of the month in which he shall compete for it, and must have resided in South Australia for at least five years. He shall produce such evidence of good health as shall be satisfactory to the Council.

3. Candidates for the scholarship must have graduated in arts or science, or have passed all the examinations necessary for graduating in engineering at the University of Adelaide.

4. The scholarship shall be competed for biennially, in the month of June. If on any competition the examiners shall not consider any candidate worthy to receive it, the scholarship shall for that year lapse, but shall be again competed for in the month of June next ensuing.

5. The scholarship shall be awarded by the examiners on a comparison of the academic records of the candidates, and also on the merits of an original thesis, design, or investigation, as set forth in the next paragraph.

‡ Allowed 30 November, 1933.

* Allowed 23 January, 1947.

†Each candidate for the scholarship must send in to the examiners, on or before 1 June of the year in which the competition is held, either an original engineering thesis or design, or a paper setting forth the results of an original scientific investigation made by the candidate in some subject allied to engineering. The subject of the thesis, design, or investigation, must have been submitted at least two months previously to the Faculty of Engineering, and approved by it. Each candidate must adduce, if required, sufficient evidence of the authenticity of his thesis, design, or investigation. He may, if the examiners think fit, be required to pass an examination in that branch of the work from which the subject of his thesis, design, or investigation, is taken.

‡Either the original or an approved copy of each thesis, design, or report of an investigation submitted by a successful candidate for the scholarship shall be deposited by the scholar in the University library before payment of any portion of the scholarship is made.

6. Within such time after gaining the scholarship as the Council shall in each case allow, the scholar shall proceed to the United Kingdom and there spend the whole of the time during which the scholarship is tenable in gaining engineering knowledge and experience in such a manner as may be approved by the Council; provided that the scholar may by special permission of the Council spend the whole or part of his time in study or practical training outside the United Kingdom.

*7. The allowance for travelling expenses shall be paid to the scholar upon approval of his proposed date of departure. Payment of the balance of the scholarship shall be made in two equal instalments. The first instalment shall be paid prior to the scholar's departure and the other after the first twelve months, subject to receipt by the Academic Registrar of satisfactory evidence of continuous progress in engineering studies, according to the course proposed to be followed by the scholar.

8. Whenever such evidence is not satisfactory, the Council may altogether withhold, or may suspend for such time as it may deem proper, payment of the whole or of such portion as it may think fit of any moneys due, or to accrue due, to the scholar on account of the scholarship, or may deprive him of his scholarship.

9. Should any successful candidate not retain the scholarship for the full period of two years, notice of the vacancy shall be published by the Council in the Adelaide daily papers, and an examination shall be held in the month of June next ensuing.

† Allowed 6 December, 1922, and amended 15 December, 1937.

‡ Allowed 30 November, 1933.

* Amended 15 January, 1976.

B. The Angas Engineering Exhibitions.*

10. There shall be four Angas Engineering Exhibitions, of which one may be awarded each year. Each exhibition shall be of the annual value of Thirty dollars, and be tenable for four years.

†11. (a) One Angas Engineering Exhibition shall be offered for competition in the month of November or December of each year, and shall be awarded on the results of candidates at the Matriculation Examination in such subjects as may be prescribed by the Council from time to time; but no award shall be made unless there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

**(b) A candidate for an exhibition shall enter for it on a form to be obtained from the Academic Registrar, not later than the first day of October in the year of competition.

†(c) A candidate who fails to enter by the prescribed date may be permitted to do so later on payment of a fee of 50 cents, provided that no entry shall be accepted later than seven days before the first day of the Matriculation Examination.

12. A candidate shall not be more than eighteen years of age on the 31st December in the year in which the examination is held, and, before being awarded an exhibition, shall have fulfilled the requirements for matriculation in the Faculty in which he desires to enrol.

13. (a) Each exhibitioner shall, within such time as may be approved in each case, enrol himself as a matriculated student in engineering or science at the University of Adelaide, and shall thenceforward prosecute continuously and with diligence his studies for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Science.

(b) At the time of enrolment each year the exhibitioner shall submit his proposed course of study for approval by the appropriate officer of the faculty concerned; and he shall not undertake, either in the University or elsewhere, studies not so approved.

(c) The exhibition shall be forfeited if the holder fail to make satisfactory progress in any year, unless such failure shall, in the opinion of the Council, have been caused by ill-health or other unavoidable cause. The decision of the Council as to such forfeiture shall be final.

14. Payment of an exhibition shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each academic term, but payment shall not be made to any exhibitioner whose conduct and diligence as a

* Allowed 25 August, 1955. † Allowed 22 December, 1966.

** Amended 15 January, 1976.

student throughout the preceding term have not been satisfactory to the Council. The decision of the Council on any such question shall be final.

15. Except by permission of the Council, an exhibitioner shall not hold concurrently with his exhibition any other exhibition, bursary, or scholarship.

C. General.

16. The sum of £4,000, paid to the University as aforesaid by the said John Howard Angas, shall be invested in such a manner as to entitle the University to the annual grant, equal to five pounds per centum per annum thereon, under the fifteenth section of the Adelaide University Act. The income (including such grant) to be derived from the said sum, or so much of such income as shall be sufficient, shall be applied in paying the said scholarship and exhibitions, and so much of such income as in any year shall not be so applied shall be at the disposal of the Council for the purposes of the University.

17. These statutes may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship and exhibitions shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 6 December, 1922.

Chapter XIV.—Of The John Howard Clark Prize and the John Howard Clark Scholar.

Whereas the University of Adelaide has received and has invested the sum of £500 for the purpose of perpetuating the name of John Howard Clark: And whereas it was agreed with the donors that the word "income" in these statutes should include not only the interest to accrue from the said sum, but grants to be received from the Government in respect thereof:

It is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be an annual prize, to be called "The John Howard Clark Prize", which shall consist of one-half the annual income of the fund received by the University as aforesaid.

2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Arts who shall have been placed highest in the final examination in the school of English Language and Literature, and shall be judged by the examiners to have reached a sufficient standard.

3. If more than one candidate shall be considered by the examiners to have attained a standard worthy of the prize, the name of the second in order of merit shall be reported to the Council.

4. If the examiners shall consider no candidate worthy of the prize, they shall so report, and no award shall be made for that year; but there shall not, by reason of that lapse, be more than one prizeman in the following year.

*5. The prizeman will be required to proceed to the degree of Master of Arts by submission of a satisfactory thesis on a subject connected with the English language or with English literature and approved by the Faculty of Arts. The subject must be submitted for approval by the Faculty not later than the first day of April following the award; and the thesis must be submitted not later than the last day for submitting M.A. theses in the second year following that of the award, or such extended time as the Council in special circumstances may allow. When the thesis has been accepted as fulfilling the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts, the prizeman shall deposit an approved copy of it in the University library; he shall then receive a further payment of one-half of the income available from the fund, and shall be granted the title of "John Howard Clark Scholar." If the thesis be not accepted as fulfilling the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts, such payment and such title shall be withheld.

6. The prizeman may at any time during the year following the original award be called upon by the Council to give proof that he is devoting himself to the study of Literature, with a view to producing a sufficient thesis. If he fails to give such proof when called upon, or if in any respect he fails to comply with the conditions of these statutes or to comport himself to the satisfaction of the Council, he may, by resolution of the Council, be deprived of all further rights as prizeman. In such case, or in case of resignation by the prizeman of his rights, the candidate who was placed second to him in the original award may be allowed, on such conditions as the Council may approve, to prepare and present a thesis and to qualify for the title of scholar.

Statute allowed 2 December, 1926.
* Allowed 3 January, 1935.

Chapter XV.—Of The Stow Prizes and Scholar.

Whereas a sum of five hundred pounds was subscribed with the intention of founding prizes in memory of the late Randolph Isham Stow, sometime one of the Justices of Her Majesty's Supreme Court of this Province: And whereas the said sum was paid to the University for the purpose of establishing the prizes hereinafter mentioned: It is hereby provided:

1. That there shall be annual prizes, to be called "The Stow Prizes".

2. Each of such prizes shall consist of the sum of fifteen pounds, or (at the option of the prizeman) of books to be selected by him of the value of fifteen pounds ($30).

*3. A Stow Prize may be awarded to any candidate for the LL.B. degree, who, at any November Examination, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners shall have shown exceptional merit in not less than two subjects.

* Allowed 12 December, 1907.

4. Not more than four Stow Prizes may be awarded in any one year.

5. Every Bachelor of Laws, who shall during his course have obtained three Stow Prizes, shall receive a gold medal, and shall be styled Stow Scholar.

Statute allowed, January, 1899.

Chapter XVIA.—Of the Everard Scholarship.

Whereas the late William Everard has bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in connection with the medical school, such scholarship to be called by his name; it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A scholarship, to be called "The Everard Scholarship", shall be offered for competition annually.

2. The value of the scholarship shall be Thirty Pounds* ($60), and shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who, being neither a graduate in medicine of any other medical school nor a person who has been registered as a medical practitioner in South Australia or elsewhere, has completed the whole of the last three years of the medical course in the University of Adelaide and has been placed highest amongst such eligible candidates in the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in that year; provided that an award shall be made only if in the opinion of the Board of Examiners there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

Statute allowed 16 June, 1949, and amended 8 December, 1949.
* Increased by Council to $100 in 1964.

Chapter XVII.—Of Conduct at Examinations.

A candidate must not during any examination whatever:

(a) have in his or her possession any book or notes or any other means whereby he or she may improperly obtain assistance in his or her work; or

(b) directly or indirectly give assistance to any other candidate; or

(c) permit any other candidate to copy from or otherwise use his or her papers; or

(d) directly or indirectly accept assistance from any other candidate; or

(e) use any papers of any other candidate; or

*(f) by any other improper means whatever obtain or endeavour to obtain, directly or indirectly, assistance in his work, or give or endeavour to give, directly or indirectly, assistance to any other candidate; or

(g) be guilty of any breach of good order or propriety.

* Allowed 2 December, 1926.

Any candidate who shall be guilty of a breach of any of the provisions of this regulation shall lose that examination; and, if detected at the time, shall be summarily dismissed from the examination room; and shall be liable to such further punishment, whether by exclusion from future examinations or otherwise, as the Council may determine.

Statute allowed 3 January, 1907.

Chapter XVIII.—Of Academic Dress.

1. The Council may, in respect of any University occasion, prescribe that academic dress shall be worn by students, graduates, graduates-elect or staff, or any of them, attending such occasion.

2. The academic dress for undergraduates shall be a plain black stuff gown and trencher cap.

3. The academic dress for graduates shall be:

GOWNS.

(a) *For Bachelors*: of black stuff or silk and of the same style as used at Cambridge for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

(b) *For Masters*: of black cloth or silk and of the same style as used at Cambridge for the degree of Master of Arts.

(c) *For Doctors of Philosophy*: of black cloth or silk faced with scarlet, and of the same style as used at Cambridge for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

(d) *For Doctors* (other than of Philosophy): of scarlet cloth and of the same shape as used at Cambridge (point at bottom of sleeves) faced and sleeve lined with silk the colour of the Faculty. The undress gown of a Doctor shall be black and of the same shape as the gown for a Master but with black lace around the arm-holes.

HOODS.

*(a) *For Bachelors*: of black silk or stuff and partly lined with silk six inches wide which, unless otherwise indicated in this statute, shall be of the colour of the Faculty.

††(b) *For Masters*: of black silk and entirely lined with silk of the colour of the Faculty or Board; *except* that the colours for the following degrees shall be, in accordance with the specimens given in Ridgway's *Colour Standards and Nomenclature*, as follows:

(i) Master of Education—Violet Gray (Plate LII).

(ii) Master of Business Management—Mathews' Blue (Plate XX).

(iii) Master of Town Planning and Master of Urban and Regional Planning—Yellow Green (Plate VI).

(iv) Master of Environmental Studies—Oriental Green (Plate XVIII).

(c) *For Doctors of Philosophy*: of black silk entirely lined with scarlet.

(d) *For Doctors* (other than of Philosophy): of scarlet cloth and entirely lined with silk of the colour of the Faculty.

†† Amended 16 December, 1965, 15 January, 1976, and 23 December, 1976.

* Amended 23 January, 1975.

(e) In each case the shape shall be that used at Cambridge.

††(f) In each faculty the colour of the lining shall, unless otherwise indicated in this statute, be uniform for the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor.

††(g) The colour of the lining in the several faculties and for those degrees where the colour indicated is not of the same colour as the Faculty shall be in accordance with the specimens given in Ridgway's *Colour Standards and Nomenclature*, as follows:

(i) Law—Sky Blue (Plate XX).
(ii) Medicine—Eosine Pink (Plate I).
(iii) Surgery—Eosine Pink (Plate I).
(iv) Dental Surgery—Salmon Colour (Plate XIV).
(v) Arts—Pale Violet Gray (Plate LII).
††(vi) Science and Mathematical Sciences—Primuline Yellow (Plate XVI).
(vii) Agricultural Science—Orange Chrome (Plate II).
(viii) Engineering—Purple (True) (Plate XI).
(ix) Music—Cendre Green (Plate VI).
(x) Economics—Helvetia Blue (Plate IX).
*(xi) For the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science—Carmine (Plate I).
†(xii) Technology—Spectrum Violet (Plate X).
‡(xiii) Architecture and Planning—Variscite Green (Plate XIX).
§(xiv) For the degree of Bachelor of Applied Science—Aconite Violet (Plate XXXVII).
**(xv) For the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy—Tyrian Rose (Plate XII).

CAPS.

For undergraduates, Bachelors, Masters, Doctors of Philosophy and other Doctors wearing Undress Gowns, a black cloth trencher cap with black silk tassel. The cap to be worn with a Doctor's scarlet gown shall be the Doctor's bonnet of black velvet as worn at Cambridge.

The colour of scarlet for gowns and hoods shall be that defined as "Scarlet" in Plate I of Ridgway's *Colour Standards and Nomenclature.*

4. The academic dress for the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor shall be as approved by the Council from time to time.

5. The academic dress for members of the Council, Boards and Faculties who are not graduates shall be a plain black silk gown and black cloth trencher cap with black silk tassel.

* Allowed 25 August, 1955. † Allowed 20 December, 1956.
‡ Allowed 28 July, 1959, and amended 15 January, 1976.
§ Allowed 4 October, 1962. ** Allowed 16 December, 1965.
†† Amended 23 January, 1975.

6. Any member of the Senate who has been admitted *ad eundem gradum* may at his option wear the academic dress appropriate to the degree by virtue of which he has been so admitted.

7. A graduate who was admitted to his degree before the allowance of this statute may continue to wear the academic dress prescribed under the statute previously in force.

Statute allowed 8 December, 1949.

Chapter XIX.—Saving Clause and Repeal.

1. The Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, professors, lecturers, registrar, and other officers of the University at the time of the allowance and counter-signature by the Governor of these statutes shall have the same rank, precedence, and titles, and hold their offices by the same tenure, and upon and subject to the same terms and conditions, and (save the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor) receive the same salaries and emoluments, and be subject to dismissal from their offices and suspension for a time from performing the duties and receiving the salaries thereto as if these statutes had not been made.

2. From and after the allowance and countersignature by the Governor of these statutes there shall be repealed:—

The statutes allowed and countersigned by the Governor on each of the undermentioned days, viz.:

1. The 28th day of January, 1876.
2. The 7th day of November, 1881.
3. The 12th day of December, 1882.
4. The 16th day of September, 1885.

And the regulations allowed and countersigned by the Governor on the 21st day of August, 1878.

Provided that:

1. This repeal shall not affect:
   (a) Anything done or suffered before the allowance and countersignature by the Governor of these statutes under any statute or regulation repealed by these statutes; or
   (b) Any right or status acquired, duty imposed, or liability incurred by or under any statute hereby repealed; or
   (c) The validity of any order or regulation made under any statute or regulation hereby repealed; and

2. In particular, but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions, the repeal effected by these statutes shall not alter the rank, precedence, titles, duties, conditions, restrictions, rights, salaries, or emoluments attached to the Chancellorship or Vice-Chancellorship or to any Professorship, Lectureship, Registrarship, or other office held by the present Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or by any existing Professor, Lecturer, Registrar, or other officer.

Statute allowed 18 December, 1886.

Chapter XX.—Of The Roby Fletcher Prize.

Whereas a sum of £160 has been paid to the University by various subscribers for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of the late Rev. William Roby Fletcher, M.A., formerly Vice-Chancellor of the University, it is hereby provided that:

*The Roby Fletcher prize shall be £10 ($20) and shall be awarded annually to the best matriculated or graduate student in Psychology, as prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided he is of sufficient merit.

Statute allowed 7 December, 1939.
* Amendment allowed 22 December, 1955.

Chapter XXIV.—Of Non-matriculated Students.

1. A non-matriculated student is a student who has not fulfilled the requirements of the statute governing matriculation in the University but who is permitted to enrol in the University under clause 2 hereof.

2. A non-matriculated student may enrol for a subject or course of study in the University only if:

(a) he enrols in the Elder Conservatorium of Music in accordance with the regulations and rules relating to the Conservatorium; or

(b) he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed for admission to a course leading to a diploma; or

(c) he is granted special permission under this statute.

3. A person who has not satisfied the requirements for matriculation but wishes to enter upon a course of study, whether leading to a degree or a diploma, for which matriculation is a pre-requisite may apply for provisional matriculation in accordance with the statute governing matriculation; and a person who has not satisfied the requirements for entrance upon a diploma course for which matriculation is not a pre-requisite but wishes to enter upon the course of study leading to that diploma may apply for provisional admission. Provisional matriculation or admission shall be granted only with the approval of the Matriculation Board constituted under the statute governing matriculation: and any such person refused matriculation or admission shall upon such refusal become subject to clause 2 hereof.

4. Applications for enrolment as a non-matriculated student under section (c) of clause 2 hereof shall be made in writing to the Registrar, setting out the grounds on which such enrolment is sought.

*5. A non-matriculated student shall:

(a) sign the Students' Roll and the declaration contained therein;

(b) pay the same tuition fees as a matriculated student enrolling for the same subjects of study; and

(c) be subject to the same statutes, regulations and rules regulating attendance at classes, performance of work, discipline, conduct and progress as a matriculated student.

* Amended 9 January, 1969.

6. On fulfilling the conditions of attendance and performance of work required of other students in the same class a non-matriculated student may present himself for examination, but a non-matriculated student enrolled under section (c) of clause 2 hereof shall not be eligible for the award of any scholarship or prize awarded by the University on the results obtained by candidates at that examination.

7. No subject passed by a non-matriculated student shall later be counted towards a degree unless the examination be passed again after he has become a matriculated student: provided that

(a) a candidate who has qualified for a diploma of the University may count towards a degree such subject or subjects of his diploma course as the Council on the recommendation of the faculty concerned may determine;

(b) subject to any provision made elsewhere in the statutes and regulations of the University, when the number of subjects counted towards a degree under the provision of (a) of this clause exceeds four the candidate shall surrender the diploma before being admitted to the degree;

(c) in special circumstances the Council may, on the recommendation of the Matriculation Board, make such exceptions to the provisions of this clause as it may deem proper.

Statute allowed 4 April, 1963.

Chapter XXV.—Miscellaneous.

1. In any statute or regulation unless there is something in the context repugnant to such construction words importing the masculine gender or singular number shall be construed to include the feminine and plural respectively and *vice versa.*

‡1A. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in any statute or regulation of the University, or in any rules made by the Council, the following provisions shall apply to any moneys held by the University by way of endowment of any scholarship, studentship, exhibition, prize, lectureship or the like.

(2) All or any of the funds, so held as aforesaid, may be amalgamated for the purposes of investment, and held in a common fund, and the net income earned by the common fund shall be credited, ratably, to the funds so amalgamated: Provided that any fractional part of the income of the common fund, which cannot conveniently be distributed in the year in which it is earned, may, by direction of the Council, be carried to a suspense account, and held in reserve or applied to the equalisation of income, as the Council may from time to time determine.

(3) If the whole of the income earned by or credited to any particular fund is not expended or appropriated in the year following that in which it is credited, it shall be added to the capital of the fund, but (subject to any express provision contained in the statute, regulation,

‡ Allowed 11 November, 1954.

or rules relating to the particular case) any income so added may be applied to the purposes of the endowment, as the Council may at any time determine, as if it had been the income of the year in which it is so applied.

2. Statutes and regulations relating to scholarships, studentships, exhibitions, or prizes may be varied from time to time, unless the founders have expressly stipulated to the contrary.

*2A. Every candidate for an examination, degree, diploma, scholarship, exhibition, studentship or prize shall enter his name on the prescribed form with the Academic Registrar not later than a date fixed by the Council and published in the Calendar or by advertisement. Later entries may be received on payment of such additional fee as the Council may prescribe** which, however, may be remitted by the Vice-Chancellor for an adequate reason; but no entry shall be received later than the seventh day prior to the examination except with the express approval of either the Dean of the Faculty concerned or the Vice-Chancellor.

†2B. Whenever a thesis or other work is submitted for admission to a higher degree, and it is provided by statute or regulation that copies thereof shall be deposited in the University Library, the candidate shall lodge with the Academic Registrar three copies prepared in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) In those cases in which specific directions have been given to candidates under the authority of the regulations of the degree concerned: in accordance with those directions.

(b) In all other cases:

(i) unless specific approval otherwise has been given by the University Librarian, all script shall be typed or printed on paper of A4 size;

(ii) maps, drawings, photographs or other illustrations may be of any size or form approved by the Librarian;

(iii) the essay or thesis shall be bound, and the cover shall be entitled and lettered in accordance with specifications to be supplied by the Librarian.

Whenever an essay or thesis is accepted for the award of a University prize or scholarship, the successful candidate shall lodge with the Academic Registrar, for transmission to the library, a copy prepared in accordance with the foregoing conditions.

§3. In all cases where an age limit is not fixed by the regulations, persons who shall pass the same examination more than once shall not be qualified to receive any scholarship, exhibition, medal, prize, or other similar reward in respect of that examination save on the first occasion of their being examined.

§ Allowed 12 August, 1903.
* Allowed 11 December, 1947, amended 18 October, 1956, 17 December, 1959, 21 December, 1972, and 15 January, 1976.
† Allowed 16 March, 1961, and amended 15 January, 1976, and 23 December, 1976.
** The additional fee prescribed by the Council is $10.

††3A. No person shall be admitted to a degree examination in which he has already passed at this University, except by special permission of the Council.

‡‡3B. Repealed.

*4. Wherever, in the statutes or regulations of the University, a time limit or an age limit is imposed, the Council shall have power to add or deduct or allow for the period spent in war service by any candidate, but may impose such conditions or modifications as may seem good to the Council in each case.

††4A. On the advice of the appropriate faculty or board, the Council may make special provision for any candidate for a degree or diploma who has been engaged in war service, by altering the conditions prescribed for entrance on his course of study, by altering the fees, and by adjusting the curriculum, provided that the whole curriculum be substantially fulfilled before the degree or diploma is conferred.

**4B. Where by reason of physical disability a student is unable to perform any section of the work prescribed by the regulations for the course on which he has entered or proposes to enter, the Council, on the advice of the appropriate faculty or board, may allow him to substitute for such work, other work or another subject substantially equal in standard, and in such case may also impose such other conditions as it thinks fit.

†4C.(a) A faculty or board of studies may review the academic progress of any student enrolled for studies within the curriculum of that faculty or board at any time after the student has been enrolled for three terms and, in the case of a student enrolled for a subject or subjects, has presented himself or has had an opportunity of presenting himself for the annual examination in the subject or subjects for which he was enrolled.

§§(b) As a result of such review the faculty or board may decide (i) to take no action, or (ii) to permit the student to take during the current or next ensuing academic year only such programme of study as it may approve, or (iii) to recommend to the Council that the student be not permitted to enrol for further studies within its curriculum during the next ensuing academic year, or (iv) to recommend to the Council that the student be precluded from taking further studies in the subject or course for which he was enrolled.

§(c) Whenever a student who has been enrolled for studies within the curriculum of a faculty or board of studies seeks enrolment for studies within the curriculum of another faculty or board of studies, or when a student who has been precluded under (b) seeks readmission to the faculty or board of studies from which he was precluded, the faculty or board of studies in which enrolment or re-enrolment is sought may consider the candidate's previous academic record in the University and elsewhere and may recommend to the Council that the enrolment be rejected.

‡(d) Every student or candidate whose position is to be considered under the foregoing sections of this clause shall be notified

†† Allowed 5 December, 1918. * Allowed 10 December, 1919.
** Allowed 23 January, 1947.
† Allowed 28 July, 1959, and amended 15 January, 1976.
‡‡ Repealed 16 March, 1961. ‡ Amended 24 December, 1969.
§ Allowed 24 December, 1969. §§ Amended 15 January, 1976.

accordingly, and may be requested to submit in writing for consideration by the faculty or board of studies such explanations as he can offer for his lack of satisfactory progress and reasons why he should be permitted to enrol for further studies in the University. If the faculty or board of studies decides to recommend preclusion under section (b) or rejection under section (c) of this clause the recommendation shall be submitted to the Council which, after making such enquiry as it thinks fit, may confirm, vary or set aside the recommendation.

(e) On the recommendation of a faculty or board of studies the Council may, in respect of candidates for enrolment who are not domiciled or have not been resident in South Australia for a continuous period of at least twelve months before applying for admission to the University, (i) set annually a quota for such students to be admitted to the course of study under that faculty or board and determine the method by which the quota shall be filled; or (ii) in accordance with a general policy which it may adopt or for any reason that it may deem adequate in a particular case, refuse enrolment to such students. Admission of such a student to one course of study in the University shall not confer or imply permission subsequently to transfer to another course of study.

§5. In all cases where regulations affecting the course of study for any degree or diploma of the University have been or shall be repealed or altered, the Council may nevertheless allow candidates who have previously entered under the regulations repealed or altered to complete their course thereunder, but may impose such conditions or modifications as may seem good to the Council in each individual case.

††5A. (i) In the case of any candidate for a degree or diploma the Council, on the recommendation of the relevant faculty or board of studies, may vary any maximum or minimum period of time prescribed in the regulations relating to the course of study for that degree or diploma.

(ii) In the case of any candidate for a degree the Council, on the recommendation of the Matriculation Board, may vary any maximum period of time prescribed in Chapter IX of the Statutes.

‡‡6. In all cases where the passing of a Public Examination of this University is required by the regulations, the passing of any other examination of this University which shall appear to the Council to be of at least equal value may be accepted instead thereof.

*7. Students from other universities or technical schools who may desire that instruction received and examinations passed there be counted *pro tanto* for any course of study in this University, may be granted such exemption from the requirements of the regulations of this University as the Council shall in each case consider just. Provided always that they shall give such evidence of their status and of good character as in the opinion of the Council shall be sufficient.

**8. (a) Every student proceeding to a degree or a diploma of the University and such other students as the Council may from time to

§ Allowed 12 August, 1915.
* Allowed 10 December, 1919.
‡‡ Allowed 12 August, 1915.
†† Allowed 28 July, 1959.
** Allowed 16 December, 1971.

time decide shall, unless exempted therefrom by the Council, pay an entrance fee and an annual fee for membership of the Adelaide University Union.

(b) The Council shall from time to time prescribe the entrance fee and the annual fee. The entrance fee shall be the same for all classes of students, but the annual fee may differ for different classes of students as determined from time to time by the Council.

(c) The Council may determine whether the entrance fee may be paid by equal terminal instalments over the first two years of the student's enrolment in the University and whether any individual student or any class of student may be exempted from payment of either the entrance fee or the annual fee or both.

(d) The fees prescribed from time to time by the Council and the conditions under which they may be paid shall be published in the University Calendar.

¶8A. The Council shall have power to reduce or to demit any fee payable by a student proceeding to a degree or a diploma for reasons that it deems adequate.

†9. A student, who, in the opinion of the professor or lecturer concerned, is unable to profit by a course of lectures, may be reported to the faculty. The faculty, after consideration of the student's record, shall furnish a report to the Council, who may thereupon require the student to withdraw for the remainder of the academic year from one, or in special cases from more than one, course of lectures, not necessarily including that for which he has been reported.

‡10. Annual Examinations in each faculty except the Faculty of Medicine shall be held at such times as may be prescribed by regulation, but special examinations may be allowed to any candidate if the faculty concerned shall so decide and the Council approve. These examinations shall be held at such times and under such conditions as the faculty may in each case determine with the approval of the Council.

§11. In all cases where the regulations affecting the degree of Master or Doctor in any faculty have been or shall be repealed or altered, the Council may nevertheless allow a candidate, who has qualified under the regulations repealed or altered to proceed to that degree, to complete his qualification under the regulations so repealed or altered, provided that he complete his qualification for admission to the degree under those regulations within three years of the date of such repeal or alteration.

**12. (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other statute or regulation of the University, any student may be precluded in the manner herein provided from entering upon or proceeding with any course of study.

(2) If it appears to any faculty or board of studies that it is not in the interests:

(a) of the University, or

(b) of other students thereof, or

† Allowed 7 December, 1927.
‡ Allowed 7 December, 1932, and amended 28 January, 1965.
§ Allowed 10 January, 1946.
** Allowed 14 December, 1950, and amended 4 April, 1963.
¶ Allowed 18 October, 1956.

(c) of the public (having regard to any profession, avocation, or calling for which the student may be qualifying):

that any student should be permitted to enter upon or proceed with any course of study under the control of that faculty or board it shall be lawful for the faculty or board to forward to the Council a recommendation to that effect, together with a statement of the grounds upon which the recommendation is made.

(3) Subject to sub-clauses (4) and (5), the Council, if it thinks fit, may adopt any such recommendation with or without modification, whereupon the student shall be precluded in accordance with the terms of the recommendation as so adopted.

(4) No such recommendation shall be adopted with or without modification unless and until the student has had an opportunity of being heard and of adducing evidence in opposition to the recommendation.

(5) Any such hearing may be by the Council or by a committee appointed for that purpose and consisting of or including at least three members of the Council. At the conclusion of its hearing the committee shall make a report and the Council may if it thinks fit act upon any such report.

(6) The Council shall be at liberty to review any decision under sub-clause (3) hereof at any time.

(7) Any decision of the Council under sub-clause (3) or sub-clause (6) hereof shall not affect anything lawfully done or suffered before such decision.

*13. A person wishing to be admitted to a course of study not leading to a degree may be so admitted, upon such terms and conditions and upon payment of such fees as the Council may prescribe. Such a person shall be known as a Visiting Student.

†14. Repealed.

‡15. The Council, having regard to the accommodation and facilities available for teaching, may impose a limit upon the number of students to be admitted in any year to any class or course of study in any faculty or board of studies. If the number of students seeking admission to any such class or course is greater than the limit fixed by the Council, the students to be admitted to the class or course in that year shall be selected by such method as the Council shall from time to time determine and publish.

Statute allowed 27 December, 1899.
* Allowed 4 April, 1963, and amended 16 December, 1971.
† Repealed 21 December, 1967.
‡ Allowed 9 January, 1969, and amended 24 December, 1969.

Chapter XXVIII.—Of The Joseph Fisher Medal for Commerce and The Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce.

Whereas on the 17th day of April, 1903, Joseph Fisher, Esquire, paid the sum of £1,000 to the University for the purpose of promoting with the income thereof, and the annual grant payable in respect thereof under the University Act, the study of commerce in the University: It is hereby provided as follows:

*1. There shall be a medal, to be called "The Joseph Fisher Medal for Commerce", which shall be awarded annually to the candidate who, having completed the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics and having included in his curriculum for the degree two subjects and one half-subject in accounting, shall be deemed by the examiners to be academically the most distinguished eligible candidate in that year and worthy of the award.

*2. A candidate shall be eligible for the medal only if he has completed the two subjects and one half-subject in accounting within six years of having enrolled for the first such subject.

Except with the approval of the Faculty of Economics no candidate shall be eligible for the medal if he has received exemption from examination in any one or more of the subjects in accounting concerned.

3. There shall also be established a lecture on a subject relating to Commerce, to be called "The Joseph Fisher Lecture", and to be delivered in the University every alternate year, and subsequently published.

4. The lecturer shall be appointed from time to time by the Council of the University, and shall be paid by the University the sum of £10 10s. ($21).

5. The subject of the lecture shall from time to time be approved by the Council of the University.

6. Any surplus income from the said endowment of £1,000 and the annual grant payable in respect thereof under the University Act, after providing for the said medal, the payment of the said lecturer, and the publication of his lecture, shall be applied by the University in or towards payment of the salaries or remuneration of such of the professors, lecturers, and examiners engaged or to be engaged in the work of the commercial courses for the time being of the University, as the Council of the University shall determine.

7. The statutes contained in this chapter shall not be altered during the lifetime of the said Joseph Fisher, without his written consent.

Statute allowed 12 August, 1903.
* Allowed 22 January, 1953, and amended 21 December, 1972.

Chapter XXIX.—Of the Affiliation of Roseworthy Agricultural College.

Whereas application has been made by the governing body of Roseworthy Agricultural College for affiliation to the University, it is hereby provided that:

1. The Roseworthy Agricultural College is affiliated to the University of Adelaide.

*2. The Council of the University, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Agricultural Science, may exempt students who have attended courses of instruction and passed examinations of the said College from attendance at lectures, and from examinations, in the corresponding subjects of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science.

Statute allowed 7 December, 1905.
* Allowed 3 January, 1929.

Chapter XXX.—Of The Tinline Scholarship.

Whereas the late George John Robert Murray, then a member of the Council of the University, paid in 1907 the sum of £1,000 to the University for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a scholarship to be called "The Tinline Scholarship" in memory of the family of his mother:

Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Two Tinline Scholarships shall be available for award each year.

2. The purpose of the scholarships is to encourage original work.

3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit one scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate placed highest in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of History and the other to the candidate placed highest in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of Politics.

4. If in any year no candidate in one school is deemed by the examiners to be of sufficient merit, two awards may be made in the other school if two candidates in that school are deemed to be of sufficient merit.

5. The value of a scholarship shall be determined from time to time by the Council.

*6. The value of the scholarship shall be paid in one sum to the scholar on receipt by the Academic Registrar of a certificate from the head of the department concerned that the scholar has entered upon postgraduate study or research in the University of Adelaide which accords with the general purpose of the scholarship as stated in clause 2 above.

7. This statute may be varied from time to time but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 28 January, 1965. * Amended 15 January, 1976.

Chapter XXXI.—Of the David Murray Scholarships.

Whereas the late David Murray has bequeathed the sum of £2,000 to the University of Adelaide for the purpose of founding scholarships, and whereas the said sum has been paid to the University to be used and administered by it in fulfilment of such intention, and that sum having been increased in 1972 to $8,300 by capitalisation of unspent income, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The scholarships shall be called the David Murray Scholarships.

2. The purpose of the scholarships shall be to encourage advanced work and original investigation.

*3. The sum of $100 may be awarded in each year by the Faculty of Arts, by the Faculty of Law, by the Faculty of Science, by the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences and by the Faculty of Medicine.

* Amended 21 December, 1967, and 21 December, 1972.

4. The scholarships shall be awarded in accordance with conditions prepared by each faculty and approved by the Council.

**5. If for any reason the full amount of $100 be not awarded in any year by any faculty having the disposal of it, any amount so unawarded shall be disposed of as the Council shall determine.

6. The money shall be paid to the scholars at such time, and in such amounts, as the Council, upon the advice of the faculties, shall determine.

7. These statutes may be varied from time to time.

Statute allowed 13 January, 1908.
** Allowed 7 December, 1927, amended 21 December, 1967, and 21 December, 1972.

Chapter XXXII.—Infectious Diseases.

*1. If any professor, or lecturer, or examination supervisor, suspects or is apprehensive, that any student attending or desiring to attend his classes, or any examinations, is suffering from tuberculosis, or any other disease which he believes may be infectious, he may request such student to absent himself, and thereupon such student shall without delay leave the University premises, or any place in which any University lecture or examination is being given or held, and shall not return to the University, or such other place, until he forwards to the Academic Registrar a certificate, under the hand of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine or of the Medical Officer of Health in the District where he resides, or may be isolated, to the effect that there is no risk, or no longer any risk, of his conveying infection to others.

2. The Council shall have power to close the University, or any part thereof, for such time as it shall deem desirable, in order to prevent the spread of infectious disease.

Statute allowed 24 August, 1910. * Amended 15 January, 1976.

Chapter XXXVI.—Of the John Creswell Scholarships.

Whereas the sum of £1,300 has been subscribed and paid to the University for the purpose of founding with the income thereof scholarships in memory of the late John Creswell: Now it is hereby provided as follows:

*1. Three scholarships, to be called the John Creswell Scholarships, shall, subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth, be awarded in each year:—One by the South Australian Cricket Association (hereinafter called "the said Association"), one by the Royal Agricultural and Horticultural Society of South Australia, Incorporated (hereinafter called "the said Society"), and one by the Council of the University (hereinafter called "the Council").

* Allowed 3 January, 1929.

†2. The scholarships to be awarded by the said Association and the said Society respectively shall be awarded annually to candidates who:

(a) have qualified for matriculation in the Faculty of Economics,

(b) are under the age of nineteen years on the first day of March in the year in which the award is made, and

(c) are deemed by the said Association and the said Society respectively worthy to receive the scholarships.

†3. The scholarships to be awarded by the Council shall be awarded annually to students who:

(a) have qualified for matriculation in the Faculty of Economics,

(b) are under the age of nineteen years on the first day of March in the year in which the award is made, and

(c) are recommended to the Council by the Public Examinations Board as being worthy to receive the scholarships.

††4. The value of each scholarship shall be sufficient to pay once only the fees for lectures and examination in each course in accountancy or law that the scholar may include in his curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Economics provided that the scholarship shall not be tenable for more than six years. If the scholar is entitled to payment of the fees involved from some other scholarship or award the scholar shall, on passing the final examination in each subject concerned, be paid the sum of $20.

†5. Except by permission of the Council, each scholar shall enter forthwith upon the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics and shall prosecute his studies continuously and with diligence. The scholarship shall be forfeited if the holder thereof fails to observe any of these requirements, unless such failure shall, in the opinion of the Council, have been the result of ill-health or other reasonable cause; provided, however, that failure to pass in any examination shall not of necessity be sufficient cause for forfeiture. The decision of the Council as to the forfeiture of a scholarship shall be final.

†6. If a scholarship be forfeited, or lapses or becomes vacant before the holder has completed his course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics, the scholarship shall not be re-awarded.

7. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarships shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 24 December, 1913.
† Allowed 22 January, 1953.
†† Allowed 22 December, 1966.

Chapter XL.—Of the Dr. Chas. Gosse Lectureship and Medal in Ophthalmology.

Whereas the sum of £1,125 has been subscribed and paid to the University for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a Lectureship and medal in Ophthalmology in memory of the late Dr. Charles Gosse: Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The Lecturer in Ophthalmology in the Medical School of the University shall be called the Dr. Charles Gosse Lecturer in Ophthalmology.

*2. There shall be a bronze medal to be called the Dr. Charles Gosse Medal, which shall be awarded annually to the best candidate in the subject of ophthalmology, provided that he shall pass with credit in that subject, and that, in the opinion of the examiners, he shall be considered worthy of the award.

Only those candidates who have passed in all the subjects of the final examination shall be eligible for the medal.

This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 30 November, 1916.
* Allowed 11 December, 1924, and amended 10 December, 1925.

Chapter XLII.—Of the A. M. Simpson Library in Aeronautics.

Whereas Mrs. A. M. Simpson has paid to the University the sum of five hundred pounds for the purpose of founding a library in aeronautics in memory of her late husband, Alfred Muller Simpson:

It is hereby provided that:

1. The library shall be called the A. M. Simpson Library in Aeronautics in memory of her late husband, Alfred Muller Simpson.

*2. Interest on the endowment at the rate of at least five per centum per annum shall be annually set aside for the purchase of books on aeronautics.

3. The books shall be available for study to all persons on the same conditions as other books in the University Library.

4. This statute may be varied from time to time but the title and the purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 5 December, 1918.
* Amended 21 December, 1972.

Chapter XLV.—Of the Barr Smith Library.

Whereas during his life the late Robert Barr Smith gave to the University sums amounting to £9,000 for the purchase of books constituting the Barr Smith Library; and whereas members of his family, in order to perpetuate his memory within the University, paid to the University in 1920 the sum of £11,000:

It is hereby provided that:

1. Interest at the rate of at least five per centum per annum on the sum of £11,000 shall be set aside for the purchase of books to be added to the Barr Smith Library.

2. The books of the library shall be suitably distinguished from other books in the possession of the University.

Statute allowed 9 December, 1920.

Chapter XLVI.—Of The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce.

Whereas the Adelaide Co-operative Society, Limited, has paid to the University the sum of £150 for the purpose of founding a bursary in memory of George Thompson, the first Secretary and Manager of the Society: Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A bursary, to be called "The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce", shall be awarded by the University to any person nominated from time to time by the Adelaide Co-operative Society.

*2. The value of the bursary shall be sufficient to pay once only the fees for lectures and examination in each course in accountancy or law that the bursar may include in his curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

3. He shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the statutes and regulations for the time being of the University.

*4. Save by permission of the Council of the University, the bursar shall not retain the bursary for more than six years.

5. The Society may at any time, with the permission of the Council, substitute another student for the then holder of the bursary, and the privileges of the then holder shall thereupon be at an end.

6. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title of the bursary shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 6 December, 1923. * Allowed 22 January, 1953.

Chapter XLVII.—Of the Elizabeth Jackson Library.

Whereas the sum of £750 (of which £650 was raised by public subscription and £100 was given by the Old Scholars' Association of the Methodist Ladies' College, Adelaide) has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding a special library for the study of psychology in memory of the late Sarah Elizabeth Jackson, M.A., formerly tutor in philosophy in this University:

It is hereby provided that:

1. The library shall be called "The Elizabeth Jackson Library".

*2. The interest on the endowment at the rate of at least five per cent. per annum shall be annually set aside for the purchase of books and apparatus for the study of psychology, especially the psychology of abnormal children.

3. The books shall be available to all persons on the same conditions as other books in the University Library.

4. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and the purposes of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 11 December, 1924.
* Amended 21 December, 1972.

Chapter XLVIII.—Of St. Mark's College, Incorporated.

Whereas application has been made by the governing body of St. Mark's College, Incorporated, for affiliation to the University:

It is hereby provided that:

St. Mark's College, Incorporated, is hereby affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a College for students who have matriculated at the University, or have been admitted *ad eundum statum* therein; provided that in special cases the College may admit students engaged in full diploma courses approved by the University, or, for a period not exceeding twelve months, other unmatriculated students.

Statute allowed 7 December, 1927, and amended 21 December, 1972.
Note.—The College was first affiliated in 1924 and was opened for the residence of students in March, 1925.

Chapter XLIX.—Of the Careers Advisory Board.

1. There shall be a Committee of Council, the Careers Advisory Board, consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and 17 members appointed annually by the Council including three student members, of whom two shall be nominated by the Students' Association and one by the Postgraduate Students' Association.

2. The Board shall annually appoint its Chairman from among its own members.

3. The aims of the Board shall be:

(a) to provide a careers advisory service for undergraduate and postgraduate students;

(b) to provide liaison and greater understanding between employers and the University;

(c) to provide, so far as practicable, facilities for communications and interviews between employers and potential employees;

(d) to help graduates and diploma holders to secure appointments appropriate to their qualifications;

(e) to help undergraduates to secure during vacations and immediately after completion of their courses of study temporary or casual employment, when a specified period of approved practical experience is part of the requirements for the undergraduate's degree;

(f) to carry out such research and investigation as shall be necessary to support its activities.

4. The Council, after receiving advice from the Board, shall determine from time to time the scope and organisation of its work within the aims defined in clause 3 and the resources available to it. It will achieve its purpose through the Careers Advisory Service, the officer in charge of which will be secretary to the Board. In these activities the Board will be free to collaborate with other employment services and professional associations.

5. The Careers Advisory Service will be financially supported by the University.

6. The Board shall have power to charge such fees as may be approved from time to time by the Council.

7. The Board shall submit annually a report to the Council on its work. For the purposes of its annual report the Board shall regard a year as extending from 1 July to the ensuing 30 June.

Statute allowed 15 January, 1976.

Chapter LII.—Of The Bonython Prize.

In consideration of the endowment by the Hon. Sir John Langdon Bonython, K.C.M.G., of the Chair of Law at the University of Adelaide, and in order better to perpetuate his memory, as well as to encourage original contributions to the Science of Law, the Council of the University of Adelaide has decided to found a prize not exceeding the value of £100 ($200), to be awarded on the following conditions:

1. The prize shall be called "The Bonython Prize".

2. The prize shall be awarded by the Council to such candidates as in the opinion of the Faculty of Law shall have written the best original thesis on any legal subject approved by the Faculty and the Council, which thesis is in the opinion of the examiners of sufficient merit.

3. The prize may be awarded to the author of any book on any legal subject published prior to and within 18 months of the last day for the submitting of theses, provided that the other conditions of the prize have been fulfilled.

4. Where, in the opinion of the examiners, two or more theses shall be considered of equal merit, the prize shall be awarded to the thesis the subject-matter of which is deemed by the examiners to be of greater interest or utility from the point of view of the law of the Commonwealth or of South Australia.

5. No thesis submitted for competition shall have been previously submitted for any competition or prize at the University of Adelaide or elsewhere.

6. Candidates must either have graduated by examination in law at the University of Adelaide, or having been resident in South Australia at least two years immediately preceding the last day of submitting the thesis, have been admitted *ad eundem* to a degree in law in this University.

7. If any thesis be considered by the examiners sufficiently meritorious to qualify for the prize but inferior to another thesis submitted at the same competition, the former thesis may be resubmitted (subject to clause 3 hereof) at a subsequent competition, but may be then awarded the prize only if no other thesis of sufficient merit to qualify for the prize is submitted for the first time at such subsequent competition.

8. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.

9. A typewritten or printed copy of the successful thesis shall be deposited by the candidate in the Library of the University, but shall be made available to the candidate for a period of one month, or for such further period as the Faculty may allow if he wishes to publish the same. In case of publication the University shall have no rights in respect of the thesis so published, but a printed copy shall be presented by the candidate to the Council of the University.

10. Theses shall be submitted not later than the first day of July in any year.

Statute allowed 3 January, 1929.

Chapter LV.—Of The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography.

Whereas the late Fred Johns bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,500 for the purpose of founding a scholarship to be called "The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography", it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship of the value of £100 ($200) to be called "The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography".

2. The Council shall establish a fund and contribute the sum of £60 ($120) a year to it for the purpose of the scholarship.

3. Beginning with the year 1939 the Council may, as often as the funds permit, appoint a graduate or an undergraduate of the Univer-

sity of Adelaide to write a biography of a deceased eminent Australian (not necessarily Australian born) named by the Council but any subject for which the scholarship has been awarded shall not be named again prior to the year 1983.

†4. The writer appointed shall lodge the completed biography with the Academic Registrar within two years of his appointment or within such further period as the Council upon application may deem expedient.

*5. The Council may award the writer progress payments not exceeding a total sum of £50 ($100), and, if the work is adjudged to be of sufficient merit, shall award him the title of Fred Johns Scholar, and shall complete the payment of the amount of the scholarship.

*6. Within six months of the award of the title of Fred Johns Scholar, the Council shall decide whether the biography shall be published by the University. If the Council decides that the biography shall not be so published, the copyright therein shall be the property of the writer. If the Council decides that the biography shall be so published, the copyright therein shall be the property of the University until the Council shall decide otherwise; and the biography shall be published by the University as soon as possible.

7. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and the purposes of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 8 December, 1938. * Allowed 22 January, 1953.
† Amended 15 January, 1976.

Chapter LVII.—Of the Affiliation of the South Australian Institute of Technology.

The University and the South Australian Institute of Technology having agreed to the establishment of a Faculty of Technology and Applied Science in the University to administer courses of study provided by the South Australian Institute of Technology, approved by the Councils of the Institute and of the University, and leading to the degree of Bachelor of Technology in the University, the Institute is hereby affiliated to the University to the extent following:

(a) The University will admit to the degree of Bachelor of Technology a matriculated student who under the supervision of the Faculty of Technology and Applied Science has complied in all respects with the regulations and schedules of the degree of Bachelor of Technology.

(b) The University may grant such credit in other courses for work done in the Institute as the University shall in each case determine.

Statute allowed 16 March, 1961, and amended 12 December, 1963.

Chapter LVIII.—Of The T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics.

Whereas the sum of £2,500 has been paid to the University by Thomas George Wilson, M.D., for the purpose of promoting the study and practice of obstetrics and gynaecology by founding a scholarship: It is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be called "The T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics".

2. The scholarship shall be tenable for one year, shall be of the value of £250 ($500), and shall be awarded from time to time as often as the income of the said capital sum permits.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded by a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, and the Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

4. Payment of the scholarship shall be made upon approval of the proposed date of the scholar's departure from South Australia.

5. The scholarship shall be open to any graduate in medicine of the University of Adelaide who has reached a high standard of proficiency throughout his undergraduate course. Candidates must be undertaking, or have completed, in Adelaide, the course of postgraduate training, including obstetrics, as prescribed by the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists for the Membership examination.

6. Holders of the scholarship will normally be expected to return to practise obstetrics in South Australia.

7. Within such time after being awarded the scholarship as the Council shall in each case allow, the scholar shall proceed overseas to gain postgraduate experience in obstetrics and gynaecology. He must present himself for the examination for membership of the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, or such other examination as may be approved by the Council.

8. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 4 October, 1962.

Chapter LXI.—Of St. Ann's College, Incorporated.

Whereas a college for students in the University, to be known as St. Ann's College, Incorporated, has been formed, and whereas application has been made for affiliation of the College to the University of Adelaide, it is hereby provided that:

St. Ann's College, Incorporated, is hereby affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a College for students who have been admitted to matriculation or *ad eundem statum* or who are engaged in any course of study at the University; provided that in special cases the College

may admit for such limited period as it may deem desirable other unmatriculated students who are preparing to qualify for entry on any University course.

Statute allowed 16 December, 1948, and amended 21 December, 1972.

Note.—The College was first affiliated in 1939 and with the approval of the Council was officially opened for the residence of students and graduates on 4 May, 1947.

Chapter LXIII.—Of the William Gardner Scholarship and the William Gardner Prize.

Whereas the late Louise Gardner has bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,500 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in surgery, and whereas the capital sum was increased on 31 December, 1953, to £2,042, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be called the William Gardner Scholarship and a prize to be called the William Gardner Prize, each of which shall be offered for competition annually.

2. Only a student who, being neither a graduate in medicine or surgery of any other medical school nor a person who has been registered as a medical practitioner in South Australia or elsewhere, has completed the whole of the last three years of the medical course in the University of Adelaide and has passed the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in that year, shall be eligible to receive either the scholarship or the prize or both.

The William Gardner Scholarship.

3. The scholarship shall be of the value of £45 ($90) and shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.

4. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who has been placed highest amongst such eligible candidates in surgery at the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in that year; provided that an award shall be made only if the successful candidate passes at the same time in all other subjects of the whole examination and obtains in surgery marks at least equal to the minimum standard required for a pass with credit in the whole examination.

The William Gardner Prize

5. The prize shall be of the value of the total income, less the sum of £45 ($90), derived in that year from the capital sum and shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.

6. The prize shall be awarded to the eligible student who (a) has obtained at the final examination marks in surgery at least equal to the minimum standard required for a pass with credit in the whole

examination, and (b) has obtained the highest aggregate marks in the remaining subjects of the examination.

7. If in any year either the scholarship or the prize or both be not awarded the amount of the award or awards for that year shall be added to the capital of the fund and invested for the purpose of the bequest.

8. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 25 August, 1955.

Chapter LXIV.—Of The Shorney Medal and the Shorney Prize.

Whereas the late Mabel Shorney has on behalf of her family bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,000 for the purpose of perpetuating within the Medical School the memory of her late brother Herbert Frank Shorney, M.D., F.R.C.S., Lecturer in Ophthalmology from 1926 to 1933, it is hereby provided as follows:

The Shorney Medal.

1. A bronze medal, to be called "The Shorney Medal", shall be awarded to the best candidate in the subject of the diseases of the ear, nose and throat at the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, provided that the candidate attains in that subject a standard at least equivalent to that required for a pass with credit in the whole examination, and that in the opinion of the examiners he is worthy of the award.

2. Only those candidates who pass in all the subjects of the final examination at the one examination shall be eligible for the medal.

The Shorney Prize.

*3. A postgraduate prize, to be known as "The Shorney Prize", of the value of $400, shall be awarded to the candidate who, in the opinion of the examiners, has made the most substantial contribution to knowledge in ophthalmology.

4. The recipient must be a graduate of an Australian university.

†5. Material submitted for the prize must have been published in medical or scientific literature not more than three years prior to the date prescribed for submission of entries.

6. Each candidate must declare that the work described is his own.

7. The prize shall be offered for competition from time to time as the accumulations of the fund permit.

* Amended 14 December, 1950, and 22 December, 1966.
† Amended 16 December, 1965.

8. The prize shall be offered at least twelve months before the last day for the receipt of applications.

9. The prize shall not be awarded on any occasion unless in the opinion of the examiners the material submitted is of sufficient merit.

10. This statute may be altered from time to time, but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 10 December, 1942.

Chapter LXVI.—Of Aquinas College, Incorporated.

Whereas a residential college in connection with the Roman Catholic Church for students of the University to be known as Aquinas College, Incorporated, has been formed, and whereas application has been made for affiliation of the College to the University of Adelaide, it is hereby provided that:

Aquinas College, Incorporated, shall be affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a residential college in connection with the Roman Catholic Church for students of the University, provided that the College shall not be open for residence of students until such time as the Council of the University shall approve.

Statute allowed 23 January, 1947.

Chapter LXVII.—Of The Angas Parsons Prize.

Whereas the late the Honourable Sir Herbert Angas Parsons, K.B.E., LL.B., from 1921 until his retirement in 1945 one of His Majesty's Judges of the Supreme Court of South Australia, a graduate of the University, a member of the Council from 1915, Warden of the Senate from 1927 and Vice-Chancellor from 1942 until his death in 1945, has bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,000†:

It is hereby provided as follows:

1. In commemoration of Sir Angas Parsons' services to the University, and in order to encourage the advanced study of law, there shall be a prize to be called "The Angas Parsons Prize".

2. The prize shall be of the value of £50 ($100), and shall be available for award annually.

*3. Provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, there is a candidate of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the candidate who is considered by the examiners to be the most meritorious of those qualifying for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws.

Statute allowed 10 July, 1947.
* Amendment allowed 22 December, 1955.
† Reduced by succession duty to £900.

Chapter LXXII.—Of The Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize for Literature.

Whereas the University has received from the Misses Ruth and Alfreda Bedford on behalf of their sister, the late Sylvia Bedford, the sum of £500 for the purpose of founding with the income thereof an annual prize for literary work in memory of the late Sir Archibald Strong, formerly the Jury Professor of English Language and Literature in this University, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A prize of the value of £15 ($30)* or such other sum as the Council shall from time to time determine to be called "The Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize for Literature" shall be offered for competition annually.

2. All matriculated or graduate students taking the course in English II in any year shall be eligible to compete for the prize in that year.

3. Provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit the prize shall be awarded after consideration of each candidate's work, including the final examinations, in English II and of an original essay or poem submitted by him not later than 20 November in the year concerned; the subject of such original essay or poem to have been approved in advance by the Jury Professor of English Language and Literature and the essay or poem not to comprise part of the candidate's prescribed curriculum for the course in English II.

Statute allowed 22 December, 1955.
* Increased by Council to $50 in 1964.

Chapter LXXVI.—Of the Gavin David Young Lectures in Philosophy.

Whereas the late Jessie Frances Raven has bequeathed to the University the sum of £2,450 for the purpose of establishing a fund in memory of her father, the late Gavin David Young, for the promotion, advancement, teaching and diffusion of the study of philosophy, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Series of lectures in philosophy to be known as "The Gavin David Young Lectures", shall be given from time to time in the University of Adelaide in accordance with the provisions of this statute.

2. Normally, a series of the lectures shall be given every fourth year, but the Council may vary that interval on any occasion for a reason which it deems adequate.

3. The lecturer, who shall be appointed from time to time by the Council, may be selected from any country in the world; but the lectures shall be given, and subsequently printed, in the English language.

4. The annual income arising from the fund shall accumulate during the intervals between each series of lectures. The income thus accumulated shall be used to pay the honorarium of the lecturer, the costs of publication of the lectures and such other expenses associated with the giving of the lectures as the Council may from time to time approve. The honorarium of the lecturer shall be £200 ($400).

5. Admission to the lectures shall be free to the public.

6. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and object of the lectures shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 17 January, 1952.

Chapter LXXVII.—Of The Baker Scholarship in Law.

Whereas Robert Colley Baker, Esquire, B.A., has paid to the University the sum of £5,000* for the advancement of the study of law and for the purpose of founding a scholarship in memory of his father, the Honourable Sir Richard Chaffey Baker, K.C.M.G., K.C., M.A., and of his brother, John Richard Baker, Esq., B.A., LL.B.:

It is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship of the annual value of £150 ($300)† and tenable for two years, to be known as "The Baker Scholarship in Law".

2. The scholarship may be awarded biennially, or more often if the income of the endowment permits, by the Council to a candidate who satisfies the conditions of this statute and is recommended for such award by the Faculty of Law.

3. A candidate for the scholarship must have been admitted to, or nave become entitled to be admitted to, the degree of Bachelor of Laws in the University of Adelaide.

4. Each recipient of the scholarship shall be styled "The Baker Scholar" and shall, with a view to presenting a thesis for the degree of Master of Laws, pursue a course of study approved by the Faculty of Law.

5. Payment of the scholar's stipend shall be made in equal quarterly instalments, and before each payment the scholar shall satisfy the Dean of the Faculty of Law that he is diligently pursuing his course of study. The last two quarterly payments may, in the discretion of the Faculty of Law, be withheld until the scholar has submitted his thesis for the degree of Master of Laws.

6. The scholarship shall not be awarded twice to the same person.

7. If the Faculty of Law shall not consider any candidate worthy of the award, no award shall be made.

8. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 17 January, 1952.

* Reduced by succession duty to £4,250, and subsequently restored by capitalisation of accumulated income.

† Increased by Council to $500 in 1966.

Chapter LXXVIII.—Of Lincoln College, Incorporated.

The Council of Lincoln College, Incorporated, a residential college for students of the University of Adelaide founded by the Methodist Church of Australasia South Australia Conference and affiliated to the University in 1951, having sought modification of the terms of the affiliation and the Council of the University having agreed to the modifications requested, it is hereby provided as follows:

Lincoln College, Incorporated, is hereby affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a residential college for students enrolled in the University; provided that, if the accommodation of the College is not fully utilised by students enrolled in the University of Adelaide, the College may admit students enrolled in other institutions of tertiary education in South Australia.

Statute allowed 21 December, 1972.

Chapter LXXX.—Of the Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture.

Whereas Sir Tom Elder Barr Smith has given to the University the sum of £13,875 for the purpose of establishing a fund in memory of his father, the late Tom Elder Barr Smith, Esquire:

Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The fund shall be called "The Barr Smith Memorial Fund".

2. The object of the fund shall be to promote study and research in agriculture and other subjects, especially animal husbandry, cognate to the pastoral and wool industries and to encourage mutual understanding between the peoples of Australia and of Great Britain by the maintenance of a scholarship called the Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture.

3. The moneys constituting the fund shall be invested in such manner and form and in such securities as the Council in its absolute discretion shall from time to time determine and the income from such investments shall be used for the purposes of the scholarship. During any vacancy in the scholarship the income shall be accumulated and invested as aforesaid, with power to the Council to resort to such accumulations for the purpose of increasing the emoluments of the scholarship in such manner as the Council in its discretion shall deem fit.

†4. The scholarship shall be tenable for postgraduate work in the University of Cambridge. Before being confirmed in the scholarship the scholar must have qualified for the Honours degree of Bachelor in the University of Adelaide or other approved Australian university and have been accepted for admission by a College and by the Board of Graduate Studies of the University of Cambridge.

† Amended 21 December, 1972.

†5. The scholar shall pursue as a postgraduate student a course of study approved by the electors in a subject or subjects connected with theory and practice of animal husbandry (preferably) or agriculture or cognate to the wool and pastoral industries.

**6. The Electors shall consist of the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, two members appointed by the Council and two members appointed by each of the Faculties of Science and of Agricultural Science.

7. The scholarship shall be tenable for two years in the first instance and, upon application, may be extended for a third year and a fourth year if the scholar has worked to the satisfaction of the electors.

8. The scholarship may not be held with any other scholarship or studentship which in the opinion of the electors involves obligations inconsistent with those arising under this statute. During his tenure the scholar shall devote himself wholly to study or research and shall not systematically follow any business or profession or engage in any educational or other work which in the opinion of the electors is inconsistent with the purpose for which the scholarship is awarded.

†9. The scholarship shall be open to graduates of the University of Adelaide who are under the age of 26 years at the date of election, provided that, if there be no suitable candidate from the University of Adelaide, the electors may invite applications from graduates of other Australian universities subject to the same age limit.

10. If at any time it appears to the electors that, through illness or lack of diligence or for any other reason deemed adequate by the electors, the scholar is not fulfilling and is not likely to fulfil the objects of the scholarship the electors may terminate his tenure of the scholarship.

11. The nomination and election of a scholar shall be made so that a newly-elected scholar may enter upon his scholarship when the previous scholarship terminates or as soon as practicable thereafter.

†12. The emolument of the scholar shall be of a value to be determined by the Board from time to time and shall be payable in quarterly instalments in advance.*

13. This statute may be varied from time to time, provided that any such variations shall not make the scholarship tenable otherwise than at Cambridge University nor alter the general object of the fund as set out in clause 2 above.

Statute allowed 25 August, 1955. † Amended 21 December, 1972.
** Amended 15 January, 1976.
* The value of the award for 1975-76 has been set at $3,425 a year.

Chapter LXXXI.—Of the Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship in Architecture.

Whereas Mr. F. Kenneth Milne has given the sum of £5,000 to establish a postgraduate travelling scholarship in architecture, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship in Architecture".

2. The value of the scholarship shall be £600 ($1,200); and the scholarship shall be offered for competition from time to time as the accumulated net income from the fund becomes sufficient to enable another award to be made.

3. A candidate for the scholarship shall be a graduate in architecture of the University of Adelaide of not more than five years' standing by the closing date for applications.

*4. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Architecture and Planning, and in making its recommendations the Faculty shall take into consideration:

(a) the academic records of candidates, with particular emphasis on the merits of the candidates' theses;

(b) qualities of character; and

(c) the likelihood of each candidate's taking an important part in the future of architecture in South Australia.

*5. The selected candidate shall submit an itinerary and details of proposed study abroad for approval by the Faculty of Architecture and Planning; and confirmation of the award shall be subject to the Faculty's approval.

6. The value of the scholarship shall be paid in three instalments as follows:

(a) one-third before departure from South Australia;

(b) one-third on approval by the Faculty of a report from the scholar on the work that he had carried out during his first six months abroad; and

(c) one-third on approval by the Faculty of a further report on the work that he had carried out during his second six months abroad.

7. The scholar will be expected to return to South Australia not earlier than two years and not later than five years after his departure under the scholarship; and he will be expected to practise the profession of architecture in South Australia for not less than three years after his return.

*8. On his return to South Australia the scholar shall, if the University so desires, give one public address relating to the subject of his study, and shall make himself available to the University, if the University so desires, to give a short series of lectures or seminars or both in the Faculty of Architecture and Planning.

* Amended 15 January, 1976.

*9. The scholar may undertake paid employment during the tenure of the scholarship provided that such employment is approved by the Faculty of Architecture and Planning as appropriate to the general purpose of the scholarship.

10. The moneys constituting the fund shall be invested in such manner and form and in such securities as the Council in its absolute discretion shall from time to time determine.

Statute allowed 15 January, 1959. * Amended 15 January, 1975.

Chapter LXXXII.—Of the Lady Barr Smith Memorial Fund for Cancer Research.

Whereas Sir Tom Elder Barr Smith has given to the University a sum of money for the purpose of establishing a fund in memory of his wife, the late Nancy Leland Barr Smith: and whereas at his request the said sum has been invested in 15,000 £1 fully paid 5 p.c. Cumulative Preference Shares in Cellulose Australia Limited:

Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The fund shall be called the Lady Barr Smith Memorial Fund for Cancer Research.

2. The object of the fund shall be to promote study and research in the causes, prevention, treatment and relief of cancer.

3. The fund may be invested in such securities and in such form as the Council shall from time to time determine, provided that the said Preference Shares shall continue to be held by the fund by way of such investment unless and until the Company be wound up or be taken over by another company or be merged with another company.

4. The income from the fund shall be available for the following purposes:

(a) To maintain a scholarship to be known as the Lady Barr Smith Scholarship for Cancer Research;

(b) For the purchase of equipment to support the research work of a scholar or of other workers whose research work serves the object of the fund;

(c) For such other purposes as the Council, on the advice of the Committee of Management, shall approve as serving the object of the fund.

*5. The Committee of Management shall consist of two members appointed by the Council, two members appointed by the Faculty of Medicine, two by the Faculty of Science, and Mr. Tom Elder Barr Smith.

* Amended 23 December, 1976.

6. Unspent income from the fund shall be accumulated and invested in such securities and in such form as the Council in its absolute discretion shall from time to time determine. The Council may resort to such accumulations for the purpose of increasing the emoluments of a scholarship or of awarding two or more scholarships concurrently, or for such other purpose in accordance with clauses 4(b) and (c) as the Council, on the advice of the Committee, shall deem fit.

7. (a) A scholarship shall be tenable at such place or places, wherever situated, as the scholar shall select and the Council approve.

(b) A scholar shall pursue a course of study or research approved by the Council.

(c) A scholarship shall be tenable for two years in the first instance. On application by a scholar tenure of his scholarship may, on the recommendation of the Committee, be extended for a third year and in exceptional circumstances for a fourth year.

(d) The Council, on the advice of the Committee, may terminate tenure of a scholarship at any time for reasons deemed adequate by the Council.

(e) Unless the Council decides otherwise the value of a scholarship shall be £750 ($1,500) a year payable in quarterly instalments in advance.

8. This statute may be varied from time to time provided that such variations shall not alter the general object of the fund as set out in clause 2 above.

Statute allowed 12 December, 1963.

Chapter LXXXIV.—Of Kathleen Lumley College, Incorporated.

Kathleen Lumley College, Incorporated, having been established as a residential college for postgraduate students of the University of Adelaide, and the Interim Council of the College having applied for affiliation of the College to the University of Adelaide, it is hereby provided as follows:

Kathleen Lumley College, Incorporated, is hereby affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a college for men and women undertaking postgraduate studies in the University of Adelaide: provided that, until the Council of the University of Adelaide shall decide otherwise, the College may admit to its membership men and women undertaking postgraduate studies in the Flinders University of South Australia; and provided further that the number of resident members undertaking postgraduate studies in the Flinders University of South Australia shall not exceed one-third of the total number of resident members.

Statute allowed 21 December, 1967.

Chapter LXXXV.—Of Election of Members of the Council.

1. Each election shall be conducted by the Returning Officer appointed by the Council for that election.

2. (1) The Council shall annually prescribe two appointed days, one for the election of members of the Council by the undergraduates and the other for the election of members of the Council by the Convocation of Electors

(2) The appointed day shall not be earlier in the relevant month than the fifteenth day of that month.

3. Before the appointed day for an election the Returning Officer shall cause public announcements of the election to be made in the daily press, and by such other means as he may deem appropriate. The announcements shall (a) specify the vacancies to be filled at the election, the names of retiring members, and whether any retiring member is ineligible for re-election; (b) invite nominations for election to the vacancies; and (c) state that nomination forms may be obtained by any member of the relevant electorate on application to the Returning Officer at the University. There shall be at least two such announcements in the daily press in South Australia, each on a different day; the first such announcement being not less than sixty days before the appointed day of the election.

4. Each nomination form shall state the number of vacancies for each category of member, and the date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer. In addition each nomination form shall be accompanied by information as to the names of any retiring members, and whether any retiring member is ineligible for re-election.

5. (1) Every nomination shall be signed by two members of the electorate for the election.

(2) Every candidate nominated shall declare, on the nomination form, that he is qualified to be elected in the category of membership for which he is nominated, and signify thereon his consent to the nomination.

(3) An incomplete nomination or a nomination that reaches the Returning Officer after the date and time prescribed shall be invalid.

*(4) Every candidate nominated shall be invited to supply to the Returning Officer in at most 150 words information about himself to be sent by the Returning Officer to the electors.

6. All nominations must reach the Returning Officer before noon on the fortieth day before the appointed day for the election.

7. A candidate duly nominated for any office may subsequently by letter to the Returning Officer request that his nomination be cancelled, and receipt by the Returning Officer of such letter shall be held to cancel such nomination.

8. If at any election no more than the required number of candidates be nominated, the Returning Officer shall declare the nominated candidates elected.

* Amended 23 January, 1975.

9. (1) If more than the required number of persons be nominated, the Returning Officer, as soon as practicable after nominations have closed shall (a) publish in the daily press, and by such other means as he may deem appropriate, a statement listing the vacancies to be filled, the candidates for election, and the appointed day for the election; and (b) prepare voting papers showing the vacancies to be filled, listing in alphabetical order the names of the candidates for election, and containing directions as to the manner of voting.

*(2) The Returning Officer shall supply with each voting paper (a) a document giving the background information about each candidate that has been supplied in accordance with clause 5(4) above, the document to state clearly at the beginning 'The following information has been provided by the candidates in terms of clause 5(4) of this statute'; (b) a description of the manner in which the votes shall be counted, and such information and instructions to voters as the Returning Officer may deem necessary or advisable; and (c) a distinctive envelope addressed to him at the University and containing, on the back, provision for the voter to give his name, address and signature.

10. (1) The system of voting in any election of members of the Council shall be based on the Nanson-Baldwin system, adapted as set out in rules made by the Council under the authority of this statute.

(2) The calculation and counting of the formal votes shall be performed by computer, using an adequately tested programme, which shall provide an appropriate print-out.

*11. (1) Each candidate may appoint a scrutineer to assist the Returning Officer. A candidate may not himself be a scrutineer, or be present while the scrutineering is being carried out; and the scrutineering shall not be open to observers.

(2) If the number of scrutineers appointed by candidates is insufficient, the Returning Officer may appoint other persons to act as scrutineers.

12. At a convenient time the scrutineers appointed by the candidates shall be given the opportunity, in the presence of the Returning Officer, to satisfy themselves that the votes have been correctly recorded and correctly calculated. For this purpose they shall have available the voting papers and such computer print-out as they, after consultation with the Returning Officer, may consider necessary.

13. When the scrutineers or such of them as attend, and the Returning Officer, are satisfied that the votes have been correctly calculated and counted, the Returning Officer shall declare the result of the election. He shall do this:

(a) by public statement, by such means as he may decide;

(b) by circular sent as soon as feasible to each candidate;

(c) by written report to the next meeting of the University Council following the election.

* Amended 23 January, 1975.

14. The Returning Officer shall, subject to the University of Adelaide Act, 1971, and to this statute, determine finally on questions of detail concerning the election.

15. Subject to this statute, detailed arrangements for the conduct of any election shall be made by the Returning Officer in accordance with any rules made by the Council under the authority of this statute.

16. Neither the Returning Officer nor any scrutineer shall in any way whatever directly or indirectly divulge or disclose or aid in divulging or disclosing for what candidate or in what manner any voter has voted at any election.

Statute allowed 16 September, 1971.

System of Voting—Rules made by the Council under the authority of Clause 10 of Chapter LXXXV of the Statutes.

A. VOTING SYSTEM.

The system of voting in any election of members of the Council shall be the adapted Nanson-Baldwin system, as follows:

1. Every voting paper shall be in the form following or to the like effect that is to say:

"DIRECTIONS

*i. The voter shall indicate the order of his preference by writing whole numbers (1, 2, 3, . . .) opposite the names of all or some or one of the candidates.

*ii. No number used shall be greater than the total number of candidates.

iii. A number opposite the name of a candidate shall indicate a preference for that candidate over each candidate opposite whose name a higher number or no number is written.

iv. Candidates against whose names the same number is marked shall be regarded as being equally preferred by the voter.

v. All candidates against whose names no number is written shall have the lowest degree of preference.

* In any election by the Convocation of Electors, i.e. one in which more than one group of candidates is involved, these two directions shall be replaced by the following:

i. It is not necessary for a voter to vote in both groups A and B below. In each group in which he desires to cast an effective vote, the voter shall indicate the order of his preference by writing whole numbers (1, 2, 3, . . .) opposite the names of all or some or one of the candidates.

ii. No number used in a group shall be greater than the total number of candidates in that group.

vi. An elector who spoils a voting paper may, on returning the spoilt paper to the Returning Officer, receive another voting paper.

vii. Do not put opposite the name of any candidate a tick ✓, a cross ×, a dash —, a zero 0, or any mark which is not a whole number.

Order of Voter's Preference	LIST OF CANDIDATES (Names to be inserted in alphabetical order of surnames)

Do not sign this Voting Paper."

2. (1) The voter shall indicate the order of his preference by writing whole numbers (1, 2, 3, . . .) opposite the names of all or some or one of the candidates. A number opposite the name of a candidate shall indicate a preference for that candidate over each candidate opposite whose name a higher number or no number is written. Candidates against whose names the same number is marked shall be regarded as being equally preferred by the voter. All candidates against whose names no number is written shall have the lowest degree of preference.

(2) A vote shall be informal if:—

(a) a mark other than a whole number is shown opposite the name of any candidate; or

(b) a number is used which exceeds the total number of candidates.

3. (1) The number of preferences for each candidate over each other candidate shall be ascertained in the manner hereinafter set out.

(2) Each ballot paper shall be allotted points in accordance with the formula 0 + 1 + 2 + . . . (N-1), where N is the number of candidates. If, on a given ballot paper, no two candidates are grouped together as having the same merit, the candidate of last preference receives no points, the one of penultimate preference one point, and so on, so that the most preferred candidate receives (N-1) points. If, however, several candidates are grouped together, then the corresponding points are added, and distributed equally between them. For the purpose of this rule two or more candidates for whom no preference is shown shall be regarded as comprising the least preferred group and shall share equally the corresponding points.

(3) The candidate with the highest total number of points shall be elected. If two or more candidates tie for top place, and there are at least the same number of vacancies then both or all shall be elected. If the number so tying exceeds the number of vacancies the result shall be determined by lot.

(4) When one or more candidates has been elected and there remains a further vacancy to be filled all references to the successful candidate or candidates is notionally eliminated from every ballot paper and the process described in sub-paragraphs (2) and (3) hereof shall be repeated.

B. PROCEDURE FOR VOTING BY THE CONVOCATION OF ELECTORS

4. (1) For the purposes of the election of members of the Council to be elected by the Convocation, the roll of the Convocation shall be a roll known as the postal roll containing the names and addresses of all members of the Convocation who have advised the Returning Officer in writing of their wish to receive voting papers of the Convocation.

(2) Only those members of the Convocation whose names are entered in the postal roll shall be sent voting papers of Convocation.

(3) For the purpose of compiling the postal roll, as soon as possible after this rule has come into effect, a communication shall be sent to (a) all graduates of the University whose last known addresses are in the State of South Australia; (b) all other graduates who have from time to time asked that voting papers be sent to them; (c) all postgraduate students; and (d) all persons in the full-time employment of the University, requesting the recipients to indicate whether they wish to be placed on the postal roll.

(4) For the purpose of keeping the postal roll up to date each person who from time to time becomes a member of the Convocation by virtue of graduating, enrolling as a postgraduate student, or joining the full-time staff of the University shall be invited to indicate whether he wishes to be placed on the postal roll.

(5) Annually, in preparation for each election, the postal roll shall be reviewed to determine whether persons who have gained entitlement to membership of the Convocation by virtue of being a postgraduate student or a member of the University's full-time staff remain so entitled on the first day of the month in which the election occurs.

(6) In addition, in June of the fourth year after this rule has come into effect, and of every fourth year thereafter, the postal roll shall be revised by verifying whether persons on the postal roll wish to continue to receive voting papers, and by ascertaining whether any eligible persons whose names are not on the postal roll wish to be added to it. For the purpose of such revision (a) the Returning Officer shall invite each person whose name appears on the postal roll to indicate whether he wishes his name to remain on the postal roll; and (b) the Returning Officer shall advertise in the daily press of South Australia that such a revision of the postal roll is being conducted. Such advertisement shall intimate that any member of the Convocation may apply in writing to the Returning Officer requesting that his name be entered in the postal roll.

(7) The name and address of each member of the Convocation who asks to be included in the postal roll shall be so included.

(8) A member of the Convocation whose name has been removed or omitted from the postal roll does not thereby cease to be a member of the Convocation.

(9) A member of the Convocation may at any time apply in writing to the Returning Officer requesting that his name be entered in the postal roll notwithstanding that his name had previously been removed from the roll and the Returning Officer shall on receipt of such application enter his name and address in the postal roll.

(10) The postal roll shall be available at all reasonable times for inspection by any member of the Convocation.

5. (1) When the number of candidates in any election or in any category of any election exceeds the number of places to be filled the Returning Officer shall, at least ten clear days before the appointed day for the election, cause a voting paper and other documents to be posted or otherwise sent to the last known address of every person on the postal roll, provided that in the case of any elector who is registered as an internal full-time higher degree student of the University, or any person who is in the full-time employment of the University the Returning Officer may, at his discretion, regard the relevant department of the University as being the last-known address.

(2) Any person who satisfies the Returning Officer that he was entitled on the first day of the month in which the appointed day falls to vote but had not received or had irretrievably lost a voting paper may, on request to the Returning Officer on or before the appointed day, obtain a voting paper; and his vote will be valid if it complies with these rules.

6. (1) A voter shall (a) place his voting paper inside the smaller envelope provided by the Returning Officer, seal the smaller envelope, place it inside the distinctive outer envelope provided by the Returning Officer, and seal the distinctive outer envelope; (b) give, on the back of the distinctive outer envelope, his name, address and signature; and (c) *either* place the envelope in a ballot box in the University grounds, *or* post or deliver it to the Returning Officer at the University.

(2) No vote shall be counted unless the distinctive envelope containing it is placed in the ballot box before 8.00 p.m., or otherwise reaches the Returning Officer before 5.00 p.m., on the appointed day for the election.

C. PROCEDURE FOR VOTING BY UNDERGRADUATES

7. (1) Whenever an election of members of the Council by undergraduates is to be held the Returning Officer shall at least ten clear days before the appointed day for the election send a voting paper and other documents to each undergraduate duly enrolled, whether as an internal or as an external student, on the first day of the month in which the appointed day falls.

(2) The voting paper shall be addressed to each student's University Contact Department or to his residential address at the discretion of the Returning Officer.

(3) Any undergraduate duly enrolled on the first day of the month in which the appointed day falls who satisfies the Returning Officer that he had not received or had irretrievably lost a voting paper may, on request to the Returning Officer before or on the appointed day, obtain a voting paper; and his vote will be valid if it complies with these rules.

8. (1) A voter shall (a) place his voting paper inside the smaller envelope provided by the Returning Officer, seal the smaller envelope, place it inside the distinctive outer envelope provided by the Returning Officer, and seal the distinctive outer envelope; (b) give, on the back of the distinctive envelope, his name, address and signature; and (c) *either* place the envelope in a ballot box in the University grounds, *or* post or deliver it to the Returning Officer at the University.

(2) No vote shall be counted unless the distinctive envelope containing it is placed in the ballot box before 8.00 p.m., or otherwise reaches the Returning Officer before 5.00 p.m., on the appointed day for the election.

D. PROCEDURE FOR PROCESSING THE VOTING PAPERS

9. At some convenient time after the voting has closed the Returning Officer assisted by the scrutineers will:

(a) examine the details on the back of each distinctive envelope, check them against the electoral roll, and satisfy himself that the voter is entitled to vote and that he has voted once only;

(b) open each distinctive envelope, and remove the inner envelope containing the voting paper;

(c) place and mix each inner envelope with other similar envelopes.

10. When all the distinctive envelopes have been opened and the inner envelopes mixed with other similar envelopes, the Returning Officer assisted by the scrutineers will:

(a) open the inner envelopes and remove the voting papers;

(b) examine each voting paper to ensure that it represents a formal vote, and that each number is clear and unambiguous. (If, in any election in which there is more than one group of candidates, the voter's action in regard to any group contravenes the instructions, his vote shall be regarded as informal in the election or group concerned, but formal in the group(s) in which he votes correctly.);

(c) number each formal voting paper in the space in the top left hand corner, using the automatic numbering machine that will be provided;

(d) count the formal voting papers and the informal papers (if any), placing informal papers in a marked envelope;

(e) arrange the formal voting papers in numerical order, and clip or tie them together;

(f) deliver the formal voting papers to the Computing Centre, where each formal vote will be punched and verified.

11. The calculations and counting of the formal votes, and the procedures to be followed and the action to be taken by the scrutineers and the Returning Officer, will be in accordance with Chapter LXXXV of the Statutes.

12. The print-out of the recording and calculation of the votes shall not be a public document; but for any election the Returning Officer shall send to each candidate, for his information, a summary of the total figures at each stage of the election. Such summary shall be available, on request, to any member of the electorate concerned.

STANDING ORDERS OF THE SENATE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

I. THE OFFICERS OF THE SENATE

1. A member of the Senate shall be elected annually as Warden.

2. The Warden shall preside at all meetings at which he is present.

3. The Warden shall take the Chair as soon after the hour of meeting as fifty members are present.

4. If the office of Warden be vacant, or if the Warden shall be absent, or shall desire to take part in a debate, the Senate shall elect a Chairman who, while in the Chair, shall have all the powers of the Warden; but if the Warden shall arrive after the Chair is taken, or shall cease to take part in a debate, the Chairman shall vacate the Chair.

5. A Clerk of the Senate shall be elected annually, and shall perform such duties as may be directed by the Warden in addition to those prescribed by these Standing Orders.

6. The Clerk shall receive all notices of motion or of questions, and also all nominations of candidates for the office of Warden, Clerk, or Member of the Standing Committee.

*7. The Clerk shall prepare, under the direction of the Warden, a Notice-paper of the business of every meeting.

8. The Clerk shall, under the direction of the Warden, record in a book the Minutes of the Votes and Proceedings of the Senate.

9. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Clerk, or when he shall be unable to act, the Warden may appoint some suitable person to act until a Clerk shall have been appointed.

10. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Warden, or when the Warden shall from any cause be unable to act, the Clerk shall perform the duties of Warden until the next meeting of the Senate. At that meeting the Senate, without previous nomination being required, shall elect one of its members as Warden; and the member so elected shall hold office until the next November meeting.

* Amended by the Senate, 26 November, 1975.

II. MEETINGS OF THE SENATE

11. The Senate shall meet at the University on the fourth Wednesday in the month of November unless the Warden shall by written notice to the Vice-Chancellor given not earlier than the first day of the month of October nor later than the second Thursday in that month determine that the Senate shall meet in that year on some day after, but within fourteen days of, the fourth Wednesday in the month of November.

12. The Warden may at any time convene a meeting of the Senate.

13. Upon a requisition signed by twenty members of the Senate setting forth the objects for which they desire the meeting to be convened, the Warden shall convene a special meeting to be held within not less than seven nor more than fourteen days from the date of the receipt by him of such requisition.

*13A. All meetings of the Senate shall be convened by notice under the hand of the Warden published and advertised at least seven days before the day of such meeting in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide. If he thinks fit the Warden may cause further advertisements of the notice to be given in any newspaper which is published or circulated in Adelaide and in any newspaper published or circulated outside Adelaide and by any other means he may consider appropriate.

14. If after the expiration of a quarter of an hour from the time appointed for the meeting there shall not be fifty members present the meeting shall lapse.

15. If it shall appear on notice being taken, or on the report of a division by the tellers, that fifty members are not present, the Warden shall declare the meeting at an end or adjourned to such time as he shall direct, and such division shall not be entered in the Minutes.

16. The Senate may adjourn any meeting or debate to a future day.

III. NOTICES

*17. In addition to the formal notice convening a meeting of the Senate the advertisement thereof in any newspaper shall include an agenda or brief summary of or the general nature of the business to be transacted at the meeting. Any such advertisement may also include a statement to the effect that any member of the Senate whose name is not entered in the Postal Roll may upon application to the Clerk have his or her name so enrolled and thereupon become entitled to receive a copy of the Notice-paper for the meeting and of voting papers if any.

* Amended by the Senate, 26 November, 1975.

*17A. A copy of the Notice-paper for every meeting shall be posted or otherwise sent to the last known address of every member of the Senate whose name is entered in the Postal Roll.

18. All notices of motion or of questions must reach the Clerk at the University before noon on the thirtieth day before the day of meeting.

IIIA. THE POSTAL ROLL

*18A. (1) For the purposes of meetings of the Senate and for the annual election of Warden and Clerk and of the election of members of the Standing Committee there shall be maintained a roll to be known as the Postal Roll which shall contain the name and address of each member of the Senate who has informed the Clerk in writing of his or her wish to receive notice papers and voting papers.

(2) Only those members of the Senate whose names are entered in the postal roll shall be sent notice papers and voting papers.

(3) For the purposes of compiling the postal roll, as soon as possible after this Standing Order has come into effect, a communication shall be sent to:

(a) each graduate of the University whose last known address is in the State of South Australia;

(b) each other graduate of the University who has at any time asked that notice papers be sent to him or her;

(c) each postgraduate student; and

(d) each person in the full-time employment of the University who is a graduate of another university recognised by the University or who has attained at another institute of higher learning qualifications considered by the University to be of a status equivalent to that of a degree of the University,

requesting the recipient to indicate whether he or she wishes to be placed on the postal roll.

(4) For the purposes of keeping the postal roll up-to-date each person who from time to time becomes a member of the Senate shall be invited to indicate whether he or she wishes to be placed on the postal roll.

(5) Annually, in preparation for each ordinary meeting in November the postal roll shall be reviewed to determine whether any person who has gained entitlement to membership of the Senate remains so entitled on the first day of November.

(6) In addition, in June of the fourth year after this Standing Order has come into effect, and of every fourth year thereafter, the postal roll shall be revised by verifying whether each person on the postal roll wishes to continue to receive notice papers and voting papers, and by ascertaining whether any eligible person whose name is not on the postal roll wishes to be added to it. For the purposes of such revision:

* Amended by the Senate, 26 November, 1975.

(a) the Clerk shall invite each person whose name appears on the postal roll to indicate whether he or she wishes his or her name to remain on the postal roll; and

(b) the Clerk shall advertise by such means as he considers appropriate that such a revision of the postal roll is being conducted. Such advertisement shall indicate that any member of the Senate may apply in writing to the Clerk requesting that his name be entered in the postal roll.

(7) The name and address of each member of the Senate who applies to be included in the postal roll shall be so included.

(8) A member of the Senate whose name has been removed or omitted from the postal roll does not thereby cease to be a member of the Senate.

(9) A member of the Senate may at any time apply in writing to the Clerk requesting that his or her name be entered in the postal roll notwithstanding that his or her name had previously been removed from the roll and the Clerk shall on receipt of such application enter the name and address of such member on the postal roll.

(10) The postal roll shall be available at all reasonable times for inspection by any member of the Senate.

(11) Notwithstanding that any member of the Senate who is in the full-time employment of the University or who, being a postgraduate student, is registered with the University as an internal full-time higher degree student has supplied the Clerk with an address other than an address of or care of his or her department or office within the University the address or last known address of such member, for the purposes of sending notice papers and voting papers, shall be at or care of his or her department or office within the University.

IV. CONDUCT OF BUSINESS

A. Agenda

19. The business at any meeting shall be transacted in the following order, and not otherwise, except by direction of the Senate:

(a) Reading, amendment, and confirmation of Minutes.

(b) Business arising out of the Minutes.

(c) Report by the Clerk on elections.

*(d) Report by the Standing Committee on matters other than legislative business from the Council.

(e) Questions.

*(f) Legislative business from the Council.

(g) Motions on the Notice-paper.

(h) Other business.

20. Except by permission of two-thirds of the members present, no member shall make any motion initiating for discussion a subject which has not been duly inserted on the Notice-paper for that meeting.

* Amended by the Senate, 22 November, 1972.

21. Except subject to the preceding Order, no business shall be entered on at an adjourned meeting which was not on the Notice-paper for the meeting of which it is an adjournment.

B. Rules of Debate

22. Whenever the Warden rises during a debate any member then speaking or offering to speak shall sit down and the Warden shall be heard without interruption.

23. If the Warden desires to take part in a debate, he shall vacate the chair for the time.

24. Every member desiring to speak shall rise in his place and address himself to the Warden.

25. When two or more members rise to speak the Warden shall call upon the member who first rose in his place.

26. A motion may be made that any member who has risen "be now heard", and such motion shall be proposed, seconded, and put without discussion or debate.

27. Any member may rise at any time to speak "to order".

28. A member may speak upon any question before the Senate or upon any amendment proposed thereto, or upon a motion or amendment to be proposed by himself, or upon a point of order, but not upon the motion that the question be now put, or that a member be now heard.

29. By the indulgence of the Senate a member may explain matters of a personal nature, although there be no question before the Senate, but such matters may not be debated.

30. No member may speak twice to a question before the Senate except in explanation or reply; but a member who has merely formally seconded a motion or amendment shall not be deemed to have spoken.

31. A member who has spoken to a question may again be heard to explain himself in regard to some material part of his speech, but shall not introduce any new matter.

32. A reply shall be allowed to a member who has made a substantive motion, but not to any member who has moved an amendment.

33. No member may speak to any question after it has been put by the Warden and the show of hands has been taken thereon.

34. No member shall reflect upon any vote of the Senate except for the purpose of moving that such vote be rescinded.

35. In the absence of a member who has given notice of a motion any member present may move such motion.

36. A motion may be amended by the mover with leave of the Senate.

37. Any member proposing an amendment may be required to deliver it in writing to the Warden.

*38. Any motion or amendment not seconded shall not be further discussed but an entry thereof shall be made on the Minutes.

39. A member who has made a motion or amendment may withdraw the same by leave of the Senate, granted without any negative voice.

40. No motion or amendment shall be proposed which is the same in substance as any question which during the same meeting has been resolved in the affirmative or the negative.

41. The Senate may order a complicated question to be divided.

42. When amendments have been made the main question as amended shall be put.

43. When amendments have been proposed but not made, the question shall be put as originally proposed.

44. A question may be suspended—

(a) By a motion "That the Senate proceed to the next business."

(b) By the motion: "That the Senate do now adjourn."

45. A debate may be closed by the motion "That the question be now put" being proposed, seconded, and carried, and the question shall be put forthwith without further amendment or debate.

C. Divisions

46. So soon as a debate upon a question shall be concluded the Warden shall put the question to the Senate.

47. A question being put shall be decided in the first instance by a show of hands.

48. The Warden shall state whether in his opinion the "Ayes" or the "Noes" have it, but any member may call for a division.

49. When a division is called the Warden shall again put the question, and shall direct the "Ayes" to the right and the "Noes" to the left, and shall appoint a teller for each party.

50. The vote of the Warden shall be taken before the other votes, without his being required to leave the chair.

*51. Every member present when a division is taken shall be entitled to vote except as hereinafter provided.

52. No member shall be entitled to vote in any division unless he be present when the question is put.

53. No member shall be entitled to vote upon any question in which he has a direct pecuniary interest, and the vote of any member so interested shall be disallowed if the Warden's attention be called to it at the time.

* Amended by the Senate, 22 November, 1972.

54. In case of an equality of votes the Warden shall give a casting vote, and any reasons stated by him shall be entered in the Minutes.

55. An entry of the lists of divisions shall be made by the Clerk in the Minutes.

56. In case of confusion or error concerning the numbers reported, unless the same can be otherwise corrected the Senate shall proceed to another division.

57. While the Senate is dividing, members can speak only to a point of order.

D. Questions

58. Questions touching the affairs of the University may be put to the Warden or to the Representative of the Council in the Senate.

59. The Warden may disallow any question which he thinks ought not to be put, and may alter and amend any question which is not in accordance with the Standing Orders, or which is in his opinion injudiciously worded.

60. The Warden or Representative of the Council to whom a question is put may without reason assigned decline to answer at all or until notice thereof has been duly given.

61. By permission of the Senate any member may put a question in the absence of the member who has given notice of it.

62. By permission of the Senate a member may amend in writing a question of which he has given notice and put it as amended.

63. In putting any question no argument or opinion shall be offered nor shall any facts be stated except so far as may be necessary to explain such question.

64. In answering any question the matter to which it refers shall not be debated.

65. Replies to questions of which notice has been given shall be in writing and, having been read, shall be handed to the Clerk and recorded in the Minutes.

*66. Questions not on the Notice-paper shall also be recorded in the Minutes as shall the answers thereto.

E. Committee of the Whole Senate

67. A Committee of the whole Senate is appointed by a resolution "That the Senate do now resolve itself into a Committee of the whole."

68. The Warden shall be Chairman of such Committee unless he be unwilling to act, in which case any other member may be voted to the chair.

* Amended by the Senate, 22 November, 1972.

69. When the matters referred to the Committee have been disposed of the Senate resumes, and the report of the Committee is at once proposed to the Senate for adoption.

70. When the matters so referred have not been disposed of the Senate, having resumed and having received a report of the Committee to the effect that the matters have not been fully disposed of, may appoint a future day for the Committee to sit again.

71. A member may speak more than once to each question.

72. A motion need not be seconded.

V. SELECT COMMITTEES

73. Select Committees, unless it be otherwise ordered, shall consist of five members, who shall elect their own Chairman, and of whom three shall be a quorum.

74. The Chairman shall have both a deliberative and a casting vote.

75. At the time of the appointment of the Committee the Senate shall instruct the Committee as to the matters to be reported on by the Committee, and its report shall be confined to such matters.

76. The Chairman shall present the report of the Committee to the Senate, and it shall be forthwith discussed or postponed for future consideration.

VI. STANDING COMMITTEE OF SENATE.

77. There shall be a Standing Committee of the Senate consisting of the Warden of the Senate, *ex officio*, and twelve members of the Senate elected by the Senate.

78. It shall be the function of the Standing Committee to consider any legislation to be put before the Senate.

79. The Standing Committee shall, at each meeting of the Senate at which business from the Council is before the Senate for its approval, report to the Senate upon such business.

*80. The Standing Committee may submit for the consideration of the Senate or of the Council such suggestions as it thinks fit with respect to the affairs and concerns of the University.

*81. The Council may refer any matter to the Standing Committee for its consideration and report.

*82. At each meeting of the Senate the Standing Committee shall report upon the suggestions (if any) which it has made to the Council and the matters (if any) which the Council has referred to it for consideration since the previous meeting of the Senate.

* Adopted on 24 November, 1971.

83. The office of a member of the Standing Committee shall become vacant if he:

(i) dies;
(ii) declines to act;
(iii) resigns his office by writing under his hand addressed to the Warden;
(iv) ceases to reside in South Australia;
(v) is absent without leave granted by the Standing Committee from three successive meetings of the Committee.

Any vacancy so occurring shall be a casual vacancy and the Standing Committee may elect a member of the Senate to fill such casual vacancy.

84. Meetings of the Standing Committee shall be called by the Warden at least once in every term and at such other times as he shall determine.

85. Six members present shall constitute a quorum of the Standing Committee and the Committee may function notwithstanding a vacancy in its membership so long as a quorum remains.

86. The Warden shall be Chairman of the Standing Committee and shall preside at every meeting of the Committee at which he is present. In the absence of the Warden the members of the Committee present at the meeting shall elect from among themselves a Chairman to preside at the meeting.

87. The Standing Committee shall regulate its own procedure at its meetings.

88. The four members of the Standing Committee who have been longest in office and any member elected by the Standing Committee to a casual vacancy shall retire at the ordinary meeting of the Senate in November but shall be eligible for re-election. If more than four members shall have been in office for the same period the order of their retirement shall be decided by ballot.

VII. ELECTIONS

*89. Before each ordinary meeting in November the Clerk shall cause public announcements of the annual election of Warden and of Clerk and of the election of members of the Standing Committee to be made in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide, and by such other means as he may deem appropriate. The announcements shall (a) specify the offices and vacancies to be filled, and the names of the retiring officers and members; (b) invite nominations for election to the offices and vacancies; and (c) state that nomination forms may be obtained by any member of the Senate on application to the Clerk of the Senate at the University. There shall be at least two such announcements in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide, each on a different day; the first such announcement being not less than sixty days before the day appointed by the Council for the election of members of the Council by the Convocation of Electors or the day of the ordinary meeting of the Senate in November (whichever day is the earlier).

* Amended by the Senate, 26 November, 1975.

90. (1) Every nomination shall be signed by two members of the Senate.

(2) Every candidate nominated shall signify, on the nomination form, his consent to the nomination.

(3) An incomplete nomination or a nomination that reaches the Clerk after the date and time prescribed shall be invalid.

(4) Every candidate nominated shall be invited to supply to the Clerk in about 100 words information about himself to be sent by the Clerk to the members of the Senate.

91. All nominations must reach the Clerk before noon on the fortieth day before the day appointed by the Council for the election of members of the Council by the Convocation of Electors or the day of the ordinary meeting of the Senate in November (whichever day is the earlier).

92. A candidate duly nominated for any office may subsequently by letter to the Clerk request that his nomination be cancelled, and receipt by the Clerk of such letter shall be held to cancel such nomination.

93. If at any election no more than the required number of candidates be nominated, the Clerk shall declare the nominated candidates elected.

*94. (1) If more than the required number of persons be nominated the Clerk, as soon as practicable after nominations have closed, shall (a) publish in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide, and by such other means as he may deem appropriate, a statement listing the vacancies to be filled, the candidates for election, and the appointed day for the election; and (b) prepare voting papers showing the vacancies to be filled, listing in alphabetical order the names of the candidates for election, and containing directions as to the manner of voting.

(2) The Clerk shall supply with each voting paper (a) a document or documents giving background information about each candidate, a description of the manner in which the votes shall be counted, and such instructions to voters as the Clerk may deem necessary or advisable; and (b) a distinctive envelope addressed to him at the University and containing, on the back, provision for the voter to give his name, address and signature.

95. (1) The system of voting in any Election of Warden or of Clerk or of Members of the Standing Committee shall be based on the Nanson-Baldwin system, adapted as set out in the Rules for the time being in force made by the University Council under the authority of Statutes Chapter LXXXV—*of Election of Members of the Council* which Rules shall subject to any express provisions contained in the Standing Orders apply *mutatis mutandis* save that any reference in such Rules to the 'Returning Officer' shall be construed as a reference to the Clerk.

* Amended by the Senate, 26 November, 1975.

(2) The calculation and counting of the formal votes shall be performed by computer, using an adequately tested programme, which shall provide an appropriate print-out.

*96. (1) When the number of candidates in any election or in any category of any election exceeds the number of places to be filled the Clerk shall, at least ten clear days before the appointed day for the election, cause a voting paper and other documents to be posted or otherwise sent to the last known address of every member of the Senate whose name is entered in the postal roll.

(2) Any member of the Senate who satisfies the Clerk that on the first day of the month in which the appointed day falls he or she was entitled to vote but did not receive or had irretrievably lost the voting paper may, on request to the Clerk on or before the appointed day, obtain another voting paper; and any vote cast by the use of such substituted voting paper shall be valid if it otherwise complies with the provisions of these Standing Orders.

97. (1) Each candidate may appoint a scrutineer to assist the Clerk.

(2) If the number of scrutineers appointed by candidates is insufficient, the Clerk may appoint other persons to act as scrutineers.

98. At a convenient time the scrutineers appointed by the candidates shall be given the opportunity, in the presence of the Clerk, to satisfy themselves that the votes have been correctly recorded and correctly calculated. For this purpose they shall have available the voting papers and such computer print-out as they, after consultation with the Clerk, may consider necessary.

99. When the scrutineers or such of them as attend, and the Clerk, are satisfied that the votes have been correctly calculated and counted, the Clerk shall declare the result of the election. He shall do this:

(a) by written report to the Warden following the election;

(b) by public statement, by such means as he may decide;

(c) by circular sent as soon as feasible to each candidate.

100. The Clerk shall, subject to the Standing Orders, determine finally on questions of detail concerning the election.

101. Neither the Clerk nor any scrutineer shall in any way whatever directly or indirectly divulge or disclose or aid in divulging or disclosing for what candidate or in what manner any voter has voted at any election.

* Amended by the Senate, 22 November, 1972.

VIII. SUSPENSION OF STANDING ORDERS

102. Any of these Standing Orders may be suspended for the time being on motion made with or without notice, provided that a quorum shall be present, and that such motion shall have the concurrence of at least two-thirds of the members present.

These Standing Orders were adopted by the Senate on 1 September, 1971. They were based on Standing Orders originally adopted by the Senate on 2 December, 1885, and subsequently amended from time to time as shown by the footnotes to the Standing Orders as published in the Calendar for 1971. Provisions relating to the Standing Committee of the Senate were originally adopted on 22 November, 1961; and those relating to the current voting system—which is an adaptation of the Nanson-Baldwin voting system, used in the University of Melbourne since 1926—were adopted on 26 November, 1969, and amended on 1 September, 1971. The Standing Orders were further amended on 22 November, 1972, 28 November, 1973, 27 November, 1974, and 26 November, 1975.

THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC

REGULATIONS

Whereas the University was enabled by an endowment of $40,000 from the late Sir Thomas Elder in 1897 to establish the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided as follows:

*1. The Conservatorium shall provide courses of instruction and study for the degree of Bachelor of Music of the University of Adelaide in such branches of music as the Council may from time to time approve.

*2. The Conservatorium shall also provide for the teaching and study of various branches of music as individual subject studies. The range of studies to be so provided shall be approved from time to time by the Council, and the studies shall be classified as follows: principal subjects, secondary subjects, classes. Students may take principal subjects without proceeding to the degree, and subject to the approval of the Director they may take secondary subjects or attend classes without taking a principal subject.

3. The teaching staff of the Conservatorium shall comprise a Director and such other professors, lecturers, and teachers as the Council shall from time to time appoint.

4. The Conservatorium year shall extend from February until December and shall include thirty-six teaching weeks. It shall be divided into three terms, the dates for beginning and ending terms and vacations being determined annually by the Council.

5. An intending student shall satisfy the Director of his fitness to enter upon the course of study proposed, and upon being admitted shall pay the entrance fee and sign the Elder Conservatorium students' roll.

6. Except in special circumstances approved by the Director, a student of a principal subject shall enter the Conservatorium for a minimum period of one year; and a student entering after the first term in any year has begun shall undertake to complete three full and consecutive terms of study. The student, or if he be under the age of twenty-one years his parent or guardian, shall give an undertaking to pay the fees for a year.

*7. Each student of a principal subject shall (a) pay an annual general service fee to be prescribed annually by the Council; and (b) attend regularly such series of lecture recitals and concerts in the Conservatorium as may be prescribed by the Director; provided that (i) a student concurrently enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Music shall be exempted from payment of the annual general service

* Amended 21 December, 1972.

fee; and (ii) in exceptional cases and for extraordinary reasons a student may, upon written application to the Director, be exempted from attendance at such lecture recitals and concerts.

8. (a) The tuition fee for a principal subject, with such ancillary work as may be approved by the Director, shall be arranged with the Director in accordance with a scale of fees approved by the Council.

(b) The fees for secondary subjects and for classes shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council.

*(c) The entrance fee and the general service fee shall be paid in one sum at the time of enrolment. The tuition fee for the year's work shall be paid *either* in one sum not later than the seventh day after the first day of the first term of the Conservatorium year *or* in three equal instalments each not later than the seventh day after the first day of the relevant term. Except in cases approved in advance by the Academic Registrar of the University later payment will also involve payment of a late fee of $2 for each week or part of a week beyond the first fortnight of the respective term to a maximum of $10.

9. At the end of the year a student of a principal subject may, upon application in writing, receive a report on progress from the Director.

10. (a) Scholarships may be established from time to time by the Council, or by private individuals on such conditions as the Council may approve.

(b) Except with the express permission of the Director, the holder of any scholarship tenable within the Conservatorium shall not be a member of any other musical association, nor shall he accept any musical engagement outside the Conservatorium.

11. The Council may from time to time make rules relating to studies in the Conservatorium, and all students shall conform to such rules.

Regulations allowed 16 March, 1961. * Amended 21 December, 1972.

SCHEDULE OF INDIVIDUAL SUBJECT STUDIES APPROVED BY THE COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 2

PRINCIPAL SUBJECTS

(which may also be studied as secondary subjects)

Practical: pianoforte, violin, viola, violoncello, flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, French horn, double bass, trumpet, trombone, harp, percussion, singing, organ, speech and drama.

Theoretical: harmony, counterpoint, composition, theory of music.

CLASS SUBJECTS

Harmony, counterpoint, general musical knowledge, theory of music, history and literature of music, musical criticism and aesthetics, musical form and analysis, aural training, ensemble and orchestral playing, accompanying, choral singing, speech and drama, orchestration, German, French and Italian languages, opera, principles of class music teaching, scope of school music, class teaching of practical subjects.

SCHEDULE OF FEES PRESCRIBED OR APPROVED BY THE COUNCIL

1. The entrance fee referred to in regulation 5 shall be $2.10.

2. Except in subjects (if any) approved by the Council, the fee for a principal subject shall be not less than $99.00 a year, or $33.00 a term, for a weekly 30-minute lesson.

3. The fee for a secondary subject shall be not less than $49.50 a year or $16.50 a term, for a weekly 20-minute lesson.

4. The fee for each class subject shall be not less than $15.00 a year.

5. The fee for junior classes for string and woodwind instruments shall be not less than $30.00 a year.

6. The fee for all other practical classes shall be not less than $15.00 a year.

7. The general service fee shall be $3.00 a year.

8. The fee for a principal subject includes attendance at such classes as the Director may require or approve.

9. For the fees payable for the degree courses, see the schedule made under the regulations governing the degree.

RULES MADE BY THE COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 11

1. Subject to approval by the Director, arrangements for receiving tuition in principal and secondary subjects shall be made by the student in consultation with his teacher.

2. All fees shall be paid to the Registrar of the University in accordance with regulation 8(c).

3. A student shall attend punctually at the time appointed for his lesson, and in the event of absence shall notify the Conservatorium office.

4. A student shall not, except in extraordinary cases approved by the Director, receive his lessons elsewhere than at the Conservatorium.

5. A student of a principal or secondary subject shall attend such orchestral, vocal, or other class as the Director may deem essential to his progress.

6. A student of a principal or secondary subject shall not take part in any public concert or accept any public engagement, elsewhere than at the Conservatorium, except by permission of the Director.

7. A student shall not, except by permission of the Director, publish any composition; and he shall deposit a copy of any composition published with the Director's permission in the Library of the Conservatorium.

8. A student guilty of impropriety or breach of these rules shall be reported to the University Board of Discipline.

Rules made by Council, 28 October, 1960.

Scholarships for Tuition at the Elder Conservatorium

General rules made by the Council:

1. Auditions for scholarships offered by the Elder Conservatorium for tuition shall be held during December each year. Applications on forms available from the Secretary of the Elder Conservatorium must be lodged by 30 November with the entrance fee of $2.50.

2. Unless the rules of the scholarship concerned allow otherwise:
   (a) Any scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium shall be available only to students enrolled there in individual subject studies and shall be applied towards tuition in the principal subject for which it was awarded and in such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium. It shall also be a condition of the scholarship that the scholar shall pay the difference between the sum awarded and the fees due for tuition.
   (b) No candidate who holds an A.M.E.B. Practice of Music Scholarship or who holds any scholarship or award offered by the University to be applied towards tuition at the Elder Conservatorium shall be eligible to hold another scholarship offered by the University for study in the same instrument at the Elder Conservatorium. A candidate may hold another such scholarship after tenure of the first has expired or has been relinquished.

3. A scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical promise and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination. In most cases preference will be given to singers who are eighteen years or over and, for scholarships of annual value of $99 or more, to instrumentalists who are fifteen years or over.

4. Each holder of a scholarship tenable for tuition shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

5. If the holder of a scholarship tenable for more than one year fails to make satisfactory progress in his principal subject at the end of each year of his course, he shall thereupon forfeit the scholarship for the remainder of its term of award, unless the Council shall otherwise decide.

Rules made by Council, 11 August, 1972 and amended 14 March, 1975.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Elder Scholarships

REGULATIONS

1. Scholarships to be held at the Elder Conservatorium, and known as Elder Scholarships, shall be offered for competition among Australasian students of music.

*2. One scholarship shall for the present be awarded in each of the following subjects: singing, pianoforte, violin, organ, violoncello.

3. Should none of the candidates competing for a scholarship in any subject show sufficient merit, or should there be no candidates, it may be left vacant until such time as the Council shall direct, or the Council may award it for another subject.

†4. A scholarship shall be tenable for three years, and shall entitle the holder to free tuition in one principal and one or more secondary subjects, to be approved by the Director.

Scholars taking violin as the principal subject of study shall, unless exempted by the Director, also study the viola. The period of tenure may be extended by the Council, but a scholarship shall not be awarded a second time to the same student for the same principal subject, and no person may hold more than one of the Elder Scholarships at the same time.

5. These regulations may be varied from time to time.

Regulations allowed 13 December, 1917.
* Allowed 2 December, 1926. † Amended 21 December, 1972.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1908.
Awards are for three years from the first term of the year shown.

1973—
Wilson, John R. (Pianoforte).
Hughes-Jones, Amanda M. (Singing).
Fairs, David I. (Violoncello).

1974—
Ezergailis, Paul (Violin).
Shaxson, Rhydian (Violoncello).

1975—
Pollett, Phillip K. (Pianoforte).

1976—
Bell, Graham H. (Organ).
Davis, Michele B. (Violin).

Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship

RULES

1. There shall be an annual scholarship to be called "The Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship" which shall exempt the holder from payment during the tenure thereof of any fees for tuition or examination in not more than one principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium. The tenure of the scholarship shall be for one year.

2. To be eligible for the scholarship a student must have studied a principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium of Music for at least one academic year.

3. Nominations for the scholarship shall be made by the teachers in the Elder Conservatorium in writing to the Director not later than 1 January each year.

4. After the teachers concerned have been consulted the award shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

5. In determining the award the Vice-Chancellor and the Director shall take into consideration the financial circumstances of the candidate and his family as well as the musical merit of the candidate.

6. The scholarship shall not be awarded more than once to the same student.

7. Tenure of the scholarship during the second and third terms shall be subject to receipt by the Registrar at the end of the preceding term of a certificate from the Director that the scholar's progress in musical studies has been entirely satisfactory; otherwise, unless the Council on appeal shall decide otherwise, tenure of the scholarship shall lapse.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but any change made during the currency of tenure of a scholarship shall not affect that scholar.

The Alexander Clark Memorial Scholarship

Whereas the sum of $510* has been paid to the University in 1917 by the Public School Decoration and Floral Societies for the purpose of founding a scholarship in memory of the late Inspector Alexander Clark, it is hereby provided that:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Alexander Clark Memorial Scholarship".

2. Candidates may present themselves in any one of the following principal subjects: pianoforte, violin, organ, violoncello or singing.

3. All candidates must have regularly attended a South Australian Education Department school for at least two years.

4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If the scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition, for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit.

5. The scholarship shall, for the present, be of the annual value of $49.50, tenable for three years for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not change.

* Increased by capitalisation in 1973 to $960.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1934.
Awards are for three years from the first term of the year shown.

1970—
Viksna, Laura (Violin).

1972—
Fairs, Amanda I. (Violin).

1974—
Ferguson, James

The Eugene Alderman Scholarships

Whereas the sum of $1,480* has been raised by public subscription and has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding scholarships in memory of the late Eugene Alderman, a teacher of violin in the Elder Conservatorium, it is hereby provided that:

1. Two scholarships, which shall be called "Eugene Alderman Scholarships", shall be offered for competition among students of music who are permanent residents of Australia and have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.

2. Each scholarship shall be of the annual value of $49.50, and shall be tenable for three years at the Elder Conservatorium.

3. One scholarship shall be awarded for the violin; the other shall be awarded for any one of the following subjects: violin, violoncello, pianoforte, organ, or singing; but in case of equality of merit a violin candidate shall have the preference.

4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for a scholarship shows sufficient merit, that scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit. In the case of the lapse of the scholarship for violin, the exhibitioner, if any, shall be a student in string playing; in the case of the lapse of the other scholarship, the exhibitioner, if any, shall be a student in any of the subjects of that scholarship.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarships shall not be changed.

* Increased by capitalisation in 1973 to $1,800.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calenders from 1934.
Awards are for three years from the first term of the year shown.

1970—
Meyer, Dietmar (Violoncello).

1972—
Ezergailis, Pauls M. (Violin).

1975—
Davies, Angela
1976—
Fox, Deborah (Scholarship).
Beadell, Connie (One-year Exhibition).

The Selborne Moutray Russell Scholarships

Whereas the sisters of the late Selborne Moutray Russell have paid to the University the sum of $2,000* for the purpose of providing in his memory scholarships tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be two scholarships, to be known as "The Selborne Moutray Russell Scholarships", tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

2. One scholarship shall be awarded to a male singer; the other shall be awarded to the player of an orchestral instrument approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

3. The annual value of each scholarship shall be $90, and each scholarship shall be tenable for three years.

4. A candidate for a scholarship shall be a permanent Australian resident, and shall have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.

5. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for a scholarship shows sufficient merit, that scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit in the subject for which the scholarship would have been awarded.

* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to $3,000.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1954.

Awards are for three years from the first term of the year shown.

For 1973—
Bills, Heather C. (Violoncello).
Sinclair, Yvonne J. (Singing) (Exhibition).
For 1974—
Peters, David G. (Violoncello) (Exhibition).
For 1975—
Horsfield, Alan (Singing).
For 1977—
Rowe, Shane (Trumpet).

The Varley Scholarship and Exhibition

Whereas John Varley has paid to the University the sum of $2,000* for the purpose of providing a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be known as "The Varley Scholarship", and in addition an annual exhibition to be known as "The Varley Exhibition".

2. Subject to the provisions of clause 6, the scholarship shall be awarded to a player of the viola, and subject to the provisions of clause 7, the exhibition shall also be awarded to a player of the viola.

3. The annual value of the scholarship and of the exhibition shall each be $99 and shall be applied towards the payment of fees for tuition in the playing of the viola and tuition in such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

4. The scholarship shall be tenable for three years.

5. A candidate for either award shall be a permanent resident of Australia and have been so resident for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.

6. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate in viola at an examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for the period of one year, and for that year an additional exhibition of $99 may be awarded to players of the violin, the violoncello, or the double bass.

7. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate in viola at an examination for the exhibition shows sufficient merit, the exhibition may for that year be awarded to a player of the violin, the violoncello, or the double bass.

* Increased by capitalisation in 1973 to $3,000.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1958.

Scholarships are for three years from the first term of the year shown and Exhibitions for the year shown.

1973—
Scholarship:
Frost, William J. (Viola)
Exhibition: Whitbread, Paul J.

1975—
Scholarship: Fairs, Amanda
Exhibition: Whitbread, Paul J.

1976—
Exhibition: Whitbread, Paul J.

1977—
Exhibitions:
Middenway, E. Leigh
Campbell, Sharon J. } equal
Ward, Janet L. }

The Anders and Reimers Scholarships

Whereas the late Julie Sack has bequeathed to the University the sum of $1,468* for the purpose of providing two scholarships in memory of her husband and parents, tenable at the Elder Conservatorium, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be two scholarships, one to be known as "The Franz and Catherine Anders Scholarship", and the other to be known as "The Gustav Reimers Scholarship".

2. The Franz and Catherine Anders Scholarship shall be awarded to a player of the double bass and the Gustav Reimers Scholarship to a player of the violoncello.

3. The annual value of each scholarship shall be $99, and each scholarship shall be tenable for three years.

4. A candidate for either scholarship shall be a permanent resident of Australia and have been so resident for at least one year prior to the date of entry for the scholarship.

* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to $2,449.

5. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for a scholarship shows sufficient merit, that scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit in string playing.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1951.

Awards are for three years from the first term of the year shown.

The Franz and Catherine Anders Scholarship.

1972—
Carey, Cheryl J.
(One-year Exhibition)

1973—
Shaxson, Rhydian
(One-year Exhibition)

1974—
Shaxson, Rhydian
(One-year Exhibition)

1975—
Goggs, Ursula

The Gustav Reimers Scholarship.

1966—
Barrett, Robert J.

1969—
Bills, Heather C.

1972—
Ezergailis, Arturs K.

1975—
Peters, David

The Gladys Lloyd Thomas Scholarship for Violin

Whereas Miss Gladys Lloyd Thomas has paid to the University the sum of $1,000* for the purpose of encouraging the study of the playing of the violin, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship for violin playing to be called "The Gladys Lloyd Thomas Scholarship" which shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium.

2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be $72.

3. The scholarship shall be tenable for three years, but the Council shall, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, have power to extend the period of tenure.

4. A candidate for the scholarship shall be a permanent Australian resident and shall have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.

5. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for the period of one year, after which it shall be offered again. In the event of no award being made, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, shall have power to award an exhibition equal to the value of the scholarship for one year to a student of the Conservatorium of sufficient merit in string playing.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to $1,300.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1946.

Awards are for three years from the first term of the year shown.

1970—
Ezergailis, Juris

1973—
Dolejs, Stephanie

1974—
Green, Lisa

1977—
Green, Lisa (Extended)
Lim, Shirin

The E. Harold Davies Scholarship for Organ

Whereas the sum of $800 (subsequently increased to $1,000)*, raised by private subscription, has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship to commemorate the work of E. Harold Davies, Mus.Doc., F.R.C.M., who for twenty-eight years was Elder Professor of Music and Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship for organ playing to be called "The E. Harold Davies Scholarship for Organ" which shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be $81 and shall be tenable for three years.

3. A candidate for the scholarship shall be a permanent resident of Australia and shall have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.

4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for the period of one year, after which it shall be offered again. In the event of no award being made, the Director of the Conservatorium shall have power to recommend to the Council that an exhibition equal to the value of the scholarship for one year shall be awarded to a student of the Conservatorium of outstanding merit.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to $1,400.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1951.

Awards are for three years from the first term of the year shown.

1974—
Mansell, Gary J.
(One-year Exhibition)

1975—
Pollett, Phillip David
(One-year Exhibition)

1976—
Campbell, Sharon
(One-year Exhibition)

1977—
Wendt, Stephanie A.
(One-year Exhibition)

The Guli Magarey Fund and Scholarship

RULES

Whereas the late Gulielma Magarey has bequeathed to the Univerversity two sums of $1,000, one for the purpose of establishing a fund to supplement the value of the Elder Scholarship tenable at the Royal College of Music, London, and the other for the purpose of founding a scholarship tenable in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

The following rules are hereby made:

THE GULI MAGAREY FUND

1. The sum of $1,000 shall be set aside, known as "The Guli Magarey Fund", and invested; and the sum of $50 a year shall be paid to the current holder for the time being of the South Australian Scholarship tenable at the Royal College of Music, London, founded by the late Sir Thomas Elder.

2. If the said scholarship shall be vacant for any period income from the fund at the rate of $50 a year shall accumulate during that period and subsequently be paid to the next holder of the scholarship.

3. Subject to the provision of clause 2, payment to the scholar shall be made annually in or about January of each year, each payment comprising the total amount available for that purpose under clauses 1 and 2 since the last payment had been made.

THE GULI MAGAREY SCHOLARSHIP

4. The Guli Magarey Scholarship shall be of the annual value of $60 shall be available for award annually and shall be tenable for one year. It shall be awarded for singing to a female student of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

5. A candidate for the scholarship shall have been resident in South Australia and shall have been a student at the Elder Conservatorium of Music for at least six months prior to the first day of December of the year in which the examination is held.

6. If in the opinion of the examiners in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit, no award shall be made and the moneys which would have been paid had the scholarship been awarded shall be added to the value of the scholarship on the next occasion on which an award is made.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purposes of the endowment shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1956.

For 1973—
Wilson, Rosemary B.

For 1975—
Kirk, Alison

For 1976—
Orr, Lorna

For 1977—
Foulds, Susannah

The Frederick Bevan Scholarship for Singing

Whereas the sum of $1,200* was paid to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship in singing to perpetuate the name and memory of Frederick Bevan, teacher of singing in the Elder Conservatorium from 1898 to 1935, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship for singing to be called "The Frederick Bevan Scholarship" which shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium.

2. The value of the scholarship shall be $99 a year and shall be tenable for three years.

3. Every candidate for the scholarship shall be a permanent Australian resident and shall have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.

4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the prescribed examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If the scholarship so lapses, the Council shall have power to award an exhibition for one year to a singing student of the Elder Conservatorium who shall have been recommended by the Director.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

* Increased in 1973 by capitalisation of accumulated income, to $1,800.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1953.

Awards are for three years from the first term of the year shown.

1968—
Sheppard, Deirdre

1971—
Illing, Rosamund

1974—
Southwell, Katrina

1976—
Blight, David (Exhibition)

Orchestral Scholarships

Since 1939 the Council has offered annually five scholarships for orchestral instruments, tenable at the Elder Conservatorium, in accordance with the following rules:

1. One scholarship is offered for each of the following subjects: flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, French horn.

2. A candidate may not hold more than one of these scholarships at any one time.

3. If there is no candidate, or no candidate of sufficient merit, for any scholarship the scholarship shall be left vacant until such time, and shall be filled in such manner, as the Council shall decide.

4. A scholarship shall be tenable in the first instance for one year. It shall then be re-offered for competition and the holder shall be eligible for re-appointment to the scholarship for a second year. No scholarship shall be awarded to the same candidate for more than two years.

5. A scholarship shall entitle the holder to free tuition in the principal subject for which it is awarded and in such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Conservatorium.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1941.

For 1976—

Fudge, Elizabeth (Horn)
Gardiner, Andrew (Flute)
Ridgway, Helen (Bassoon)
Veale, Anthony (Clarinet)
Veale, Peter (Oboe)

For 1977—

Boehm, Lorraine (Clarinet)
Draeger, Christine K. (Flute)
Knavbloch, Ralph (Bassoon)
Veale, Peter (Oboe)

The Maude Puddy Scholarship

Whereas the sum of $1,000* has been raised by a committee of her former students and has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship in pianoforte in honour of Maude Puddy, teacher of pianoforte at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Maude Puddy Scholarship for Pianoforte", and shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be $81, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine.

3. The scholarship shall be tenable for three years, but the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may extend the period of tenure.

4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If the scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition equal to the annual value of the scholarship for one year to a student of the Conservatorium of outstanding merit.

5. No person who has previously held the scholarship may be a candidate for it.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to $1,500.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1955.

Awards are for three years from the first term of the year shown.

1970—Turrini, Renate
1973—De Marco, Angela D.
1976—Kreik, Edward
1977—Jeffrey, Emily

The Lienau Scholarship

Whereas Christian Hans Augustus Lienau has bequeathed to the University the sum of $1,000* for the purpose of providing a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be known as "The Lienau Scholarship" tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

2. Subject to the provisions of clause 4, the scholarship shall be awarded to a tenor.

3. The scholarship, which shall be available for award annually, shall be tenable for one year. Its value shall be $75.

4. If, in the opinion of the examiners no candidate at an examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit the scholarship shall lapse for one year after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year to the value of $75 to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit in singing.

5. Allowing for the conditions of the award of an exhibition under clause 4, the scholarship shall be offered for competition only when the value of it has reached the sum of $75.

* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to $1,250.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1960.

1974—Sumner, James S. (Scholarship)
1975—Sumner, James S. (Scholarship)
1976—Sumner, James S. (Scholarship)
1977—Edwards, Paul (Scholarship)

The William Silver Scholarship

Whereas friends and pupils of the late William Silver, a teacher in the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1919 to 1947 have paid to the University the sum of $3,200 for the purpose of founding a scholarship for pianoforte to perpetuate the name of William Silver, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship for pianoforte, to be known as "The William Silver Scholarship".

2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be $198 and may be applied towards the payment of fees for two periods of tuition a week in the playing of the pianoforte or may be applied for one period of tuition in the playing of the pianoforte and one period of tuition in such other instrument or voice as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

3. (a) The scholarship shall be tenable for three years in the Elder Conservatorium.

(b) The annual value of the scholarship shall be paid in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term; provided that payment of the second and third instalments each year shall be subject to the scholar's progress during the preceding term or terms being satisfactory to the Director.

4. If at any examination for a scholarship no award be made the scholarship shall not be offered again for competition until a period of about one year has elapsed.

5. Any accumulated income after provision of the scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Awards.

Awards are for three years from the first term of the year shown.

For 1968—Waters, Peter R.

For 1972—Pollett, Phillip K. and Wendt, Stephanie A. } equal

For 1975—Shaw, Catherine and Keng Joo Tay } equal

The Mrs. Arno Pontt (May Gepp) Scholarship

Whereas the late Arno F. Pontt has bequeathed to the University the sum of $1,000 for the purpose of providing a scholarship in music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship called "The Mrs. Arno Pontt (May Gepp) Scholarship".

2. The scholarship, which shall be for an orchestral instrument, shall be available for award annually and shall be tenable for one year at the Elder Conservatorium.

3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be $66.

4. A candidate for the scholarship shall have been a student at the Elder Conservatorium of Music for at least six months prior to the first day of December of the year in which the examination is held.

5. A scholar shall be eligible for re-appointment to the scholarship but the scholarship shall not be awarded to the same person for more than three years.

6. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year, but in such an event an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose shall not be changed.

Awards.

For 1973—Peters, David

For 1974—Fox, Deborah J.

For 1976—Jones, Bronwyn

Lim, Shirin

For 1977—Walker, Alexandra

The Norman Chinner Scholarship

Whereas the Adelaide Philharmonic Choir Incorporated has given to the University the sum of $1,200* for the purpose of founding a scholarship to perpetuate the name of Norman Chinner, a student of the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1928 to 1937 and conductor of the choir from 1941 to 1961, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship, to be known as "The Norman Chinner Scholarship", shall be offered for competition at the end of 1966 and every second year thereafter. If no award be made at a competition the scholarship shall be offered again in the following year; but such deferred offering of one scholarship shall not delay the offering of the next scholarship at the normal time.

2. The value of the scholarship, until otherwise determined by the Council, shall be $144.

3. (a) To be eligible to compete for the scholarship a candidate shall have studied organ playing as a principal or secondary subject in the Elder Conservatorium for at least two years and shall have shown to the satisfaction of the Director of the Conservatorium an interest in choral work and conducting.

(b) There shall be no age limit for candidates, and the scholarship may be awarded to an organ student enrolled either for the degree of Bachelor of Music or for individual subject study.

4. (a) The examiners for the scholarship shall include, if he be willing and able to act, the Conductor of the Adelaide Philharmonic Choir.

(b) In deciding the award the examiners shall take into consideration the likelihood of a candidate's taking an active part in choral work and conducting after tenure of the scholarship.

5. (a) The scholarship shall be tenable for one year during which the scholar shall study organ playing as a principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium of Music and shall pursue such studies in choral conducting as the Director of the Conservatorium shall require.

(b) The value of the scholarship shall be paid in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term during the year of tenure: provided that payment of the second and third instalments shall be subject to the scholar's progress during the preceding term or terms being satisfactory to the Director.

6. Accumulated income after provision of the scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to $1,356.

Awards.

For 1972—Waters, Melville G.
For 1973—Stiller, John
For 1975—Watts, David J.
For 1977—Martin, Andrea

The Daisy Burmeister Salotti Scholarships for Pianoforte

The late Daisy Maud Salotti having bequeathed the sum of $6,000 to establish a scholarship or scholarships in pianoforte, the Council of the University has approved the following arrangements:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "Daisy Burmeister Salotti Scholarships in Pianoforte".

2. The following persons shall be eligible for award of scholarships:
   (a) A student of pianoforte as a principal subject in The Elder Conservatorium of Music.
   (b) A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music taking pianoforte as his chief practical study in the practical studies section of the curriculum for the degree.

3. (a) The annual value of a scholarship shall be not less than $50 and not more than $300 as may be determined in each case. The financial circumstances of candidates and the holding of any other awards or assistance in the payment of fees due to the University will be taken into account in determining awards and their values.

(b) The value of a scholarship shall be applied towards payment of fees due to the University or expenditure upon such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Head of the Department of Music may from time to time approve.

4. A scholarship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, but tenure at such value as may be determined may be extended for a second or third year. A candidate may not hold a scholarship for more than three years.

5. The scholarships shall be awarded by a committee appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Music.

6. Notwithstanding the general rule 2 concerning scholarships for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium, a Daisy Burmeister Salotti Scholarship may be granted to a student who holds another scholarship tenable for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium, subject to the provisions of rule 3 above governing these scholarships.

Awards.

For 1975—Kriek, Edward (Extension)
Roberts, Gregory B.
Wendt, Stephanie A.

For 1976—Roberts, Gregory B. (Extension)
Wendt, Stephanie A. (Extension)

For 1977—Anne-Inara, Anthony
Bartsch, Jillian
Roberts, Gregory B. (Extension)
Wendt, Stephanie A. (Extension)

The Frederick E. Baxendale Scholarship

Whereas the late Frederick E. Baxendale has bequeathed to the University the sum of $2,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship for pianoforte, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship for pianoforte, to be known as "The Frederick E. Baxendale Scholarship".

2. The value of the scholarship, until determined otherwise by the Council, shall be $120 a year. If this sum be more than the annual fees payable by the scholar for his studies in the Elder Conservatorium the balance shall be spent by the scholar on items associated with his studies and approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

3. The scholarship shall be tenable for three years. The annual value of the scholarship shall be paid in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term; provided that payment of the second and third instalments each year shall be subject to the scholar's progress during the preceding term being satisfactory to the Director.

4. In recommending awards examiners shall take into consideration both technical competence and general musicianship.

5. If at any examination for a scholarship no award be made the scholarship shall not be offered again for competition until a period of about one year has elapsed.

6. Any accumulated income after provision of the scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Award.

Awards are for three years from the first term of the year shown.

For 1971—Horvat, Leonie M. For 1975—Brown, Katrina

The Angela Lakin Bursary

In 1970/71 friends of the late Angela Lakin gave to the University the sum of $2,190 for the purpose of commemorating her achievements in music. Although blind from birth, Angela Lakin had, amongst other musical achievements, graduated with honours in music in 1965. The Council, having accepted the gifts for the purpose specified, established a bursary and made the following rules to govern it:

1. Beginning with 1972 a bursary to be known as "The Angela Lakin Bursary" shall be available for award annually.

2. The annual value of the bursary, until the Council decides otherwise, shall be $110.

3. Eligibility for the bursary is confined to candidates who

(i) suffer some substantial physical disability which, however, is not such as to preclude satisfactory progress in the study of theoretical and scholarly aspects of music or alternatively in the performance of music; and

(ii) have reached a standard in the study of music acceptable for admission to the course of study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Arts in the University or as a student of a principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

4. Nominations for the bursary shall be made by the teachers in the Elder Conservatorium in writing to the Director not later than 1 March each year.

5. After the teachers concerned have been consulted, the award shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

6. In determining the award the Vice-Chancellor and the Director shall take into consideration the financial circumstances of the candidate and his family as well as the musical merit of the candidate.

7. The bursary shall be awarded on an annual basis and may be held in conjunction with any other scholarship or award, but may not be held by the one person for more than four years.

8. The value of the bursary shall be paid in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term in the academic year. Tenure of the bursary during the second and third terms shall be subject to receipt by the Registrar at the end of the preceding term of a certificate from the Director that the bursar's progress in musical studies has been entirely satisfactory; otherwise, unless the Council on appeal shall decide otherwise, tenure of the bursary shall lapse.

9. If there be no award of a bursary in any year the income for that year shall be held in suspense and if in a future year there be more than one candidate deemed worthy of an award a grant of such sum as the Council may determine may be made to the candidate deemed most deserving after the successful candidate.

10. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but any change made during the currency of tenure of a bursary shall not affect that bursar.

Fund for Elder Conservatorium Students in need of assistance

RULES

1. Help will be given only in exceptional cases and then on the understanding that any amount advanced should, if possible, *be repaid later* (but this proviso need not be obligatory).

2. Only persons who have already completed at least one year of study in the School of Music and who would otherwise be obliged to discontinue their studies are eligible for assistance from the fund.

3. Any application for assistance from the fund shall be communicated by the teacher of the applicant to the Director who, after making such investigations as he may think fit, will submit a recommendation to the Vice-Chancellor and the Registrar.

4. Any assistance granted from the fund is to be applied solely to the payment of fees for tuition or for examinations at the Elder Conservatorium.

5. The Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar and the Director shall together decide upon the amount of the assistance to be given and shall generally be responsible to the Council for the proper administration of the fund,

6. Notwithstanding the general rule 2 concerning scholarships for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium, assistance from this fund may be granted to a student who holds another scholarship tenable for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium, subject to the provisions of rule 3 governing this fund.

The Alex Burnard Scholarship.

(For Rules *see* below under Scholarships and Prizes, Faculty of Music.)

The Josephine Christiansen Organ Scholarship

In 1972, Desmond James Christiansen offered to provide $75 a year during the remainder of his life, and an amount of $1,250 on his death, for an annual organ scholarship to commemorate his wife, Josephine Christiansen. The Council having accepted the offer, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship to be known as "The Josephine Christiansen Organ Scholarship" shall be available for award annually.

2. The value of the scholarship shall be $75, until the Council decides otherwise.

3. Any student intending to study or to continue studying the organ in the University shall be eligible to compete for the scholarship.

4. The scholar shall submit to the Elder Professor of Music, for approval, proposals for expenditure of the amount of the scholarship; and when these proposals have been approved the scholarship shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.

5. The scholarship shall be tenable for one year. A scholar shall be eligible to compete again for the scholarship but it shall not be awarded to the same person for more than three years.

6. If in the opinion of the examiners no candidate at the examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year, but in that event an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year.

7. These rules may be changed by the Council from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Awards.

For 1974—Collyer, David
For 1975—Collyer, David
For 1976—Bell, Graham

PRIZES AND OTHER AWARDS

The Lucy Josephine Bagot Prize

Whereas the University has received from Walter Hervey Bagot the sum of $1,000* for the purpose of founding, in memory of his mother, a prize for operatic singing, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be an annual prize to be called "The Lucy Josephine Bagot Prize".

2. The prize shall consist of the sum of $66 and shall be awarded to the student of the Elder Conservatorium who shows the greatest ability in the performance of an approved operatic aria, together with a general knowledge of the opera concerned.

3. The examiners shall consist of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium and two others to be appointed by the Faculty of Music.

4. If the examiners do not consider any candidate shows sufficient merit, the prize shall lapse for that year, but in such event an additional prize may be awarded in a subsequent year.

5. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to $1,100.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1954.

1972—Partington, Anne-Marie
1974—Horsfield, Alan J.
Kirk, Alison
1975—Hunt, Johann
1976—Orr, Lorna

The H. Brewster Jones Prize

Whereas a sum of approximately $490 has been paid to the University by members of the S.A. Guild of Composers for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a prize in memory of the late H. Brewster Jones, former South Australian musician and composer, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize to be called "The H. Brewster Jones Prize".

2. The prize may be awarded annually to an undergraduate or single study student of the School of Music or of the Elder Conservatorium of Music who submits a meritorious composition by 1 November.

3. The Faculty of Music shall from year to year appoint a Board of Examiners, the Chairman of which shall be the Elder Professor of Music.

4. The normal annual value of the prize shall be $30. If in the opinion of the examiners at any competition no candidate submits a composition worthy of the award, the prize shall lapse for that year and the value of the prize be increased to a maximum of $60 in the following year or years.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

Awards.

1974—Doley, Martin P.
1975—Koehne, Graeme J.

The Robert Whinham Prize for Elocution

Whereas the Trustees of the late Robert Whinham have given a sum of money for the purpose of providing a yearly prize in elocution, to be called after the late Robert Whinham, and the Council of the University of Adelaide have agreed to invest that sum and to apply the income thereof in the manner specified in these rules, it is hereby provided that in consideration of the receipt by the University of the above-mentioned sum:

1. The prize shall be called "The Robert Whinham Prize".

2. The prize shall be of the annual value of $15.

3. Only students who have attended the opera class during the year of the award shall be eligible for the award.

4. The prize shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, to the student who gives the best interpretation of an operatic role.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1911.

1959—Annear, Gwenyth
1960—Osborn, Thomas R.
1961—Christie, Ann W.
1974—Illing, Rosamund E. A.

Florence Cooke Violin Prize

On its dissolution in 1960 the Elder Conservatorium Old Scholars' Association paid the sum of $200* to the University for the maintenance of the prize, which had until then been administered by the Association.

The value of the prize is $20. The prizemoney is to be spent on music or books with the approval of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

A candidate for the prize must be a promising and deserving student who is not already the holder of a scholarship or prize in the Elder Conservatorium for the current year. Teachers make recommendations to the Director, who selects the winner.

* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to $300.

Awards.

1973—Bersée, Pieter J. A.
1974—Campbell, Sharon
1975—Lim, Shirin
1976—Beadell, Connie

The Dr. Ruby Davy Prize for Composition

(For Rules *see* below under Scholarships and Prizes, Faculty of Music.)

The Clement Q. Williams Prize

Whereas the sum of $1,000* has been raised by a committee of former students of Clement Q. Williams, teacher of singing in the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1948 to 1957, and paid to the University for the purpose of founding an annual prize to commemorate his work, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A prize, to be known as "The Clement Q. Williams Prize", shall be offered for competition annually.

2. The first competition for the prize shall be held in May, 1959. On that occasion, to be eligible to compete for the prize, a candidate must have been enrolled as a student of the Elder Conservatorium for the first term of 1959. For all competitions after the first a candidate must have been enrolled as a student of the Elder Conservatorium for the two terms preceding the competition. There is no age limit or restriction of nationality for competitors.

3. The prize shall consist of the sum of $70 and, subject to rules 6 and 7, shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest ability and understanding in the performance of an approved programme of German lieder.

4. The candidate shall enter for examination on the prescribed form by a date fixed each year, the entry fee being $2.10 and each candidate shall submit with his entry, for approval by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, a programme requiring about fifteen minutes to perform.

5. The examiners shall be the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music, and two others to be appointed by the Faculty of Music.

6. If the examiners do not consider any candidate worthy of the award the prize shall lapse for that year, but in such an event an additional prize may be awarded in a subsequent year.

7. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same student.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to $1,100.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1960.

1968—Turner, Barbara J.
1970—Marshman, Judith
1971—Kenyon, Elizabeth M.
1972—Piddington, Lyndon J.
1974—Watts, David J.
1975—Illing, Rosamund, E. A. } equal
Orr, Marjorie L. }

Elder Overseas Scholarship.

(For Rules *see* below under Scholarships and Prizes, Faculty of Music.)

The Athol Lykke Award for Postgraduate Studies in Music.

(For Rules *see* below under Scholarships and Prizes, Faculty of Music.)

"The Advertiser" John Bishop Memorial Fund

In 1966 Advertiser Newspapers Limited gave to the University the sum of $10,000 to fund a continuing memorial to the late Professor John Bishop, Elder Professor of Music from 1948 to 1964 and first Artistic Director of the Adelaide Festival of Arts.

With the income from the fund the University commissions every second year a substantial original musical composition which is offered for performance at a John Bishop Memorial Concert at the ensuing Festival of Arts. If for any reason the work should not be performed during the Festival the University will arrange a concert at which it will be performed.

Commissions

For the 1968 Festival: Mr. Peter Sculthorpe.
For the 1970 Festival: Mr. Richard Meale.
For the 1972 Festival: Mr. Don Banks.
For the 1974 Festival: Mr. Ross Edwards.
For the 1976 Festival: Mr. Tristram Cary.
For the 1978 Festival: Mr. Peter A. Brideoake.

INSTITUTES AND FOUNDATIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The Waite Agricultural Research Institute

The Waite Agricultural Research Institute was established in 1924 as a result of the gift of Mr. Peter Waite to the University of Adelaide for the purpose of furthering teaching and research in agriculture and allied subjects. The original endowment comprised a mansion house, a Trust Fund of $117,000 and an estate of 299 acres of agricultural and grazing land.

To the original gift has been added about 100 acres by purchase, bringing the total area to nearly 400 acres. Of this total, only about 10% is suitable and available for experimental work and large scale projects, such as production studies with sheep and cattle, are carried out at the Mortlock Experiment Station near Mintaro. The station, comprising 680 acres of first class land, was established in 1966 through the generosity of Mrs. J. T. Mortlock.

The original laboratories were built between 1928 and 1940 and were made possible through the generosity of Sir John Melrose and the families of Mr. John Darling and Frederick Ranson Mortlock.

In 1959 the Departments of Entomology and Plant Pathology were housed in a new east wing and in 1965 a separate building was provided for the Institute Library. Finally, an extension to the Library which also serves as a link with a new undergraduate teaching block was completed in 1972.

The latter building replaces laboratories and lecture rooms which were provided in the immediate post-war period under the Commonwealth rehabilitation training scheme and which are now quite inadequate for present student numbers.

In addition to the main laboratories, there is a whole range of ancillary buildings including glass houses, workshops, farm buildings, housing for domestic animals, an insectary and a small animal house.

Bequests and endowments in addition to those already mentioned, have added much to the effectiveness of the Institute's programme. Benefactors include the children of Mr. Peter Waite, viz. Mrs. Elizabeth McMieken, the Misses Lily and Eva Waite and Mr. James Waite; Messrs. H. Hughes, W. H. Sandland, W. D. Grigg and Alfred Hannaford. The Institute is a beneficiary under the will of Mr. J. S. Davies.

Interest on the original and subsequent endowments contributes little to the running costs of the Institute which derives the greater part of its income from grants to the University by the Australian Government. However, grants from a wide variety of foundations, primary industries and private firms are of major assistance in the research programme. Grants are or recently have been received from, amongst others, the Rural Credits Development Fund of the Reserve Bank, the Commonwealth Development Bank, the Australian Wool Board, the Wheat Industry Research Council, the Wheat

Industry Research Committee of South Australia, the Australian Honey Board, the Barley Improvement Trust Fund, the Meat Research Committee, and the Quarantine Section of the Commonwealth Department of Health. The Institute has also derived substantial grants from the Australian Research Grants Committee which was established in 1965.

The catalytic effect of Peter Waite's bequest is not confined to gifts of various kinds. It is also reflected in the group of other scientific institutions on the Waite Institute Campus. Up till 1957 the main Institute building housed both the Australian Wine Research Institute and the CSIRO Division of Soils. Expansion inevitably led to a separation and both institutions now have separate buildings east of Waite Road on land leased from the University. More recently, the headquarters of the CSIRO Division of Horticultural Research and a unit of the Division of Mathematical Statistics have joined the original two.

The Institute provides facilities for teaching in the third, fourth and honours years of the degree of B.Ag.Sc. There is also a strong postgraduate school which draws its students from a wide range of countries.

The scientific work of the Institute is centred round the study of the principles of crop, pasture and animal production and of the scientific disciplines associated with these aspects of agriculture. Research and teaching is carried out in six departments:

AGRICULTURAL BIOCHEMISTRY AND SOIL SCIENCE.

AGRONOMY (which includes Crop Ecology, Genetics and Plant Breeding, Animal Husbandry and Systematic Botany).

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY.

ENTOMOLOGY.

PLANT PATHOLOGY (which includes Nematology and Soil Microbiology).

PLANT PHYSIOLOGY (which includes Horticulture).

There is also a BIOMETRY SECTION.

The Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research

The Institute was formally established by the University Council in November, 1959, in honour of the late Professor Sir Douglas Mawson, F.R.S.

The Institute provides facilities for postgraduate training and research related to the Antarctic regions. At this stage research is being carried out in the fields of atmospheric physics and theoretical plasma physics.

The Institute maintains a library of Antarctic literature and a collection of photographs and objects associated with the expeditions of Sir Douglas Mawson.

The Institute was inaugurated by the Right Honourable the Prime Minister on 15 April, 1961. The Director is Dr. F. Jacka. The Deputy Chairman is Dr. P. W. Seymour

The Anti-Cancer Foundation

In 1928 the University formed an Anti-Cancer Campaign Committee to aid research into problems of cancer, and to provide and extend modern methods of treatment of cancer in South Australia. In that year the Commonwealth Government had lent to the Adelaide Hospital half a gram of radium in the form of needles and tubes, and as there was no radiotherapy department at the hospital the early efforts of the Committee were devoted to the provision of a medical officer, a deep X-ray plant and the necessary clerical and technical personnel to establish a Radiotherapy Department. As demands on the Radiotherapy Department grew, the Committee's expenditure on the Department also increased until the Committee was responsible for four salaried medical officers and four physicists employed there. It was then agreed with the Hospital Board that the Committee should be financially responsible for the research activities of the Radiotherapy Department, and the Board for the routine treatment of patients; as a result three of the Committee's medical officers were transferred to the Public Service.

In 1962, the Anti-Cancer Campaign Committee was reorganised and was renamed the Anti-Cancer Foundation of the University of Adelaide. The board of Governors, which decides matters of major policy, is the governing body of the Foundation. About 30 prominent citizens representing a wide cross-section of the community have been appointed as Governors of the Foundation. For the conduct of the Foundation's affairs, an Executive Board, a Finance and Fund-raising Committee, a Public Education Committee, a Patient Care Committee and a Scientific Advisory Committee have been appointed.

In 1965 the Foundation was admitted to membership of the Australian Cancer Society and in 1970 became a member of the world-wide anti-cancer organisation, the Union Internationale Contre le Cancer.

A full-time Secretary was appointed in 1968. This has made it possible to extend the Foundation's services to remote parts of South Australia and the Northern Territory.

FINANCE: The Foundation's funds are derived from the following sources: (a) Gifts and bequests; (b) Income from gifts and bequests which have been invested; (c) Government grants and subsidies; (d) Public appeals.

Five public appeals for funds have been made: the first in 1928 realised about $12,000, the second in 1939 about $6,000, the third in 1950 more than $200,000, the fourth in 1962 about $220,000 and the fifth in 1970 more than $136,000. The last three were conducted under the aegis of the Lord Mayor of Adelaide. Part of the proceeds of the third appeal was used to pay for a 4 million volt X-ray machine which was installed in the Royal Adelaide Hospital.

Government grants and subsidies have been received since 1929. In addition, the State Government gave $32,000 towards the purchase of the high-voltage plant, and met the large expense of housing the plant at the Royal Adelaide Hospital.

RESEARCH: Applications are invited each year for Anti-Cancer Foundation Grants for the conducting of research in any scientific or medical field directly concerned with the cause, diagnosis, prevention or treatment of cancer. Grants totalling $75,000 will be disbursed in 1977 to researchers in various departments of the University of Adelaide and the Flinders University of South Australia. The standard of research work in South Australia is very high and has gained world-wide recognition.

CYTOLOGY SERVICE: In 1960 the Foundation established a Cytology Laboratory at the Queen Elizabeth Hospital for the examination of cervical and vaginal smears. The laboratory examined some 3,000 smears during the first year of operation. The work of this laboratory has rapidly increased and in 1976 a total of 36,053 smears was processed.

EDUCATION: The Foundation encourages scientific personnel to attend overseas conferences to keep them in touch with the most recent developments in their fields. It supports the attendance of members of its staff at approved scientific conferences in Australia. From time to time leading overseas cancer specialists are invited to Adelaide to address meetings of surgeons, pathologists and other professional groups. Public education campaigns began in a small way in 1950 and a Public Education Committee has been active in cancer education since 1965, when an Honorary Medical Adviser was appointed. Since that time thousands of people throughout the metropolitan and country areas have attended lectures and learnt about breast, uterine and other cancers as well as the hazards of smoking. A small panel of doctors has been recruited to assist with the presentation of lectures and films at schools and many other organisations. In 1976 the Foundation took part in the second national Cancer Education Week aimed at reducing the fear of cancer. The slogan used was "Cancer is a word, not a sentence".

PATIENT CARE: A Patient Care Committee was appointed in 1965. The work of this Committee began with the appointment of a Visiting Nurse, and later, a part-time Social Worker and a second Visiting Nurse. At the end of 1968 the Committee decided that the needs of the cancer patient could best be served by an expansion of its social welfare work and a curtailment of the nursing service. In 1970 a second experienced social worker was appointed. In 1975 the Foundation established its Mastectomy Rehabilitation Service.

The generosity of Mr. J. A. Martin has enabled the Foundation to establish Martin House at 429 Gilles Street, Adelaide. This hostel, which is administered by the Board of the Royal Adelaide Hospital, accommodates any patient suffering from cancer, or thought to have cancer, and requiring any form of treatment or investigation in Adelaide. Provision is made in the well-equipped rooms for the patient to be accompanied by a relative.

The Animal Products Research Foundation

Rules

The sum of seven thousand pounds, raised by private subscription, having been paid to the University in 1920 for the purpose of promoting research on the growth and nutrition of man and animals, that sum having been increased in 1967 to twenty-one thousand dollars by capitalisation of unspent income, and the statute governing the original use of the income of the fund having been repealed, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Council shall appoint annually a Board to advise it on the purposes for which the Foundation shall be used and the application of the income to those purposes.

2. Until the Council decides otherwise the annual income of the Foundation shall be available for the acquisition for the University Library of books and journals relevant to the general purpose of the endowment and approved by the Board, and for such other purposes as the Council on the recommendation of the Board may approve.

3. Unexpended income in any year may be added to the capital sum or expended in the next or some following year, as the Council may determine.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the Foundation shall not be changed.

RESOLUTIONS CONCERNING THE COMMEMORATION OF UNIVERSITY ALUMNI

Whereas it is desirable that the University shall commemorate any of its alumni who shall have achieved marked distinction, it is hereby resolved that:—

1. The Council may determine by an absolute majority, and upon such evidence as it shall deem sufficient, and subject to the concurrence of the Senate, to commemorate after death any alumnus of this University who shall have been a great benefactor thereof, or shall have achieved distinction in any career or subject, and in particular:—

By signal acts of courage in the performance of duty or in the cause of humanity.

By eminent services to South Australia or the Empire.

By signal acts of Philanthropy.

By attaining eminence in Science, Literature, Art, or any Profession.

2. The Council shall transmit to the Senate for its concurrence a copy of each determination, together with a statement of the evidence and reasons in its favour, and the nature and situation of the intended memorial.

3. The modes of commemoration shall be inexpensive, and may be by mural tablets or other memorials erected within the precincts of the University, and bearing commemorative inscriptions. Each inscription shall contain a brief statement of the grounds upon which the commemoration has been awarded, and the statement shall be recorded also in the minutes of the Council.

4. The Council shall compile and keep a record of the Academic and extra-University career of each alumnus.

5. Private persons also may, in modes and upon grounds approved by the Council (by an absolute majority) and by the Senate, commemorate deceased alumni by memorials erected within the precincts of the University. The design of each memorial, the inscription to be placed upon it, and its situation, must be approved by the Council.

Persons desirous of approval shall supply such evidence and information as the Council shall require, and comply with such terms and conditions as the Council shall impose.

6. The foregoing and any future resolutions may be altered or added to by an absolute majority of the Council, with the concurrence of the Senate.

Concurred in by Senate, 22 August, 1900.

Alumni Commemorated:

Hopkins, William Fleming, B.A. (Ad.), M.B. (Melb.), Surgeon-Captain in the Australian Regiment, 1901.

Campbell, Allan James, M.B., B.S. (Ad.), Surgeon-Captain in Steiniker's Horse, 1903.

RESIDENTIAL COLLEGES

By the Acts of Parliament under which the University of Adelaide was founded provision was made for affiliation to the University of residential colleges in which students could enjoy the advantages of residence, discipline, and tuition supplementary to that given by the staff of the University.

ST. MARK'S COLLEGE

St. Mark's College, the first residential college in the University of Adelaide, was founded by a committee formed at a public meeting held under the chairmanship of the Bishop of Adelaide on 29 May, 1922. The Committee obtained some $24,000 by public subscription, bought the residence of the late Sir John Downer on Pennington Terrace, North Adelaide, and secured two acres of land adjoining, thus providing room for the foundation of a College of 150 men. The College was affiliated in 1924, and opened for students in March, 1925. It was immediately found necessary to provide additional accommodation, and in 1925-6 and in 1926-7 a three-storey building of thirty rooms was erected as the first portion of a main quadrangle on the vacant land. During the years 1941 to 1945 the property was leased to the Royal Australian Air Force. Since then the College has acquired additional properties and buildings and now provides residence for about 150 tutors and undergraduates with facilities which include large Junior and Senior Common Rooms, Chapel, Library, Tutorial Rooms, Recreation and Music Rooms, and five grass tennis courts.

The College is governed by a Council including representatives of the Church of England, the Council of the University, the Governors of St. Peter's College, and the Old Collegians. The Archbishop of Adelaide is *ex officio* President and the Chairman is Mr. Gavin Walkley. Although the College is primarily under the sponsorship of the Church of England, it is freely open to men of all religious denominations.

The College provides its members with the advantages of corporate life in close proximity to the University, the University sports facilities, and the other Colleges of the University. Students have all their meals at the College, and incur a minimum of time and expense in attending lectures and other University activities. As a supplement to University teaching, tutorials are provided in many basic subjects of the University curriculum. Non-resident students are admitted to tutorial classes. Since its foundation the College has built up a fine all-round record in academic and other fields, with many winners of important prizes and scholarships.

Members of the Senior Common Room serve as academic or house tutors or both. They come for the most part from the teaching or research staffs of the University.

The College provides religious services for its members, and through the Student Club encourages literary, dramatic, social and athletic activities.

Applicants should be matriculated in the University and must furnish evidence of good character. No member of the College may be permitted to remain in residence unless the Master and Tutors are satisfied with his diligence and conduct.

Further particulars are available from:

The Master—Rev. M. McKenzie, B.A., St. Mark's College, Pennington Terrace, North Adelaide; Telephone 267 2211.

ST. ANN'S COLLEGE

St. Ann's College was founded as the result of bequests by the late Mr. Sidney Wilcox of his house and grounds at Brougham Place, North Adelaide, and of a substantial sum of money to establish a non-denominational college for women students attending the University. The College was incorporated and affiliated with the University in 1939. Owing to the outbreak of war in that year and for other reasons the College did not open until 1947. In September 1972 the College Council agreed that men students be admitted to residence in 1973 and in 1976 the number of men in residence had reached 40% of the total student members.

The College consists of 107 modern single study/bedrooms plus Plummer, an older building that accommodates approximately 15 students. In addition, the College has a spacious dining hall and common room, small common rooms, music rooms, a library, a tennis court and an oratory. St. Ann's provides university students with the opportunity to live in a community of graduates and undergraduates where academic excellence is stressed, but at the same time allows for considerable extra-curricular activities. These activities and the College tutorials are open to non-resident students who wish to become affiliated with the College.

The College is situated in pleasant surroundings with a view to the Mount Lofty Ranges and is within ten minutes walk of the University of Adelaide.

St. Ann's provides undergraduate scholarships and bursaries for resident students. The Doris Simpson Scholarship (value $500 p.a. at present) is awarded to a continuing university student and is based primarily on academic results. The Constance Finlayson Scholarship (value $900 p.a. at present) is awarded to a first-year student enrolled in the University of Adelaide; the award is based primarily on the results of the Matriculation Examination, but character and extra-mural interests are also taken into account. Tenure may be renewed for a second year. The Collegians' Award, valued at approximately $200, is awarded annually, for one year only, to a first-year student of ability and in financial need. Bursaries are also awarded annually. Applications should be sent to the Principal of the College not later than 31st January.

Further details and application forms can be supplied by the Principal, Mrs. N. T. Feather, St. Ann's College, 187 Brougham Place, North Adelaide; Telephone 267 1478.

AQUINAS COLLEGE

Aquinas College was incorporated in 1946 and by a statute of the University in 1947 was affiliated to the University as a Residential College under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church for students of the University. In 1948 "Montefiore", just behind Colonel Light's Statue in North Adelaide, was purchased as a site for the College. This house was, for many years, the residence of the late Sir Samuel James Way, Chief Justice of South Australia for 40 years, and for 33 years Chancellor of the University. In 1953, Sir Collier Cudmore's home, 24 Palmer Place, was purchased and in 1968 the property belonging to the Darling family, 19 Palmer Place.

The College now has accommodation for 103 students in single bed-study rooms. In addition, the College has spacious common rooms, a chapel, libraries, television rooms and two squash courts.

The Council decided to admit women students to residence from the beginning of 1974.

Students of the College enjoy the advantages of residence close to the University, corporate life in an academic community, the influence of the doctrine, ideals and sacramental life of the Church and tuition supplementary to University lectures.

Tutorial classes and individual tuition are given in the College with the special object of assisting students in their University work. Non-resident students, men and women, are admitted to all College classes.

The College Council is presided over by the Archbishop of Adelaide, The Most Reverend J. W. Gleeson, D.D. The Vice-President is the Most Reverend B. Gallagher, D.D., Ph.D., Bishop of Port Pirie.

Applications for admission are made to the Rector.

The Rector is Rev. Fr. Ian Howells, S.J., B.E., Ph.D., and the Vice-Rector is Rev. Fr. Bryan Buxton, S.J., B.A.

Further information is available from:

The Rector, Aquinas College, 19 Palmer Place, North Adelaide. Telephone: 267 2944.

LINCOLN COLLEGE

Lincoln College, affiliated with the University of Adelaide, was founded in 1952 by the South Australian Conference of the Methodist Church of Australasia, but admission is not restricted to Methodists. The College strives to provide the setting for a rich corporate life for a diverse body of tertiary students reflecting a wide range of intellectual pursuits, social backgrounds and outlooks, and religious beliefs.

The College offers residential facilities for male and female students undertaking tertiary studies in Adelaide with priority to students of the University of Adelaide. It has 175 places for students and senior members in single study/bedrooms. Tutors are available within the College to assist students with their academic work.

The College is governed by a Council comprised of representatives of the Church, the University and the members and graduates of the College. The Chairman of the Council is Mr. V. A. Edgeloe, B.A. The Master is the Rev'd. John Whitehead, B.A. (Melb.), B.D. (M.C.D.), Ph.D. (Vanderbilt).

To commemorate the distinguished service of the late Rev'd. Dr. Frank Hambly as its foundation Master, the College has established two Frank Hambly Memorial Scholarships each worth $200 a year. One is for a student who has been at the College for at least one year and the other for a student who has been at the University of Adelaide for at least one year, but has not been in residence at a University College. The College also offers a limited number of bursaries for students in difficult financial circumstances. For further information on these and other matters write to The Master, Lincoln College, 45 Brougham Place, North Adelaide, S.A. 5006. Telephone 267 2276.

KATHLEEN LUMLEY COLLEGE

The College was founded in 1967 with the aid of a gift of $60,000 from Mrs Kathleen Lumley and the support of the State and Federal Governments through the Australian Universities Commission. The University made a site available for the College at Mackinnon Parade, North Adelaide.

The aim of the College is to provide residential accommodation for men and women postgraduate students of the University of Adelaide together with educational, cultural, social and recreational facilities for all postgraduate students of the University.

The College provides living accommodation for 60 postgraduate students, as well as a dining-room, common room and reading room for the use of both resident and non-resident members of the College.

The College is governed by a Council, which includes members nominated by the Council of the University, and by the residents of the College, together with representatives of the Lumley family. The Chairman of the Council is Dr. H. J. Rodda, M.Sc., Ph.D. The Master of the College is Dr. J. H. Coates, B.Sc., Ph.D.

Further particulars may be obtained from The Master, Kathleen Lumley College, 51 Finniss Street, North Adelaide 5006.

AFFILIATION TO THE UNIVERSITIES OF CAMBRIDGE AND OXFORD

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

Previous Examination.

The Previous examination of the University of Cambridge consists of three parts: Part I—Languages other than English (of which either Latin or Greek is compulsory); Part II—Mathematics and Science. Part III—English subjects.

A student who has passed the Matriculation Examination of The University of Adelaide may be exempted from the whole or part of the Previous Examination, according to the subjects in which he has passed at Leaving standard.

Degree Status.

The University of Adelaide is an Associated Institution in relation to the University of Cambridge, and graduates of Adelaide, who have been members of the University for three years at least, are entitled to the privileges of affiliation, including exemption from the Previous Examination, the right to reckon the first term of residence at Cambridge as the second, third, or fourth and other privileges depending upon the particular course of study which it is proposed to pursue at Cambridge.

Further particulars regarding these privileges may be obtained from the Registrar, The University of Adelaide.

UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.

Responsions.

A person who has passed the Leaving Examination conducted by The University of Adelaide may be exempted from Responsions (Matriculation Examination) in the University of Oxford, provided that he has passed in two of the following languages, of which Latin or Greek must be one, viz., Latin, Greek, French, German, Italian, Spanish.

Junior and Senior Status.

1. Any student of The University of Adelaide who has pursued at the University a course of study prescribed by it and extending over at least two years may be admitted to the status and privileges of a Junior Student in the University of Oxford; provided that his course of study and the standard attained by him in any examinations proper to such a course are approved by the Hebdomadal Council.

No course will be approved for this purpose which does not include the study of two of the following languages, of which either Latin or Greek must be one, viz., Latin, Greek, French, German, Italian, Spanish.

2. Any person who has obtained at The University of Adelaide a degree approved by the Hebdomadal Council may be admitted to the status and privileges of a Senior Student; provided that he has pursued at The University of Adelaide, or if the Hebdomadal Council in his case so approve at The University of Adelaide and other approved University or Universities, a course of study extending over at least three years.

(Note.—The Adelaide degrees, which have been approved by the Hebdomadal Council in this connexion are those of B.A., M.A., B.Ec., B.Sc., B.Ag.Sc., B.E., M.B., and LL.B.).

3. A medical student of The University of Adelaide may be admitted to the status and privileges of a Senior Student; provided that he has pursued at The University of Adelaide, or if the Hebdomadal Council in his case so approve at The University of Adelaide and other approved University or Universities, for at least three years a course of study leading to a degree in Medicine and has passed all examinations incidental to that portion of the course.

Particulars of the privileges of Junior and Senior Students may be obtained from the Registrar, The University of Adelaide.

RECOGNITION OF THE UNIVERSITY BY TRINITY COLLEGE, DUBLIN

ARTS

Any student of this University producing the proper certificates that he has passed two years in Arts studies or has passed the examinations belonging to that period, will be entitled to put his name on the books of Trinity College, Dublin, as a Senior Freshman—a student with one year's credit; with this reservation, that if the Course of Arts which he has pursued does not include all the subjects of the Junior Freshman year, the Senior Lecturer may require him to qualify by examination in the omitted subject, or subjects, within one month after his name has been entered on the books.

MEDICINE

The Board of Trinity College, Dublin, has also passed the following resolution concerning medical studies:—

"That in Medical Schools recognized by the University of Dublin, two consecutive *anni medici*, taken at any period during the four years of the medical curriculum, be recognized as qualifying for admission to the examinations of the School of Physic."

THE AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY OF ACCOUNTANTS

The Australian Society of Accountants may grant exemption from examinations of the Society to Bachelors of Economics of the University of Adelaide who have completed the Commerce course for the degree with passes in Commercial Law II, Elements of Accounting I, Management Accounting II, Income Tax IIH, Accounting Theory IIIH *and* at least one of: Introduction to Operations Research IIIH, Information Systems and Data Processing IIIH, Managerial Economics IIIH, Business Finance IIIH, Marketing IIIH, Management Information Systems IIIH. Applications for such exemption should be made to the State Registrar of the Society, from whom further information may be obtained.

ASSOCIATION OF COMMONWEALTH UNIVERSITIES

The University is a member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities, which publishes the *Commonwealth Universities Yearbook* containing information about all the Universities of the Commonwealth with a full staff directory and a brief record of recent developments. The Yearbook may be consulted in the University Library, and copies may be obtained from the Secretary-General of the Association at 36 Gordon Square, London, WCIH OPF.

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITIES

The University is a member of the International Association of Universities, which was founded in 1950. One of its aims is "to promote academic co-operation at the practical level and in this way to provide useful services to University institutions throughout the world. . . . " The Association publishes the *International Handbook of Universities* which provides information on nearly 450 University institutions in 70 countries, as well as brief entries for over 1,000 other higher educational institutions. The *Handbook* may be consulted in the University Library, and copies may be obtained from the Secretary-General of the Association, 2 Place de Fontenoy, Paris VII, France.

THE INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS IN AUSTRALIA

The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia will grant exemptions from all subjects of the Intermediate Examination, with the exception of Commonwealth Income Tax, to graduates of the University who hold the Bachelor of Economics degree, and who have completed Commercial Law II, Elements of Accounting I, Management Accounting II, Accounting Theory IIIH *and* at least one of: Business Finance IIIH, Management Information Systems IIIH, Introduction to Operations Research IIIH, Information Systems and Data Processing IIIH, Managerial Economics IIIH. It is very likely that exemption from the Intermediate Examination in Income Tax will be granted to graduates who have passed Income Tax IIH. Applications for exemption should be submitted to the State Registrar of the Institute, from whom further information may be sought.

PUBLIC LECTURES AND COURSES

THE JOSEPH FISHER LECTURE IN COMMERCE

The undermentioned lectures have been delivered at the University in accordance with the provisions of Chapter XXVIII of the Statutes. A list of the lectures delivered between 1904 and 1929, inclusive, can be found in University Calendars prior to 1959:

1930—"Current Problems in International Finance," by Professor T. E. G. Gregory, D.Sc. (Econ.).

*1932—"Australia's Share in International Recovery," by A. C. Davidson, Esq.

*1934—"Gold Standard or Goods Standards," by L. G. Melville, Esq., B.Ec., F.I.A.

1936—"Some Economic Effects of the Australian Tariff," by Professor L. F. Giblin, D.S.O., M.C., M.A.

*1938—"Australian Economic Progress against a World Background," by Colin Clark, Esq., M.A.

*1940—"Economic Co-ordination," by Roland Wilson, Esq., B.Com., D.Phil., Ph.D.

1942—"The Australian Economy during War," by the Right Hon. R. G. Menzies, K.C., LL.M., M.P.

*1944—"Problems of a High Employment Economy," by H. C. Coombs, Esq., Ph.D.

*1946—"Necessary Principles for Satisfactory Agricultural Development in Australia," by Professor S. M. Wadham, M.A.

*1948—"The Importance of the Iron and Steel Industry to Australia," by Essington Lewis, Esq., C.H.

*1950—"The Economic Consequences of Scientific Research," by Professor J. B. Condliffe, M.A., D.Sc.

*1952—"Australian Agricultural Policy," by J. G. Crawford, Esq., M.Ec.

*1954—"Economics of Federal-State Finance," by Professor W. Prest, M.A., M.Com.

*1956—"Japan and the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade," by Professor J. E. Meade, C.B., M.A., F.B.A.

*1958—"National Superannuation—Means test or contributions," by Professor R. I. Downing, B.A., Dip.Ec.

*1960—"Mass Entertainment: The Origins of a Modern Industry," by Professor A. Briggs, M.A., B.Sc. (Econ.).

*1962—"Industrial Research and Economic Growth in Australia," by Professor B. R. Williams, M.A.

*1964—"Australian Foreign Aid Policy", by Professor H. W. Arndt, M.A., B.Litt.

*1967—"Australian Tariff Policy", by W. M. Corden, Esq., M.Comm., Ph.D.

*1969—"Balancing External Payments by Adjusting Domestic Income", by Professor E. H. Phelps Brown.

*1971—"The Problem of Income Inflation", by Professor R. F. Henderson.

*1974—"Political Economy and the Problems of Our Time", by Professor J. E. Vaizey, M.A., D.Tech.

*1976—"Comparison of I.A.C. and Jackson Committee Approaches to Industrial Development", by G. A. Rattigan, Esq., C.B.E.

* Copies of these lectures may be obtained free of charge on application to the Academic Registrar, The University of Adelaide. The other lectures are out of print.

THE AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY OF ACCOUNTANTS LECTURE IN ACCOUNTANCY

Whereas in 1945 the Council accepted the offer of the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants to provide an annual sum for the purpose of promoting an annual public lecture on some aspects of Accounting; and whereas that offer has subsequently been renewed by the Australian Society of Accountants (hereinafter called the Society) which on its formation in 1952 absorbed the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A lecture to be called the Australian Society of Accountants Lecture in Accounting shall be given annually in the University in accordance with these Rules.

2. The selection of the Lecturer, and the general arrangements for the lecture, shall be made by the Council of the University, on the advice of a Committee consisting of two representatives of the University nominated by the Faculty of Economics and two representatives of the Society.

3. The administrative work associated with the lecture shall be carried out by the University, except that all invitations for members of the Society shall be sent to the Society for distribution by the Society.

4. Beginning in the year 1958, the Society shall pay the University each year the sum of $100, which shall be paid into a fund from which the University shall pay all costs of the lecture including such travelling and other expenses of the Lecturer, and such other expenses incidental to the giving of the lecture, as the Council may approve.

5. The University Council shall have the right of publishing the lectures, but the Society shall be at liberty to publish the lectures, in its journal or elsewhere, if it thinks fit.

6. Admission to the lectures shall be free.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, with the consent of the Society.

For a list of the lectures given from 1945 to 1954, see Calendar for 1962. Lectures given since 1954 are as follows:—

1956—"Depreciation—Purposes and Methods," by Professor M. L. Black, Jnr., M.B.A., C.P.A.

1957—"Current Accounting Developments in the United States," by Professor Robert L. Dixon, M.B.A., Ph.D., C.P.A., Professor of Accounting, University of Michigan.

1958—"The Province of Accounting," by Professor Louis Goldberg, B.A., M.Com., F.A.S.A.

1959—"The Developing Role of the Accountant in Management," by Professor E. B. Smyth, F.A.S.A.

1960—"University Education for Business," by Professor R. L. Mathews, B.Com.

1961—"Towards a General Theory of Accounting," by Professor R. J. Chambers, B.Ec., A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S., A.C.A.A.

1962—"Trends in Accounting Education," by Professor A. B. Carson, A.B., M.B.A., Ph.D.

1963—"Project Evaluation and Business Growth," by Mr. F. K. Wright, B.Met.E., B.Com.

1964—"Business and Bureaucracy," by Mr. N. S. Young, A.U.A., F.C.A.A., F.A.S.A.

1965—"The Cost of Capital of Australian Retail Stores," by Dr. A. D. Barton, B.Comm., Ph.D.

1966—"Limits on the Budgeting Process," by Mr. P. E. M. Standish, B.A., B.Ec.

1967—"The Measurements of Working Capital Adequacy", by Mr. K. W. Lemke, M.Comm.

1968—"Information Systems and Accounting", by W. J. McK. Stewart, B.A., B.Com., F.A.S.A.

1969—"The Impact of the Annual Report on the Stock Market", by Dr. Philip Brown, B.Comm., Ph.D.

1970—"Is the Allocation of Overhead Costs Necessary?", by Murray C. Wells, M.Comm., A.R.A.N.Z., C.M.A., A.I.A.N.Z.

1971—"Decision Criteria for Investment Strategies", by Professor G. G. Meredith, M.Comm., Ph.D., A.A.U.Q., A.A.S.A.

1972—"Management Decision Models, Computerised Systems and Accounting", by Mr. James Thacker, B.Com.

1973—"A True and Fair View Revisited", by Mr. F. J. O. Ryan, Commissioner for Corporate Affairs, New South Wales.

1974—"Bridging the Gap between Accounting Theory and Practice", by Mr. R. L. Newman, B.Com., M.B.M., A.A.S.A.

1975—"Behavioural Science and Accounting—a Schism?", by Mr. W. P. Birkett, M.Ec. (Sydney), A.A.S.A.

1976—"Improving Funds Flow Reports: An Important Priority", by Mr. M. C. Miller, M.Com., A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S., A.F.A.I.M.

THE ROBIN MEMORIAL LECTURE

Whereas a committee of old students and friends of the late Professor Rowland Cuthbert Robin, M.E., has raised a sum of money and given it to the University for the purpose of establishing a memorial lecture, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A lecture to be known as The Robin Memorial Lecture shall be given from time to time in the University of Adelaide in accordance with the provisions of these Rules.

2. Normally a lecture shall be given each alternate year, but the Council may vary that interval on any occasion for a reason which it deems adequate.

3. The lecture shall be on some subject which the Council, with the advice of the Faculty of Engineering, considers to be in accordance with the general theme "Engineering and the Community."

4. The lecturer, who shall be an eminent engineer or other person of eminence, shall be appointed by the Council on the nomination of the Faculty of Engineering.

5. The annual income arising from the fund, and from any subsequent donations thereto, shall accumulate during the intervals between lectures. The income shall be used to pay the honorarium of the lecturer, and such of his expenses and of the other expenses associated with the giving of the lecture as the Council may from time to time approve. The honorarium of the lecturer shall be twenty-one dollars, until the Council decides otherwise.

6. Admission to the lectures shall be free to the public.

7. These Rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and object of the lecture shall not be changed.

Lectures

1954—"The Engineer in the Community", by Sir Claude Gibb, Kt., M.E., F.R.S.

1956—"Water and the Community", by W. H. R. Nimmo, M.C.E., M.Inst.C.E., M.Am.Soc.C.E., M.I.E. (Aust.).

1961—"The Future of Civil Engineering", by J. A. L. Matheson, M.B.E., Ph.D., M.C.E., M.Inst.C.E., M.I.E. (Aust.).

1966—"The Next Fifty Years in Engineering", by D. M. Myers, B.Sc., D.Sc.Eng. (Syd.), M.I.E.E., M.I.E. (Aust.), F.Inst.P.

1973—"The Engineer and Development—Domestic and Overseas", by Professor A. N. Sherbourne, B.Sc. (Lond.), M.S. (Lehigh), M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.).

1976—"The Computer/Finite Elements and the Engineering Profession", by Professor O. C. Zienkiewicz, D.I.C., Ph.D., D.Sc. (London), M.I.C.E.

THE GAVIN DAVID YOUNG LECTURES IN PHILOSOPHY

The undermentioned series of lectures have been delivered at the University in accordance with the provisions of Chapter LXXVI of the Statutes.

1956—"Thinking", by Professor G. Ryle, M.A.

1959—"Terms and Objects", by Professor W. V. Quine, M.A., Ph.D.

1963—"The Presuppositions of Immortality", by Professor A. G. N. Flew, M.A.

1965—"Towards a Philosophy for Our Age of Science", by Professor Herbert Feigl.

1968—"Agency and Causality", by Professor Donald Davidson.

1971—"The Paradoxes of Time Travel", by Professor D. K. Lewis.

ADULT EDUCATION

At Lecture Courses and by Radio

In 1914, the University established a Joint Tutorial Classes Committee (T.C.C.) and Department of Tutorial Classes to work with the newly-established Workers' Educational Association—by providing tutors for a joint programme of classes. However, it was not until 1917 that the T.C.C. was in a position to provide evening classes in Adelaide, mainly in liberal arts subjects. In the 1920's and 1930's, classes and written courses were offered as well to country groups. In 1957 the University appointed a Director of Adult Education and, following a report he made in 1958, established a Department of Adult Education (in place of the Department of Tutorial Classes) and enlarged its staff. The University also constituted a Board of Adult Education—to oversee the work of the Department of Adult Education, and to replace the T.C.C. The Board consists of five representatives of the academic staff of the University, three of the full-time staff of the Department of Adult Education, four interested persons from the community, five persons from other organisations and the Director of Adult Education, *ex officio*. Evening classes of 10 to 30 meetings each year have continued as part of the Board's programme, but in recent years there has been an increasing number of extension courses for engineers, teachers, industrialists, bankers, farmers, social workers, police officers and many other professional and vocational groups. The non-vocational tutorial classes have, since 1973, been offered independently of the W.E.A. The Department's work also includes an increasing number of residential courses and short schools and seminars on subjects ranging from nature conservation to national and international affairs. The Department has published proceedings of many of these schools and seminars and currently has about 26 titles for sale. Thanks to a generous donation of $100,000 by a graduate of the University, the late Mr. K. G. Stirling, an educational radio station began transmissions in 1972—and forms a section of the Department of Adult Education. During 40 hours of broadcasting each week, the station transmits educational courses, other programmes of an educational kind (including music) and provides access time for a number of ethnic groups and voluntary associations in the South Australian community. In 1974 the Australian Government moved the station's frequency from 1,630 kHz to 530 kHz—so that it is now on the broadcast band.

Syllabuses and further information about University adult education work, including 5UV, may be obtained on application to the Director of Adult Education, The University of Adelaide, Adelaide.

EVENING LECTURES

Originally established under a special grant from the Government, courses of evening lectures in Arts, Economics and Science subjects are provided each year for the benefit of teachers and others. An evening class is held only if sufficient students enrol for it. A list of the evening courses offered in 1977, and their times, will be found in Volume II of this Calendar.

SERVICE DEPARTMENTS AND DIVISIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY

ADVISORY CENTRE FOR UNIVERSITY EDUCATION

The Advisory Centre for University Education was founded on 1 September 1973. It has two main aims:

(a) to give professional assistance to those staff members and departments who seek help to improve the effectiveness of their teaching; and

(b) to study any matter related to higher education and the planning of and, where possible, the conducting of surveys and investigations relating to such study.

The Centre tries to achieve these aims in five main ways:

(a) by discussing course aims, ways of teaching and assessment procedures with departments;

(b) by acting as a catalyst by running courses (including a course in tertiary curriculum extending over one year) and publishing occasional papers;

(c) by offering confidential advice on teaching to members of staff;

(d) by providing an audio-visual production service as a support to our teaching function;

(e) by carrying out practical, problem-solving research into university education.

The Centre is responsible to a consultative committee which is based on faculty representation and four student members.

BARR SMITH LIBRARY

The University Library includes the central library and four branch libraries: the Law, Medical and Music Libraries, and the Waite Agricultural Research Institute Library.

The central library is named in honour of Robert Barr Smith who made the first of his benefactions in 1892. A building of classical design was completed in 1932, the gift of Tom Elder Barr Smith. It was extended in 1959 and 1967, and the major Research Services Wing was added in 1969-71. The Barr Smith Library provides reference and lending services, and has seats for 2,000 readers. All students attending lectures at the University are entitled to use the Barr Smith Library for purposes of reading and reference; students who are enrolled in a degree or diploma course in the University are entitled to borrow books from the Library.

At the end of 1976 the Law Library, located in the Ligertwood Building, contained 51,536 volumes and 335 seats; the Medical Library, temporarily housed in the Barr Smith Library building, 81,204 volumes and 150 seats; the Music Library, located in the Elder Conservatorium and Hughes Building, a collection of scores and recorded music; and

the Waite Agricultural Research Institute Library at Glen Osmond, 32,316 volumes. Total holdings of the University Library exceeded 880,000 volumes. More than 19,900 serials were being regularly received.

The Barr Smith Library normally offers service from 9.00 a.m. to 10.00 p.m., Monday to Friday; 2.00 p.m. to 5.00 p.m., Saturday; and 1.30 p.m. to 5.30 p.m., Sunday and certain public holidays. Longer hours of service are offered during the three weeks up to the end of the first and second term examinations and during the third term; and shorter hours during the summer vacation. A reading annex is open for 109 hours a week during the academic year. Hours of service in the branch libraries are designed to meet the needs of their regular clientèles.

Rules governing use of the University Library are printed in volume II of this Calendar.

Notice boards, and a kit which is available on request from the Barr Smith Library, should be consulted for further information.

CAREERS ADVISORY BOARD

The Careers Advisory Board provides information on careers, and all students have the opportunity to discuss careers open to them.

For final year students assistance is given in finding employment. Interviews are arranged on campus with potential employers; liaison with the Professional Employment Office is maintained for job placement; information on employers and job-seeking techniques is distributed and information on postgraduate vocational courses is available.

For students interested in teaching close liaison with the S.A. Education Department is maintained. Assistance is also given to students seeking technical vacation work. A career newsletter "Options" is sent to students, discussing topics as they affect particular faculties, and an annual survey of the first destination of graduates is carried out. Careers literature and employer leaflets are available in the Board's Offices which are located on the top floor of the Old Classics Wing near the Wills Court waterfall.

COMPUTING CENTRE

The Computing Centre was established as a separate department in 1969, although computing facilities had been available since the early 1960's.

The Centre offers computing and related services to the University and some other bodies. Its facilities can be used by all sections of the University, including research, teaching and administrative staff. It operates a large computer, and also offers a variety of advisory and ancillary services. It produces a range of general and technical literature, which is available on request.

Prospective users are invited to contact the Director of the Centre, except that students should in general seek advice from relevant teaching departments. Education in computer-related subjects is the concern of the Computing Science and other Departments, although the Centre does offer limited training courses where necessary.

HEALTH SERVICE

Concept

The University of Adelaide was the first Australian university to initiate a Health Service. Following discussion between the late Sir D'Arcy Cowan, Director of Tuberculosis and the late Dr. F. S. Hone, with the University Council, the service began in a humble way in October 1946. At that time there was a high morbidity from pulmonary tuberculosis in medical students.

In the late 1940's and in the 1950's, the Service acted as a mentor and friend to students with difficulties, physical and emotional and it kept a watchful eye for any cases of pulmonary tuberculosis.

The first Student Health Conference in Australia and New Zealand was held at the University of Adelaide in September 1960. This was initiated by Mr. B. F. G. Apps, the Senior Lecturer-in-charge of the Department of Physical Education, who was also Executive Officer of the Health Service Committee. This seminar was the beginning of the Australian and New Zealand Student Health Association which has now been changed to the Australian and New Zealand Student Services Association and comprises all counselling, health and welfare services in the Australasian tertiary institutions.

In the 1960's, the need changed from physical illness to emotional difficulties. With the explosion of knowledge, the stress of "just being a university student" has increased and the majority of the work in the Student Health Service involves personality and environmental problems.

Basic Services Provided

1. Medical examination of first-year full-time students as required by the University. The emphasis is on preventive medicine e.g. poor study habits, lack of relaxation and exercise, environmental and personality problems.

2. Prophylactic services: chest X-ray, Mantoux test, poliomyelitis and tetanus immunisations, contraceptive advice and pap smears.

3. Casualty service for:
   (a) accidents within the University;
   (b) accidents at sport;
   (c) organic illness due to pressures of university life e.g. glandular fever; and
   (d) emotional illness due to stress of university life.

In (c) and (d), co-operation is made, if required, with the student's family doctor.

Office Location

Ground floor in the Horace Lamb Building, near the quadrangle which is adjacent to the Horace Lamb Theatre and Foyer.

Hours

9.00 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. and 1.30 p.m. to 5.00 p.m. Lunch is taken between 12.30 p.m. and 1.30 p.m. and a member of staff is accessible during the lunch break in the case of emergency.

LANGUAGE LABORATORY

The Language Laboratory was installed in 1965 to provide audio-lingual and audio-visual practice facilities for language students.

During the day it is used by university students enrolled for courses in the departments of French, German and Asian Studies. They either meet as a class under the direction of a staff member, or engage in private practice during free access periods. About 350 students are involved.

From 7-9.45 p.m. the laboratories are mainly used by Adult Education students studying Italian, German, French, Russian, Polish, Japanese, Malay-Indonesian, Chinese and Modern Greek. Currently about 500 students are enrolled. The Department of Adult Education also offers intensive courses during the summer vacation, in Pitjantjatjara and in some major European languages.

The Language Laboratory provides technical and advisory services. The technical staff is responsible for maintenance, programme production and the duplication of student tapes. The director advises on available courses, assists with the production of special programmes and is engaged in research in teaching methodology and applied linguistics.

Over the years, a large tape library has been built up, partly through gifts from various foreign embassies. It includes recordings of literary works and cultural background materials. A comprehensive catalogue is kept. Tapes are available to staff members for use in classes and tutorials, and to students for use in the laboratory. For most tapes scripts are available. The acquisition of some high speed tape duplicating facilities has resulted in a home borrowing scheme, both for language tapes and literary tapes.

Starting in 1976, the Language Laboratory also provides a service course in Russian for staff and senior students who need a reading knowledge of the language.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

The Department of Physical Education offers a service programme for all members of the University community, both staff and students. The excellent facilities in North Adelaide provide opportunities for a wide range of physical recreation, including badminton, volleyball, squash racquets, weight training and general health and fitness classes.

Life for today's students is fairly demanding, and the need for compensating physical recreation is recognised. The work of the Department of Physical Education is associated with the Student Health Service, and has the full official support of the University.

Freshers, particularly, are encouraged to visit the Department; Physical Education staff are available for consultation on matters of individual health and fitness. The facilities are open 7 days a week, including evenings Mondays to Fridays, virtually throughout the whole year.

STUDENT COUNSELLING SERVICE

The Counselling Service aims to assist students with their problems, thereby enabling them to gain maximum benefit from university life.

Individual counselling: emotional, personal, interpersonal, career, study problems; short and long term psychotherapy.

Groups: discussion, socialising, communication, personal development groups.

For other services see brochure.

Counselling is based on the premise that resources and responsibility for change and personality growth lie within the individual. The counsellor engages in a shared effort to develop the individual's capacities. Solutions are not prescribed but opportunity is provided for discussion in which the individual is encouraged and helped to see his difficulty more clearly, to resolve uncertainty, to reach decisions of his own, and more generally to gain insight into his own motivation, to increase his self awareness and to further his personal development. Independence and capacity to solve future problems are encouraged at the same time as present concerns are dealt with.

The Service is located on the first floor, George Murray Building, next to the bookshop, lower level. Three student counsellors are available from 9 to 5, generally at short notice. Ongoing groups are held during the lunch period. For further details a pamphlet can be obtained from the receptionist at the Service. Telephone 223 4333, ext. 2098 and 2663.

SCHOLARSHIPS, GRANTS, EXHIBITIONS AND PRIZES

BY FACULTY

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE.
FOURTH YEAR

The D. B. Adam Memorial Prize.

Whereas a committee of former students and friends of the late David Bonar Adam, B.Ag.Sc., has raised the sum of $600 and given it to the University for the purpose of establishing a memorial prize, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The D. B. Adam Memorial Prize" and shall be available annually.

2. It shall consist of the sum of $30, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine.

3. It shall be awarded in or about November of each year to the undergraduate student who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Agricultural Science, is the best student in plant pathology and is of sufficient merit.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

1973	No award	1975	Maier, Norbert A.
1974	Chapman, Roslyn N.	1976	Vovers, Anne M.

The Australian Institute of Agricultural Science (S.A. Branch) Prize.

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Branch of the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science to provide annually a prize consisting of a medal and the sum of $20 in agricultural science, it is hereby provided that:

A prize to be known as "The Australian Institute of Agricultural Science (S.A. Branch) Prize", will be available annually for award to the candidate who, on completing the course for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science, shall in the opinion of the Faculty of Agricultural Science be the most distinguished of the students completing the course in that year: but no award shall be made unless the Faculty is satisfied that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

1973	Atkinson, Jean	1975	Read, Leanna C.
1974	Pethick, David W.	1976	Maier, Norbert A.

The Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture.

In 1953 Sir Tom Barr Smith gave to the University the sum of $27,750 for the purpose of establishing a fund in memory of his father, the late Tom Elder Barr Smith. The object of the fund is to promote study and research in agriculture and other subjects, especially animal husbandry, cognate to the pastoral and wool industries and to encourage mutual understanding between the peoples of Australia and of Great Britain.

The scholarship is tenable at Cambridge University, for two years in the first instance, and is open to graduates or undergraduates of the University of Adelaide who are under the age of 26 years at the date of election.

For the conditions upon which the scholarship is awarded, see Statutes, Chapter LXXX.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1955.

1962	Rathjen, Anthony J.	1967	Brooks, David E., B.Ag.Sc.
1964	Robinson, James B., B.Ag.Sc.	1972	Barclay, Iain R., B.Ag.Sc.

The R. K. Morton Scholarship.

The sum of $4,000 having been given to the University by members of the Australian Biochemical Society and other friends and colleagues of the late Robert Kerford Morton, F.A.A., Waite Professor of Agricultural Chemistry in the University from 1957 to 1962 and Professor of Biochemistry in 1963, for the purpose of establishing a fund in his memory, the following rules are hereby made:

RULES.

1. Two scholarships, to be known as R. K. Morton Scholarships, shall be offered for award annually. The value of each scholarship, until otherwise determined by the Council of the University of Adelaide, shall be $100.

2. (a) One scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examination in Biochemistry III in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science and who proceeds to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry.

(b) The other scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examination in Agricultural Biochemistry II in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science and who proceeds to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science in Agricultural Biochemistry.

3. If no award of either scholarship be made in any year the value of the lapsed award shall be added to the capital sum of the fund.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council of the University of Adelaide, but the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Awards

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1966.

Biochemistry:

1974 Finnegan, Elizabeth J.
1975 Willetts, Beryl C.
1976 Keeves, Anne
1977 Hayward, Ian P.

Agricultural Biochemistry:

1974 No award
1975 Pethick, David W.
1976 Read, Leanna C.
1977 No award

The Charles John Everard Scholarships.

Whereas the late Mrs. Ella Syme Everard has devised and bequeathed the residue of her estate (amounting to approximately $260,000) to the University for the purpose of founding, in memory of her late husband Charles John Everard, one or more scholarships for original research in such branches of agricultural or horticultural science as may from time to time be determined by the Council of the University, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be scholarships to be known as "Charles John Everard Scholarships".

2. The purpose of the scholarships is to enable graduates of the University of Adelaide or undergraduates studying at the University of Adelaide to undertake original research in any branch of the agricultural or horticultural sciences.

3. An award may be made to a candidate whose proposed research is approved by the Head of his Department and is substantially connected with a branch of the agricultural or horticultural sciences. Awards will therefore not be limited to candidates whose proposed research will be conducted within the Faculty of Agricultural Science.

4. A scholarship will normally be awarded for postdoctoral research, but postgraduate and undergraduate awards may be made. Postdoctoral and undergraduate scholarships shall be tenable at the University of Adelaide but in appropriate cases postgraduate scholarships may be tenable at other institutions.

5. A scholarship shall be tenable for one year and may, if the candidate shows satisfactory progress, be renewed for a second consecutive year. In the case of a postgraduate candidate a scholarship may be renewed for a third consecutive year under the same conditions but may be renewed for a fourth consecutive year only in special circumstances.

6. The amount of a postgraduate award will be an amount fifteen percent greater than the amount of a Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Award current at the time of application. A postdoctoral award will carry a salary scale which shall be the same as the University's standard scale for postdoctoral fellowships and the value of a particular award shall be fixed within the scale in accordance with the candidate's previous postdoctoral experience. Where an award is made to an undergraduate candidate the amount of such an award shall be determined by the Council at a figure similar to other comparable undergraduate awards.

7. Where more than one award is made in any year, the awards shall be known as the Charles John Everard No. 1 Scholarship, the Charles John Everard No. 2 Scholarship, or as the case may be.

8. Awards shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee.

9. An application for extension of tenure of a scholarship must be made in writing to the Academic Registrar and should include a report on the scholar's work during the preceding year, together with a recommendation from the Head/Chairman of the Department in which he is working.

10. If in the opinion of the Council sufficient funds are available in any one year, a candidate may, on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee, be awarded such additional assistance by way of funds for research equipment or travel as the Council may determine.

Awards.

1976	Roberts, William P. (No. 1 Scholarship)	1977	Roberts, William P. (No. 1 Scholarship)
			Radcliffe, Barbara C., Ph.D. (No. 2 Scholarship)

FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING.

AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD YEARS

The Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter) Prizes.

Whereas the Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter) has agreed to provide six annual prizes each of the value of $25 in the Faculty of Architecture and Planning, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be called "The Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter) Prizes".

2. (a) Three prizes shall be awarded for the subjects Studio Work I, Studio Work II and Studio Work III. In each subject the prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student who, in the annual examinations, obtains the best results in that subject.

(b) Three prizes shall be awarded for the following pairs of subjects: Building Construction I and Building Science I; Building Construction II and Building Science II; and Building Construction

III and Building Science III. In each pair of subjects the prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student who, in the annual examinations, obtains the best results in that pair of subjects.

(c) No award of a prize shall be made if no candidate is considered by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

3. These rules may be varied by agreement between the University and the Royal Australian Institute of Architects (S.A. Chapter).

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

Studio Work I:

1975 Dickson, Robert N.
1976 Pang, Kim A. } equal
Shutter, Leigh W. }

Studio Work II:

1975 Crisp, Andrew B.
1976 Blasewicz, Michael V. } equal
Livett, Robert W. }

Studio Work III:

1975 Dearing, Deborah J.
1976 Sandeman, John

Building Science I and Building Construction I:

1975 Livett, Robert W.
1976 Pilkington, Michael W.

Building Science II and Building Construction II:

1975 Dixon, Joanna B.
1976 Irwin, Charles W. } equal
Moore, Anthony R. }

Building Science III and Building Construction III:

1975 Dearing, Deborah J.
1976 Hill, Justin J.

FOURTH YEAR

The James Hardie Prize in Architecture.

Whereas Asbestolite Proprietary Limited agreed in 1958 to provide an annual award of $150 in architecture and in 1960 James Hardie and Coy. Pty. Limited assumed responsibility for maintaining the award, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The James Hardie Prize in Architecture". The purpose of the award shall be to assist the holder to travel to other parts of Australia for architectural study.

2. The award shall be made annually to the matriculated student in the Fourth Year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture, who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, most distinguishes himself in the annual examinations, provided that no award shall be made if no student is of sufficient merit.

3. Each student to whom an award is made shall submit a report on his studies under the award to the Professor of Architecture within twelve months of the award.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1965.

1973 Wilkenfeld, George L.
1974 Held, John F.
1975 Carter, Susan J.
1976 Davies, Andrew L. S.

FIFTH YEAR

The Dean W. Berry Prize in Architecture.

Whereas the Architects Board of South Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize to commemorate the service to the community of Mr. Dean W. Berry who was Chairman of the Board for twenty-seven years, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Dean W. Berry Prize".

2. The value of the prize shall be $50.

3. The prize shall be awarded annually on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Architecture and Planning to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who at the end of the fifth year of the course has obtained the highest aggregate of marks in the subjects Professional Practice I, II and III; provided that no award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, no student is of sufficient merit.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Awards.

1974 Freeman, Judith M.
1975 Harfield, Stephen J.
1976 Carter, Susan J.

The South Australian Gas Company Prize in Architecture

Whereas the South Australian Gas Company, to mark its centenary in 1961, has agreed to provide an annual prize of $300, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The South Australian Gas Company Prize in Architecture".

2. The purpose of the award shall be to promote travel to other Australian States for architectural study.

3. The award shall be made annually to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, most distinguishes himself in the work of the final two years of the course, provided that an award shall not be made if, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, there is no student of sufficient merit.

4. Payment of the award shall be made after approval by the Professor of Architecture of the travel and study arrangements proposed by the student.

5. Each student to whom an award is made shall submit a report on his studies under the award to the Professor of Architecture within twelve months of the award.

6. The terms of the award may be varied at any time by agreement between the Company and the University, and the award may be withdrawn by the Company on its giving in writing twelve months' notice of such withdrawal.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1964.

1973	Koay Chen Hean	1975	Counsell, Geoffrey W.
1974	Wilkenfeld, George L.	1976	Carter, Susan J.

The Australian Gypsum Plaster Award

Whereas Australian Gypsum Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual award of $300 with a view to promoting postgraduate architectural studies and research, particularly in the application of plaster products in building, the following conditions will apply:

1. The award shall be known as "The Australian Gypsum Plaster Award".

2. The award shall be made annually to the student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, most distinguishes himself in the Architectural Thesis for that year, provided than an award shall not be made if no candidate is considered by the Board of Examiners to be of sufficient merit.

Awards.

1973	Koay Chen Hean	1975	Russell, Andrew P.
1974	Hogan, Anthony D.	1976	Stark, Paul B.

The Wormald International (S.A.) Prize in Architecture.

Whereas Wormald International (Australia) Proprietary Limited has agreed to provide an annual prize of $100, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The Wormald International (S.A.) Prize in Architecture".

2. The purpose of the award shall be to assist the holder to travel to other parts of Australia or abroad for architectural study.

3. The award shall be made annually to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who—

(a) has completed the academic work for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture; and

(b) has obtained the highest aggregate marks in Building Construction V and Building Science V;

provided that an award shall not be made if no candidate is considered by the Board of Examiners to be of sufficient merit.

4. Payment of the award shall be made after approval by the Head of the Department of Architecture of the travel and study arrangements proposed by the student.

5. Each student to whom an award is made shall, within twelve months of the award, submit to the Head of the Department of Architecture a report on his studies under the award.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Awards.

1973	Kratzmann, Gregory J.	1975	Harfield, Stephen J.
1974	Baranikova, Ruzena	1976	Stark, Paul B.

POSTGRADUATE

The Clive E. Boyce Fellowship.

Whereas Mrs. R. I. M. Boyce has given to the University the sum of $10,000 for the purpose of establishing a postgraduate Fellowship in Architecture and Planning, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The Clive E. Boyce Fellowship".

2. The value of a fellowship will be about $2,000. A fellowship will normally be tenable for one year, and will be open for competition from time to time as the accumulated net income from the fund becomes sufficient to enable an award to be made.

3. A fellowship may be awarded either for full-time postgraduate studies in or relating to architecture or town planning, or for research in these fields.

4. Graduates from recognised universities are eligible to apply for fellowships. A graduate from a university other than Adelaide will be required to undertake his studies or research under the award in the Department of Architecture in Adelaide; an Adelaide graduate may undertake research either in Adelaide or at another university approved for the purpose by the Faculty of Architecture and Planning. Preference will be given to candidates wishing to undertake work as part of a formal course leading to a higher degree.

5. The fellowships will be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Architecture and Planning, and in making its recommendations the Faculty will take into consideration the academic records of the candidates; their professional experience; the evidence (if any) of their ability to undertake research work; proposed programmes of study and research in the event of an award being made; and the university where this work will be carried out, including evidence of acceptance if in a university other than Adelaide.

6. The value of a fellowship shall be paid in two equal instalments, the first on approval of the award; and the second after the Faculty of Architecture and Planning has received evidence that the fellow has satisfactorily completed six months study or research under the award.

7. A fellow who undertakes work at a university other than the University of Adelaide shall submit to the University of Adelaide concurrently copies of reports and theses submitted by him to the university concerned.

8. A fellow who holds the fellowship at a university overseas will normally be expected to return to Australia on completion of his studies.

Award.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1972.

1971 Cheesman, Robert D.
1973 Hames, William G.
1975 Shannon, Timothy

The Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship.

Mr. F. Kenneth Milne has given the sum of $10,000 to establish a postgraduate travelling scholarship in architecture.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXXXI.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1962.

1968	Bateup, Ross L., B.Arch.	1972	Faunt, Alan J., B.Arch.
	Woodhead, William R., B.Arch.		Laurence, Roderick J., B.Arch.
1971	Hames, William G., B.Arch.	1976	Wilkenfeld, George L., B.Arch.

The Royal Australian Planning Institute Prize.

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the Royal Australian Planning Institute to provide an annual prize in planning the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Royal Australian Planning Institute Prize".

2. The prize shall consist of books to the value of $20 and shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Architecture and Planning to the student who obtains the best results in any year of the Master of Town Planning course provided he be of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1971.

1972	Etherington, Wendy A.	1974	Byrne, John D., B.Arch., B.A.
1973	Byrne, John D., B.Arch., B.A.	1975	Spitzer, Martin

FACULTY OF ARTS.

AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN ANY YEAR

The Bundey Prize for English Verse.

Whereas Ellen Milne Bundey has paid to the University the sum of $400 for the purpose of founding with the income thereof an annual prize in memory of her parents, the late Sir Henry and Lady Bundey, to be called "The Bundey Prize for English Verse", the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to the value of $20, called "The Bundey Prize for English Verse", shall be awarded in June or July of each year to the person who, in the opinion of the examiners, shall have written the best poem or poems under conditions previously prescribed by the Faculty of Arts; provided that, if the examiners shall not consider any candidate worthy to receive the prize, it shall lapse for that year. The examiners shall be appointed annually by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of English Language and Literature.

2. The competition for the prize is open to graduates and undergraduates of the University of Adelaide, provided that they have entered on their studies at the University not more than six years prior to the date fixed for sending in poems.

3. Each poem must be accompanied with the name of the author in full and be delivered at the office of the Academic Registrar of the University not later than 31 May or such other date as the Faculty may prescribe or in any particular case allow.

4. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.

5. Copies of all poems presented shall be retained, and a copy of the successful poem shall be deposited in the Library.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1926.

1973 Zajac, Martin
1974 No award
1975 Llewellyn, Katherine J. S.
1976 Gibbs, Anna } equal
Smith, Adrian B. }

The Goethe Award for German Studies.

Whereas the German Consulate-General has undertaken to provide annually a prize in German of the value of $40, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, consisting of books and an appropriate certificate, to be known as "The Goethe Award for German Studies", shall be offered for competition each year.

2. The prize shall be awarded to the student in the Department of German who, in the opinion of the examiners, shows, by his performance at the annual examinations in any course in German (except Science German and Special Language), most evidence of outstanding improvement in the subject and has also reached an academic standard deemed worthy of the prize.

3. If, in any particular year, the examiners consider that no candidate be suitable for the prize, no award shall be made.

4. These rules may be altered from time to time by the Council but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Awards.

1973 Rosenzweig, Denise H.
1974 Coghlan, Adrian M. M.
1975 Rataj, Pamela
1976 Kelly, Peter

The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography.

For conditions of award, see Statutes, Chapter LV.

The length suggested for biographies is from 50,000 to 75,000 words, but candidates will not be debarred from submitting biographies either longer or shorter than the length indicated.

Each biography must include a synopsis, a full bibliography, and adequate references to the original authorities for the statements made; and candidates are recommended to submit their works in typewriting.

Awards.

1951 Reed, T. Thornton, M.A.
1952 Elliott, R. R., M.A.
1953 Dutton, G. P. H., B.A.
1956 Renfrey, L. E. W., B.A.

FIRST YEAR

The Barr Smith Prize for Greek.

The late Robert Barr Smith in 1908 gave the sum of $300 to provide for an annual prize in Greek. The prize is of the value of $20, and is awarded to the matriculated or graduate student who is placed first in the annual examination in Greek I and Greek IIIS in the course for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1913.

1973	No award	1975	No award
1974	Hurley, Carol A.	1976	No award

The Byard Prize.

Whereas the sum of $260 has been paid to tne University by Mrs. Amy Matilda Beddome for the purpose of founding a prize to perpetuate the memory of her father, the late Douglas John Byard: It is hereby provided that—

A prize of the value of not less than $12 shall be awarded annually to the matriculated male student in the first course in English Literature who, in the opinion of the Jury Professor of English Language and Literature, has written the best essays during the year. Unless the essays are of special merit, the prize shall not be awarded. The money shall be spent on books approved by the Professor, and suitably inscribed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1963.

1973	Atkinson, Michael J.	1975	Sergeant, Nicholas J.
1974	No award	1976	Knowles, David F.

The Hope Crampton Prize for French.

Whereas the French Club of the University of Adelaide has given the sum of $200 for the purpose of establishing a prize in French to commemorate the services to the University of its founder, Miss Hope Crampton, formerly Senior Lecturer in French, the following rules are made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Hope Crampton Prize for French" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be $10.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student or graduate who has been placed first in the list of candidates who have passed with distinction in the annual examination in French I; but if such a candidate be eligible for another prize in French I the Hope Crampton prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student or graduate who amongst those who have passed with distinction has gained the highest marks in the oral section of the examination.
4. These rules may be changed from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1962.

1973	Williams, Susan A.	1975	Kotasek, Helena
1974	Schmidt, Evita	1976	Pudney, Kenneth F.

The Natalia Davies Prize.

Whereas Miss Amylis I. Laffer has given to the University the sum of $800 for the purpose of perpetuating the memory of the late Miss Natalia Davies, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize of the annual value of $40 and known as "The Natalia Davies Prize".

2. The prize shall be available for award annually to the undergraduate in his first year of University enrolment, who shall be deemed by the examiners to be the most meritorious matriculated student of first-year history in that year; but no award shall be made unless the examiners are satisfied that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

3. The value of the prize shall be awarded in books dealing with some aspect or aspects of history preferably of the British Empire or of the British Commonwealth of Nations. The books, which shall be selected by the prizeman subject to the approval of the Professor of History, shall be furnished with a book-plate designed for the purpose.

4. These rules may be altered from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be altered.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1955.

1973	Delaney, Craig S.	1975	Coles, Jennifer A.
1974	Bland, Patricia A.	1976	Longo, Donato

The Roby Fletcher Prize.

This prize was founded by public subscription in memory of the late Rev. W. Roby Fletcher, M.A., formerly Vice-Chancellor of the University. It is of the value of $20, and is offered annually. For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XX.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1904.

1973	Baker, Julie-Ann	1976	Branson, Catherine M. } equal Smith, Philip L. }
1974	Smith, Philip L.		
1975	Thalbourne, Michael		

The James Gartrell Prize.

Whereas James Gartrell has given the sum of $400 for the purpose of establishing an annual prize of $20. It is hereby provided that the same shall be awarded to the best matriculated or graduate student in Classical Studies I* in the annual examination for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

* Before 1975 this prize was awarded in Comparative Philology.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1932.

1973	No award	1976	Luker, Ian F. } equal Stewart, Ann M. }
1974	No award		
1975	Hill, Rosemary A.		

The M. Rees George Memorial Prize.

Whereas the sum of $400 has been paid to the University by the South Australian Branch of the League of the Empire and the Old Scholars of the Advanced School for Girls for the purpose of establishing a prize in French in memory of the late Miss Madeline Rees George: It is hereby provided that a prize of the value of not less than $20, to be known as "The M. Rees George Memorial Prize", shall be awarded annually to the matriculated or graduate woman student who secures the highest place in the annual examination in French I (both written and oral sections) in the course for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit. The prize shall be awarded either in books, for which a special bookplate will be provided, or in money, as the successful candidate may desire.

NOTE: While the credit balance of the income from the endowment will permit, two prizes may be awarded in any year in which two candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1938.

1973	Zubreckyj, Lesley N.	1975	Kotasek, Helena
1974	Schmidt, Evita	1976	Goggs, Ursula A.

The John Lewis Prize for Geography.

The Council has accepted the offer of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (South Australian Branch Inc.) to provide an annual prize, to be called "The John Lewis Prize", for the candidate placed first at the annual examination in Geography I. The prize shall be of the value of $10. The award shall not be made unless the examiner is satisfied that the candidate has shown sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1960.

1973	Lawrence, Pauline A.	1975	Warwick, Joanne
1974	Braley, Geraldine K.	1976	Anderson, Kay J.

The Andrew Scott Prize for Latin.

This prize was founded by private subscription, in memory of the late Andrew Scott, B.A. It is of the annual value of $12, and is awarded to the matriculated or graduate student who is placed first in the annual examination in Latin I, in the course for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1913.

1973	Thalbourne, Michael A.	1975	Carson, John G. }	equal
1974	No award		Hurley, Carol A. }	
		1976	Arthur, Peter J.	

The Tormore Prize.

Whereas the sum of $260 has been paid to the University by the Old Scholars of Tormore House School for the purpose of founding a prize to perpetuate the memory of the said school: It is hereby provided that—

A prize of the value of not less than $12 shall be awarded annually to the matriculated woman student in the first-year course in English Literature who, in the opinion of the Jury Professor of English Language and Literature, has written the best essays during the year. Unless the essays are of sufficient merit, the prize shall not be awarded. The money shall be spent on books approved by the Professor, and suitably inscribed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1927.

1973	Little, Kathryn M.	1975	Sharpe, Sylvia D.
1974	No award	1976	Goggs, Ursula A.

The Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes.

Whereas Mrs. Leonore Ohlstrom has given the sum of $600 to the University for the purpose of establishing annual prizes in German in memory of her late husband, Patrick Andreas Ohlstrom, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two prizes to be known as "The Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes" shall be offered for competition each year.

2. Provided that in each case there is a candidate of sufficient merit —

(a) a prize of the value of two-thirds of the annual income from the endowment shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed first in the annual examination in German II;

(b) a prize of the value of one-third of the annual income from the endowment shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed first in the annual examination in German I.

3. Each prizeman, before being paid the value of the prize, will be required to produce evidence that he will spend, or subsequent to being recommended for the prize, has spent, the value of the prize on the purchase of books approved by the Head of the Department of German.

4. These rules may be altered from time to time by the Council but the title and general purpose of the prizes shall not be altered.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

German I:

1973	Lachmann, Heinz
1974	Clark, Kathleen M.
1975	Bielefeld, Margrit H.
1976	Lewis, Alison

German II:

1973	Prinz, Klaus F.	
1974	Storey, Catharina J.	
1975	Holzner, Friedbert Kullack, Armin W.	equal
1976	Bielefeld, Margrit H.	

SECOND YEAR

The Charles Fenner Prize for Geography.

This prize was founded by private subscription in memory of the late Charles Fenner, D.Sc. It is of the annual value of $10, and is awarded to the matriculated student who is placed first in the annual examination in Geography II in the course for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is, in the opinion of the examiners, of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

1972 Gurr, John K.
1973 Whelan, Helen E.
1974 Beer, Josephine A. } equal
Thiele, Keith G. }
1975 Robertson-Rintoul, Maralyn J. W.
1976 Warwick, Joanne

The Edith A. Puddy Prize.

Whereas the Alliance Française of South Australia has given the sum of $240 to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in French to commemorate the services of Edith A. Puddy to the Alliance Française, the following rules are made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Edith A. Puddy Prize" shall be available for award annually.

2. The value of the prize shall be $12.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student or graduate placed first amongst the candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examination in French II.

4. These rules may be changed from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1962.

1972 Hirst, Anne E.
1973 Zupcic, Marie
1974 Storey, Catharina J.
1975 Vickers, Yvonne
1976 Fouquet, Catherine M.

The Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize for Literature.

This prize, of the value of $50, was founded by the Misses Bedford in memory of the late Sir Archibald Strong.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXXII.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1963.

1972 Mullen, Patricia J.
1973 Rousseau, Michael J.
1974 Normandale, Kerri J.
1975 Smith, Philip L.
1976 Leahy, James A.

The Weimar-Ohlstrom Prize for German II.

(For Rules, *see* above under First Year)

THIRD YEAR

The Edith Hübbe and Harriet Cook Prize.

Whereas the sum of one thousand dollars has been paid to the University by the past pupils of the Knightsbridge School for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a prize in memory of the late Mrs. Edith Hübbe and the late Miss Harriet Cook, former Headmistresses of that school, to be called "The Edith Hübbe and Harriet Cook Prize":

It is provided that—

1. The Edith Hübbe and Harriet Cook Prize shall be of the value of $50, and shall be available for award annually.

2. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit the prize shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed first in the annual examination in English III.

3. The Council may vary these rules but the title of the prize shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

1972 Jones, Jeremy F.
1973 Sweeney, Marian
1974 Shanahan, Anthony J.
1975 Atkinson, Michael J. } equal
Normandale, Kerri J. }
1976 Smith, Philip L.

The Jefferis Memorial Medal.

Whereas the sum of one hundred dollars has been paid to the University for the purpose of providing a medal in honour of the Rev. James Jefferis, LL.D., who was closely associated with the University from its foundation till his death in 1918: It is hereby provided that—

1. There shall be a medal to be awarded annually, and called "The Jefferis Medal".

2. It shall be awarded for distinction in the study of philosophy, and it shall not be awarded except for work of high merit.

3. Provided that in the opinion of the Professor of Philosophy the essay is of sufficient merit the medal shall be awarded each year to the matriculated or graduate student in either Philosophy IIIA or Philosophy IIIB who has written the best essay during the year.

4. The medal shall not be awarded to the same person more than once.

NOTE: While the credit balance of the income from the endowment will permit, each award of the medal will be supplemented by a cash prize of $6.30.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1957.

1972 Day, Graham J.
1973 Angus, Gregory G. } equal
Woolcock, Iris D. }
1974 Pulsford, Timothy M. } equal
Roberts, Ned A. }
1975 Thalbourne, Michael
1976 Principe, Antonio F. } equal
Ball, Michael }

The John F. Kennedy Memorial Scholarship.

Whereas the Australian-American Association in South Australia Incorporated raised by public subscription a sum of money* which it has given to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship in memory of John Fitzgerald Kennedy, President of the United States of America from 1961 to 1963, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The John F. Kennedy Memorial Scholarship".

2. The aim of the scholarship shall be to encourage studies in politics, international relations and history.

3. A candidate for a scholarship shall be a matriculated student in the Faculty of Arts, who:

(a) in the year before that in which he wishes to hold the scholarship is enrolled as a part-time student in the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in either the School of History or the School of Politics, or in a combination of the two;

(b) has completed, or before taking up the scholarship will have completed, all the work for the Honours degree except only the work of the final Honours year; and

(c) undertakes that if awarded a scholarship he will enrol as a full-time student for the work of the final Honours year.

4. (a) A candidate for a scholarship shall be nominated, in November of any year, by either the Chairman of the Department of History, or the Chairman of the Department of Politics.

(b) All nominations received by 30 November shall be considered initially by a committee appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Arts. The committee shall report to the Faculty.

(c) In considering each nomination the committee will take into account both academic record and financial need.

(d) The award of a scholarship shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts.

5. A scholarship shall be tenable for the year that the holder is enrolled as a full-time student for the work of the final Honours year. Its value shall be determined by the Council when the award is made; but so long as the income from the fund suffices for the purpose the value shall not be less than $200. Payment shall be made in two equal instalments: one at the beginning of the year of tenure of the scholarship and the other as soon as practicable after receipt by the Academic Registrar, not earlier than four months after the date of payment of the first instalment, of a report from the Chairman of the relevant department that the scholar's work and progress have been satisfactory.

6. The scholarship shall be offered for award annually; but no award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Arts, no candidate is of sufficient merit.

* $3,888.32.

7. If in any year the scholarship be not awarded additional scholarships may, subject to these rules, be awarded in a subsequent year, provided that there are candidates who in the opinion of the Faculty of Arts are of sufficient merit.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Awards.

1972	No award	1975	MacDonald, Brian
1973	No award	1976	No award
1974	Carter, John R. Lynn, Quentin R. R.		

The Violet de Mole Memorial Fund.

The sum of $512 (increased in 1952 to $912) having been paid to the University for the purpose of establishing a fund to perpetuate the memory of the late Miss Violet de Mole, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, to be known as "The Violet de Mole Prize in French" and consisting of a book or books of the value of $20, shall be awarded annually to the matriculated or graduate candidate placed first in the annual examination in French III, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit. The book or books shall be selected by the prizeman with the approval of the Professor of French Language and Literature, and shall be furnished with the book-plate that has been designed for the purpose.

2. The balance of the income from the fund, after payment of the prize provided for in rule 1, shall be used for the purchase of books for the Barr Smith Library. Each book so purchased shall contain a bookplate indicating that it is part of the Violet de Mole Memorial Library. These books shall be selected by the Professor of French Language and Literature in consultation with the Librarian.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1953.

1972	Cullen, Rose M.	1975	Howlett, Pearl
1973	Hirst, Ann E.	1976	Vickers, Yvonne V.
1974	Keen, John E.		

The Archibald Grenfell Price Prize in Geography.

The sum of $220 having been given to the University by St. Mark's College Club for the purpose of establishing a prize to be known as "The Archibald Grenfell Price Prize in Geography", the following rules are made.

1. A prize, to be known as "The Archibald Grenfell Price Prize in Geography", shall be awarded annually to the matriculated or graduate candidate placed first in the annual examination in Geography III in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

2. The value of the prize shall be $10.50 until the Council decides otherwise.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

1972	Reardon, Kathryn D.	1976	Robertson-Rintoul, Maralyn	equal
1973	Hill, Ronald C. V.		Robertson-Rintoul, Melanie	
1974	de Rozario, Rita M.			
1975	Beer, Josephine			

The Pauline Price Scholarship.

The Council having accepted a gift of $2,350 from the family of Lady Kitty Pauline Price for the purpose of establishing a scholarship to commemorate her services to the University and to its affiliated Colleges, especially St. Mark's College and St. Ann's College, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Pauline Price Scholarship", shall be tenable for one year, and shall be open to candidates who have taken the course in Geography III in the University of Adelaide.

2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be the income derived during the preceding calendar year from the investment of the said sum of $2,350.

3. The scholarship shall be available for award each year to a candidate who will proceed during its tenure to the final year's work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the subject Geography or in such other subject or subjects as the Council in consultation with a representative of the donors may from time to time approve, bearing in mind that the general intention of the donors is that the scholarship should normally be held for studies in geography.

4. Applications or nominations for the scholarship must be lodged with the Academic Registrar of the University of Adelaide not later than 30 November in the year preceding the one during which tenure would occur.

5. The scholarship may be held in the University of Adelaide or the Flinders University of South Australia.

6. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the advice of the Scholarships Committee after consultation with the Chairman of the Department of Geography.

7. The scholarship shall be awarded on the merit of the candidates' previous academic records in geography.

8. (a) Payment of the value of the scholarship shall be made in three equal instalments.

(b) Payment of the first instalment shall be made as soon as practicable after the scholar's enrolment for the Honours year's work; if the scholar enrols in the Flinders University a certificate of such enrolment must be submitted to the Academic Registrar of the University of Adelaide.

(c) Payment of the second and third instalments shall be subject to receipt by the Academic Registrar of a certificate from the department concerned that the scholar's work and progress during the preceding term were satisfactory.

9. If no award be made in any year an additional award may be made in a subsequent year provided that there is an additional candidate of sufficient merit in that year.

10. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Awards.

1974 de Rozario, Rita M.

1976 Robertson-Rintoul, Maralyn } equal
Robertson-Rintoul, Melanie }

The A. J. Schulz Bequest.

The late Adolf John Schulz having bequeathed to the University the sum of $9,000 for the purpose of promoting postgraduate research work in the theory of education, and the study of the German language, literature and culture generally, the following rules are hereby made in accordance with the terms of the bequest:

A. EDUCATION.

1. A room in the Department of Education in the Napier Building shall be known as "The A. J. Schulz Room" and its primary purpose shall be to afford facilities for postgraduate research in the theory of education.

2. The annual income available from the bequest for the promotion of research in the theory of education shall be used to furnish the A. J. Schulz Room with books relating to the theory of education and with furniture and equipment. The books shall be chosen by the Chairman of the Department of Education in consultation with the Librarian.

3. Books purchased under the A. J. Schulz bequest and shelved in the Schulz Room shall not be available for loan except to full-time members of the staff of the Department of Education, candidates for the Advanced Diploma in Education, candidates for the degrees of M.Ed. or Ph.D. in Education, and such other persons as may, from time to time, be approved by the Chairman of the Department or his nominee. All loans shall be subject to such limitations and conditions as the Chairman of the Department may prescribe. A copy of each book in the Schulz Room shall be available for general use in the Barr Smith Library.

4. No book may be borrowed and removed from the room until the loan has been recorded in the manner prescribed by the Chairman of the Department.

B. GERMAN.

5. (a) A prize, to be known as "The A. J. Schulz Prize", shall be available for award annually at the Matriculation Examination as follows:

A book or books to the value of $10 for the candidate under nineteen years of age on 31 December of the year in which the examination is held who obtains the highest marks in German at the Matriculation Examination.

(b) The book or books constituting the prize shall be chosen by the prizeman with the approval of the Head of the Department of German.

(c) No award of a prize shall be made if the examiners be of opinion that there is no candidate worthy of the award.

6. (a) Prizes, to be known as A. J. Schulz Prizes, shall be available for award annually as follows:

(i) Books to the value of $30 for the candidate placed first in the annual examination in German III.

(ii) Books to the value of $50 for the candidate placed first in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of German Language and Literature.

(b) No award of a prize shall be made if the examiners be of opinion that there is no candidate worthy of the award.

7. (a) An award, to be known as the A. J. Schulz Award and consisting of books to the value of $30 shall be available annually for a candidate of sufficient merit who, having qualified for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of German Language and Literature, proceeds to postgraduate study in the Department of German.

(b) The award will be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts, after advice from the Head of the Department of German.

8. The books constituting a prize under rule 6 or the award under rule 7 shall be chosen by the successful candidate with the approval of the Head of the Department of German and furnished with a book-plate designed for the purpose.

9. If in any year a prize be not awarded under rule 6 or an award be not made under rule 7 the value of the prize or award for that year shall be used for the purchase of books for the Barr Smith Library. Such books shall be chosen by the Head of the Department of German in consultation with the Librarian and shall be furnished with an appropriate book-plate.

C. General.

10. The Council may alter these rules from time to time provided that the general purposes of the bequest be preserved; and the annual income available for the purposes of the bequest shall be changed from time to time as the capital sum of the bequest grows in accordance with the provisions of the bequest.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1969.

Matriculation German:

1976 Morton, Tom J.

German III:

1974 Prinz, Klaus F.
1975 Martens, Erika
1976 Rataj, Pamela

Final Honours German:

1974 Blaschka, Susanne
1975 Prinz, Klaus F.
1976 No award

A. J. Schulz Award:

1974 Blaschka, Susanne
1975 Prinz, Klaus F.
1976 Boettcher, Helmut.

The Lynda Tapp Prize in History.

Whereas the late Adrian Lynda Tapp has bequeathed the sum of $11,287 to the University for the purpose of founding prizes, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Lynda Tapp Prize in History" shall be available for award annually.

2. The value of the prize shall be $250.

3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners in the Faculty of Arts, which shall receive advice from the Chairman of the Department of History, to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts who most distinguishes himself in the annual examinations in history in the third year of the course, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.

4. The prize shall not be awarded to any person more than once.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

Awards.

1974 No award
1975 De Laney, Craig S.
1976 Carlton, Pamela A. } equal
Fairley, Robert D. }

HONOURS

The Australian Psychological Society Prize in Psychology.

The Australian Psychological Society, having agreed to provide an annual prize the purpose of which shall be the encouragement of the study of psychology by fourth-year students, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Australian Psychological Society Prize in Psychology."

2. The value of the prize shall be $20, until otherwise determined.

3. The prize shall be awarded each year to the student who has, in that year, most distinguished himself in the Honours School of Psychology, either in the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science or in the work of the final Honours year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

4. The recommendation for the award of the prize shall be made either by the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Science or by the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Arts, upon receipt of advice from the Chairman of the Department of Psychology.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1962.

1972	Kee Poo-Kong	1975	Packer, Jeanette S.
1973	Bowey, Judith A.	1976	Thalbourne, Michael A.
1974	Tiggemann, Marika		

The Anna Florence Booth Prize.

Whereas Sydney Russell Booth has paid to the University the sum of $500* for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a prize in memory of his wife, to be called "The Anna Florence Booth Prize", the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Anna Florence Booth Prize" shall be available for award annually.

2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the prize shall be $100.

3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the thesis is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of Psychology for the best thesis on a topic within the field of social psychology submitted during the year by a candidate for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts or the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science or the Diploma in Applied Psychology.

4. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Awards.

For Awards under old rules, see Calendar for 1970.

1972	Kee Poo-Kong	1975	Coats, Ian C. } equal
1973	No award		Hall, Merilyn D. }
1974	Withey, Claire	1976	Thalbourne, Michael A.

The John Howard Clark Prize.

This prize, of the value of about $50 a year for two years, was founded by public subscription in memory of the late John Howard Clark for the encouragement of English literature at the University.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XIV.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1904.

Prizemen:

1972	Hann, Adrian	1975	Byrne, Jack T. R.
1973	O'Brien, Christopher J.	1976	Groves, Robyn
1974	Mullen, Patricia J.		

Scholars:

1955	Tregenza, John Miller	1971	Aslin, Verna M.
1961	O'Grady, Helen P.	1974	White, Robert S.

The J. G. Cornell Prize for French.

Whereas the sum of $2,000 has been paid by private subscription to the University for the purpose of providing a prize in French to commemorate the services rendered to education, and in particular to the teaching of French, by Professor J. G. Cornell, Head of the Department of French Language and Literature in the University of Adelaide from 1938 to 1969, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The J. G. Cornell Prize for French" shall be available for award annually.

2. The value of the prize shall be eighty dollars, unless otherwise determined.

3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the candidate placed highest in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of French Language and Literature.

4. If in any year a prize be not awarded, the value of the prize for that year shall be used for the purchase of books dealing with some aspect or aspects of Old and Middle French language and literature for the Barr Smith Library. Such books shall be chosen by the Chairman of the Department of French in consultation with the Librarian, and shall be furnished with an appropriate book-plate.

5. These rules may be changed from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Awards.

1972 Lloyd, Rosemary H.
1973 Gloyne, Jill
1974 No award
1975 Scarino, Angela
1976 Davis, Patricia L.

The A. J. Schulz Bequest (Final Honours German).

(For Rules, *see* above under Third Year)

The Tinline Scholarships for History and Politics.

Two scholarships of the value of $60 are offered annually. They were founded by George John Robert Murray, a member of the Council of the University, in memory of the family of his mother. Until 1964, one scholarship only, of the value of $120 was offered in history.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXX.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1913.

History:

1972 Adamson, Peter D.
1973 Cashen, John E.
1974 Reay, Barry G.
1975 Bailes, Howard H. R.
1976 De Laney, Craig S.

Politics:

1972 McMichael, Philip D.
1973 Cook, Paula } equal
Milich, Ralph }
1974 Wickes, Merilyn S. } equal
Leaver, Richard L. }
1975 Green, Roy H.
1976 Johnson, Carol A. }
Lewkowicz, George S. } equal

POSTGRADUATE

The E. W. Benham Prizes.

The late Edward Warner Benham having expressed a desire that the University should use such part of his bequest to the University as it saw fit to provide annual prizes in English literature and British political history it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Two prizes each of the value of $200 shall be available for award each year subject to clause 5 below.

2. One such prize shall be known as "The E. W. Benham Prize for English Literature" and the other as "The E. W. Benham Prize for History".

3. The E. W. Benham Prize for English Literature shall be awarded for the best thesis which deals with literature written in the English language and which has been submitted during the preceding calendar year for the degree of Master of Arts or Doctor of Philosophy in the University of Adelaide.

4. The E. W. Benham Prize for History shall be awarded for the best thesis submitted during the preceding calendar year for a degree of Master or Doctor in the University of Adelaide and dealing with an aspect or period of the history of Britain or of a country whose political and legal history derives from that of Britain.

5. Whether a thesis is to be considered for an award of a prize shall be determined by the Chairman of the Department to which the thesis was submitted. The award shall be made on the recommendation of a Board of Examiners appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Arts. In neither case shall a prize be awarded unless in the opinion of the Board of Examiners a thesis of sufficient merit has been submitted.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the general purpose of the prizes shall not be changed.

Awards.

English Literature:		*History*:		
1971	Ayres, Philip J.	1970	Hainsworth, David R.	equal
1972	Ridgway, Margaret		Hirst, John B.	
1973	Dobrez, Livio	1976	Broomhill, Charles R.	equal
1974	Shepherd, Ronald		Campbell, Ian C.	
			Morrison, Peter J.	

The Mountford Award.

Whereas Charles P. Mountford, O.B.E., Dip.Anthropol. (Cambridge), Hon.D.Litt. (Melbourne), D.Litt. (Adelaide) has given to the University a sum of $8,000, in recognition of help given to him in his anthropological work by John and Hope Sloane of the U.S.A., the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be an award, called "The Mountford Award", which shall be available from time to time as the income from the capital sum permits.

2. The purpose of the award shall be to promote studies in the anthropology of the Australian Aborigine, particularly those which involve work in the field.

3. To be eligible to be considered for an award an applicant must
(a) be a graduate of the University; and
(b) satisfy the Faculty of Arts that his background in anthropology is sufficient for the work that he proposes.

4. Every application shall be in writing, shall be addressed to the Academic Registrar, and shall:
(a) include a statement of the applicant's grounds for believing that he satisfies the provisions of rule 3;
(b) give details of the work, including work in the field, for the support of which an award is sought; and
(c) include details of the way in which the award, if made, would be used.

5. The award shall be made by the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts. Before making its recommendation the Faculty shall receive advice from the Chairman of the Department of Anthropology.

6. (a) The value of an award shall be determined by the Council at the time that the award is made.

(b) One half of the value of an award shall be paid within a short time after the award has been made.

(c) After the proposed study or research has been begun the holder of an award shall submit, to the Chairman of the Department of Anthropology, a progress report. The balance of the award shall be paid after receipt by the Academic Registrar of a certificate from the Chairman that the work is proceeding satisfactorily and that, in the Chairman's opinion, payment of such balance should be made.

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of (b) and (c) above the whole of the value of an award may, if the Council so decide, be paid to the award holder in one sum.

7. These rules may be changed from time to time, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The P. W. Rice Scholarship.

The late Therese Marie Rice having bequeathed to the University her real and personal estate for the purpose of establishing a scholarship to be known as "The P. W. Rice Scholarship" in memory of her late father, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The P. W. Rice Scholarship", and it shall be offered for award annually, or as often as the income of the bequest allows.

2. The scholarship may be awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts to a graduate of the University of Adelaide who has gained First Class Honours in Classics or Latin or Classical Studies or Linguistics or French or German or English or other modern or medieval language taught in the University to enable him to read for a degree or postgraduate diploma at an overseas university in a field of study related to that of his Honours Degree.

3. A candidate for the scholarship shall be nominated early in December in any year by the Chairman of the Department concerned.

4. The scholarship shall be tenable for two years but shall on written application to the Academic Registrar be extended for a third year if the Faculty of Arts is satisfied that this is required for the completion of the scholar's approved course.

5. The value of the scholarship shall be $2,000 a year payable at the beginning of each academic year in which the candidate enrols in his approved course and subject to annual reports from the supervisor of the scholar's work that his progress has been satisfactory.

6. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Arts no candidate is of sufficient merit.

7. If in any year the scholarship be not awarded additional scholarships may, subject to these rules, be awarded in a subsequent year.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Awards.

1975 Hurley, Carol A. } equal
Prinz, Klaus F. }

1976 No award

The Shell Prize for Applied Psychology.

Whereas the Shell Company of Australia Limited has agreed to provide an annual prize in applied psychology, the following rules are hereby made:

1. "The Shell Prize for Applied Psychology" shall be of the value of $75.

2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate for the Diploma in Applied Psychology, who on completing the course for that diploma shall in the opinion of the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Arts be the most distinguished of the students completing the course in that year; but no award shall be made unless the Board is satisfied that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

1973 No award
1974 Putnins, Aldis
1975 No award
1976 Bollard, Ross J.

Overseas Scholarships in Arts and Economics.

These scholarships were superseded in 1962 by George Murray Scholarships. For previous awards and rules see Calendar for 1961. For subsequent years, see George Murray Scholarships.

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY.

Available for Award in any Year.

The R. G. Willoughby Bursary.

The sum of $3,840 having been paid to The University by members of the Australian Dental Association and other friends and colleagues of the late Roger George Willoughby, tutor in the Dental School from 1949 to 1968 and Warden of the Senate 1960 to 1968, for the purpose of establishing an award in his memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. An award to be known as "The R. G. Willoughby Bursary" shall be available each year.

2. The value of the award until otherwise determined by the Council, shall be $200.

3. The aim of the award shall be to aid an undergraduate in need of financial assistance to continue his studies for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery. In the event of an award not being made to an undergraduate applicant an award may be made to a graduate applicant undertaking or proposing to undertake postgraduate studies in the field of preventive dentistry.

4. The award shall be tenable for one year, but a candidate shall be eligible to receive subsequent awards.

5. To be eligible for an award an undergraduate applicant must have satisfactorily completed at least one annual examination in his course of studies. Academic record as well as financial need will be taken into account in determining the award.

6. The award shall be made by the Faculty of Dentistry on the recommendation of a Selection Committee which it shall appoint each year to consider applications.

7. For the confidential information of the Selection Committee, an undergraduate applicant must provide particulars of other monetary awards that he holds and of his own and his parents' financial circumstances. A graduate applicant must provide particulars of the studies he is undertaking or proposing to undertake.

8. Unspent income shall accumulate until the Council determines otherwise.

9. An additional award may be awarded from time to time whenever the accumulated income of the fund permits.

10. Applications, in writing, shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar. The Selection Committee shall consider applications in the first week of March or, if no award is made, in the first week of July of the year in which the award is sought. Applicants must provide the particulars referred to in rule 7 above.

FIRST YEAR

The Dental Board of South Australia Prizes.

Whereas the Dental Board of South Australia has paid to the University the sum of $1,600 for the purpose of establishing two annual prizes in the Faculty of Dentistry, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be called "The Dental Board of South Australia Prizes".

2. The value of each prize shall be $40, until the Council decides otherwise.

3. The prizes shall be awarded to the matriculated students who are placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction in the first annual examination and the fourth annual examination respectively.

4. If in any year a prize be not awarded, an additional prize may be awarded in any subsequent year to the student who is placed second in the list of candidates who pass with distinction in the relevant annual examination, provided that in the opinion of the Board of Examiners he is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1948.

First Annual Examination:

1973 Langford, Stephen R.
1974 Chiu Ying Ho
1975 No award
1976 Newbold, Paul D.

Fourth Annual Examination:

1973 Richards, Lindsay C.
1974 Hobby, Anthony D.
1975 South, Robert W.
1976 Ng Wai Huen

SECOND YEAR

The Malcolm Joyner Prize.

The Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Graduate Chapter of the Delta Sigma Delta Fraternity to provide a prize of $40 to be known as "The Malcolm Joyner Prize" to be awarded annually to the student who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, most distinguishes himself in the second annual examination, provided that he is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1964.

1973 Broders, Lars A.
1974 Stanley, Dennis P.
1975 Jensen, Olaf C.
1976 Osis, Sandra C.

THIRD YEAR

The Thomas D. Hannon Prize.

The Council has accepted a gift from the South Australian Branch of the Australian Dental Association of $266 to endow an annual prize of $12 to be known as "The Thomas D. Hannon Prize". The prize will be awarded to the student who is placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction in the third annual examination for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1957.

1973 Hobby, Anthony D.
1974 Bills, Andrew C.
1975 Ng Wai Huen
1976 Tucker, Bronwyn H.

FOURTH YEAR

The Dental Board of South Australia Prize for Fourth Year.

(For Rules, *see* above under First Year.)

FIFTH YEAR

Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch) Prize.

The Council has accepted the offer of the S.A. Branch of the Australian Dental Association to provide a prize of $50 to be awarded annually to the student who is placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction in the final examination for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1935.

1973	Burns, Ruth H.	1975	Hobby, Anthony D.
1974	Mann, David S.	1976	South, Robert W.

The Australian Society of Orthodontists (S.A. Branch) Prize.

The Council having accepted the offer of the Australian Society of Orthodontists (South Australian Branch) to provide an annual prize of $50 in the subject orthodontics, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Orthodontists (South Australian Branch) Prize".

2. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student in the final year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery who

(a) has passed in the final examination of that course; and

(b) is deemed by the Board of Examiners to have most distinguished himself, throughout his studies in the dental course, in the subject orthodontics;

provided that an award shall not be made unless the student concerned is regarded by the Board as being of sufficient merit.

Awards.

1973	Burns, Ruth H. } Danton, Raymond J.	equal	1974	No award
			1975	Burnett, Guy J.
			1976	No award

Australian Society of Periodontology Prize.

The Council having accepted the offer of the Australian Society of Periodontology to provide an annual prize of $40 in the subject of periodontology, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Periodontology Prize".

2. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student in the final year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery, who:

(a) has passed in the final examination of that course; and
(b) is deemed by the Board of Examiners to have most distinguished himself, throughout his studies in the dental course, in the subject of periodontology,

provided that an award shall not be made unless the student concerned is regarded by the Board as being of sufficient merit.

Awards.

1973	Harry, Michael R.	1975	Hobby, Anthony D.
1974	Langford, Stephen R.	1976	South, Robert W.

The Austin Bazely Prize.

The Council has accepted, from the Oral Surgery and Oral Medicine Study Group of the Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch), a gift of $500 to endow an annual prize of $25 to be known as "The Austin Bazely Prize". The prize will be awarded to the final-year student who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, most distinguishes himself in the annual examination in oral surgery and oral pathology, provided that he is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

1973	Janenko, Catherine	1975	Choimes, Stan
1974	Woollacott, Christopher N.	1976	No award

General Practice Study Group Prize.

The Council has accepted the offer of the General Practice Study Group (South Australia) of the Australian Dental Association, to provide a prize of $40 to be awarded annually to the final-year student who in the opinion of the Board of Examiners most distinguishes himself in the annual examination in conservative dentistry, provided that he is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1964.

1973	Harry, Michael R.	1975	Burnett, Guy J.
1974	No award	1976	Bills, Ian G.

POSTGRADUATE

The J. L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship and J. L. Eustace Memorial Awards.

Whereas the late John Leonard Eustace, B.D.S., a member of the part-time staff of the dental school for thirty years, has bequeathed his estate valued at $42,000 to the University for the purposes of the dental school it is hereby provided that there shall be a "J. L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship" and "J. L. Eustace Memorial Awards"; and whereas the income from the bequest shall be used wholly or in part for either or both of these purposes as the Council, on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry shall determine, the following rules are hereby made:

A. *The J. L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship.*

1. There shall be a postgraduate travelling scholarship to be called "The J. L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship in Dentistry". The holder of that scholarship shall be styled "The J. L. Eustace Scholar".

2. The purpose of the scholarship shall be to assist a candidate of outstanding merit in dentistry to undertake further studies in dentistry in another institution or institutions. The institution or institutions and the proposed programme of study must be approved in advance by the Faculty of Dentistry.

3. The following persons, not being members of the full-time staff of the University, may apply for the award of the scholarship:

(a) a person who has been awarded the degree of Master of Dental Surgery in the University of Adelaide;

(b) a non-tenured member of the academic staff in the dental school;

(c) a graduate in dentistry of the University of Adelaide with at least three years postgraduate experience in dentistry.

4. Applications for the award of the J. L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar on or before 31 January in any year.

B. *J. L. Eustace Memorial Awards.*

5. Provided that the income from the bequest permits, awards to be called "J. L. Eustace Memorial Awards" may be made for any of the following purposes:

(a) To support the appointment in the dental school, on a temporary basis, of distinguished persons who would fill posts which have temporarily become vacant.

(b) To support short-term visits to the dental school by distinguished persons under conditions which shall be negotiated in advance by the Faculty of Dentistry.

(c) To support visits to other dental schools and/or research-type conferences in Australia and New Zealand by undergraduate and postgraduate students of this University who are of outstanding merit in dentistry.

6. Applications for a J. L. Eustace Memorial Award shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar on or before 31 January or 30 June in any year, but applications may be made at other times.

C. *General.*

7. Awards of the J. L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship and J. L. Eustace Memorial Awards shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry. The value of the award shall be determined by the Council at the time that the award is made.

8. Unspent income shall accumulate and additional scholarships or awards may be awarded from time to time whenever the accumulated income of the fund permits; alternatively the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry, may capitalise some or all of any unspent income.

9. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship and awards shall not be changed.

The Herbert Gill-Williams Memorial Fund.

Whereas the late Mrs. B. E. Gill-Williams has bequeathed to the University the sum of $53,000 for the purpose of establishing the Herbert Gill-Williams Memorial Fund in memory of her husband, the late Herbert Gill-Williams, and whereas the income from that Fund shall be used for the following purposes:

(i) To establish an annual scholarship or scholarships for final year work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Dentistry;

(ii) For application in or towards postgraduate study and research in Dentistry;

(iii) To promote or assist in the study of Dentistry at the University;

it is hereby provided as follows:

Category A awards (for Honours B.Sc.Dent. candidates):

1. There shall be one or more annual scholarships (Category A awards) for award to candidates who enrol for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Dentistry.

2. The scholarships shall be known as "Herbert Gill-Williams Scholarships" and provided that there are candidates of sufficient merit they shall be awarded annually by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry.

3. The scholarships shall be available for award to postgraduate and undergraduate students who are eligible to enrol for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Dentistry.

4. The value of a scholarship, which shall be determined by the Council on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry shall, for a postgraduate scholar, be similar to that of a U.R.G. award and, for an undergraduate scholar, similar to a maximum Commonwealth Tertiary Allowances Scheme award.

5. The scholar shall enrol for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Dentistry and undertake full-time study in the course leading to that degree.

6. During the tenure of the scholarship a scholar may undertake such teaching or similar work, not exceeding six hours a week, as the Council, having regard to the general purpose of the scholarship, may approve.

7. A scholarship may be suspended or terminated at any time before the expiry of the normal tenure, either at the scholar's request, or if, in the opinion of the Council, the scholar's performance has been unsatisfactory.

8. Applications for the scholarship shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar on or before 1 December in the year preceding that in which the award is to be made.

*Category B awards (for promoting study and research in dentistry)**:

9. Category B awards shall be available for the general purpose of promoting undergraduate and postgraduate study and research in dentistry in the University of Adelaide.

10. Normally up to 10% of the annual income from the fund may be used for category B awards, but if in any year the sum available for category A awards is not fully utilised the sum available for category B awards may be increased by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty.

11. Applications for category B awards shall normally be lodged with the Academic Registrar on or before 31 January or 30 June in any year, but in unforeseen circumstances applications may be made at other times.

General.

12. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the fund shall not be changed.

Category A awards.

1975	Abbott, John R.	1976	Djamshidi, Mehran
	Janenko, Catherine, B.D.S.		D.M.D. (Iran).

* *Note*: Category B awards would, for example, be available for visiting lecturers or research workers, for research promotion grants for non-established research workers, and for teaching, study or research equipment not readily available through normal University channels. Applications for awards for visiting lecturers should normally be sponsored or supported by at least two dental departments.

The G. O. Lawrence Scholarship.

RULES

Whereas the late Mrs. A. E. Lawrence has bequeathed to the University the sum of $70,000 for the purpose of founding a postgraduate scholarship in conservative dentistry to commemorate the name of her late husband, Gordon Ord Lawrence, a teacher of conservative dentistry in the Dental School from 1940 to 1960, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a postgraduate scholarship in conservative dentistry to be known as "The G. O. Lawrence Scholarship".

2. Until otherwise determined by the Council, the maximum value of the scholarship shall be $6,500 a year.†

3. The following persons may apply for award of the scholarship:

(i) A person who has qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of The University of Adelaide;

(ii) a graduate in dentistry of another university, provided that his degree has a course content accepted by the Faculty of Dentistry as equivalent to that of the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of the University of Adelaide;

† In considering the value of awards in each case, the Faculty will bear in mind the applicant's academic attainments, postgraduate studies and professional experience, if any, income from other awards held at the time and the value of other comparable postgraduate scholarships and awards open to a scholar of similar standing.

(iii) a graduate of a university who does not hold a degree in dentistry but who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Dentistry, is qualified to undertake research having relevance to conservative dentistry;

(iv) a person who does not hold a degree in dentistry of a university, provided that he holds a qualification for which he has followed a course of study acceptable to the Faculty of Dentistry as equivalent to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery in The University of Adelaide.

4. Awards and extensions of awards shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry. In making recommendations the Faculty shall take into consideration the value that should be attached to the scholarship in each case.

5. An award shall be made for a period of up to one year in the first instance, but, subject to satisfactory work and progress, tenure may be extended on an annual basis for a maximum period as follows:

(i) For a scholar proceeding to the degree of Master of Dental Surgery: one further year;

(ii) for a scholar proceeding to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy: two further years;

(iii) for a scholar not proceeding to a higher degree: one further year.

6. A scholar shall undertake full-time study or research, having relevance to conservative dentistry, approved by the Faculty of Dentistry. Such study or research will normally be undertaken in the University of Adelaide.

7. During the tenure of the scholarship a scholar may undertake such teaching or similar work, not exceeding the equivalent of six hours demonstrating in the laboratory a week, as the Council, having regard to the general purpose of the scholarship, may approve.

8. A scholarship may be suspended or terminated at any time before the expiry of the normal tenure, either at the scholar's request, or if, in the opinion of the Council, the scholar's performance has been unsatisfactory.

9. Until the Council shall otherwise determine, unspent income shall accumulate; an additional scholarship may be awarded from time to time whenever the accumulated income of the fund permits.

10. Applications for the scholarship shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar by such date as the Council shall from time to time prescribe.**

11. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Awards.

1976 Abbott, John R., B.D.S.
Janenko, Catherine, B.D.S.
Robertson, Colin P., B.D.S.

1977 Wotzke, Mark F., B.D.S.

** Enquiries about the scholarship are welcome at any time. If the scholarship were not likely to be available for some time, it could be that some other suitable award would be available.

FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

FIRST YEAR

The Australian Society of Accountants Prizes in Accountancy.

For six years, from 1947, the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants provided the sum of $60 a year for five years for the purpose of providing prizes in accountancy. In 1953, responsibility for providing the prizes was assumed by the Australian Society of Accountants. The prizes, at first known as the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants Prizes in Accountancy, have been known since 1953 as "The Australian Society of Accountants Prizes in Accountancy". In 1974 the sum provided for the prizes was increased to $100. They are awarded in accordance with the following rules:

1. Two prizes, each of the value of $50 are offered annually.

2. Provided that there are candidates of sufficient merit, one prize shall be awarded to the candidate in Elements of Accounting I and the other to the candidate in Management Accounting II, who gains the highest marks for his exercise, essay and examination work in the subject throughout the year.

3. Each prizeman, before being paid the value of the prize, will be required to produce evidence that he will spend, or subsequent to being recommended for the prize, has spent, the value of the prize on the purchase of books approved by the Professor of Commerce.

4. If in any year the course of lectures in Elements of Accounting I or Management Accounting II is not given, the prize in that subject shall lapse for that year.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1953.

Elements of Accounting I:

1973 Fedorowicz, Tadeusz K.
1974 Summerfield, Suzanne J.
1975 Chwesiuk, Zofia, Dolman Andrew L., Lee, David Q. } equal
1976 Schelvis, Margaret

Management Accounting II:

1973 Remeljej, Wolfgang W.
1974 Fedorowicz, Tadeusz K.
1975 Lum Foo Hong
1976 Coleman, Mark W., Lee, David R., Walsh, Robert C. } equal

The John Creswell Scholarships.

These scholarships were founded in 1913 by public subscription in memory of the late John Creswell. They are tenable for five years, and scholars proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXXVI.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1919.

1965	Goldsmith, John D.	1967	Knapman, Bruce
1966	Palesy, Steven R.	1972	Ciaravolo, Ross J.

The Archibald Mackie Bursary.

Whereas the South Australian Commercial Travellers' and Warehousemen's Association Incorporated (later known as the Commercial Travellers' Association of South Australia Incorporated) has paid to the University the sum of $200 for the purpose of founding a bursary in memory of Archibald Mackie, formerly Secretary of the Association; the following rules are hereby made:

1. A bursary, to be called "The Archibald Mackie Bursary", shall be awarded by the University to any person nominated from time to time by the Commercial Travellers' Association of South Australia (Incorporated).

2. The bursar must, prior to the award, have satisfied the requirements of the University for entrance upon the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

3. Unless the Council of the University, with the consent of the Association, decides otherwise, the bursary shall be of the value of $50 payable once only during the period of the bursar's studies for the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

4. The bursar shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the statutes and regulations for the time being of the University.

5. The Association may, at any time, with the permission of the Council, substitute another student for the then holder of the bursary, and the privileges of the then holder shall thereupon be at an end.

6. The bursary shall be offered for competition from time to time as the accumulated net income from the fund permits.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the purpose of the bursary shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1932.

1954	Wilson, Geoffrey Palmer	1970	McDonald-Stuart, Roderick I.
1961	Stock, Michael C.	1974	Macrow, Michael S.

Professor Tew's Prize for First-Year Economics.

In 1949 Professor Brian Tew, Professor of Economics in the University of Adelaide from 1946 to 1949, gave $200 to provide prizes in the Department of Economics. Under that gift an annual prize of $10 is awarded to the candidate with the best results in Macroeconomics IH and Microeconomics IH taken together provided that he is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1955.

1973 Fedorowicz Tadeusz K., Harslett, Grant } equal
1974 Wood, Neil M., Giddings, Christopher J. } equal
1975 Yuen Wai Han, Fatima
1976 Bansemer, Penelope G.

The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce.

This bursary was founded in 1923 by the Adelaide Co-operative Society, Limited, in memory of the late George Thompson, the first Secretary and Manager of the Society.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XLVI.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1931.

1947 Thompson, James Andrew
1951 Wheaton, Roger Phillip
1955 Martin, Ian S.

SECOND YEAR

The S.A. Chamber of Commerce and Industry Prize for Second-Year Economics.

The Council has accepted the offer of the S.A. Chamber of Commerce and Industry to provide an annual prize of $21 to be awarded to the student with the best results in Macroeconomics IIH and Microeconomics IIH taken together provided that he is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

1973 Hunter, Alistair C. S., Sperou, Vasilia, Young, Susan E. } equal
1974 Somerville, Carolyn J.
1975 Lum Foo Hong
1976 Yuen Wai Han, Fatimah

Australian Society of Accountants Prizes in Accountancy.

(For Rules, *see* above under First Year)

The Economic Society Prizes.

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Branch of the Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand to provide annual prizes in economics and economic statistics, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be called "The Economic Society Prizes".

2. One prize shall be available for award each year in International Economics IIIH and the other in Economic Statistics II.

3. The prize in International Economics IIIH shall be books to the value of $21 and one year's free membership of the Society. It shall be awarded to the matriculated student obtaining the best results in the annual examination in the subject, provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.

4. The prize in Economic Statistics II shall be books to the value of $21 and shall be awarded to the matriculated student obtaining the best results in the annual examination in the subject, provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1945.

International Economics IIIH:

1974 Owens, Lewis W.
1975 Fedorowicz, Tadeusz K.
1976 Smith, Gregory J.

Economic Statistics II:

1973 Proud, Peter A.
1974 Hayford, Neil I.
1975 Dyason, Maxwell H. } equal
McCulloch, Dianne E. } equal
Moyle, Colin G. } equal
1976 Whitington, Robert J.

The I.B.M. Prize for Economic Statistics.

1. The prize shall be called "The I.B.M. Prize for Economic Statistics".

2. The annual value of the prize shall be $40.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student who obtains the best results in the subject Economic Statistics IIA provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, he is of sufficient merit.

Awards

1973 Sullivan, Richard K.
1974 Remeljej, Wolfgang W.
1975 Smith, Anthony T.
1976 Graefe, Lexton M.

THIRD YEAR

The Economic Society Prize in Third Year Economics.

(For Rules, *see* above under Second Year)

The Joseph Fisher Medal for Commerce.

The statute provides for the annual award of this medal to the candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Economics, who, on completing the course for the degree and having included in it two

subjects and one half-subject in accounting, shall, in the opinion of the examiners, be the most distinguished, and be considered by them worthy of the award.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXVIII.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1913.

1973	Cheok Say Chuan, A.		1975	McMahon, Richard G. P.	
1974	Angove, William L. Souvertjis, Peter	equal	1976	Lim Tian Par Lum Foo Hong	equal

The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia Prize in Accounting Theory.

The South Australian State Council of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia has offered to provide annually the sum of $21 for a prize in accounting theory, and the following rules have therefore been made:

1. A prize to the value of $21 is offered annually.

2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who has at the same or at a previous examination passed in at least one of the half-units Introduction to Operations Research IIIH, Information Systems and Data Processing IIIH or Managerial Economics IIIH, and who obtains the best results in Accounting Theory IIIH provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, he is of sufficient merit.

3. These rules may be varied by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be altered without the consent of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

1973	Cheok Say Chuan, A.	1975	Braidwood, Lyall L.
1974	McGrath, Humphry A.	1976	Bitter, Susan

The Shell Prize for Economic Theory.

The Shell Company of Australia has offered to provide annually the sum of $75 for a prize in Economic Theory, and the following rules have therefore been made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Shell Prize for Economic Theory".

2. The annual value of the prize shall be $75.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the student obtaining the best results in the subject Economic Theory provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, he is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

1974	Haddy, Brian R. Laidlaw, Susan M.	equal	1975	Fedorowicz, Tadeusz K.	
			1976	Lee, Trevor J.	

HONOURS

The John Lorenzo Young Scholarship.

This scholarship was founded in memory of the late John Lorenzo Young, and is awarded to encourage research in political economy or some cognate subject.

1. The said sum of $400, together with such additions as have already accrued or may accrue under clause 4 below, shall constitute the foundation fund of a scholarship which shall (a) be called "The John Lorenzo Young Scholarship"; and (b) be awarded for research in political economy or some cognate subject.

2. Until otherwise determined by the Council the value of the scholarship shall be $30 and shall be paid in one sum when the award is made.

3. The scholarship shall be offered for award annually and subject to clause 4 below shall be awarded to the author of the report on a research project which in the opinion of the examiners is the best such report submitted in that year by a final-year candidate for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Economics or the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics.

4. If in the opinion of the examiners no report of sufficient merit be submitted in any year no award for that year shall be made and the value of the scholarship shall be added to the foundation fund referred to in clause 1 above.

5. The foregoing clauses may be varied from time to time in any manner not inconsistent with the will of the above-named John Harvey Finlayson.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1954.

1973	Posaner, David R. } equal Mann, Evan J. }		1975	Cheok Say Chuan, Albert } equal Johnson, Graham N. }	
1974	Leske, John R.		1976	Barton, Julienne } equal Hefford, Christine B. }	

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING.

FIRST YEAR

The Sir Robert Chapman Prize.

Whereas the University has received the sum of $600 subscribed by former students of Sir Robert William Chapman, first Professor of Engineering and for fifty years a teacher in the University, for the purpose of founding a prize in his honour and memory: It is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be an annual prize to be called "The Sir Robert Chapman Prize".

2. The prize shall consist of a printed reproduction of the portrait of Sir Robert William Chapman, and the sum of $21.

3. A prize shall be awarded each year to the matriculated student in the Faculty of Engineering who in the opinion of the Faculty shall have most distinguished himself during that year in the subject Engineering I; provided that no award shall be made unless the Faculty be satisfied that the student is of sufficient merit.

4. If in any year no award be made, the prize for that year shall lapse.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1943.

1973	Cheong Hee Kiat	1975	French, Christopher J.
1974	Liebelt, Michael J.	1976	Lanspeary, Peter V.

AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN SECOND OR THIRD YEARS

The Esso Australia Ltd. Prize for Engineering Materials.

Whereas Esso Australia Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize in engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Esso Australia Ltd. Prize for Engineering Materials".

2. The prize shall be of the value of $40.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, who is placed first in the annual examination in engineering materials or materials science provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1965.

1973	Dillon, Peter J.	1975	Foo Moo Heck
1974	Miller, Peter J.	1976	Clemente, Claudio F.

SECOND YEAR

The E. V. Clark Prize for Electrical Engineering.

Whereas the sum of $300 has been paid to the University by Mrs. M. G. Clark for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of her late husband, Edward Vincent Clark, B.Sc., who directed the study of electrical engineering in the University of Adelaide from March, 1910 to February, 1943, it is hereby provided that:

1. The prize shall be called "The E. V. Clark Prize for Electrical Engineering".

2. So long as the fund and the income thereof suffice for the purpose, the prize shall be of the annual value of $14.70.

3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate placed first at the annual examination in the subject of Electrical Engineering II*; provided that if in the opinion of the Professor of Electrical Engineering no candidate is of sufficient merit, no award shall be made.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

* Electrical Engineering I before 1976.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1956.

1973	Green, David M.	1975	Liebelt, Michael J.
1974	Budimir, Peter } equal	1976	Storm, Andrew
	Rossi, Tino E. }		

The Philips Electrical Industries Prize in Elements of Electronics.

Whereas Philips Electrical Industries of Australia Pty. Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize of $50 in electronic engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Philips Electrical Industries Prize in Elements of Electronics".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student who attains the highest standard in the electronics section of the subject Electrical Engineering II*, account being taken of achievement during the year as well as in the final examination; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

* Electrical Engineering I before 1976.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

1973	Potter, John M.	1975	Liebelt, Michael J. } equal
1974	Clarke, Robert J.		Street, David R. }
		1976	Storm, Andrew

The Shell Prizes for Mechanical Engineering and Chemical Engineering.

Whereas the Shell Company of Australia Limited has agreed to provide two annual prizes in engineering, one for mechanical engineering and one for chemical engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. "The Shell Prize for Mechanical Engineering" shall be of the value of $75 and shall be awarded to the full-time student in the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering who most distinguishes himself at the annual examinations, provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.

2. "The Shell Prize for Chemical Engineering" shall be of the value of $75 and shall be awarded to the full-time student in the second year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering who most distinguishes himself at the annual examinations, provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

Mechanical Engineering:			*Chemical Engineering*:	
1973	Lee Hock Seng		1973	Cammiss, Mark A.
1974	Brown, Ian D.		1974	Bevan, David J.
1975	Fietz, Markus E. }	equal	1975	No award
	Trung, Nguyen N. }		1976	Pretty, Bruce L.
1976	Hall, John B.			

THIRD YEAR

The Australian Welding Institute Prize.

Whereas the Australian Welding Institute has agreed to provide an annual prize in civil engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Australian Welding Institute Prize".

2. The prize shall be of the value of $40.

3. The prize shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Professor of Civil Engineering to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering who passes in the subject Civil Engineering IIIB* and who submits as part of his work in that subject the best design of a welded steel structure, provided that he is of sufficient merit.

* Civil Engineering IIB before 1976.

Awards.

1973	Eastick, John C.	1975	Miller, Peter J.
1974	Mussared, Mark R.	1976	Tay Keng Joo

The Frank Bull Scholarship in Civil Engineering.

The Council having accepted the offer of Kinnaird Hill deRohan and Young Pty. Ltd. to provide an annual scholarship of $600 a year in honour of Frank Bertram Bull, Professor of Civil Engineering from 1952-1972, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Frank Bull Scholarship in Civil Engineering", and shall be available for award each year.

2. The value of the scholarship shall be $600 a year.

3. The scholarship shall normally be tenable for two years: provided that if in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering the scholar's progress at the end of the first year is unsatisfactory the scholarship shall be forfeited, unless the Council decides otherwise.

4. The scholarship shall be open to any undergraduate who has completed the work of the first two years of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in the Department of Civil Engineering; and the scholarship may be held only while the scholar is enrolled for the work of the third and fourth years of that course.

5. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering, which shall receive advice from a Selection Committee which shall comprise the Chairman of the Department of Civil Engineering, a member nominated by the Faculty of Engineering and two members nominated by Kinnaird Hill deRohan and Young Pty. Ltd. The Selection Committee shall take into account:

(a) academic merit;
(b) qualities of character and personality;
(c) potential to develop as a practical and creative engineer and to achieve a position of leadership in the profession of civil engineering;
(d) financial need.

6. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering no candidate is of sufficient academic merit.

7. Applications in writing shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar before 28 February in any year. The Selection Committee will normally consider the applications early in March.

An applicant may be required to provide, for the confidential information of the Selection Committee, particulars of any monetary award that he holds and of his own and his parents' financial circumstances.

8. These rules may be changed from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be altered.

Awards.

1974 McPharlin, Robert D., *and* 1975 Miller, Peter J.
Rigon, Claudio

The Dow Chemical (Australia) Ltd. Scholarship in Chemical Engineering.

The Council having accepted the offer of Dow Chemical (Australia) Ltd. to establish a scholarship in chemical engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Dow Chemical (Australia) Ltd. Scholarship in Chemical Engineering", and shall be available for award each year.

2. The scholarship shall be of the value of $500 and shall be tenable for one year.

3. It shall be open to any matriculated student who has completed the work necessary to enrol for the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in the Department of Chemical Engineering and may be held only while the scholar is enrolled for all the work of the third year of the course.

4. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering, which shall receive advice from a Selection Committee which shall comprise the Chairman of the Department of Chemical Engineering, two members elected by the Chemical Engineering Departmental Committee, and a nominee of Dow Chemical (Australia) Ltd. The Selection Committee shall consider only the academic merit of the candidates.

5. No award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering, no candidate is of sufficient merit.

6. Applications in writing shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar before 28 February in any year. The Selection Committee will normally consider the applications early in March.

7. These rules may be changed from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be altered.

Awards.

1975 Soh Chee Keoung
1976 Slape, David C.
1977 Clemente, Claudio F.

The Gerard Industries Prize.

Whereas Gerard Trust Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize in electrical engineering, the following rules are hereby made.

1. The prize shall be called "The Gerard Industries Prize".

2. The value of the prize shall be $50.

3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering to the matriculated student who is placed highest in the final examination in Electrical Engineering III*, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

* Electrical Engineering II before 1976.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1960.

1973 Ackland, Bryan D.
1974 Potter, John M.
1975 Budimir, Peter
1976 Liebelt, Michael J.

The Sir William Goodman Scholarship.

Whereas the late Sir William G. T. Goodman has bequeathed to the University the sum of $8,000 for the purpose of founding an undergraduate scholarship in electrical engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship in electrical engineering, to be known as "The Sir William Goodman Scholarship", shall be available for award annually.

2. Subject to clause 3 hereof, the scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering who in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering obtains the best results at the annual examinations of the third-year prescribed in the schedule defining the course or study for that degree.

3. If in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering the candidate defined in clause 2 hereof is not of sufficient merit to warrant award of the scholarship no award for that year shall be made; and if an award so lapse an additional award may be made in a subsequent year in which there is a second candidate who in the opinion of the Faculty is worthy of an award.

4. The scholarship shall be tenable for the final year of the course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering.

5. The value of the scholarship shall be $400. Subject to clause 6 hereof, one-half of this sum will be paid in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term of the academic year for which the scholarship has been awarded. The other half will be paid in one sum when the scholar has qualified for admission to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering.

6. Payment of the second and third instalments referred to in clause 5 hereof will be subject to receipt by the Academic Registrar of a certificate from the Chairman of the Department of Electrical Engineering that the scholar's attendance and progress during the preceding term have been satisfactory.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Awards.

1974	Cowley, William G.	1976	Budimir, Peter
1975	No award	1977	Liebelt, Michael J.

The James Hardie Prize in Civil Engineering.

Whereas Messrs. James Hardie and Coy. Pty. Limited, has agreed to provide an annual prize of $150 in civil engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The James Hardie Prize in Civil Engineering."

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering, who is placed first in the hydraulics part of the third-year examinations, provided that the prize shall not be awarded if there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1967.

1973	Collett, Alan J.	1975	Kinnear, Lachlan A.
1974	Mussared, Mark R.	1976	Ward, Anthony J.

The Petroleum Refineries (Australia) Pty. Ltd. Prize in Chemical Engineering.

Whereas Petroleum Refineries (Australia) Pty. Ltd. (formerly Standard-Vacuum Refining Company (Australia) Pty. Ltd.) have agreed to provide the sum of $100 a year for the purpose of providing a prize in chemical engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to encourage the study of chemical engineering, of the value of $100 and to be known as "The Petroleum Refineries Prize in Chemical Engineering", shall be offered annually.

2. The prize shall be awarded to the student who shows the greatest proficiency in the work of the penultimate year in chemical engineering for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

3. The prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department, there is no candidate of sufficient merit; but if no award be made in any year two awards may be made in a later year in which there are two candidates of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1963.

1973	McAvaney, Anthony C.	1975	Bevan, David J.
1974	Jones, Kevin C.	1976	No award

The S.A. Chamber of Commerce and Industry Prize in Electronic Control.

The Council having accepted the offer of the S.A. Chamber of Commerce and Industry to provide a prize of $20 a year for work in electronic control, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The S.A. Chamber of Commerce and Industry Prize in Electronic Control".

2. The prize shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering to the matriculated student in the course in electrical engineering who attains the highest standard in the annual written and practical examinations in automatic control as part of the subject Electrical Engineering III*, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is considered to be of sufficient merit.

* Electrical Engineering II before 1976.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1954.

1973	Ackland, Bryan D.			
1974	Eldredge, Stephen M.	equal	1975	Crawford, Allan G. and Hinton, Kerry J. equal
	Green, David M.		1976	Liebelt, Michael J.

The Shell Prize for Mechanical Engineering.

(For Rules, *see* above under Second Year)

FOURTH YEAR

The Albright and Wilson Prize in Chemical Engineering Design.

Whereas Albright and Wilson (Australia) Pty. Ltd. have agreed to provide the sum of $63 a year for the purpose of providing a prize in chemical engineering design, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to encourage the study of chemical engineering design, of the value of $63 and to be known as "The Albright and Wilson Prize in Chemical Engineering Design", shall be offered annually.

2. To be eligible for the prize, a student shall have completed the academic work for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering who passes in Chemical Engineering IVC* and who, in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department of Chemical Engineering, submits as part of his work in that subject the best design project.

4. The prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department, there is no candidate of sufficient merit; but if no award be made in any year two awards may be made in a later year in which there are two candidates of exceptional quality.

* Chemical Engineering IIIC before 1976.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1963.

1973	Stock, Andrew M.	1975	Jones, Kevin C.
1974	McAvaney, Anthony C.	1976	Bevan, David J.

The Tubemakers of Australia Ltd. Prize for Engineering Management.

RULES

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of Tubemakers of Australia Limited to provide an annual prize of $50 in engineering management, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Tubemakers of Australia Ltd. Prize for Engineering Management".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering who obtains the best result in the subject engineering management provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

1973	McDougall, Trevor J.	1976	Kernich, Lee N. }
1974	Hyland, Christopher E.		Penniment, } equal
1975	Brown, Ian D.		Stephen P. }

The Cable Makers' Association Prize.

The Council having accepted the offer of the Cable Makers' Association to provide a prize of $21 in the electrical engineering course of the Faculty of Engineering, the following rules have been made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Cable Makers' Association Prize."

2. The prize shall be awarded upon the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering to a matriculated student in the final year of the electrical engineering course of that Faculty, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the student submitting the best final-year seminar paper in electrical engineering. In deciding the award the results of the current annual examination in electrical engineering may be taken into account. A candidate who fails to pass such examination shall not be eligible.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1952.

1973 Davis, Andrew L.
1974 Thompson, Albert A. } equal
McGrath, Bryan C.
1975 Agnew, Terry T. } equal
Rowe, Peter A.
Sutton, David A.
1976 Phillips, Bruce N.

The Electricity Trust of South Australia Prize.

Whereas the Electricity Trust of South Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize in electrical engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Electricity Trust of South Australia Prize".

2. The prize shall be of the value of $21.

3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering to the matriculated student who in the final year of the electrical engineering course of that Faculty shows the most leadership and ability in his year's work in the seminar classes and in the final seminar paper in Electrical Engineering IV*, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

* Electrical Engineering III before 1976.

Awards

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1954.

1973 Southcott, Richard N. } equal
Weste, Neil H. E.
1974 Ackland, Bryan D.
1975 Ellershaw, John C. } equal
Rowe, Peter A.
1976 Fuller, Roger G.

The Electricity Trust Prize in Electrical Power Engineering.

Whereas the Electricity Trust of South Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize of $100 in electrical power engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Electricity Trust Prize in Electrical Power Engineering".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the final year of the electrical engineering course who attains the highest standard in electrical power engineering, as part of the subject Electrical Engineering IV*, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

* Electrical Engineering III before 1976.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

1973 Homann, Ian D.
Southcott, Richard N. } equal
1974 Lee Keng Miang
1975 Green, David M. } equal
Williams, Barry W.
1976 Clarke, Robert J.

The Humes Prize in Civil Engineering.

Whereas Messrs. Humes Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize of $100 in civil engineering, the following rules are hereby made:—

1. The prize shall be called "The Humes Prize in Civil Engineering."

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the final year of the civil engineering course who attains the highest standard in the annual examination of that year; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1962.

1973	No award	1975	Mussared, Mark R.
1974	McPharlin, Robert D.	1976	Cheong Hee Kiat

The Rutter Jewell-Thomas Medal and Prize.

1. A medal, and a prize to the value of $60, to be known as "The Rutter Jewell-Thomas Medal and Prize", shall be offered for competition annually.

2. The medal and prize shall be awarded to the student completing the final year of the undergraduate course in chemical engineering whose academic record, over the whole course, is judged best.

3. The prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department, there is no candidate of sufficient merit; but if no award is made in any year, two awards may be made in a later year in which there are two candidates of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1957.

1973	Stock, Andrew M.	1975	Cammiss, Mark A.
1974	McAvaney, Anthony C.	1976	Bevan, David J.

The Lokan Prize.

The sum of $200 having been paid to the University by the Adelaide University Engineering Society for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of Robert Albert Lokan, formerly a student in the Department of Mining, it is hereby provided that:

1. A prize of the value of $10 shall be awarded annually to the student who shall most distinguish himself in the annual examination in Chemical Engineering IVA*, provided that he is of sufficient merit.

2. The prize shall be awarded in books, for which a special bookplate will be provided.

* Chemical Engineering IIIA before 1976.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1949.

1973	Stock, Andrew M.	1975	Jones, Kevin C.
1974	McAvaney, Anthony C.	1976	Bevan, David J.

The Philips Electrical Industries Prize in Electronics.

Whereas Philips Electrical Industries of Australia Pty. Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize of $150 in electronic engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Philips Electrical Industries Prize in Electronics".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the final year of the electrical engineering course who attains the highest standard in the annual written and practical examinations in electronic engineering, as part of the subject Electrical Engineering IV*, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

* Electrical Engineering III before 1976.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1960.

1973	Southcott, Richard N.	1975	Eldredge, Stephen M.	equal
1974	Ackland, Bryan D.		Ellershaw, John C.	equal
		1976	Rohrlach, Brian E.	

The Johns-Perry Prize in Mechanical Engineering.

Whereas Perry Engineering Co. Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize of $42 in mechanical engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Johns-Perry Prize in Mechanical Engineering".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the final year of the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering who most distinguished himself at the final Honours examination, provided that his record is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1962.

1973	McDougall, Trevor J.	1975	Brown, Ian D.
1974	Lee Hock Seng	1976	Trung, Nguyen N.

HONOURS

The Union Carbide Prize for Chemical Engineering.

(For Rules, *see* under Faculty of Science.)

POSTGRADUATE

The Angas Engineering Scholarship.

The Hon. J. H. Angas founded a scholarship of the value of $400 a year for two years, to "encourage the training of scientific men, and especially engineers, with a view to their settlement in South Australia".

For the conditions upon which the scholarship is awarded, see Statutes, Chapter XIII.

The scholarship is normally offered in alternate years. Candidates must give notice upon a special form obtainable at the University office.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1911.

1963	Fryer, Colin W., B.E. Rogers, Peter L., B.E. } equal	1974	Packer, Jeffrey A., B.E. *and* White, John D., B.E.
1965	Storey, Michael, J., B.E.		

The Frank Perry Scholarship in Engineering.

Whereas the Trustees of the Frank and Hilda Perry Trust have transferred to the University, as a gift to the Centenary Appeal, shares to the market value of $37,000 in three public companies the return from which is for the purpose of founding a travelling scholarship to be named "The Frank Perry Scholarship", the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship called "The Frank Perry Scholarship" of the value of $2,000.

2. The tenure of the scholarship shall normally be for one year.

3. Candidates for the scholarship must be domiciled in Australia, and must (a) have satisfied all of the requirements (except those of practical experience) for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering or (b) be, at the beginning of the year of tenure of the scholarship, a graduate in engineering of not more than three years standing.

4. The scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering after a comparison of the academic record of each candidate. However, in the event that two or more candidates are of equal academic merit, the Faculty may take into account:

(a) qualities of character and personality;

(b) potential to develop as a practical and creative engineer and to achieve a position of leadership in the engineering profession.

5. Within such time after gaining the scholarship as the Council shall in each case allow, the scholar shall proceed to a country outside Australia and spend the whole of the time during which the scholarship is tenable in gaining engineering knowledge and experience in such a manner as may be approved by the Council.

6. The scholarship shall be paid in the form of a return ticket from Australia to the scholar's country of destination, plus $500 travelling allowance, the balance being paid in equal monthly instalments from the date of departure from Australia for the remainder of the approved tenure of the scholarship.

7. If at any time evidence is received that the scholar is not making satisfactory progress with his engineering studies the Council may withhold, or may suspend for such time as it may deem proper, payment of the whole or portion of the unpaid balance of the scholarship.

8. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering no candidate is of sufficient merit.

9. In the event that no award is made in any year, more than one award may be made in any subsequent year, or an award may be made for more than one year.

10. Applications in writing shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar before 30 November in any year.

11. With the consent of representatives of the Frank and Hilda Perry Trust, the Council may from time to time alter the rules relating to the value and period of tenure of the scholarship but the title and purpose of the scholarship may not be changed.

Awards.

1976 Loechel, Colin D.

FACULTY OF LAW.

AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN ANY YEAR

The R. W. Bennett Prizes and Medal.

Whereas the late Richard William Bennett, K.C., LL.B., bequeathed the sum of $1,000 to the University for the purpose of establishing prizes and a medal for students in the Faculty of Law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be two annual prizes to be called the R. W. Bennett Prizes.

2. Each prize shall consist of the sum of $30, or (at the option of the prizeman) of books to be selected by him of that value.

3. (a) The prizes shall be awarded to candidates who pass with distinction in any subject for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Laws and who are recommended for the prizes by the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Law, provided that in each case the Board is of opinion that the candidate's distinction in the subject is of exceptional merit.

(b) If more than two candidates qualify to be considered for a prize, the Board of Examiners shall make its recommendation on the basis of the comparative merits of the distinctions concerned.

4. No candidate shall be awarded more than one such prize in any year.

5. A candidate who is awarded three such prizes shall receive a bronze medal and shall be styled R. W. Bennett Scholar.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1945.

1973 Wells, William J. N.
Measday, Anne S. } equal
Hastwell, Lesley V. }

1974 Carpenter, Brian L.
Blue, Malcolm F. } equal
Measday, Anne S. }

1975 Besanko, Anthony J.
Dennis, Raymond E.

1976 Besanko, Anthony J.
McCulloch, Karla E.
Mills, Helen M.

The R. W. Bennett Medal and Scholar

Every winner of three R. W. Bennett Prizes is entitled to receive a bronze medal and the title of "R. W. Bennett Scholar".

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1945.

1950 White, James M.
1960 Finnis, John M.
1965 Doyle, John J.
1969 Abbott, Anthony N.
1974 Measday, Anne S.

The Bonython Prize.

This prize is awarded annually to the writer of the best original thesis or book on a subject approved by the Faculty of Law and the Council.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LII.

Awards.

1929 Bleby, Thelma E. LL.B.
1933 Wynes, William A., LL.B.
1937 Bray, John J., LL.D.
1956 O'Connell, Daniel Patrick, B.A., LL.M., Ph.D.
1962 Howard, Colin, LL.M.

The Stow Prizes.

These prizes were founded by public subscription in memory of the late Mr. Justice Stow. They are of the value of $30 each, and are awarded to undergraduates in law who show exceptional merit in not less than two subjects in any year of their course.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XV.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1904.

1973 Simon, Franklyn M.
Wallace, Richard J.
Wells, William J. N.
1974 Blue, Malcolm F.
Measday, Anne S.
1975 Besanko, Anthony J.
Goldsworthy, Jeffrey D.
Martin, Hazel A.
1976 Besanko, Anthony J.
Mills, Helen M.
Nagel, Trevor W.
Thompson, Vaughan D.

The Stow Scholarship.

Every Bachelor of Laws who during his undergraduate course obtains three Stow Prizes receives a gold medal and is styled Stow Scholar.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1918.

1972 Crawford, James R.
1973 Wallace, Richard J.
1974-1976 No award

FOURTH YEAR

The Thomas Gepp Prize.

Whereas the late Florence May Pontt has bequeathed to the University the sum of $400 for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of her late father, Thomas Gepp, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a prize of the value of $20, to be called "The Thomas Gepp Prize".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student placed first in the final examination in Conflict of Laws in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws provided that in the opinion of the Faculty of Law there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

3. The prize shall be awarded in money or in books as the successful candidate may desire.

4. If two or more candidates be placed equal in the final examination in Conflict of Laws the work of each such candidate during the year shall be taken into consideration in awarding the prize for that year.

5. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.

6. Subject to the terms of the bequest these rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

1973	Wallace, Richard J.	1975	Besanko, Anthony J.
1974	Jasinski, Helena A.	1976	Vanstone, Ann M.

The Justin Skipper Prize.

Whereas Stanley Herbert and Kathleen Elizabeth Skipper have given the sum of $300 for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of their son, Captain Justin Way Skipper, late 2/27th Battalion, A.I.F., sometime student of law in this University, who was killed in action at Gona, New Guinea, on 29th November, 1942, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a prize to be known as "The Justin Skipper Prize".

2. The prize shall be of the value of $15 and shall be available for award annually to a student in the Faculty of Law or a graduate in law.

3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law.

4. The selection shall be made from those students who at the end of their courses have obtained first class passes in at least two subjects of the course, distinctions in Arts subjects being deemed to be first class passes for the purpose of this rule.

5. The prize shall be awarded to that one of such students who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Law, shall have taken the most active and effective part in the general activities of student life within the University during the whole of his undergraduate course.

6. In the case of substantial equality under rule 5, preference shall be given to a student who has shown particular ability in his Arts subjects. If the candidates cannot then be separated the prize may be divided.

7. Any student who wishes to be considered for the prize may make application for the prize within one month of the publication of the results of the annual examinations; any student under consideration for the prize may be required to give details of his general activities in student life within the University.

8. No award shall be made unless the Faculty is satisfied that there is a student worthy thereof.

9. The prize may not be awarded more than once to the same person.

10. If in any year a prize is not awarded, it may be awarded in a subsequent year as an additional prize should there be a second candidate of sufficient merit.

11. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time, but the title of the prize shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1952.

1970 Bagot, Charles N. H. 1973 Wells, William J. N.
1972 Goode, Matthew R.

The Roy Frisby Smith Prize.

Whereas Mrs. Margaret Casley Smith and her son John Royle Casley Smith have given to the University the sum of $2,000 to establish in memory of the late Roy Frisby Smith a prize in law and in particular in company law or in the event of such prize not being in any year awarded otherwise to further and encourage the study of company law in the University it is hereby provided that:

1. A prize, to be called "The Roy Frisby Smith Prize", shall be offered for award annually.

2. Until the Council otherwise decides the value of the prize shall be $100.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student in the Faculty of Law who in the annual examination in the subject Mercantile Law II or in such other subject as may from time to time in the opinion of the Faculty of Law require the most advanced knowledge of company law is awarded the highest marks, provided that no prize shall be awarded unless the said student shall have been awarded a distinction in that subject.

4. Should in any year the prize be not awarded it shall be lawful for the Faculty of Law to authorise the expenditure of a sum being not greater than that offered for award as a prize in that year in any way or ways or for any purpose or purposes which will in the opinion of the Faculty best further and encourage the study and advancement of company law in the University.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the general purposes of the gift shall not be thereby changed.

Awards.

1973	Simon, Franklyn M.	1975	No award
1974	Carpenter, Brian L.	1976	Hughes, Leonie E.

The Taxation Institute of Australia Prize.

Whereas the Taxation Institute of Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize of $100 to encourage interest in the study of Taxation Law and other fiscal legislation, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Taxation Institute of Australia Prize".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws who attains the highest standard in the subject Taxation Law provided that, in the opinion of the Faculty of Law, he is of sufficient merit.

3. If no award is made the Taxation Institute of Australia will donate to the University the amount of $100 to purchase books, on Taxation Law and other fiscal legislation, for the Law Library.

HONOURS

The Angas Parsons Prize.

This prize, bequeathed by the late Sir Herbert Angas Parsons, K.B.E., LL.B., is of the value of $100 and is awarded annually to the most meritorious candidate qualifying for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws in that year. For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXVII.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1963.

1973	Peek, David H.	1975	White, Richard C.
1974	Measday, Anne S. } equal Wallace, Richard J. } equal	1976	Besanko, Anthony J.

FACULTY OF MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES.

SECOND YEAR

The E. A. Cornish Memorial Prize.

Whereas the sum of $1,000 has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in commemoration of Edmund Alfred Cornish, Foundation Professor of Mathematical Statistics in the University from 1 January, 1960 to 31 December, 1964, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, to be known as "The E. A. Cornish Memorial Prize", shall be available for award annually. Its value, until otherwise determined by the Council, shall be $50.

2. The prize shall be awarded to the student placed highest in order of merit amongst the candidates who (i) pass with distinction in the year's work, including the annual examination, in Mathematical Statistics II and (ii) proceed to the course in Mathematical Statistics III.

3. If the successful candidate under clause 2 should decline the award or should not proceed with the course in Mathematical Statistics III in the next academic year the award shall lapse and the prize may then be awarded to the next candidate in order of merit who complies with the subsections (i) and (ii) of clause 2.

4. If in any year the prize be not awarded, an additional scholarship may, subject to these rules, be awarded in a subsequent year, when there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

5. These rules may be varied from time time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Awards.

1974 Worrall, Judith M.
1975 Haskard, Kathryn A.
1976 Niedorfer, Gary

THIRD YEAR

Sir Ronald Fisher Memorial Scholarships.

(For Rules of Scholarship in Statistics, *see* under Faculty of Science.)

The J. R. Wilton Prize.

In order to perpetuate the memory of the late Professor J. R. Wilton, Elder Professor of Mathematics in the University of Adelaide from 1920 to 1944, the sum of $200 was raised by friends, former students, and others, and given to the University to establish an annual prize in the Department of Mathematics.

This sum was increased in 1973 by a gift of $165 associated with the Centenary of the University. The prize, currently of the value of $20, is known as "The J. R. Wilton Prize" and is awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences, in accordance with the following conditions:

1. To be eligible for the prize, a student must have taken in that year two of the subjects listed as third-year mathematical sciences subjects in the schedules for the degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences.

2. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, of those eligible, has achieved the greatest distinction in the work and examinations of the third-year courses in departments within the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences, provided that, if no candidate be deemed of sufficient merit, no award shall be made.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1963.

1973 Wright, Jill D.
1974 Smith, Paul D. } equal
Wild, Peter R. }
1975 Willis, George A.
1976 Hinton, Kerry J.

HONOURS

The Amir Hasan Abdi Prize.

Whereas Dr. Wazir Hasan Abdi has given to the University the sum of $700 to perpetuate the memory of his father Amir Hasan Abdi of Jaunpur (Uttar Pradesh) India, the centenary of whose birth coincides with the centenary of the University in 1974, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Amir Hasan Abdi Prize" and shall be available for award in 1974 and annually thereafter.

2. The value of the prize shall be $40, unless the Council decides otherwise.

3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council to the candidate at the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts in the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences who is placed highest in the First Class in either Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics.

The recommendation for the award of the prize shall be made by the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences, upon receipt of advice from the Chairmen of the Departments of Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics.

4. No prize shall be awarded if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences, no candidate is of sufficient merit.

5. In the event of their being two or more candidates of equal merit, the prize shall be divided equally amongst them.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Awards.

1974 Behrndt, Thomas R.
1975 Smith, Paul D.
1976 Willis, George A.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN VARIOUS YEARS

The Royal Australian College of General Practitioners Prize.

1. The prize* shall be offered each year for competition among undergraduates in the Faculty of Medicine.

2. Entries for the prize shall consist of a case history and commentary, or a series of case histories with commentary, on a patient or patients seen by an undergraduate in general practice.

3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Medicine on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Faculty.

4. Candidates wishing to enter for the prize must submit their entries to the Academic Registrar by 30 April each year.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1964.

Not awarded since 1971.

* The present value of the prize is $40.

The National Heart Foundation Undergraduate Scholarships.

The National Heart Foundation of Australia offers a number of scholarships to undergraduates in the Faculty of Medicine in accordance with the following conditions:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "National Heart Foundation Undergraduate Medical Research Scholarships".

2. The object of the scholarships shall be to encourage an interest by medical undergraduates in research related to cardiovascular diseases.

3. The scholarships shall be valued at $400 per annum each, but if the scholar is in receipt of a Commonwealth Scholarship Living Allowance, the value shall be $260 per annum.

4. The scholarships shall be tenable for one year and shall be awarded to medical undergraduates undertaking a course of study and research for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Medical) or Bachelor of Medical Science or a degree considered by the Foundation to be equivalent, in the cardiovascular or allied field.

5. The scholarships shall be awarded by the University and the name of each scholar, the value of his scholarship and dates of tenure conveyed to the Foundation.

6. Each scholar shall submit to the Foundation, through his supervisor or Chairman of Department, a brief report describing his work, at the termination of the scholarship.

A student contemplating proceeding to the degree of B.Med.Sc. in the University of Adelaide should consult the Chairman of the Department in which he wishes so to proceed about the possibility of his being recommended for one of these scholarships.

FIRST YEAR

The Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Prize.

Whereas the sum of $2,100 has been paid to the University by the Committee of the Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Association for the purpose of founding a prize to perpetuate the memory of Sir Hugh Cairns, a former student of the Adelaide High School, it is hereby provided that:

1. A prize to be called "The Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Prize" shall be awarded annually to a student of the Adelaide Boys High School, who is proceeding to the University to study in the medical course, and who has been nominated by the Principal of the Adelaide Boys High School.

2. The nominee must have satisfied the requirements of the University for entrance upon the medical course, and shall, as soon as possible after the award, enter the University, and begin study in that course.

3. If for any reason the nominee shall fail to begin his course as laid down in paragraph 2 the prize may, at the discretion of the Council, be awarded to another candidate if nominated by the Principal of the Adelaide Boys High School.

4. The value of the prize shall be $90, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine, payable in three equal instalments, one each on the scholar's enrolling for the first, second, and third year's work of the medical course.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and the purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1955.

1974	Phillips, Paddy A.	1976	Schueler, Stephen
1975	Wise, Rolf P.	1977	Skeklios, Louis

The Elder Prize.

This prize was established by Sir Thomas Elder in 1882, and since his death in 1897 has been continued by the Council. It is of the value of $20, and is awarded to the student in the first year of the medical course who is placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1898.

1973	Litt, John C. B.	1975	Green, Robert M.
1974	Coulson, Julie E.	1976	Lagnado, Cathy A.

SECOND YEAR

The Christopher and John Campbell Prize for Biochemistry.

Whereas the late A. J. N. P. Campbell has bequeathed to the University the sum of $1,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in biochemistry in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Christopher and John Campbell Prize for Biochemistry."

2. It shall be of the value of $50, or an amount equal to the annual income from the bequest, whichever is the less, and shall be paid to the prizeman in one sum.

3. It shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate who in the Second-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall have passed the whole of that examination and shall have been placed first in biochemistry and who in the opinion of the Professor of Biochemistry is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1953.

1974 Adams, Michael B. S.
1975 (Aug.) Dean, Richard M. } equal
Moran, Patrick J. }
1975 (Nov.) Siggs, Graeme J.
1976 Coghlan, Douglas W.

The Herbert John Wilkinson Memorial Prize.

Whereas the late Professor H. J. Wilkinson, Professor of Anatomy in the University of Adelaide from 1930 to 1936, has bequeathed a sum of money to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in anatomy, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Herbert John Wilkinson Memorial Prize".

2. The value of the prize shall be $200.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the undergraduate who is placed first in those Annual Examinations in anatomy that are part of both the Second and Third-Year Examinations of the medical course, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1964.

1973 Pondes, Christine
1974 Dearlove, Christine E. } equal
Moretti, Kim L. }
1975 Purser, Christopher K.
1976 Tomanis, Inta

THIRD YEAR

The Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarships.

Whereas Mrs. Davies-Thomas has given to the University the sum of $1,200 for the purpose of founding two scholarships in the medical course to be named after the late Dr. Davies-Thomas, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarships shall be called "The Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarships".

2. The value of each scholarship shall be $30.

3. The scholarships shall be awarded to the student in each of the Third-Year and Fourth-Year Examinations of the medical course who is placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1911.

Third-Year Examination:		*Fourth-Year Examination*:	
1973	Brennecke, Shaun P.	1973	McFarlane, Alexander C.
1974	Moretti, Kim L.	1974	Horowitz, Michael
1975	Purser, Christopher K.	1975	Smith, Malcolm D.
1976	Stanley, Dennis P.	1976	Gordon, David L.

The Wood Jones Scalpel.

RULES

Whereas the sum of $200 has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of the late Professor Frederick Wood Jones, Elder Professor of Anatomy in the University from 1920 to 1926, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Wood Jones Scalpel".

2. It shall consist of a scalpel, suitably inscribed.

3. It shall be awarded annually to the student who has passed the Third-Year Examination at credit level or higher and who, in the opinion of the Elder Professor of Anatomy, has shown the most proficiency in practical gross anatomy and in the *viva voce* examination in anatomy held in the Third-Year Examination, provided that his proficiency in anatomy is of a sufficiently high standard.

Awards.

1973	Pondes, Christine	1975	O'Brien, Peter H.
1974	Dolan, Paul M.	1976	Siggs, Graeme J.

The Lynda Tapp Prize in Physiology.

Whereas the late Adrian Lynda Tapp has bequeathed the sum of $11,287 to the University for the purpose of founding prizes, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be call "The Lynda Tapp Prize in Physiology" shall be available for award annuallv.

2. The value of the prize shall be $250.

3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Medicine, which shall receive advice from the Chairman of the Department of Human Physiology and Pharmacology, to the matriculated student who is placed first in physiology in the Third-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

Awards.

1974	Smith, Malcolm	1976	Baker, Stephen R.
1975	Moran, Patrick J. } equal Purser, Christopher K. }		

The Herbert John Wilkinson Memorial Prize.

(For Rules *see* above under Second Year.)

FOURTH YEAR

The J. B. Cleland Prize for Pathology.

Whereas the sum of $260 has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in commemoration of John Burton Cleland, M.D., George Richard Marks Professor of Pathology in the University from 1920 to 1948, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The J. B. Cleland Prize for Pathology".

2. It shall consist of a bronze medal and the sum of $10.

3. It shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate who, at the Fourth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, is placed first in pathology, and who in the opinion of the Marks Professor of Pathology is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1953.

1973 Miliauskas, John R.

1974 Brennecke, Shaun P. } equal
Schrader, Geoffrey D. }

1975 Smith, Malcolm D.

1976 Gordon, David L.

The Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarship.

(For Rules, *see* above under Third Year)

The Roche Products Prizes in Pharmacology.

During the years 1931 to 1938, prizes in pharmacology were provided by the Hoffmann-La Roche Company Limited, of Basle, Switzerland.

In 1953 the Council accepted the offer of Roche Products Limited, of Welwyn Garden City, Hertfordshire, England, to provide the following prizes to encourage the study of pharmacology:

A Junior Roche Products prize of $20 is awarded annually to the student who obtains the highest number of marks at a special examination in pharmacology to be held by the Professor of Pharmacology in November.

A Senior Roche Products prize of $50 is awarded to a student undertaking pharmacological research of sufficient merit in the opinion of the Professor of Pharmacology.

Provided that if in any year there be no senior candidate and there be in that year two junior candidates of equal merit, a second junior prize of $20 may be awarded.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1937.

Junior Prizes:

1973 McFarlane, Alexander C.
1974 Williams, Ann J.
1975 Smith, Malcolm D.
1976 Gordon, David L. } equal
May, David O. }

Senior Prizes:

1960 Charnock, John S., B.Sc.
Cheah, Dolly, B.Sc.
Porter, Reginald B., M.Sc.
1961 Porter, Reginald B., M.Sc.

The Smith Kline and French Prize in Microbiology.

Whereas the Smith Kline and French Laboratories (Australia) Limited have undertaken to provide an annual prize in microbiology in the medical course of the University, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Smith Kline and French Prize in Microbiology".

2. Its value shall be $100.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who is placed first in the annual examination in microbiology in the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calandars from 1964.

1973	McFarlane, Alexander C. McPhee, Andrew J. Minson, Robert B.	equal	1974	Horowitz, Michael
			1975	Smith, Malcolm D.
			1976	Guerin, Michael D.

FIFTH YEAR

The Carnation Company Award in Paediatrics.

The Council having accepted the offer of the Carnation Company Pty. Ltd. to provide an annual prize of $50 in paediatrics in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Carnation Company Award in Paediatrics".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, in passing the Fifth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, achieves the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to the surgical diseases of children, provided that such marks are at least equal to the minimum marks required for a pass with distinction in the whole of the Fifth-Year Examination.

Awards.

1973	Malden, Lyndon T.	1975	Ng Kwong Hung Wong Chun Hing	equal
1974	Game, Philip A.	1976	Menz, Peter J. Moretti, Kim L.	equal

The Ian Furler Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

Whereas the friends of the late Ian Furler, Senior Visiting Medical Specialist of the Queen Victoria Hospital and Clinical Lecturer in Obstetrics and Gynaecology of the University, have subscribed a sum in excess of $2,600 for the purpose of providing an educational memorial, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize to be known as "The Ian Furler Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually on the recommendation of the Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, to the candidate placed first in the subject obstetrics and gynaecology.

3. The value of the prize shall be the annual income from the capital sum.

4. The candidate who is awarded the prize shall purchase from the sum an appropriate book approved by the Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and shall arrange for it to be inscribed as follows:

The University of Adelaide
Ian Furler Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
Awarded to

.....

Date.....

Awards.

1975 Hunter, Heather E. 1976 Smith, Malcolm D.

The Ruth Heighway Memorial Prize.

The sum of $1,400 having been subscribed by the friends and colleagues of the late Frieda Ruth Heighway, M.D., F.R.C.O.G., for the purpose of endowing a prize in obstetrics to perpetuate her memory, and the Council having accepted the said sum for the purpose, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Ruth Heighway Memorial Prize".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, in passing the Fifth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, achieves the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to obstetrics, provided that such marks are at least equal to the minimum marks required for a pass with distinction in the whole of the Fifth-Year Examination.

3. Until the Council decides otherwise the value of the prize shall be $70.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title of the prize and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1965.

1973 Malden, Lyndon T.
1974 Cummings, Mary F.
1975 Hunter, Heather E.
1976 McEvoy, Michael } equal
Smith, Malcolm D. }

The Mead Johnson Paediatric Prize.

The Council having accepted the offer of Mead Johnson Pty. Ltd., to provide an annual prize of $52.50 in paediatrics in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Mead Johnson Paediatric Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, in passing the Fifth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, achieves the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to the medical diseases of children, provided that such marks are at least equal to the minimum marks required for a pass with distinction in the whole of the Fifth-Year Examination.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1966.

1973	Jonas, Richard A.	1975	Wong Chun Hing
1974	McFarlane, Alexander C.	1976	Dearlove, Christine E.

The Keith Sheridan Prize.

Enabled to do so by a bequest from the joint estate of the late Mrs. A. M. Simpson and Miss A. F. Keith Sheridan, the Council has established a prize in the Medical School and made the following rules relating to it:

1. The prize shall be called "The Keith Sheridan Prize".
2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the prize shall be $80.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate who is placed first amongst the candidates who pass with distinction in the Fifth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

Awards.

1973	Jonas, Richard A.	1975	Kneebone, Christopher S.	equal
1974	McFarlane, Alexander C.		Wong Chun Hing	equal
		1976	Smith, Malcolm D.	

SIXTH YEAR

A.M.A. (Section of Clinical Medicine) Prize.

The Council has accepted the offer of the Section of Clinical Medicine of the Australian Medical Association (S.A. Branch) to provide an annual prize for proficiency in clinical medicine. The prize consists of medical works of the value of $21 to be selected by the successful candidate and is available for award annually to the candidate placed first in the interim examination in clinical medicine held during the sixth year of the medical course. If in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is not of sufficient merit, no award of the prize shall be made in that year. It is not awarded twice to the same person. The examiners are appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine; and the examination is held after the students have completed their six months' clerkship.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1937.

Not awarded since 1971.

The Thomas L. Borthwick Memorial Prize.

Whereas the late Frank Sandland Hone, C.M.G., has bequeathed to the University the sum of $200 for the purpose of founding an annual prize in public health and preventive medicine in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Thomas L. Borthwick Memorial Prize in Public Health and Preventive Medicine".

2. It shall be of the value of $10 and shall be paid to the prizeman in one sum.

3. It shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate who in the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall have passed the whole of that examination and shall have been placed first in public health and preventive medicine and who in the opinion of the examiners is of sufficient merit.

Awards

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1953.

1973	Williams, Richard A.	1975	McFarlane, Alexander C.
1974	Roberts, Anthony P.	1976	Tonkin, Pamela A.

The Sir Trent Champion deCrespigny Memorial Prize.

The Council has accepted the offer of the Australian Medical Association (S.A. Branch) to provide an annual prize with a view to perpetuating the name of the late Sir Trent Champion deCrespigny and his association with the medical school.

1. The prize shall be known as "The Sir Trent Champion deCrespigny Memorial Prize".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, at the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery held in or about November, gains the highest marks in the clinical section of the subject medicine; provided that an award shall not be made unless the candidate concerned has also passed the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination and is regarded by the Board of Examiners as being of sufficient merit.

3. The value of the prize shall be $21 and shall be paid in the form of an authority given by the Australian Medical Association (S.A. Branch) for the purchase to that value of medical books and/or equipment to be selected by the candidate.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1965.

1973	Kwitko, Alek	1975	Johnson, Erica J.
1974	Furness, Margaret E.	1976	Kneebone, Christopher S.

The W. A. Dibden Prize.*

The Council having accepted the offer of the South Australian Association for Mental Health Inc., to provide an annual prize of $50 in psychiatry in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The W. A. Dibden Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, at the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery held in or about November:
   (a) is placed first amongst those candidates who obtain, in that section of the examination in medicine that relates to psychiatry, marks at least equal to the minimum standard required for a pass with distinction in the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination; and
   (b) passes at the same time in the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1966.

1973	Kwitko, Alek	1975	Bagot, Christopher
1974	Furness, Margaret E.	1976	Henry, Lachlan G. A.

*Previously known as "The Mental Health Association Prize".

The Everard Scholarship.

This scholarship, founded by the late William Everard, is of the value of $100 and is awarded to the student who is placed first in the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XVIa.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1904.

1973	Kwitko, Alek	1975	McFarlane, Alexander C.
1974	Furness, Margaret E.	1976	Wong Chun Hing

The H. K. Fry Memorial Prize for Psychological Medicine.

RULES

Whereas the late Dr. Henry Kenneth Fry has bequeathed to the University the sum of $1,000 for the purpose of founding an annual prize in psychological medicine in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The H. K. Fry Memorial Prize in Psychological Medicine".
2. The value of the prize shall be $50.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the final year of the medical course who gains the highest marks in the dissertation or essay in the field of psychological medicine which forms part of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery; provided that an award shall not be made unless the candidate concerned has also passed the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination and is regarded by the Board of Examiners as being of sufficient merit.

Awards.

1973	Martin, Geoffrey D.	1975	McFarlane, Alexander C.
1974	Ghan Djin An, Francis	1976	Wong Chun Hing

The William Gardner Scholarship and Prize.

The scholarship, founded in memory of the late Dr. William Gardner, is of the value of $90 and is awarded annually for merit in surgery at the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

The prize, of the value of the total annual income from the capital sum less $90 is awarded annually for merit in surgery and other subjects at the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXIII.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1944.

Scholarship:		*Prize*:	
1973	Hart, Milton	1973	Gilchrist, Peter N.
1974	Jonas, Richard A.	1974	Jonas, Richard A.
1975	McFarlane, Alexander C.	1975	McFarlane, Alexander C.
1976	Wong Chun Hing	1976	Kneebone, Christopher S.

The Dr. Charles Gosse Medal.

This medal was established in 1916 in memory of the late Dr. Charles Gosse, and is awarded each year for merit in ophthalmology.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XL.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1923.

Not awarded since 1972

Frank S. Hone Memorial Prize.

The Australian Medical Association (S.A. Branch) having undertaken to provide an annual prize of the value of $31.50 in memory of the late Dr. Frank S. Hone, the following rules have been made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Frank S. Hone Memorial Prize".

2. The prize shall be paid direct to the prizewinners by the Association on notification by the University of the award.

3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, at the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery held in or about November, gains the highest place in the subject medicine; provided that an award shall not be made unless the candidate concerned has also passed the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination and is regarded by the Board of Examiners as being of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1953.

1973	Munt, Peter C.	1975	McFarlane, Alexander C.
1974	McGovern, Richard A.	1976	Kneebone, Christopher S.

The Lister Prize.

Whereas the sum of $200 has been paid to the University by an anonymous donor for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of the late Lord Lister, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Lister Prize".
2. It shall consist of a bronze medal and the sum of $7.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate placed first in the interim examination in clinical surgery held during the sixth year of the medical course. If in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is not of sufficient merit, no award of the prize shall be made in that year.
4. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.
5. The examiners shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine; and the examination is held after the students have completed their six months as surgical dressers.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1939.

Not awarded since 1971.

The Eugene Abraham Matison Prize.

Whereas the sum of $1,000 has been given to the University by Mrs. E. A. Matison for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of her husband, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Eugene Abraham Matison Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, at the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery:
   (a) obtains the highest marks in that section of the examination in surgery which relates to diseases of the ear, nose and throat, provided that the marks obtained are at least equal to the minimum standard required for a pass with distinction in the whole examination;
   (b) passes at credit standard or better in both the Fifth-Year and Final (Sixth-Year) Examinations.
3. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the prize shall be $50.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title of the prize and the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Awards.

Not awarded since 1972

The Shorney Medal.

This medal, established in 1942 in memory of the late Dr. Herbert Frank Shorney, is awarded each year for merit in diseases of the ear, nose and throat.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXIV.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1946.

Not awarded since 1972

The Archibald Watson Prize.

Whereas the sum of $340 has been paid to the University by the former pupils of Archibald Watson, Emeritus Professor of Anatomy, for the purpose of founding a prize in his honour, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Archibald Watson Prize".

2. The prize shall consist of a printed reproduction of the portrait of Archibald Watson and the sum of $16.

3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, at the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, shows the greatest merit in surgical anatomy; provided that an award shall not be made unless the candidate concerned has also passed the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination and is regarded by the Board of Examiners as being of sufficient merit.

4. The prize shall not be awarded to the same person twice.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be altered.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1942.

1973	Kwitko, Alek	1975	Steele, Peter M.
1974	Ghan Djin An, Francis	1976	McNeil, Julian D.

POSTGRADUATE

The John Barker Scholarship

Whereas the late Eleanor Kate Barker has bequeathed to the University the sum of $6,000 to found a scholarship for medical research to be named "The John Barker Scholarship", the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship for medical research to be known as "The John Barker Scholarship".

2. The value of the scholarship shall be $300 a year until otherwise determined by the University Council.

3. The scholarship shall be available for award annually to a graduate. Tenure of the scholarship will therefore be on an annual basis; but tenure may be extended, by re-award, for a second or third year. The scholarship shall not be held by the same scholar for more than three years.

4. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Medical Research Committee, which shall submit to the Council such recommendation as it sees fit for the award of the scholarship for each year: but no award of the scholarship shall be made for any year unless, in the opinion of the Medical Research Committee, there is a candidate who is worthy of the award. Formal applications for the scholarship are not sought.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Awards.

1969	Rudzki, Zbigniew, B.Sc.	1973	Steele, Edward J., B.Sc.
1970	Rudzki, Zbigniew, B.Sc.	1975	Steele, Edward J., B.Sc.

Faulding Scholarships in Experimental Pharmacology and Therapeutics.

The Council has accepted the offer of F. H. Faulding and Co., Ltd., of Adelaide, to provide the following scholarships in experimental pharmacology and experimental therapeutics:

(1) A junior Faulding Scholarship of the value of $100 for one year to enable the holder of a pass B.Sc. degree to proceed to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in these subjects.

(2) In the event of there being no allocation of the junior scholarship for one or more years, but not more than three years, the accumulated sums or portion thereof may be made available as a senior Faulding Scholarship to a suitably qualified graduate in medicine or an honours graduate in science for the purpose of supporting one year's research work in experimental pharmacology and/or therapeutics.

Application for either scholarship should be made by 1 November to the Academic Registrar, from whom particulars may be obtained.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1962.

For 1942	Junior Prize: Condon, Robert Francis, B.Sc.
For 1946	Junior Prize: Neale, Shirley Margaret, B.Sc.
For 1949	Junior Prize: Johnson, Keith Douglas, B.Sc.
For 1961	Senior Scholarship: McNally, John N., B.Sc.

Medical Research Committee Grants.

The Medical Research Committee will consider applications from persons wishing to undertake medical investigations. Within the limit of its resources, the Committee will provide salaries for suitably qualified graduates able to devote their full time to original work undertaken within or under the aegis of a University Department. It will be glad also to examine the possibility of assisting with the provision of such facilities, other than salaries, as are necessary to enable qualified persons to undertake medical research.

Applications should contain full details of the work proposed and of the estimated cost, and should be made in writing to the Registrar; but candidates are advised first to consult the Professor or Chairman of the Department within which their research project is likely to fall.

A report giving full details of the results obtained will be required on completion of an investigation, and interim reports must be submitted if asked for. Every report must include a statement that the work has been carried out with assistance provided by the Medical Research Committee of the University of Adelaide.

The Roche Products Prizes in Pharmacology.

(For Rules, *see* above under Fourth Year)

The Shorney Prize.

This prize, of the value of $400, is awarded for original work in ophthalmology by a graduate of an Australian university.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXIV.

Awards.

1965 Lowe, Ronald F., M.B., B.S., D.O. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.S., D.O.M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.).
1966 Pyman, Clive, F.R.A.C.S., D.L.O. (Melb.).
1971 Collin, H. Barry, Ph.D., M.App.Sc., B.Sc. (Melb.).
1975 Stuckey, Gordon C., M.B., B.S. (Syd.), D.O. (R.C.P. and S.).

The Bertha Sudholz Prize.

Whereas the late Bertha Helga Sudholz has bequeathed to the University the sum of $4,000 to found a prize or scholarship, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Bertha Sudholz Prize" shall be offered for an original contribution to knowledge in diseases of the ear, nose and throat. The prize shall be awarded primarily on the basis of work published by the candidate during the ten years preceding his entry for the prize.

2. The value of the prize shall be $600 unless otherwise determined by the Council.

3. The prize shall be available for award to a graduate every three years, or more frequently if the income of the fund allows. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.

4. A candidate for the prize shall either be a graduate of an Australian Medical School or shall have carried out, within Australia, the work leading to the entry for the prize.

5. The prize shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine, but no award of the prize shall be made unless, in the opinion of the Faculty, there is a candidate who is worthy of the award.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Awards.

1967 Pyman, Clive, F.R.A.C.S., D.L.O. (Melb.)
1970 Clark, Graeme, M.B., M.S., Ph.D. (Syd.)
1972 Bridger, G. Patrick, F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S., D.L.O.

The Reginald Walker Bequest.

Enabled to do so by the Reginald Walker Bequest (which by capitalisation of accumulated income is $75,000 in value) and in accordance with the wishes of the testator as conveyed to the University by the executors of his will, the Council has established a research fellowship and has made the following rules relating to it:

1. The Council shall from time to time award fellowships, to be known as "Reginald Walker Fellowships", the value of a fellowship being determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Medical Research Committee in each case.

2. The purpose of the fellowships is to promote research in medicine (in the broad sense) or in a science closely allied to medicine. Accordingly, a fellowship may be held in any department in the Faculty of Medicine or for a project in any science that the Council, on the advice of the Medical Research Committee, approves as closely allied to medicine.

3. A candidate for a fellowship shall hold one of the following qualifications:

(a) the degrees of M.B., and B.S. and at least one year's post-graduate experience;

(b) the degrees of B.Med.Sc. and M.B., and B.S. and at least one year's experience after graduating in medicine and surgery;

4. A fellow shall give his full working time to his research project under the fellowship and shall not engage in any other work which in the opinion of the Council is inconsistent with the purpose of the fellowship.

5. Subject to the approval of the Council in each case a fellow may retain without adjustment to the value of his fellowship any small supplementary grant or living allowance that he may obtain; but no other major scholarship, or any salary or other substantial emolument, may be held concurrently with a Reginald Walker Fellowship. The decision of the Council as to what constitutes a major scholarship, salary or substantial emolument shall be final.

6. Tenure of a fellowship shall be subject to annual renewal, shall not exceed three years by the same fellow, and may be terminated at any time by the Council if the Council is not satisfied with the fellow's diligence and progress in his research or for other reason deemed adequate by the Council.

7. A fellowship shall be awarded, and any extension of tenure granted, on the recommendation of the Medical Research Committee.

8. The Council shall have absolute discretion in the investment of the fund constituting the bequest; and any surplus or accumulated income from the fund after the emoluments of the fellows have been paid may be added to the capital fund of the bequest or used to advance the purpose of the bequest in such other manner as the Council may from time to time decide.

Awards.

1969	Singh, Harinder A., M.B., B.S. (Panjab)	1973	Knop, Juergen Georg, M.D. (Freiburg)
1972	Wilson, Peter R., M.B., B.S.	1975	Heddle, Robert, J., M.B., B.S.

T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics.

*In 1938 the sum of $4,000 was paid to the University by Thomas George Wilson, M.D., for the purpose of promoting the study and practice of obstetrics and gynaecology by founding a scholarship, which is of the value of $500.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LVIII.

* In 1955 the capital sum was increased to $5,000 and the value of the scholarship raised to $500.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1938.

1971 Sanders, Robin R., M.B., B.S.
1973 Davy, Margaret L. J., M.B., B.S.
1974 Down, Reginald A., M.B., B.S.,
1976 Svigos, John M., M.B., B.S., *and* Verco, Christopher J., M.B., B.S.

FACULTY OF MUSIC.

The Alex Burnard Scholarship

Mrs. Olive Mary Burnard, widow of the late Dr. David Alexander Burnard, M.B.E., who was admitted to the degree of Doctor of Music in the University in 1932, having given to the University the sum of $2,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in Dr. Burnard's memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship to be known as "The Alex Burnard Scholarship" shall be available for award annually.

2. The annual value of the scholarship, until the Council decides otherwise, shall be $150.

3. (a) A candidate for the scholarship shall have completed at least the first three years of study for the degree of Bachelor of Music of this University or have obtained an equivalent qualification.

(b) A scholar shall enrol as a full-time student of composition for the honours degree of Bachelor of Music or for the degree of Master of Music.

4. The scholarship shall be awarded on an annual basis and may be held in conjunction with any other scholarship or award. Awards shall be made on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Music, and normally shall be based on the results of the annual examinations. Candidates not currently enrolled for composition at the University of Adelaide must submit not more than four compositions with their applications.

5. Applications must be lodged by 30 November with the Academic Registrar. Tenure by a scholar proceeding to the honours degree may not exceed one year; tenure by a scholar proceeding to the degree of Master of Music may not exceed two years.

6. The value of the scholarship shall be paid in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term in the academic year. Tenure of the scholarship during the second and third terms shall be subject to receipt by the Academic Registrar at the end of the preceding term of a certificate from the Head of the Department of Music that the scholar's progress in musical studies has been entirely satisfactory; otherwise, unless the Council on appeal shall decide otherwise, tenure of the scholarship shall lapse.

7. If there be no award of a scholarship in any year the income for that year shall be held in suspense and if in a future year there be

more than one candidate deemed worthy of an award a second scholarship may be awarded in that year or a grant of such sum as the Council may determine may be made to the candidate deemed most deserving after the successful candidature.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but any change made during the currency of tenure of a scholarship shall not affect that scholar, and the general purpose of the scholarship shall not be altered.

Awards.

For 1975—Kos, Bozidar
For 1976—Worrall, David R.
For 1977—Koehne, Graeme J.

The Dr. Ruby Davy Prize for Composition

RULES

Whereas the late Dr. Ruby Davy has bequeathed to the University the sum of $600* to found a prize for the composition of music it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a prize of the value of not less than $60, to be called "The Dr. Ruby Davy Prize".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student of the School of Music or of the Elder Conservatorium of Music who submits the most meritorious composition in accordance with the conditions prescribed for the competition in that year.

3. The Faculty of Music shall from year to year—

(a) prescribe the nature of the competition for the ensuing year;

(b) prescribe the conditions that shall apply to the competition for that year; and

(c) appoint a Board of Examiners, the Chairman of which shall be the Elder Professor of Music.

4. If in the opinion of the examiners at any competition no candidate submits a composition worthy of the award the prize shall lapse for that year; and the value of the prize for that year shall be added to the capital of the endowment.

5. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to $1,000.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

1971—Schultz, Chester V.
1972—Kos, Bozidar
1974—Koehne, Graeme J.
1975—Linz, Rainer G.

Elder Overseas Scholarship

The scholarship, which is open for competition amongst South Australian residents of at least five years' standing, was established by a bequest of $6,000 by Sir Thomas Elder to the Royal College of Music, London. The scholarship is tenable at the Royal College for a period of three years which in some cases may be extended to four years.

In 1965 Elder Smith Goldsbrough Mort. Ltd. agreed to supplement the Elder Overseas Scholarship by a sum of $1,230 a year in order to maintain the scholar while he or she is actually engaged in studies, under the provisions of the scholarship, at the Royal College of Music.

In 1966, Mrs. C. M. Macgregor gave to the University the sum of $20,000 as an endowment, the income from which should be applied for the benefit of the person who for the time being held the Elder Scholarship awarded by the Royal College of Music. The income from this fund is $1,000 a year. Scholars are required to submit annually a statement of expenditure of moneys paid from this fund, such a statement to be endorsed by the Registrar of the Royal College of Music, or his nominee.

The income for the Guli Magarey Fund, $50 a year, is also paid to the current holder of the Elder Overseas Scholarship.

These supplementary allowances are payable in monthly instalments subject to submission of evidence of enrolment and satisfactory progress at the Royal College of Music each year.

The scholar must pay from the supplementary grant the difference between fees due to the Royal College and the current income from the Thomas Elder bequest. It is also intended that from the supplementary grant the scholar should pay his fares to and from London and the expenses of travel from London to various centres in Europe undertaken to improve his general musical education.

The scholarship is offered for competition every three or four years, the scholar being chosen on the results of a special examination. Entrants should normally be between sixteen and twenty-five years of age.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1954.

1964—Finnis, Catherine M.
1970—Kazimierczak, Bogdan J.
1973—Waters, Peter R.
1976—Lowe, Peta M.

The Athol Lykke Award for Postgraduate Studies in Music

Whereas the sum of $3,720, raised by a committee of citizens to commemorate the work of Athol Lykke for music in South Australia, has been paid to the University for the purpose of promoting postgraduate studies in music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be an award to be called "The Athol Lykke Award for Postgraduate Studies in Music".

2. The value of the award shall be not less than $1,000, an award shall be offered from time to time as often as the income from the fund permits; and the first award shall be offered in 1959. No award shall be made unless there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

3. A candidate for an award shall be a graduate in music, or a holder of the Diploma of Associate in Music, of the University of Adelaide. Preference will be given to graduates or diploma holders of not more than five years' standing.

4. Every candidate

(a) shall set out, in his application for the award, details of the course of advanced study in music which he would propose to undertake if he were to receive the award; and

(b) shall pay an entrance fee of $2.

5. The award shall be made by a committee under the chairmanship of the Dean of the Faculty of Music, appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Music.

6. The holder of an award shall pursue an advanced course of study approved by the Faculty of Music.

7. Within such time after receiving the award as the Council shall in each case allow, the scholar shall proceed to Great Britain or Ireland and there spend the whole of the time during which the award is tenable in gaining musical knowledge and experience in such a manner as may be approved by the Council: provided that on the recommendation of the Faculty of Music the Council may grant the scholar permission to spend the whole or part of his time in study or practical training on the Continent of Europe, or in Canada, or in the United States of America, or in Australia.

8. Payment of the award shall be made in such instalments as the Faculty may determine, provided that the University may at any time suspend payment if it is not satisfied with the holder's progress in his studies.

9. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

Awards.

1971—Laurs, J. E.
Lockett, David R.
Wesley Smith, Martin
1973—Stewart, Alison M., B.Mus.
1974—Collyer, David P. } equal
Walsh, Michelle B. }

FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN VARIOUS YEARS

The Ena Orrock Lewcock Award.

Whereas the University has accepted a gift of $1,000 from the estate of Mrs. Ena Orock Lewcock, who was a student at the University from 1924-26, to establish an award to assist a deserving student in botany, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be called "The Ena Orrock Lewcock Award" and shall be available annually.

2. The award shall be of the value of $50, and shall be applied towards the purchase of books or equipment approved by the Chairman of the Department of Botany.

3. The award shall be made on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of Botany to a student who:

(a) Passes with credit or distinction in an annual examination within the Department of Botany;
(b) proceeds to further studies in botany;
(c) satisfies the Chairman of the Department and the Academic Registrar that he is in need of financial support in addition to his existing resources.

4. If in any year an award is not made, an additional award may be made in a subsequent year.

5. The rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

Awards.

1971	Andrew, Martin H.	1974	Elvin, Christopher M.
1972	Close, Peter J.		Engler, Ralf
		1975	Potter, David G.

FIRST YEAR

The John Bagot Scholarship and Medal.

Whereas the University has received from Mrs. John Bagot the sum of $1,000 for the purpose of founding, in memory of her late husband, a scholarship and medal for botany, it is hereby provided as follows:

The Scholarship

1. A scholarship, to be called "The John Bagot Scholarship", shall be available for award annually.

2. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student placed highest in order of merit amongst the candidates who (i) pass with distinction in the annual examination in Botany I and (ii) intend to proceed to the course in Botany II.

3. If the successful candidate under clause 2 should decline the award or should not proceed with the course in Botany II in the following academic year the award shall lapse and the scholarship may then be awarded to the next candidate in order of merit who complies with the provisions of clause 2.

4. The value of the scholarship shall be $45 until otherwise determined by the Council and shall be applied towards payment of the fee for the course in Botany II or for the purchase of books or instruments as the scholar may propose and the Chairman of the Department of Botany approve.

The Medal

5. A medal, to be called "The John Bagot Medal", shall also be available for award annually for original work in botany.

6. Provided that in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department of Botany the thesis or report of an investigation contains sufficiently original and meritorious work, the medal shall be awarded to the author of the best thesis or report submitted in the year concerned as part of the final year's work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in the School of Botany.

7. A candidate to whom the medal has been awarded shall deposit either the original or an approved copy of his thesis or report in the University library before he receives the medal.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship and medal shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards of Scholarship and Medal, see Calendars from 1914.

Scholarship:

1974 Elvin, Christopher M.
1975 McBride, William J. H.
1976 Pearman, Christopher J.
1977 Macfarlane, Jeffrey J.

Medal:

1973 Robinson, Simon P.
1974 Ruiter, Maarten H.
Venning, Julianne
1975 Anne Pillman
1976 Hill, Robert S., B.Sc.

The Sir Kerr Grant Memorial Prize.

The Council having accepted the offer of the Astronomical Society of South Australia Incorporated to provide an annual prize in memory of Emeritus Professor Sir Kerr Grant, Professer of Physics from 1911 to 1948, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Sir Kerr Grant Memorial Prize".

2. The value of the prize shall be $25.

3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student whose performance is adjudged best amongst the candidates who pass with distinction in Astronomy IH.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time by agreement between the donors and the University.

Awards.

1975 Lovell, Keith, Stringer, Margaret R. } equal
1976 Seipelt, Christopher J.

SECOND YEAR

The Elsie Marion Cornish Prize.

Whereas the Reverend Raymond Baron Cornish has given to the University the sum of $500 for the purpose of establishing an annual prize in memory of the late Elsie Marion Cornish, who for many years tended the gardens in the University grounds, it is hereby provided as follows:

A prize of the value of $14.70 to be known as "The Elsie Marion Cornish Prize", shall be awarded annually to the student placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examinations in Botany II as prescribed for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1954.

1972 Paton, David C.
1973 Bayfield, Anne, Lawrence, Margaret E. } equal
1974 Hill, Robert S.
1975 Horton, Philippa, Engler, Ralf } equal

THIRD YEAR

The Ernest Ayers Scholarship in Botany.

The late Ellen Milne Bundey, Mus.Bac., having bequeathed the sum of $2,472 to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship or scholarships for the encouragement of original research in botany or forestry, such scholarship or scholarships to be called the

Ernest Ayers Scholarship or Scholarships, and that sum having been increased to $4,000 in 1966 by capitalisation of $1,528 accumulated income, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship, to be called "The Ernest Ayers Scholarship", shall be offered for completion each year.

2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the scholarship shall be $200.

3. (a) The scholarship shall be awarded to a candidate of sufficient merit who, having qualified for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science and included Botany III in his course for that degree, proposes to proceed to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Botany.

(b) In recommending an award the Chairman of the Department of Botany shall take into consideration the whole academic record of eligible candidates and attach special weight to evidence of capacity for original thought and investigation.

(c) If a scholar fails to enrol for the Honours Degree in the next ensuing academic year his award shall lapse and the scholarship may be awarded to another candidate of sufficient merit who has so enrolled.

4. If no scholarship be awarded in any year an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year when there is a second candidate of sufficient merit.

5. Payment of the value of the scholarship shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each academic term during the Honours year, payment of the second and third instalments being subject to receipt by the Academic Registrar of a certificate from the Chairman of the Department of Botany that the scholar's work and progress during the preceding term have been satisfactory.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1930.

1973 Ruiter, Maarten H.
1974 Lawrence, Margaret E.
1975 Hill, Robert S.

The James Barrans Scholarship.

The late Sarah Barrans having bequeathed to the University in 1945 the sum of $6,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in geological or metallurgical science in memory of her brother, the late James Barrans, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship, to be called "The James Barrans Scholarship", shall be offered for competition annually.

2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the scholarship shall be $300.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded to a candidate of sufficient merit who has qualified *either* for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Geology III as one of his subjects *or* for the degree of Bachelor of Applied Science in Primary Metallurgy or Secondary Metallurgy.

4. Preference in the selection of the scholar will be given in alternate years to candidates in science and applied science respec-

tively; but if in any year there be no candidate of sufficient merit in the field to which preference is to be given in that year, the scholarship may be awarded to a candidate of sufficient merit in the other field.

5. The scholar shall, at the beginning of the next academic year following the award, enter upon the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Geology or of Bachelor of Applied Science in Primary Metallurgy or Secondary Metallurgy as the case may be.

6. If in any year no award of the scholarship be made an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year when there is a second candidate of sufficient merit.

7. Payment of the value of the scholarship shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each academic term during the Honours year, payment of the second and third instalments being subject to receipt by the Academic Registrar of a certificate from the Chairman of the scholar's department that the scholar's work and progress during the preceding term have been satisfactory.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1954.

1973	Baohm, Christopher W.	1975	Spry, Paul G.
1974	Miller, Robin K.	1976	Winsor, Colin N.

The Sir Ronald Fisher Prize in Genetics.

In 1962, Professor J. H. Bennett gave to the University the sum of $300 for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of the late Sir Ronald Fisher, F.R.S. who was closely associated with the Genetics Department from 1959 until his death in 1962; and a prize called "The Sir Ronald Fisher Prize in Genetics" was available for award annually, from 1962-1973 inclusive, to the candidate who had most distinguished himself in the work and annual examinations of the Genetics III course. Professor Bennett having given a further sum of $400 in 1974, thereby permitting the establishment of an additional prize, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The prizes shall be known as "The Fisher Prizes in Genetics".
2. Two prizes shall be available for award annually, as follows:
   (a) one to the candidate placed highest in order of merit amongst those who pass with distinction in the annual examination in Genetics II;
   (b) one to the candidate placed highest in order of merit amongst those who pass with distinction in the annual examination in Genetics III.
3. If in any year an award is not made, an additional award may be made in a subsequent year.
4. The value of each prize shall be $25 until otherwise determined by the University Council.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1962.

Genetics II:

1974 Vovers, Anne M.
1975 Henly, Debra C.
1976 Guyot, Susan K.

Genetics III:

1973 Finnegan, Elizabeth J.
1974 Flanagan, Margaret T. } equal
Keeves, Anne E. }
1975 Read, Leanna C.
1976 No award

Sir Ronald Fisher Memorial Scholarships

The sum of $2,600 having been given to the University by friends and colleagues of the late Sir Ronald A. Fisher, Sc.D., F.R.S., for the purpose of establishing a fund in his memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two scholarships tenable in the University of Adelaide, to be known as Sir Ronald Fisher Memorial Scholarships, shall be offered for award annually. The value of each scholarship, until otherwise determined by the Council of the University of Adelaide, shall be $60.

2. (a) One scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examination in Genetics III and who proceeds to an Honours degree in genetics.

(b) The other scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examination in Mathematical Statistics III and who proceeds to an Honours degree in statistics.

Awards

Genetics III:

1973 East, Peter D.
1974 No award
1975 Jones, David A.
1976 No award

Mathematical Statistics III:

1974 Steele, David G. } equal
Romanow, Irene L. }
1975 Kempen, Leon J. P.
1976 Gee, Kieran H. } equal
Pilla, John E. }
1977 Gerhardy, Steven B.

The R. K. Morton Scholarship.

(For Rules, *see* under Faculty of Agricultural Science.)

The Union Carbide Prizes.

The Council having accepted the offer of Union Carbide Australia Limited to provide two annual prizes of $100 each for students of chemistry and chemical engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be known as "The Union Carbide Prizes".

2. The object of the prizes is to encourage students to undertake further studies leading to an honours or a higher degree.

3. One prize shall be offered annually for award to the student who, in the opinion of the Professors in the Departments of Organic Chemistry and of Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, shall have obtained the best results in that year in two third-year subjects in the departments considered jointly.

4. The other prize shall be offered annually for award to the candidate who in the opinion of the Professor of Chemical Engineering submits the best thesis in that year as part of the work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering.

5. No award of a prize shall be made if no candidate is deemed by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

6. These rules may be varied at any time by agreement between the Company and the University, and the prizes may be withdrawn by the Company on its giving twelve months' notice of such withdrawal.

Awards.

Chemistry:

1973 Shankland, Ian R.
1974 Tsavalos, Mary
1975 Knight, Heather J. } equal
Pisaniello, Dino L. }
1976 Beer, Suzanne J. }
Tkaczuk, } equal
Michael N. }

Chemical Engineering:

1972 Goddard, Richard D.
1973 Stock, Andrew M.
1974 McAvaney, Anthony C.
1976 Bevan, David J.

The J. G. Wood Memorial Prize.

The sum of $1,000 having been given to the University by friends and former students of the late Joseph Garnett Wood, Professor of Botany in the University from 1935 to 1959, for the purpose of founding a prize in his memory, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A prize, to be known as "The J. G. Wood Memorial Prize", shall be available for award annually. Its value, until otherwise determined by the Council, shall be $50.

2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who, in the opinion of the examiners, obtains the best results in the year's work, including the annual examination, in Botany III, provided that no award shall be made unless the candidate has reached the standard of a pass with distinction.

3. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Awards.

1973 Ruiter, Maarten H.
1974 Lawrence, Margaret E.
1975 Hill, Robert S.
1976 Horton, Philippa

HONOURS

The John Bagot Medal.

(For Rules, *see* above under First Year)

The Anna Florence Booth Prize.

(For Rules, *see* under Faculty of Arts)

The C.S.R. Chemicals Prize.

The Council having accepted the offer of C.S.R. Chemicals Ltd., to provide annually a prize of $100 in chemistry, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The C.S.R. Chemicals Prize".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate at the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science who

is placed highest in the first class *either* in organic chemistry *or* in physical and inorganic chemistry.

3. The prize having been awarded in 1964 to a candidate in physical and inorganic chemistry, it shall be offered in 1965 for award in organic chemistry. Thereafter the prize shall be offered each year in the subject in which the prize was not awarded in the preceding year.

4. If in any year no candidate is placed in the first class in the subject in which the prize is offered, an award may be made (in accordance with rule 2) to a candidate in the other subject.

5. If the examiners report that two or more candidates in the same subject are of equal first class merit the prize shall be divided equally amongst such candidates.

Awards.

1973	Tippett, James M., B.Sc.	1975	Pyne, Stephen G. }	equal
1974	Shankland, Ian R.		Tsavalos, Mary }	
		1976	Pisaniello, Dino L.	

The Rennie Scholarship.

The sum of $640 having been paid to the University in 1930 for the purpose of establishing a scholarship to promote research in chemistry and to perpetuate the memory of Edward Henry Rennie, Angas Professor of Chemistry in the University from 1884 to 1926, and that sum having been increased to $700 in 1966 by capitalisation of $60 accumulated income, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship, to be known as "The Rennie Scholarship for Research in Chemistry", shall be offered for competition annually; but no award shall be made unless there is a candidate deemed by the assessors to be of sufficient merit.

2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the scholarship shall be $35.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who is adjudged by the assessors to have carried out in that year with most distinction the research project forming part of the final year's work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in either Organic Chemistry or Physical and Inorganic Chemistry.

4. The assessors shall be the Chairmen of the Departments of Organic Chemistry and Physical and Inorganic Chemistry.

5. Payment of the value of the scholarship shall be made in one sum when the scholar has been registered as a candidate for the degree of Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy in the University of Adelaide, provided that such registration is effected within twelve months of the date of award of the scholarship. If the scholar do not so register the award may be awarded to another candidate of sufficient merit who has so registered.

6. The scholarship may be held in conjunction with any other scholarship, prize or award tenable in the University.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title of the scholarship and its general purpose shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1934.

1973	Wimmer, Franz L., B.Sc.	1975	Mair, Clyde
1974	Freeman, Craig G.	1976	Underwood, Dennis J.

The Michael Smyth Memorial Prize.

Whereas a sum of money has been given to the University by the family and friends of the late Dr. Michael Ewers Bayne Smyth, a member of the staff of the Zoology Department for nine years, to establish a prize in his memory for the encouragement of original thought and clear expression among students specialising in any branch of Zoology, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, to be known as "The Michael Smyth Memorial Prize", shall be available for award annually. Its value, until otherwise determined by the Council, shall be $200.

2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate at the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Zoology who is placed highest in the first class.

3. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Awards.

1973	McWilliams, Ronda J., B.Sc.	1975	Murphy, Christopher R.
1974	Smith, Anthony D. M.	1976	Stone, Simon J. L.

The Tate Memorial Medal.

Whereas a sum of one hundred and twenty dollars was paid to the University for the purpose of founding a medal in memory of the late Ralph Tate, sometime Professor of Natural Science in this University, it is hereby provided that:—

1. A medal to be called "The Tate Memorial Medal" shall be awarded annually to the candidate who, in the opinion of the examiners, submits the best thesis on original work as part of the annual examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Geology.

2. No award shall be made in a year in which, in the opinion of the examiners, there is no candidate whose thesis is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1932.

1973	Belperio, Antonio P., B.Sc.	1975	Gravestock, David I.
1974	Giles, Christopher W.	1976	Spry, Paul G.

PRIZES AND SCHOLARSHIPS TENABLE IN DIFFERENT FACULTIES

UNDERGRADUATE

The Chapman Memorial Scholarship.

Whereas a sum of money* has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a scholarship in memory of James Chapman and of his sons Stirling and Rodney Chapman, and that sum having been increased in 1971 to $4,000 by capitalisation of accumulated income, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Chapman Memorial Scholarship".

2. The scholarship shall be awarded annually to a candidate who, having been a student of Pembroke School, Adelaide, has been recommended to the Council by the Co-Principals of Pembroke School and has enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science or for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering. Provided that no award need be made if, in the opinion of the Co-Principals of Pembroke School, no eligible person is worthy of the award.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, terminate the tenure of the scholarship of any scholar who does not continue with his course or whose progress in his studies is unsatisfactory; and in such case the scholarship may be awarded to another person in accordance with rule 2.

4. The period of tenure of each scholarship shall normally be three years, with power for the Council to increase this period in the case of a student whose approved course for either of the above degrees extends beyond three years.

5. So long as the fund and the income thereof suffice for the purpose, each scholarship shall be of the value of $200 a year, which shall be paid to the scholar in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term in the year or years in which the scholarship is current.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed, nor shall the scholarship be awarded save on the recommendation of the Co-Principals of Pembroke School, Adelaide.

Awards.

1967	Keene, Frank R.	1971	Hubbard, Paul
1970	Williams, Emlyn R.	1977	Thornton, Mark P.

Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme.

GENERAL.

The Tertiary Allowances Scheme, first introduced in 1974, has been renamed the Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme to comply with the Student Assistance Act 1973. This Act and its accompanying regulations provide the legislative basis for the scheme.

* About $2,800.

The Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme is intended to assist Australian students in approved courses at universities, colleges of advanced education, certain teacher education colleges, technical colleges and other approved tertiary institutions.

In general assistance under this scheme is available:

(a) for full-time study only in approved courses;
(b) subject to a means test;
(c) on a non-competitive basis;
(d) without age restrictions;
(e) subject to certain conditions of eligibility including satisfactory progress in an approved course.

A student's eligibility under this scheme must be re-assessed each year.

BENEFITS.

Assistance under the Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme may include:

(a) payment of tuition fees;
(b) living allowance;
(c) incidentals allowance;
(d) allowance for a dependent spouse and/or child;
(e) fares allowance.

All benefits are subject to a means test.

Rates of benefits for 1977.

(i) *Living allowance.*

Ordinary students i.e. students who do not meet one of the criteria for independent status.

(a) *At home rate*: For students living with parents while attending courses the maximum rate payable is $1,250 per annum.

(b) *Living away from home rate*: Where students live away from home to attend courses the maximum rate is $1,976 per annum. The latter rate is payable to students who:

(i) have reached or will turn 21 years of age in 1977 and will live away from home;
(ii) must live away from home to meet the compulsory residence requirements of their course;
(iii) because of distance and time involved in daily travel must live away from home in order to attend the institution of their choice;
(iv) are under 21 years of age and must live away from home because of difficulties at home which would have an adverse effect on their studies.

(c) *Independent students*: For independent students the means test is applied to the income of the student, and where appropriate his or her spouse. The maximum rate payable is $2,236 per annum.

Students may be granted independent status where they:

(i) have reached or will turn 25 years of age in 1977;
(ii) are orphans or wards of State;
(iii) are or have been married or have been living in a bona fide de facto relationship for at least two years. This period may be reduced to one year where children are born as a result of the relationship;
(iv) have been full-time in the work force or registered as unemployed for a total period of two years.

(ii) *Incidentals allowance.*

Students eligible for living allowance will be granted an incidentals allowance which will assist in meeting the costs of fees such as Union and sports fees. Part of this allowance may also assist in meeting expenses associated with the purchase of books and equipment. The allowance is:

(a) $100 per annum for students at universities;
(b) $70 per annum for students in colleges of advanced education, teachers colleges and similar institutions;
(c) $30 per annum for students in technical colleges and similar institutions.

The full incidentals allowance will be paid where a student qualifies for a full or part living allowance.

(iii) *Dependants' allowances.*

A student who qualifies for a living allowance may also receive an allowance of $29 per week for a spouse who is wholly or substantially dependent. The allowance is on a flat weekly rate and is not payable when the spouse has separate income in any week, or where the spouse also receives assistance under this scheme, or from another source.

A student who has a child wholly or substantially dependent upon him/her may receive an allowance of $7.50 per week for each child under 16 years of age at school or aged between 16 and 25 if the child is a full-time student with no separate income.

(iv) *Fares allowance.*

Students living away from their normal place of residence in order to undertake their course of study may be reimbursed the cost of three return trips per annum between their home and the institution during vacation periods. This allowance is not intended to cover the cost of daily transport to and from an institution.

THE MEANS TEST.

(i) *Ordinary students.*

Where the adjusted family income is equal to or less than $8,200 the student will receive the maximum rate of living allowance, that is $1,250 if he is living at home or $1,976 per annum if he must live away from home to attend a course. Where the income is above $8,200 the maximum rate of living allowance will be reduced by $2.50 for every $10 of the adjusted family income above $8,200.

The adjusted family income is assessed by subtracting from the gross income of both parents business expenses and an amount of $450 for each dependent child other than the student. The means test is relaxed where the student has a brother or sister also enrolled as a full-time student in an approved course of tertiary education.

Students may receive up to $1,500 per annum from employment and other sources without affecting their entitlement to living allowance. If their income exceeds this level their living allowance will be reduced by $1 for each $2 in excess of $1,500. Income from employment during the entire year will be taken into account in the assessment of a student's living allowance.

If a student receives income from other scholarships or awards in excess of $150 his living allowance will be reduced by $1 for every dollar of income above $150.

(ii) *Independent students.*

For independent students the means test is applied to the student's income only, or where married, to his income and that of his spouse in the 1975-76 financial year. A student who is legally separated or has been separated from his spouse for a period of six months is regarded as a single student and will not have his spouse's income taken into account.

(a) *Single students*: The maximum rate of allowance payable is $2,236 per annum. The student may have income from employment or other sources up to $1,500 per annum without affecting his living allowance entitlement. Living allowance is reduced by $1 for every $2 of income in excess of $1,500. Within the limit of $1,500 per annum students may receive up to $150 from another award. Income from other awards in excess of $150 is deducted on $1 for $1 basis.

(b) *Married students*: A married student will be subject to the same provisions as a single independent student but in addition his spouse may earn up to $8,200 during the 1975-76 financial year without affecting his living allowance entitlement. Living allowance will be reduced by $1 for every $2 by which the spouse's income exceeds $8,200.

(c) *Single independent students with dependants*: A single independent student with dependants is not subject to the same provisions as a single independent student. He or she may have income of up to $4,850 per annum without affecting living allowance entitlement. Within the limit of $4,850 per annum such students may receive up to $150 from another award. Income from other awards in excess of $150 is deducted on a $1 for $1 basis.

APPLICATIONS AND ENQUIRIES.

Applications must be made on the prescribed form and should be lodged with the Australian Department of Education. All enquiries regarding the Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme should be directed to:

The Australian Government Department of Education,
Red Cross House,
228 North Terrace,
ADELAIDE, S.A. 5000
Phone: 223 2416

The William Donnithorne Awards.

Whereas the late William Donnithorne has bequeathed to the University the sum of $4,100, the income of which shall be applied annually " to assist one medical student and one law student to continue their studies as the Chancellor of the University may decide," the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two awards, each to be known as "A William Donnithorne Award", shall be available each year.

2. The value of each award shall be determined by the Chancellor when he makes it.

3. Each award shall be tenable for one year, but a candidate shall be eligible to receive an award for more than one year.

4. To be eligible for an award an applicant must have completed at least one full year's work in his course.

5. Both academic record and financial need will be taken into account in determining awards. A candidate must therefore give particulars of all other monetary awards (if any) that he holds and of his own and his parent's financial circumstances.

6. In the absence of any suitable candidate wishing to continue undergraduate studies an award may be made to a graduate to enable him to undertake studies in the faculty concerned.

7. Applications in writing shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar not later than 1 March in the year for which the award is sought. Applications must give the particulars referred to in rule 5 above and in the case of candidates wishing to undertake graduate studies particulars of the studies proposed.

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund.

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund offers annually a number of tertiary scholarships, each of the value of $150 a year, tenable at an Australian University for the normal length of the course undertaken (with a possible extension in special circumstances for a further period not exceeding one year).

A candidate must be, or have been, a member of one of the forces with service in the war which began in September, 1939, or be the child or other lineal descendent of such member as defined under the Trust Deed.

Further particulars may be had on application at the Office of the Academic Registrar.

The St. Alban Scholarship.

The scholarship was founded by the Masonic Lodge of St. Alban of South Australia with a gift of $300 in 1890; and its value is $30 a year. The scholarship may be awarded to the son or daughter of a

past or present member of the Lodge, and is tenable in the Faculty of Arts, Economics, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Music or Science.

Full details of eligibility, and of conditions of award, are set out in the Calendar of the University for the year 1969.

The Eric Smith Bursary

Whereas in the year 1879 the South Australian Commercial Travellers' and Warehousemen's Association Incorporated (later known as the Commercial Travellers' Association of South Australia (Incorporated)) paid to the University a sum equivalent to $300 for the purpose of establishing the scholarship hitherto known as "The Commercial Travellers Association Scholarship", and whereas, through the liberality of Sir Edwin Smith, the Association has been enabled to pay to the University the further sum of $1,000 for the purpose of extending the benefits conferred by the scholarship, and has requested the University to change the name of the scholarship to The Eric Smith Scholarship, in memory of Lieutenant Eric Wilkes Smith, a grandson of Sir Edwin, who was mortally wounded in the attack upon the Dardanelles on 25 April, 1915, and has further requested that from 1967 the scholarship be converted to a bursary; the following rules are hereby made:

1. A bursary, to be called "The Eric Smith Bursary", shall be awarded by the University on the nomination of the Commercial Travellers' Association of South Australia (Incorporated).

2. The bursar must, prior to the award, have satisfied the requirements of the University for entrance upon the degree course which he proposes to take at the University.

3. Unless the Council of the University, with the consent of the Association, decides otherwise the bursary shall be of the value of $60 a year payable in three equal terminal instalments. Each instalment shall be paid early in the respective term provided that payment for the second and third terms of any year shall not be made unless the bursar is continuing with his studies and is showing diligence satisfactory to the Dean of his Faculty.

4. The bursar shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the statutes and regulations for the time being of the University.

5. Save by permission of the Council of the University, the bursar shall not retain the bursary for a longer period than that reasonably required in the opinion of the Council for proceeding to the degree in the course selected.

6. The Association may at any time, with the permission of the Council of the University, substitute another student for the then holder of the bursary, and the privileges of the then holder shall thereupon be at an end.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1960.

1957	Woods, Meredyth Tenison-	1964	Mason, Douglas J.
1961	Sanders, David A.	1970	Gordon, Thomas P.

The United Nations Prize

In 1923 the late Tom Elder Barr Smith gave to the University the sum of $200 to found an annual prize for an essay on a subject connected with the work of the League of Nations; and until 1945 the prize was so offered for competition.

The League of Nations having been dissolved and the United Nations having been established in 1945, the prize is now offered in accordance with the following rules:

1. A prize of the value of $10 shall be offered annually for the best essay on a subject connected with the work of the United Nations.

2. The subject for essays in any year shall be prescribed by the Faculty of Arts before the end of the preceding year.

3. Any undergraduate or non-graduating student in the University, or any member of any class under the control of the University, shall be eligible to compete, provided that he is not already a graduate of any University.

4. An essay for the prize shall—

(a) contain not fewer than 4,000 nor more than 10,000 words;

(b) be submitted to the Academic Registrar not later than 30 September in the year of competition (unless in special circumstances a later date be allowed);

(c) be accompanied by a list of the sources from which the material for it was obtained.

5. The prize shall not be awarded more than once to the same person; nor shall an award be made in any year if in the opinion of the examiners no essay of sufficient merit has been submitted.

6. The examiners shall be appointed annually by the Faculty of Arts and shall convey their decision to the Academic Registrar not later than 1 December in the year of competition.

7. Whenever the credit balance of the income from the endowment will permit the value of the prize shall be increased to $20.

8. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time, provided only that the general purpose of the endowment be fulfilled.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1937.

1940	Gent, John George Moyns	1944	Osborn, Rowen Frederic
1943	Cheek, Bruce Mansfield	1945	Cashmore, Helen Patricia

The J. E. Jenkins Scholarships.

The late John Evans Jenkins having bequeathed to the University the sum of $10,000 (subsequently increased by capitalisation of accumulated income to $17,590) for the purpose of founding within the University one or two scholarships, preferably in the agricultural, domestic or social sciences, to promote the common benefit of the metropolitan and rural sections of the community, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be two scholarships, to be known as "The J. E. Jenkins Scholarships".

2. The annual value of each scholarship shall be $450 or such other sum as the Council may from time to time direct.

3. One such scholarship shall be tenable by a man and the other by a woman; and during each academic year of tenure a scholarship holder shall reside at one of the Colleges affiliated with the University.

4. The Committee recommending awards to the Council shall take into consideration, in addition to candidates' academic records, such other qualities and qualifications as it may deem appropriate to the testator's wishes as expressed in the memorandum dated 3 June, 1941, attached to his will.

5. A candidate for the scholarship for men shall have come from the country or have been resident for at least twelve months continuously in the country or have served actively for at least twelve months in one of Her Majesty's military services. In any case of doubt the Council shall decide what constitutes "country" for the purpose of this clause.

6. Each holder of a scholarship shall undertake a course of study approved by the University Council, preferably in the agricultural, domestic or social sciences.

7. A scholarship shall be awarded for one year in the first instance, but subject to satisfactory progress and continued compliance with clause 3 above may be renewed annually until completion of the scholar's chosen course of study.

8. Applications for awards and renewals shall be made on the prescribed form and lodged with the Academic Registrar of the University not later than 31 January each year.

9. Subject to the provisions of clause 10, payment of the annual value of the stipend shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each academic term.

10. A scholarship may be suspended at anytime if the Council is not satisfied with the scholar's progress, and it may be terminated at any time if in the opinion of the Council the scholar be guilty of misconduct.

11. Any income from the bequest not expended at the end of any year shall be added to the capital of the bequest.

12. These rules may be changed by the Council from time to time.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1971.

1973 Andrew, Martin H. (St. Mark's)
Burdett, Marie L. (St. Ann's)
1974 Jervois, Kym D. (St. Mark's)
Owen, D. Rachel (St. Ann's)
1975 Cleary, Jacqueline (Lincoln)
Jervois, Kym D. (St. Mark's)
1976 Angley, John N. (Aquinas)
Keeves, Anne E. (Lincoln)

The John L. Young Scholarship for Research.

This scholarship was founded in memory of the late John Lorenzo Young, and is awarded to enable the recipient to carry out research in any branch of knowledge.

1. The said sum of $2,000 (increased in 1966 by capitalisation of accumulated income to $3,000) shall constitute the foundation fund of a scholarship to be called "The John L. Young Scholarship".

2. (a) Provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit the scholarship shall be awarded annually to a candidate qualified and about to proceed to the final-year work for an Honours degree in a subject in one of the following groups of disciplines in rotation, beginning with the award for the year 1967:

Social Sciences and Humanities
Physical and Mathematical Sciences and Engineering
Biological, Agricultural and Medical Sciences.

(b) To be eligible for the scholarship a candidate must have completed all the pre-requisite work prescribed for admission to the final year for the Honours degree to which he intends to proceed.

3. Nominations for the scholarship will be made by Heads/Chairmen of Departments. The scholarship will be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee from amongst the eligible candidates in the relevant group of disciplines.

4. Until otherwise determined by the Council, the value of the scholarship shall be $165 a year payable in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term in the year in which the scholar undertakes the final-year work for the Honours degree. The payments for the second and third terms shall be subject to receipt by the Academic Registrar of a report from the Head/Chairman of the Department concerned that the scholar's work and progress during the preceding term have been satisfactory.

5. If no award of the scholarship for any year be made the value of the scholarship for that year shall be added to the foundation fund referred to in clause 1 above.

6. These clauses may be varied from time to time in any manner not inconsistent with the objectives for which the fund was provided.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1923.

1973	Jones, Jeremy F., B.A.	1976	Goldsworthy, Jeffrey D.	equal
1974	Wright, Jill D.		MacDonald, Brian H. A.	equal
1975	Brennecke, Shaun P.		Normandale, Kerri J.	equal

The J. R. Barker Scholarships.

Whereas the late John Robert Barker has bequeathed to the University a sum of about $25,000 for the establishment of awards "for research in connection with primary production in South Australia (more particularly in the livestock and wool industries)", the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be two scholarships, to be known as "The J. R. Barker Scholarships", available for award annually.

2. The value of each scholarship shall be $600, until the Council decides otherwise.

3. A scholarship shall be tenable within the University, for a period of one year.

4. A scholarship may be awarded to a full-time student who either:
   (a) is enrolled for an Honours degree; or
   (b) if the student does not have an Honours degree or its equivalent, is enrolled for the first or preliminary year of a Master's degree.

5. Scholarships shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Deans of the Faculties of Agricultural Science, Economics and Science. In making a recommendation the Deans shall take into account the proposed subject of research, the academic suitability of the candidate, and the amount of any other scholarship or award which the candidate may hold.

6. Graduates of other universities will be eligible to apply for a scholarship.

7. If no award, or only one, is made in any year the value of the lapsed scholarships shall be added to the capital of the bequest. Any other income unexpended at the end of any year shall, likewise, be added to the capital.

8. Applications in writing shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar before 31 January in any year.

9. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarships shall not be changed.

Awards.

1975	Murphy, Peter J.	1977	Brown, Spencer C.
	Pethick, David W.		Gregg, Ronald G.
1976	Ellis, Jeffrey G.		
	Read, Leanna C.		

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS AND AWARDS

All the information which the University has about scholarships, travel grants and other awards is placed, as soon as possible after it has been received, on notice boards in the foyer of the Mitchell Building (the main Administration Building). The University also has available two leaflets listing major awards tenable in Australia and overseas respectively; copies may be obtained on application to the Office of the Academic Registrar.

A. TENABLE WITHIN THE UNIVERSITY.

The Baillieu Research Scholarships.

Whereas the University has received a sum of money under the provisions of the Repatriation Fund (Baillieu Gift) Act, 1937, for the purpose of establishing and maintaining in perpetuity within the University a scholarship or scholarships, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two scholarships, to be known as "The Baillieu Research Scholarships", shall be available annually.

2. The value of each scholarship shall be $400 a year, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine, and shall be paid to the scholar in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term.

3. Each scholarship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, but may be renewed for a second year and, in exceptional cases, for a third year, but not longer.

4. Any graduate of the University who desires to conduct within the University postgraduate research in medicine, law, commerce, economics or architecture, and whose research proposals are satisfactory to the Head/Chairman of the Department concerned, shall be eligible for a scholarship.

5. Where a candidate, eligible under rule 4, is the lineal descendant of an Australian soldier, sailor or airman who, as the result of an occurrence happening during the period he was a member of the forces, has died or has been blinded or has been permanently and totally incapacitated, he shall be awarded a scholarship without regard to the merits of other candidates.

For the purposes of this rule:

(a) a member of the forces shall be deemed to have been blinded if his eyesight is so defective that he has no useful sight; and

(b) a member of the forces shall be deemed to have been permanently and totally incapacitated if he has been incapacitated for life to such an extent as to be precluded from earning other than a negligible proportion of a living wage.

6. Every application for an award—including, in the case of a scholarship holder, any application for renewal—must be made through the Head/Chairmen of the candidate's Department, and

should reach the Registrar by 31 October. It should include full details of the proposed research and of the arrangements made or to be made for carrying it out.

7. All awards shall be made by the Council, on the recommendation of the Research and Publications Committee. If at any time there are more recommendations than available scholarships, the Council shall choose between the recommended candidates.

8. If in any year a scholarship is not awarded, such scholarship may be awarded as an additional scholarship in any subsequent year.

Awards.

1970	Herriot, Deirdre M., B.Ag.Sc.	1974	Verco, Peter J. W., B.D.S.
1973	Townsend, Grant C.	1975	Verco, Peter J. W., B.D.S.

Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards.

The Australian Department of Education provides each year a number of awards for postgraduate research in any faculty.

The basic stipend attached to an award is $4,000 a year. Special allowances may be granted for dependent children, transfer from interstate and production of a thesis, and an incidentals allowance of $100 a year is paid to all award holders. The award holder is required to pay the Union Annual Fee of $102 for membership of the University Union. A graduate from another university may also be required to pay a Union Entrance Fee of $20 unless he paid a corresponding fee in his original university.

To be eligible for an award, a candidate must be permanently resident in Australia and must have qualified for a good Honours degree; or be about to take his final Honours examination. A student may apply for an award in more than one university provided that he lodges a separate application with each university concerned. He should consult the relevant Head/Chairman of department in each such university about his proposed field of study before lodging his application with that university.

An award is initially granted for one year from the date of beginning study under it. Thereafter, subject to satisfactory progress, it is renewable for a second year in the case of a candidate for a degree of Master and for a second and third year in the case of a candidate for the degree of Ph.D. In exceptional circumstances an award may be extended into a fourth year for a Ph.D. candidate.

Applications, on the prescribed form which is obtainable from the Academic Registrar's Office, close with the Academic Registrar on the last day of October in each year.

Awards for 1977

Aaltonen, Ilkka S., B.A., Dip. Ed.	Briggs, Keith M., B.Sc.
Beer, Josephine A., B.A.	Brown, Graham A., B.E.
Bielby, Gregory J., B.Sc.	Browning, Jeremy, B.Sc. (Otago)

Campbell, Lynette C., B.A.
Chapman-Smith, Raymond D. B.Mus.
Clarke, Robert J., B.E.
Coombe, Deidre R., B.Sc.
Coombe, Peter E., B.Ag.Sc.
Couche, Graham A., B.Ag.Sc.
Cowling, Jane D., B.A.
De Laney, Craig S., B.A.
Dimitriadis, Eugene, B.Sc.
Duc, Jenny A., B.Sc.
Ellis, Jeffrey G., B.Ag.Sc.
Forbes, Ian G., B.A.
Gaffney, Raelene M., B.Sc.
Goldsworthy, Kerry L., B.A.
Hannah, Michael J., B.Sc.
Hill, Robert S., B.Sc.
Hocking, Wayne K., B.Sc.
Hodson, David A., B.Sc.
Jensen, Hans E., B.Sc.
Johnson, Ronald B., B.Sc.
Johnson, Anton F., B.Arch. (Natal)
Jones, David A., B.Sc.
Keeves, Anne E., B.Sc.
Keough, Michael J., B.Sc.
Lang, Peter J., B.Sc.
Lange, Robert V., B.A.
Liebing, David F., B.Sc.
Love, Donald R., B.Sc.
Minson, Jane B., B.Sc.
Mooney, Brett A., B.Sc.
Moore, Helen A., B.Sc.
Morris, Charles P., B.Sc.
Murphy, Peter J., B.Ag.Sc.
Ngeow, She Chow
Pisaniello, Dino L., B.Sc.
Pulsford, Timothy M., B.A.
Richards, Robert I., B.Sc.
Rowan, Michael B., B.A. (Flinders)
Russell, Andrew P., B.Arch.
Sowden, Lanning P.
Spry, Paul G., B.Sc.
Stark, Paul B.
Stone, Simon J. L., B.Sc.
Sweet, Douglas R., B.Sc. (James Cook), Dip.Comp.Sc.
Underwood, Dennis J., B.Sc.
Wells, Geoffrey A., B.A.

Commonwealth Postgraduate Course Awards.

The Commonwealth Department of Education introduced in 1971 a scheme of awards for postgraduate study by course work. Information about eligible courses is available on request to the Registrar (or Academic Registrar, as the case may be) of any Australian university. Part II of the course for the degree of M.B.M. and the courses for the degrees of M.Ed., M.U.R.P., M.Env.St., and M.Eng.Sc. are eligible courses at the University of Adelaide.

Benefits and conditions are similar to those of Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards. Tenure of an award normally begins with the academic year and is granted for the minimum length of time required to complete the course for which the award is made.

Applications on the prescribed form close with the Academic Registrar on the last day of September in each year.

Awards for 1977.

Alcock, Edward A.
Drabble, Ross, B.Ec. (Flinders)
Gill, Judith, Dip.Ed. (Melbourne), B.A.
Grant, Donald M.
Hodder, Michael W., B.Ec.
Martin, Robyn M., B.A., LL.B.
McLaren, Nadia E., B.Sc.
Pyle, Cynthia L., B.Sc. (London), Dip.Ed. (Canberra C.A.E.)
Russel, Jennifer A., B.A. (A.N.U.)
Vick, Malcolm J., B.A., B.Mus., Dip.Ed.

The William Culross Prize for Scientific Research.

In 1952 the late Mrs. Gertrude Culross bequeathed to the University the sum of $500 for the purpose of providing an annual prize for scientific research. Over the years the prize, though of small monetary value, acquired high prestige, and in 1971 the Research and Publications Committee decided to supplement the income from the bequest to the extent necessary to provide three prizes, each of the value of $100, a year.

The following rules now govern the awards:

1. Each prize shall be called "A William Culross Prize for Scientific Research."

2. The value of each prize shall be $100 and shall be paid to the prizewinner in one sum.

3. A prize shall be available each year for competition in each of the following fields of science within the University:

Group I: The biological sciences.
Group II: The mathematical and physical sciences and engineering.
Group III: The sciences studied at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.

4. To be eligible for consideration for a prize an applicant must (a) have been registered as a full-time candidate for a higher degree in science or engineering in the University of Adelaide for at least one year and (b) have submitted his thesis for such higher degree during the calendar year of competition.

5. Subject to rule 6 a prize shall be awarded to the candidate deemed, by reason of the thesis submitted, to have most distinguished himself in that year in scientific research in the relevant group as listed in rule 3. Awards shall be made by the Council on the advice of the Research Executive Committee.

6. If in any year no candidate in any group is considered by the Research Executive Committee to be of sufficient merit the prize for that group shall lapse for that year.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

1975 I. *Biological Sciences*:
Lucas, William J., Ph.D. } shared
Noble, Ian R., Ph.D. }
II. *Physical and Mathematical Sciences and Engineering*:
Geue, Rodney J., Ph.D.
III. *Sciences at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute*:
Stynes, Brian A., Ph.D.

The George Fraser Scholarship.

Whereas the late Constance Fraser has made a bequest to the University for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a scholarship, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be known as "The George Fraser Scholarship", for candidates intending to proceed to a research degree of the University of Adelaide. Applications will be received from both Australian and overseas candidates.

2. Until the Council decides otherwise the annual value of the scholarship shall be $4,250 and it will carry such allowances as shall be determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee.

3. The scholarship shall be tenable within the University for a period of up to two years for a degree of Master or up to three years for the degree of Ph.D. Payments for a second and third year will be contingent upon receipt by the Academic Registrar, from the scholar's supervisor and Head/Chairman of the Department in which he is studying, of a satisfactory report on his work during the preceding year.

4. A newly-elected scholar will enter upon his scholarship when the previous scholarship terminates, or as soon as practicable thereafter.

5. Applications must be lodged in writing with the Academic Registrar not later than 31 October in the year preceding that for which the award is sought. The application shall include a statement of the postgraduate work which the applicant intends to undertake.

6. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee to the applicant of highest academic qualifications, provided that such an applicant is deemed of sufficient merit.

7. The holder of a George Fraser Scholarship shall submit to the Academic Registrar, at the end of each year of tenure, a report on the work he has done during that year.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title of the scholarship shall not be altered.

Awards.

1976 }
1977 } Ellershaw, John C., B.Sc.

General Motors-Holden's Postgraduate Research Fellowships.

General Motors-Holden's are operating a fellowship plan to provide additional opportunities for graduates to pursue higher qualifications in Australia, and to assist in the development of research facilities in Australian universities. Following are the conditions which govern the Plan:

1. Eight fellowships are offered throughout Australia: two in New South Wales and in Victoria, and one in each of the remaining four States.

2. All graduates of Australian universities are eligible, but preference may be given to graduates in the faculties of science, engineering and economics, who on completion of their fellowships intend to follow a career in Australia.

3. A fellowship provides a stipend of up to $4,000 a year plus certain allowances in appropriate cases.

4. Each fellowship is tenable for a maximum period of three years.

5. Qualities of leadership as well as academic achievements will be taken into consideration in making fellowship awards.

6. Applications for both new awards and renewals should be lodged with the Registrar or Academic Registrar of the particular university at which postgraduate study is desired. Applications at the University of Adelaide close on the last week-day in October in the year preceding that in which the fellowship is to be offered, and the appropriate forms are obtainable from the Academic Registrar's Office.

For rules applicable between 1957 and 1968, see Calendar for 1968.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

1973, 1974, 1975 — Campbell, Leith H., B.Sc.

1976, 1977 — Williams, Barry W., B.Sc.

C.S.I.R.O. Postgraduate Studentships.

The Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization awards each year a number of studentships to high quality Honours graduates for study and research leading to the degree of Ph.D. in an Australian university. A limited number may also be available for study in an overseas university.

A studentship is awarded initially for two years. It may be renewed for a third year, and in approved circumstances for part of a fourth year. Research carried out must be in a field of interest to the Organization. Awards tenable in Australia carry a living allowance of $3,300 a year and provide for the reimbursement of all compulsory fees and of thesis costs up to $250.

No new scholarships were awarded for 1976 or 1977 and the scheme is currently under review.

Awards

1972	Gerlach, Wayne L., B.Sc.	1974	Chesson, Peter L.
	Gibson, Robert A., B.Sc. (Carleton)		Halliday, Robert B., B.Sc.
	Williams, Graham H., B.Sc.		Pridmore, Donald F., B.Sc.
1973	O'Neill, Terence J., B.Sc.		
	Sobey, Ian J.		

The Doris Simpson Fellowship.

The Council of St. Ann's College awards this fellowship to a graduate who will enrol as a full-time candidate for a higher degree and will reside in the College during the academic year. The final Honours result for the degree of Bachelor is the main criterion of selection.

The fellowship is tenable for one year, and the successful candidate will be granted a rebate on College fees to the extent of $500

or such sum as the Council of the College may from time to time determine.

Applications on the prescribed form must be submitted to the Principal of St. Ann's College not later than 15 January in each year.

The David Murray Scholarships.

These scholarships, of the value of $100 each, were founded by the late David Murray, a former member of the Council of the University.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXXI.

Arts.

In order to assist students who intend to undertake work of an advanced character a David Murray Scholarship will be awarded on the result of the examination for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Arts, in Anthropology or Classics or Classical Studies or Geography or Latin or Mathematics or Philosophy to a candidate whose work is considered to be of sufficient merit.

Science.

This scholarship is awarded to enable the recipient to carry out some scientific investigation. The successful candidate, who must have satisfied all the academic requirements for a degree in either pure or applied science, is required to submit the subject of his work for approval by the Faculty and the Council.

Payment will be made in two instalments, the first on aproval by the Council of the subject of the scholar's work, and the second on receipt of a satisfactory report of progress.

Law.

A David Murray Scholarship of $100 will be awarded each year to a candidate for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws who has maintained a consistently high standard in his work throughout the course, and has demonstrated his ability to undertake advanced work and original investigation.

Mathematical Sciences.

This scholarship is awarded to enable the recipient to carry out some investigation in mathematical science. The successful candidate, who must have satisfied all the academic requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences, is required to submit the subject of his work for approval by the Faculty and the Council.

Payment will be made in two instalments, the first on approval by the Council of the subject of the scholar's work, and the second on receipt of a satisfactory report of progress.

Medicine.

Facilities for higher work will be offered to any graduate or undergraduate who desires to pursue a subject of research. A scholarship of the value of $100 may be awarded every year for such work, provided it is of high quality. Undergraduates of not less than three

year's standing and graduates of not more than two years' standing will be eligible to compete.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1913.

Arts:

1972 Lloyd, Rosemary H.
Packer, Lindsay A.
1973 Reardon, Kathryn D., B.A.
1974 Angus, Gregory R.
1975 Hurley, Carol A.

Law:

1973 Peek, David H.
1974 Measday, Anne S. } equal
Wallace, Richard J. }
1975 Blue, Malcolm F.
1976 Goldsworthy, Jeffrey D.

Medicine:

1974 Brennecke, Shaun P.
1975 Kohler, Meredith L.

Science:

1972 Ey, Christopher M.
1973 Paton, David C.
1974 Willetts, Beryl C.
1975 Hocking, Wayne K.
1976 Hayward, Ian P.

Mathematical Sciences:

1973 Peake, Murray J., B.Sc.
Wright, Jill D.
1974 Smith, Paul D. } equal
Wild, Peter R. }
1975 Harslett, Grant } equal
Willis, George A. }
1976 Roberts, Anthony J.
Routleff, Christine M.

The University Research Grant.

The University Research Grant serves two purposes: to enable suitable young graduates to be trained in the principles and methods of original research and to promote research itself. The grant therefore provides for the support of both trainee and qualified research workers and for the purchase of maintenance materials and costs associated with travel, and for other expenses associated with the prosecution of approved research projects. Except as specifically provided otherwise below, all awards under the grant are made on an annual basis.

An *Honours Year Scholarship* may be awarded to a graduate with a good Ordinary degree to enable him to proceed to an Honours degree. An applicant must establish substantial financial need, and attain at least credit standard in the third-year course of the subject in which he wishes to proceed to Honours. Very few awards are made.

A *Postgraduate Scholarship* may be awarded to a graduate with a good Honours degree, or the equivalent, to enable him to proceed to a Master's or a Ph.D. degree. A potential candidate for a scholarship should consult the Head/Chairman of his Department in *August or September* as applications for scholarships must be lodged with the Academic Registrar by the end of October.

A *Postdoctoral Research Fellowship* may be awarded to a graduate who has received, or has qualified to receive, the degree of Ph.D. Such a fellowship may be renewed annually, but tenure shall not exceed three years. Applications on the appropriate set of forms, listing age, marital status, qualifications, publications, referees, and the field of research, should be sent to the Registrar.

The grant also makes provision for distinguished scholars to be invited to the University as *Visiting Professors*. The minimum period which a Visiting Professor must agree to spend in Adelaide is 28 days.

Scholarships and fellowships are open to graduates of other Australian and overseas universities, and an enquirer should supply a full statement of his academic record and of the field in which he would like to work so that the University may determine whether he is eligible for detailed consideration. Overseas candidates for postgraduate scholarships are expected to hold qualifications equivalent to a first class Honours degree of an Australian University, and local candidates are required to hold, or attain, a good class IIA Honours degree.

B. POSTGRADUATE AWARDS TENABLE OVERSEAS

British Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan.

Each year a number of awards are made under this plan to Australian graduates for postgraduate work in the universities of the following member countries of the British Commonwealth of Nations: Canada, Sri Lanka, Ghana, Hong Kong, India, Jamaica, Malaysia, New Zealand, Nigeria, Sierra Leone, the United Kingdom, and Trinidad and Tobago.

Scholarships are normally tenable for a programme of study or research leading to a university degree or similar qualification; for some countries applications are also considered from postdoctoral candidates. The emoluments are intended to cover expenses of travel, living and study during the period of tenure. (The personal maintenance allowance in the United Kingdom, e.g., is at the rate of £S132 a month). Scholars are expected to return to Australia on completion of tenure.

Applications for awards tenable in the various countries close at different times during the year; they must be submitted, on seven copies of the prescribed form, to the Registrar or Academic Registrar of the university of graduation.

Awards.

1974	United Kingdom:	Basedow, David J., B.Sc.
		Davey, Michael K., B.Sc.
		Peake, Murray J., B.Sc.
		White, John D., B.E.
		Williams, John L., B.E.
1975	United Kingdom:	Behrndt, Thomas R., B.Sc.
		Lloyd, Rosemary H., B.A.
		Wright, Jill D., B.Sc.
1976	United Kingdom:	Wild, Peter R., B.Sc.
	Canada:	Smith, Anthony O. M., B.Sc.

Senior Hulme (Overseas) Scholarship.

Brasenose College, Oxford, offers annually a scholarship for a male graduate from Australia or New Zealand under the age of 35 years. It is expected that candidates who are already establishing themselves as scholars in their chosen subject will be more likely to be successful than recent graduates; and a junior member of staff may apply. A scholar will be expected to proceed to a postgraduate degree or diploma or to undertake a recognised course of postdoctoral study. The maximum period of tenure is three years.

The stipend will be £S1,250 a year plus, if appropriate, the scholar's contribution as an employee to F.S.S.U. or comparable academic pension scheme. In addition, all university and college fees and dues will be paid by the College.

The academic year at Oxford begins in October. Applications, on the appropriate form, close with the Academic Registrar, The University of Adelaide, on 31 October *of the preceding year.*

1851 Exhibition and Rutherford Scholarships.

The Royal Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1851 offer annually nine scholarships, and the Royal Society offers one known as the Rutherford Scholarship, for graduates in pure or applied science of universities within the British Commonwealth. Each scholarship is worth about £1,800 a year, is tenable for two or three years, and must be held in a country other than the scholar's country of graduation. Applicants should be under 26 years of age on 1 May of the year of application.

Application forms and more detailed information may be had on request to the Academic Registrar's Office, where applications (on the printed form) must be lodged by the end of February.

Exhibition of 1851 Scholarship Awards.

1892 Allen, J. B., B.Sc.
1902 Cooke, William T., B.Sc.
1905 Kleeman, Richard D., B.Sc.
1909 Glasson, Joseph L., B.Sc.
1912 Jauncey, G. E. M., B.Sc.
1920 Dawkins, Alfred E., B.Sc.
1925 Wood, Joseph G., B.Sc.
1927 Oliphant, M. L. E., B.Sc.
1933 Bosworth, R. C. L., M.Sc.
1934 Ballard, L. A. T., M.Ag.Sc.
1935 Price, James R., M.Sc.
1947 Bowes, Donald R., B.Sc.
1950 Nossal, Peter M., M.Sc.
1952 Pettit, Rowland, M.Sc.
1956 Hall, Barbara I. H., B.Sc.
Hunt, Arnold L., B.Sc.
1960 Moritz, Alan G., B.Sc.
1963 Ramsay, Graham C., B.Sc.
1967 Blanksby, Peter E., B.Sc., Ph.D.
1969 McFeat, Richard B., B.Sc., Ph.D.
1970 Sparrow, Graham J., B.Sc., Ph.D.
1973 Lohe, Max A., B.Sc.

Bursary Awards.

1901 Cooke, William T., B.Sc.
1904 Kleeman, Richard D., B.Sc.
1911 Jauncey, G. E. M., B.Sc.
1913 Sanders, Harold W., B.A.

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund.

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund offers annually one or two postgraduate research scholarships, each of the value of up to $2,750 a year, tenable for two years at a university or other approved institution either in Australia or overseas.

Applications for the research scholarships close with the Academic Registrar on 31 October each year; a duplicate copy of each application is to be forwarded to the trustees.

Further particulars may be had on application at the Office of the Academic Registrar.

Awards.

1970 Walker, Michael B., B.A. 1976 Wild, Peter R., B.Sc.

Graduate Awards for Women

The International Federation of University Women (I.F.U.W.) and the American Association of University Women (A.A.U.W.) offer annually a number of fellowships and grants for postgraduate research or study overseas. The I.F.U.W. Awards and some of the A.A.U.W. Fellowships are open only to members of the I.F.U.W. In Australia, members of the State Associations of University Women are automatically members of the Australian Federation of University Women (A.F.U.W.) and of the I.F.U.W. Awards offered by the I.F.U.W. and the A.A.U.W. are advertised each year by the A.F.U.W. and within the universities. The advertisements include addresses to which enquiries should be made.

The George Murray Scholarships.

Rules.

Enabled to do so by the bequests (amounting to about $280,000) of the late Sir George Murray, K.C.M.G., Chancellor of the University from 1916 to 1942, and of his sister, the late Miss Margaret Tinline Murray, the Council has established a number of scholarships and made the following rules relating to them:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "George Murray Scholarships".

2. The purpose of the scholarships is to enable graduates of the University of Adelaide to undertake further study or research in approved universities or other institutions outside the Commonwealth of Australia.

3. Until otherwise determined by the Council the number of scholarships available for award in each year shall be four.

4. (a) There shall be two categories of awards, the minimum qualifications for award in each category being as follows:

Category A: The degree of Ph.D.: provided that a candidate who expects to submit his thesis for the degree of Ph.D. by 31 July in the year for which the award is sought shall be eligible to apply in this category.

Category B. An Honours degree, or other qualifications judged by the University to be equivalent, in Arts, Economics, Science, Agricultural Science, Engineering, Law, Mathematical Sciences, Medical Science, Music, Architecture, or Applied Science; the degrees of M.B., B.S., followed by at least one year of hospital practice or research; the Honours degree of B.D.S., or the degree of B.D.S. followed by at least one year's postgraduate study; a Master's degree.

(b) There shall not be more than two new Category A awards in any one year.

5. The normal period of tenure of a Category A award shall be one year only, and the award will not be renewed for a second year except in very special circumstances. The normal period of tenure for a Category B award shall be two years, with the possibility of an extension for a third year only to enable the scholar to complete a course of study which has been approved.

6. (a) Until the Council decides otherwise, and subject to clause (d) below, the value of a scholarship will be:

In Category A:	
Tenable at the Universities of Oxford, Cambridge or London	$3,024 a year
Tenable at any other university in the United Kingdom	$2,800 a year
In Category B:	
Tenable at the Universities of Oxford, Cambridge or London	$2,450 a year
Tenable at any other university in the United Kingdom	$2,250 a year

In addition, a Category B award will carry the cost of approved compulsory fees* up to a maximum of $1,100 a year for the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge and up to a maximum of $700 a year for other universities.

At universities other than those mentioned above, the values will be within the range $2,800-3,024 in the case of Category A awards and $2,250–2,450 plus fees of up to $700 (unless, in exceptional cases, an amount of up to $1,100 is recommended) in the case of Category B awards, as recommended by the Scholarships Committee.

(b) The attention of candidates is drawn to the George Murray Overseas Travel Grants, the rules for which are published immediately after these rules.

(c) A scholar may hold, concurrently with his George Murray Scholarship, any grant for travel purposes only.

(d) A scholar who obtains any other award (whether it be scholarship, fellowship, salary, living allowance, or other emolument) shall at once inform the Academic Registrar. He will normally be required to retain such other award; and subject to the approval of the Council the Scholarships Committee, after considering all the circumstances, will decide what adjustment shall be made in the annual value of his George Murray Scholarship.

* From 1.10.76.

(e) One quarter of the annual value of each scholarship will be paid to the scholar before his departure from Australia. Thereafter, for the period of tenure of the scholarship, payments will be made in equal quarterly instalments in advance.

Approved university fees in the case of Category B awards will normally be paid, on receipt by the Academic Registrar of an appropriate account, direct to the overseas university concerned.

(f) Payment of a Category B award for the second year will be contingent upon receipt by the Academic Registrar, from the candidate's supervisor or from the Head/Chairman of the Department in which he is studying, of a satisfactory report on his work during the preceding year.

7. (a) Applications must be lodged with the Academic Registrar not later than 31 October in the year preceding that for which the award is sought.

(b) Every candidate should consult the Head/Chairman of his Department in advance and should state in his application his proposed field of study and the university or other institution in which he desires to work.

(c) Confirmation of the award of a George Murray Scholarship will be dependent upon the scholar's giving evidence that he has been accepted by the university or other institution concerned and that he is able to make suitable arrangements to proceed there.

(d) Application for extension of tenure of a scholarship for a second year in Category A or for a third year in Category B must be made in writing to the Academic Registrar *before payment of the final quarterly instalment under the original award is due to be made;* and the application shall include a statement of the grounds on which the extension is sought together with a recommendation from the candidate's supervisor or Head/Chairman of Department.

8. Awards will be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committe which will base its assessment of applicants primarily on their undergraduate achievements.

9. The holder of a George Murray Scholarship shall submit to the Academic Registrar, at the end of each year of tenure, a report on the work he has done during that year.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

For 1974:

McClay, Kenneth R., B.Sc.
McDougall, Trevor J., B.E.
O'Brien, Christopher J., B.A.
Parkin, Andrew W., B.A.

For 1975:

Jones, Jeremy F. F., B.A.
Reay, Barry G., B.A.
Rockliff, Nicole J., B.Sc.
Smith, Anthony D. M., B.Sc.

For 1976:

Bailes, Howard H. R., B.A.
Pethick, David W., B.Ag.Sc.
Smith, Paul D., B.Sc.
Womersley, Robert S., B.Sc.
Wallace, Richard J., LL.B.

For 1977:

Catford, Wilton N., B.Sc.
Chesson, Jean, B.Ag.Sc.
Thalbourne, Michael A., B.A .

The George Murray Overseas Travel Grants.

1. The Council may award each year a number of Overseas Travel Grants for the purpose of facilitating overseas postgraduate study or research by graduates of the University of Adelaide. The number of such grants that may be made in any year shall be determined in the light of the money available from the income of the George Murray Bequest after provision has been made for the George Murray Scholarships tenable during part or the whole of that year; but a grant shall not be made unless the applicant be deemed of sufficient merit and in need of assistance towards travel.

2. An applicant for a Travel Grant must have been accepted for further study or research in a university or other institution outside the Commonwealth of Australia; and the proposed course of study or research and the university or other institution in which it is to be undertaken shall, for the purpose of these grants, be subject to approval by the Council. An applicant is required to provide evidence, acceptable to the University, that he has adequate means to support himself overseas for the duration of his proposed course of study.

3. Applications for grants shall be made to the Academic Registrar on the prescribed form not later than 15 May in any year.

4. The value of a grant shall be determined in each case by the Council on the advice of the Scholarships Committee, which shall take into consideration the financial and other circumstances of the applicant; but until otherwise determined by the Council the value of a grant for travel from Australia to another country shall not exceed $400, payment being made before the recipient's departure from Australia.

5. In making its recommendation to the Council the Scholarships Committee will base its assessment of applicants primarily on their academic achievements.

6. A grant holder may apply for a similar grant for the return journey to Australia. Any such application will be considered in the light of finance available from the George Murray Bequest, and to be eligible for consideration the candidate shall:

(a) apply to the Academic Registrar not later than 28 February of the calendar year in which he intends to return;
(b) have completed the tenure of his scholarship and have spent not more than four academic years abroad; and
(c) not have received any other award or appointment which provides for his passage to Australia.

British Commonwealth University Interchange Scheme.

The British Council awards each year a number of travel grants to facilitate visits of at least six months duration between universities in different parts of the Commonwealth.

Grants are made in the form of block payments which in the case of the United Kingdom amount to £S545. They are available to persons in the following three categories:

Category A—University teachers or officers on recognised study leave;
Category B—Distinguished university scholars invited by universities for short visits;
Category C—Postgraduate students and research workers holding overseas awards.

Applications in triplicate and on the prescribed form close with the Academic Registrar in late October for Category A and B grants. Departure for the Commonwealth country concerned should be proposed for the ensuing British financial year (1 April to 31 March).

Australian-American Educational Foundation Travel Grants.

The Australian-American Educational Foundation offers each year a number of economy-class return flights to Australian citizens who have secured financial support for study, research or lecturing at universities or other recognised institutions in the United States.

The grants are available to persons in the following three categories.

(a) Senior scholars, i.e. generally members of the academic staff who intend to pursue research or give lectures at American universities for at least one semester.
(b) Postdoctoral fellows, i.e. persons under 35 years of age who are of postdoctoral or equivalent standing of not more than two years and who plan research projects at American universities for at least three months.
(c) Postgraduate students, i.e. graduates who plan a regular course of postgraduate study at an American university.

Grant holders are expected to spend a specified minimum period of time in the United States and to return to reside permanently in Australia. Applications close in late October.

The Foundation's address is: Australian-American Educational Foundation, Churchill House, 218 Northbourne Avenue, Canberra, A.C.T., but as the Australian Department of Education acts as the Foundation's agent in the selection of Australian grantees the prescribed application forms should be obtained from, the Secretary of the Australian Department of Education, P.O. Box 826, Woden, A.C.T. 2606.

Canadian Pacific Airlines Award for Travel to Canada.

Canadian Pacific Airlines offer each year one economy-class return flight to a graduate of an Australian university intending to pursue postgraduate studies at a Canadian university.

A successful candidate is expected to study in Canada for at least one academic year and to return to Australia on completion of his studies. Postdoctoral candidates are not eligible.

Applications on the prescribed form close with the Academic Registrar on 15 May each year.

The Rhodes Scholarship.

NOTE: Whenever a pronoun of masculine gender appears below the corresponding pronoun of feminine gender is equally applicable.

General Regulations.

A Rhodes Scholarship is tenable at the University of Oxford and may be held for three years. Since, however, the majority of Rhodes Scholars obtain standing which makes it possible for them to take a degree in two years, appointments are made for two years in the first instance. During the course of his second year every Rhodes Scholar will be invited to state whether he wishes to apply for a third year at Oxford, and, if so, what work he proposes to undertake. The Rhodes Trustees will not consider granting a third year unless (i) it can be shown that a third year is eminently in the interests of (a) the scholar's immediate studies and (b) his future career, and (ii) his work, conduct and general record have been satisfactory.

The scholarship provides a personal allowance of £1,710 a year to the scholar and covers most College and University fees. Its total value is thus about £3,000 a year. The stipend should be sufficient to enable a scholar, with care, to meet his necessary expenses for term time and vacations, but those who can supplement it to a modest extent from their own resources are advised to do so.

A candidate must be an unmarried British subject with at least five years' domicile in Australia. He must also be over nineteen and under twenty-five years of age by 1 October of the year for which the scholarship is awarded. Marriage after election or during a scholar's first year of residence involves automatic forfeiture of the scholarship. The Rhodes Trustees may, however, permit a scholar to marry, without deprivation of his scholarship, after completion of his first year.

The Trustees will help a scholar-elect to meet his expenses in travelling to Oxford by providing the cost of an economy air fare or its equivalent. A scholar-elect who desires such help should write to the Warden of Rhodes House soon after his election, stating how he proposes to travel to Oxford.

Method of Application.

Each candidate for a scholarship is required to make application to the Secretary of the Committee of Selection of the State in which he wishes to compete, using the prescribed application form, and furnishing the material therein specified. The closing date is 1 September each year.

Detailed information and forms of application may be obtained from the Secretary to the Rhodes Scholarship Selection Committee for South Australia, G.P.O. Box 498, Adelaide, S.A. 5001.

Awards

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1913.

1974	Jose, Nicholas, B.A. (A.N.U.)	1976	Mussared, Mark R.
1975	McPharlin, Robert D.	1977	Fraser, Robert W.

Shell Postgraduate Scholarships.

The Shell Company of Australia offers annually one scholarship for postgraduate study in science-type disciplines and one for postgraduate study in arts-type disciplines.

The scholarships are tenable at Oxford, Cambridge, London or such other university in the United Kingdom as may be justified by the specialist nature of the studies. Tenure is normally granted for a period of two years but may be extended into a third year in special circumstances. Each scholarship carries a living allowance of £2,750 a year and the cost of a return passage to the United Kingdom.

Candidates should be graduates under 25 years of age who have qualified for a first-class Honours degree of Bachelor in an Australian university. Candidates for a science-type scholarship should preferably have had at least one year's experience in research. Consideration is given both to academic ability and to achievements or distinctions which indicate that a candidate may ultimately have an important contribution to make to the community outside the purely academic field.

Applications, on the prescribed form which may be obtained from the Academic Registrar's Office, close with the Company at the beginning of October.

Awards to Adelaide Candidates.

Science:

1954 Brett, Horace W. W., B.Sc.
1955 McCarthy, Ian E., B.Sc.
1958 Hearn, Anthony C., B.Sc.
1961 Pascoe, Timothy L.

Arts:

1960 Kelly, David St.L., LL.B.
1971 White, Robert S., B.A.
1972 Crawford, James R., B.A., LL.B.
1975 Hirst, Ann E., B.A.

British Overseas Civil Service Appointments.

The Australian universities help in the appointment of graduates or others in the British Overseas Civil Service. The appointments are made in London but there are State Advisory Committees and a Central Committee of the Australian universities.

The main fields in which there may be opportunities of employment are administration; medical services; appointments in agriculture, education, police, surveying, geology and finance.

Further particulars may be obtained from Mr. M. C. Kerby, Careers Advisory Board, The University of Adelaide.

MISCELLANEOUS FORMS OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund.

(For details *see* under Postgraduate Awards—Overseas)

Mining and Metallurgical Bursaries and Scholarships.

The principal Australian base-metal mining companies have created a trust for the award of bursaries to selected candidates likely to enter the mining and metallurgical industries. A bursary is worth $100.

A candidate must be a British subject and have completed or received credit for the first two years of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mining Engineering or in Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering, or for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Geology as a major subject.

Applications must be lodged with the Academic Registrar of the University not later than 31 March and should contain evidence of personality and scholarship.

Awards are made only when there are candidates of sufficient merit. More detailed information can be had on request to the Academic Registrar.

Soldiers' Children Education Scheme

The children of ex-servicemen who, as a result of war service, have died or have been totally and permanently incapacitated or blinded, and the children of certain ex-servicemen who are suffering from tuberculosis, may be eligible to receive educational benefits including a living allowance. Particulars may be obtained from the Deputy Commissioner, Department of Veterans' Affairs, 186 Pulteney Street, Adelaide.

In the case of a student whose education has been supervised by the Soldiers' Children Education Board or any other body approved by the Council and who has qualified for admission to the University, the Council at its discretion may remit all or any of the fees payable to the University.

Students' Loan Fund.

On the suggestion of Dr. Leon Jona, who contributed $200, the Council in 1923 established a loan fund for the benefit of students in temporary financial difficulty. Subsequently, contributions from the University and from individual donors including the income from a large bequest in 1968 by the late A. R. Riddle, have been added to the fund.

In addition the Australian Government in 1973 made available to the University a sum of money from which loans, and in exceptional cases grants, may be made to students who, because of financial hard-

ship, are having difficulty in pursuing their studies at the University. Both funds are administered by a Board consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar and the President of the Students' Association of the University of Adelaide. A student contemplating an application for a loan should consult personally the Welfare Officer of the Union. He must then submit to the Registrar a written application.

"Wales Uni-loans".

The Bank of New South Wales operates a loans scheme for university students who (a) are permanent residents of Australia or New Zealand (b) are of legal contractual age, and (c) have successfully completed at least two years of a full-time course.

Undergraduates whose applications are approved may borrow up to $250 a year, with a maximum of $750 for a full course. There is also provision for loans to graduates undertaking full-time study for a higher degree. Further particulars may be obtained by enquiry at any branch of the Bank of New South Wales.

Scholarships at Other Australian Universities for which Adelaide Students or Graduates May Compete.

There are, in the University of Melbourne, a number of awards for which students or graduates of other universities are eligible to compete.

They are:

The Argus Research Scholarship in Engineering.
The Grimwade Prize in Industrial Chemistry.
The Harbison-Higinbotham Research Scholarship.
The John Melvin Memorial Scholarship.
The Ernest Scott Prize.
The Stawell Scholarship.
The David Syme Research Prize.

The regulations governing the awards listed above either specifically include members of other universities in the field of eligibility, or clearly contemplate such inclusion. There are, however, a number of others which do not exclude competition by members of other universities, and for which applications from such persons would be considered. Scholarships in this class are in the main awarded to enable the scholar to undertake research work in the University of Melbourne. They include:

The R. J. Fletcher Research Fund.
The J. M. Higgins Research Foundation.
The Kilmany Scholarship.
The John Nevill Scholarship.
The H. W. C. Simpson Research Scholarship.

Similarly, in the University of New South Wales, students or graduates of other universities are eligible to apply for the Harold G. Conde Memorial Fellowship in a field related to the electrical industry.

Particulars of the foregoing scholarships and awards may be found in the calendars of those universities; the calendars may be consulted in the Office of the Academic Registrar.

PRIZES AWARDED ON PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS

Public Examinations in Theory and Practice of Music

REGULATIONS

1. Public Examinations in the theory and practice of Music shall be held in the city of Adelaide and at such local centres and other places as the Council may determine; these examinations shall be held at such times as the Council may direct.

2. Candidates shall be admitted to the examinations without restrictions as to age or sex.

3. The Faculty of Music, or some other body to be duly constituted shall, with the approval of the Council in each instance, make all necessary arrangements for the holding of the examinations, appoint examiners and determine their tenure of office and the duties to be performed by them, determine the scale of remuneration to be paid to the examiners, the fees and charges to be paid by candidates for the examinations, and settle other details incidental to the holding of the examinations.

4. Schedules defining as far as may be necessary the range of the examinations shall be published not later than the 31st day of January, in each year.

Regulations allowed 8 August, 1906.

Public Examinations (Music) Scholarships and Prizes.

REGULATIONS

Scholarships

1. A scholarship tenable for three years, in the practice of music, shall be offered annually at the examinations of the Australian Music Examinations Board held in South Australia. The scholarship of the total value of $300 shall, subject to the conditions in these regulations, be paid in equal instalments at the beginning of each year of tenure. The scholar must devote the proceeds of the scholarship to his further education in the practice of music, and he may receive instruction from any teacher or in any institution approved by the Council. The first payment shall be made on the production of a certificate from a teacher of music or an institution, previously approved by the Council, that the scholar has duly enrolled for instruction.

2. Candidates who at either the May or September examination obtain an A grading in the Seventh Grade in the practice of music and have also passed an examination in theory of music of the standard of the Fourth Grade at least, shall be eligible to compete for the scholarship. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate showing the greatest musical promise at a special examination to be held after the examinations. Candidates who are eligible must enter for the special examination on the prescribed form on or before 1 December and sign an undertaking that they will accept the scholarship and conform to the conditions prescribed if elected. The fee for the special examination shall be $1.50.

3. No candidate shall be eligible to compete for the scholarship who holds a scholarship or prize tenable for three years for the same subject at the Elder Conservatorium. A scholarship shall not be awarded a second time to the same candidate for the same subject.

4. The limits of age for candidates shall be as follows:

For Singing, Organ and Violoncello—24 years.

For Pianoforte and Violin—21 years,

on the 31st day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

5. In the event of only one candidate being eligible to compete for the scholarship, the Council may, on the recommendation of the examiners, dispense with the special examination.

6. Every holder of the scholarship shall, at the end of the first and second year of its tenure, present a satisfactory certificate of progress and regularity of attendance from his teacher. Furthermore, he shall, if required, give practical proof of such progress. Failure to pass any such examination or test or to present such certificate shall forthwith determine the tenure of the scholarship, unless the Council shall otherwise decide.

7. A scholarship may also be summarily determined at any time if, in the opinion of the Council, the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

Prizes

8. Each year a sum of not more than $220 will be awarded in prizes in the various grades of theory and practice of music, of musical perception, and of the art of speech, to candidates adjudged by the examiners as showing outstanding ability and promise. The recommendations shall be set out in a report by the examiners to the Music Examinations Board, which will make recommendations to the Council of the University.

9. The awards shall be distributed over as many grades as may be considered advisable with the object of encouraging promising pupils at all stages of the A.M.E.B. scheme.

*10. No candidate shall be considered in these awards whose age is not given on the examination entry form. Unless in exceptional circumstance, prizes shall not be awarded in pianoforte or violin in the First, Second, Third, Fourth and Fifth Grades to candidates who have attained the ages of 10, 12, 13, 14 and 15 years respectively on the thirty-first day of December in the year of the examination. No candidate shall be awarded a prize more than once in the same grade.

11. If at any time it is deemed by the Board to be necessary a special examination will be held to decide an award.

Associate Prize

12. A prize of $30 shall be awarded each year to the best South Australian candidate who passes as an executant in the Associate Examination (Music); provided that if the examiners report that no candidate is of outstanding merit the prize shall lapse for the year.

* Allowed December, 1948.

13. The prize shall not be awarded to the same person more than once.

Licentiate Prize

14. A prize of $31.50‡ shall be awarded each year to the best South Australian candidate who passes as an executant in the Licentiate Examination (Music); provided that if the examiners report that no candidate is of outstanding merit the prize shall lapse for that year.

15. The prize shall not be awarded to the same person more than once.

Regulations 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 allowed 30 November, 1933.
Regulations 8, 9, 11, 12 and 13 allowed 11 December, 1941.

Awards of Scholarships

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1913.

For 1974 Sorby Adams, Nicholas H. (Practice)
For 1975 Miller, Julian (Practice)
For 1976 Frost, Hilary A. (Practice)
For 1977 Webb, Carolyn

The Eva Lines Memorial Prize.

Whereas the late Eva Lines has bequeathed to the University the sum of $1,000 for the purpose of founding a pianoforte scholarship (or prize) to be called "The Eva Lines Memorial Scholarship (or Prize) for Pianoforte", it is hereby provided that:

1. A prize to be called "The Eva Lines Memorial Prize" shall be awarded annually on the results of the Fifth and Sixth Grade September-October examinations in pianoforte conducted in South Australia by the Australian Music Examinations Board.

2. To be eligible for the prize, a candidate shall be under the age of seventeen years on the 31st day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who, being eligible, is considered by the examiners most worthy to receive the award.

4. The value of the prize shall be $30, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine.

5. The prize shall not be awarded to any person more than once.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and the purpose of the foundation shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

1973 Jeffrey, Penelope A.
1974 McDougall, Gillian A.
1975 Lambert, Monica J.
1976 Jeffrey, Emily A.

‡ Increased by Council to $60 in 1966.

The Angas Engineering Exhibition.

There are four exhibitions, each of the value of $30 per annum, tenable for four years by undergraduates in engineering or science. For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XIII, clauses 10 to 17, inclusive.

One exhibition is awarded each year to the candidate who, at the Matriculation examination, passes the whole examination and obtains the highest aggregate number of marks in the subjects — (1) English, (2) Mathematics, (3) Physics or Chemistry. The scale of marks shall be — English, 100; Mathematics, 200; Physics and Chemistry, 100. Candidates at the Matriculation examination who wish also to be candidates for the Angas Engineering Exhibition must give notice on a special form obtainable at the University Office. The last day of entry is 1 October. Candidates who fail to give notice by the prescribed date may be permitted to enter on payment of a fee of 50c.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1904.

1967	McCarthy, Stephen J.	1970	Muncey, Richard W.
1969	Cox, David P.	1975	Bills, Kym M.

The Hartley Studentship

1. A studentship, to be called "The Hartley Studentship", of the value of $70, shall be available for award every year to a student entering upon the course of study for a degree of Bachelor in the University of Adelaide.

2. (a) The studentship shall be awarded to the candidate amongst those enrolling in the University for the first time who obtained the highest aggregate of marks in not more than five subjects at the matriculation examination immediately preceding his enrolment in the University.

(b) The subjects which may be counted and their relative value shall be determined by the Council from time to time.

3. Half of the value of the studentship shall be paid as soon as practicable after the student has entered upon the course he has selected and the other half at the end of that year; provided that if the Council shall decide on the recommendation of the Faculty governing his course, that his work throughout the year has not been satisfactory, the second payment may be suspended or forfeited.

4. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and purpose of the studentship shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1911.

1973	Siggs, Graeme J.	1976	Kimber, Alison S.	equal
1974	Green, Robert M.		Robertson, David A. C.	equal
1975	Lanspeary, Peter V.			

The Thornber Bursary.

RULES

Whereas the old scholars of the Unley Park School have subscribed the sum of $900 for the purpose of founding a bursary in memory of the late Catherine Maria Thornber, formerly principal of that school; it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A bursary for women students, to be called "The Thornber Bursary", shall be offered for award annually by the University.

2. The bursary shall be tenable for one year, shall be of the value of $45 and shall be awarded to the candidate who secures at the Matriculation Examination the highest aggregate of marks in five subjects which satisfy the requirements for matriculation, provided that no award shall be made if there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

3. Candidates for the bursary must have received at least three years of their secondary education (including the year of competition for the bursary) at one of the schools whose Headmistress is a member of the Association of Independent Secondary Girls' Schools of South Australia.

4. The successful candidate must have satisfied the requirements for entrance upon the degree course which she proposes to take at the University, and provided that she is at least seventeen years of age shall enter upon her course at the University as soon as possible after the award unless the University allow a delay for such reason and for such period as it may approve.

5. Payment of the bursary shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term of the year of tenure; provided that the second and third payments shall be subject to the bursar's work during the preceding term being satisfactory to the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Awards.

1973	Gray, Marion H.	1976	Kimber, Alison S. }
1974	McCrae, Michele C.		Marcinowski, } equal
1975	Phillips, Prudence R.		Ingrid L. }

The Mabel Tapp Prize.

Whereas the late Adrian Lynda Tapp has bequeathed a sum of money to the University for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of her sister Mabel Tapp, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Mabel Tapp Prize" shall be available for award annually.

2. The value of the prize shall be $100.

3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council of the University of Adelaide on the recommendation of the Public Examinations Board of South Australia to the candidate who at the Matriculation Examination most distinguishes himself in Mathematics I and Mathematics II, considered jointly.

4. The prize shall not be awarded to any person more than once.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

Awards.

1974	Gurr, Trevor A. } equal Stanton, Peter D. }		1975	Le Mesurier, Brenton J.
			1976	Robertson, David A. C.

SOCIETIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNIVERSITY

Note: Enquiries as to the office-bearers of all student societies should be made of the Secretary of the University Union.

Adelaide University Graduates' Union.

In 1920 the Graduates' Association was formed for the purpose of promoting a spirit of corporate unity amongst members of the University. From this beginning the present Adelaide University Graduates' Union has developed as an association of graduates and diplomates of this and other universities.

The Graduates' Union Aims–

(a) To establish and maintain contact between graduates, between graduates and students, and between graduates and the staff of the University.

(b) To assist the University; by increasing the public's awareness of the many services–cultural, educational and research–provided by the University and in turn by bringing the University's needs before the public and governments, and by gifts and personal service.

The Graduates' Union provides a common meeting ground for all university graduates in the community and to this end membership is extended to graduates and diplomates of other universities. The Graduates' Union is a foundation member of the Australian Federation of University Graduates and through this our interest is becoming world-wide. The University is keenly aware of the contribution which is being made by the Graduates' Union and gives it strong encouragement, providing a shared office in the University with a Secretary and staff.

Monthly Newsletter and Gazette

The A.U.G.U. Monthly Newsletter and Gazette, is sent to all financial members and gives details of the University functions which graduates may attend. It also includes Council news, departmental news and sports news, articles on research, details of building and other developments and some account of the activities of graduates in different parts of the world.

Membership

The full annual subscription is $5 and for graduate members of the University staff the subscription is $2. (For women who wish to join the Australian Federation of University Women–South Australia, as well, the combined annual subscription is $7.) Details may be obtained from the Secretary, Mr. J. J. Garnham, telephone 223 4333, extension 2833 at the University.

Adelaide University Union.

The Union is the main social and cultural centre for University activities not specifically included in the academic syllabus. It endeavours to provide a common ground for staff, graduates and students.

It promotes social, cultural and recreational activities, provides welfare services, represents its members on matters affecting their interests and often provides a useful means of communication between its members and the University.

The affairs of the Union are conducted by a fully elected Council and various committees appointed by the Council: the House Committee, the Theatre Committee, the Finance Committee, and the Planning Committee, the Board of the Adelaide University Union Bookshop Pty. Ltd., and the Catering Management Board.

The major associated bodies are the Students' Association, the Postgraduate Students' Association, the Sports Association and the Clubs and Societies Council. Each shares in the Union fee income, but directs its own activities and may administer other subsidiary associations e.g. political societies, sports clubs, etc. Active student participation is encouraged in all Union committees and associated groups.

The Union's Welfare Services include an accommodation service listing available rooms and board, an employment service for both part-time and vacation jobs and a loan referral service, all of which are maintained by the Welfare Officer and available to any member of the University Community.

The Union buildings contain refectories, a bar, bistro, a private dining room, a games room (billiards and table tennis), the Little Theatre, cinema, craft studio, gallery for music listening, reading and lounging, squash courts, club offices and meeting rooms. The Union Hall also contains the Cellar Coffee Lounge under the foyer. Meals and refreshments are available from early morning until late evening during term in either the Cellar or the Refectories.

In 1926 the Hon. Sir Josiah Symon, K.C.M.G., K.C., gave $19,000 to provide the Lady Symon Building for the Women's Union. His objects were to secure a social and academic centre for University women; to encourage their intellectual development and otherwise to foster the growth of a corporate spirit among them.

In 1936 the Hon. Sir George Murray, K.C.M.G., Chancellor of the University, gave $20,000 for a building for the Men's Union.

The other early Union buildings were provided by gifts through public appeal in 1927, and the Cloisters between the Helen Mayo Refectory and the Lady Symon and George Murray Buildings are a war memorial to the members of the University who served in the 1914-18 War.

A further public appeal launched in 1955 raised over $200,000 and with a similar contribution by the University, the Union Hall was built and extensions made to the Union buildings, including the Wills Refectory.

The Union in the last few years embarked on an ambitious re-development programme with considerable financial support from the Australian Universities Commission. The Lady Symon wing and the George Murray Wing remain, housing the Union, Sports Association and Student Activities offices and the Student Counselling Service. The Cloisters are retained substantially in their original form.

The Union initiated in 1946 and sponsored until 1962 the University Health Service, the first of its kind in Australia. The service is now housed in the Library Complex, and its administration was taken over by the University at the beginning of 1963.

In 1969 the Union bought out the W.E.A. Bookroom, now known as the Union Bookshop. In 1970 it was rehoused in the new Union House which in 1975 won a major architectural design award.

Students' Association of the University of Adelaide.

Broadly speaking, the Students' Association (SAUA) is the political constituent body of the University Union (see above) and officially represents all enrolled undergraduate students. Its budget of about $77,000 is part of the money paid to the Union in statutory fees.

It consists of 6 almost autonomous committees, elections for which are held in July and, if necessary, March. All members are entitled to stand for and vote in elections.

The Executive Committee—an administrative and co-ordinating body of 12—(6 directly elected by students, 5 chairmen of committees and a representative of the Clubs and Societies Council). Its chairman is the President of the Association—a full-time paid position from 1976.

The Public Affairs Committee (PAC)—5 directly elected members who initiate and support political issues.

The Australian Union of Students Committee (AUSC)—the Australian Union of Students is a national body which represents over 225,000 tertiary students throughout Australia. The SAUA is a constituent of AUS and the AUSC is part of the committee structure of both organisations. The 9 AUSC members are directly elected from SAUA members and cover specific fields—such as Environment, Race Relations, Education, Overseas Students, Travel and Social Action.

The Social Activities Committee (SAC)—5 directly elected members, the elected Cultural Affairs Officer and a Clubs and Societies Council nominee (plus co-opted members where necessary) who organise social activities such as Orientation, Prosh, Balls, etc.

The Media Committee (MC)—9 directly elected members who care for the student radio, video and newspapers. Its specific officers are the "On Dit" Editor, Bread and Circuses Editor, 2 Radio Officers and 2 Video Officers.

The Education and Welfare Committee (EWC)—this committee is an open committee consisting of members of student educational and welfare groups, both "on" and "off" campus; e.g. Friends of the Earth, Bowden/Brompton Group, Education Group, Greek Social Action, etc. It organises Orientation (formerly "Freshers'") Camps. Its Executive (Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer) is directly elected at the annual elections.

In addition, there are two committees within the SAUA structure which serve a consultative and co-ordinating function. These are the Students' Association Representatives Committee (SARC) which consists of all student representatives and members of all University and Union Committees, and the Public Affairs Co-ordinating Committee which co-ordinates PAC and AUS activities in political issues.

All decisions of committees can be overruled by a General Student Meeting, which can be called by committees or by 20 members of the Association, or by a Referendum, which can be called by a unanimous decision of a committee or by 40 members of the Association.

The Association office is on the ground level in the north-eastern corner of the Cloisters in the "Student Activities Office". Secretaries, student politicians and Constitutions are found therein.

Clubs and Societies Council.

The Clubs and Societies Council (formed in 1971) exists to co-ordinate, administer and encourage the activities of clubs and societies on campus. Its affairs are managed by an executive of seven and three proxy executive members. The C.S.C. receives a grant from the Union each year which it distributes to the clubs. Grants are made for club administration, for publishing papers and broadsheets, to subsidise travel to conventions and intervarsities, for capital items, and for the activities of clubs and societies generally. There are over 50 active clubs on campus, and more being formed. Though the C.S.C. is primarily a body for distributing money to clubs, one of its aims is to improve the environment for club activity on campus.

The C.S.C. shares with the S.A.U.A. the Student Activities Office on the ground floor of the George Murray building, at the north-eastern corner of the cloisters. The executive can help with any enquiry about club activities between 1 and 2 p.m. on Monday to Friday during term.

Clubs and Societies affiliated with the Clubs and Societies Council

To contact any of the clubs, enquire at the Student Activities Office.

Faculty and Department

Agricultural Science Association
Anthropological Society
Architectural Society
Biology Society
Chemical Engineering and Materials Science Society
Dental Students' Society
Economics Association
Engineering Society
French Club
Geography Society
Geology Society
German Club
Law Students' Society
Mathematical Students' Society
Medical Students' Society (A.M.S.S.)
Music Students' Association
Philosophy Club
Psychology Students' Association
Science Association

Religious

Anglican Society
B'Hai Society
Christian Science Association
Divine Light Society
Evangelical Union
Islamic Society

Jewish Students Society
Lutheran Student Fellowship
Navigators Society
Newman Society
Seventh Day Adventists
Student Christian Movement
Student International Meditation

National Groups

Australia-China Association
Australian Greek University Association
Polish Club

Political

Australia Party
Labor Action
Labor Club
Liberal Club
Students for Australian Independence

General Interest

American Field Service
Chess Club
Choral Society
Contemporary Dance Society
Contract Bridge Club
Debating Club
Drama Society (A.U.D.S.)
Folk Club
Footlights
Jazz, Rock and Blues
Modellers' Club
Photographic Club
Radio Club
Science Fiction Association
Square Dance Club
Yoga Club

Pressure Groups

Gaymen's Group
Legal Aid
Women on Campus

Adelaide University Sports Association.

The Sports Association was formed in 1897, and now includes, as amalgamated clubs, lacrosse, boat, tennis, table tennis, athletics, football, cricket, rifle, baseball, golf, hockey, rugby, soccer, netball, basketball, badminton, judo, squash, fencing, yachting, swimming, mountaineering and canoeing, water skiing, volleyball, women's hockey, snow skiing, surfing, hang-gliding, SCUBA diving, tae kwondo, car, combat arts (karate), cycling, and sail plane gliding. Archery and softball clubs are the newest to form, while a women's section in the rowing club formed two years ago is meeting with good success.

Its objects include the furtherance of the interests of amateur sport, physical recreational activities and of University life in general, the care and management of the University Oval and other playing fields, and the control of the constituent clubs. Participation in Inter Varsity sport is encouraged and the Association awards Blues to outstanding sportsmen and sportswomen annually.

The management of the Association is vested in a Sports Council, consisting of a President, Deputy-President, Honorary Treasurer, Honorary Assistant Secretary, one representative appointed by the Council of the University, one representative appointed by the Graduates' Association, four representatives of the Colleges (one appointed by each of St. Mark's St. Ann's, Aquinas and Lincoln Colleges), a representative of the Physical Education Department, the honorary secretary of each amalgamated club, the Registrar or some permanent officer of the University appointed by the Council, and the Warden of the University Union *ex officio*. The Sports Association Offices are situated in the Lady Symon Building on the ground floor, and provides a secretarial service for all clubs, information on sport and recreation at the university, meeting rooms for Sports clubs. The office is staffed by a permanent General Secretary and a steno-

grapher Mondays to Fridays 9.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m., while the meeting room (now known as the Gerry Portus Room) is available until 10.00 p.m.

Associate membership is also available, on payment of the prescribed fee, to the husband or wife, and children, of full members. This form of membership permits social and recreational participation in the Association's activities only.

Membership is open to graduates of the University of Adelaide, or of any other recognised university, and members of the ancillary staff, on payment of a Sports Association membership fee, and undergraduates of the University of Adelaide, or any person who has taken, or is attending lectures for the purpose of taking a diploma or certificate of the University of Adelaide and who are members of the Adelaide University Union.

Membership of the Association entitles the member to take full part in the activities of any or all of the Association's constituent clubs. The Association thus provides ample facilities for participating in an important aspect of student life.

University Sports Grounds.

The Adelaide City Corporation leases a total area of about 44 acres of park lands to the University for use as recreation grounds by students taking part in the activities of the University Sports Association. All the area so leased is in constant use by the various clubs of the Association.

In addition a further 50 acres has been leased from the Department of Transport at West Beach which provides excellent facilities for team sports.

A boathouse and a pavilion were erected in 1910. Mr. Barr Smith gave $1,500 for the erection of the boathouse, which in 1963 was extended and modernised by the University Sports Association at a cost of approximately $16,000, and 12 donors (R. Barr Smith, T. E. Barr Smith, F. J. Fisher, Chas. Goode, John Gordon, R. T. Melrose, C. H. Angas, A. J. Murray, Sir George Murray, S. S. Ralli, T. Scarfe, Sir Ernest Shackelton, C.V.O., and the Right Hon. Sir Samuel Way, Bart.) gave $200 each towards the erection of the pavilion. Many members of the University and other friends also subscribed to the fund for general purposes.

A footbridge across the River Torrens, provided in 1937 by the Misses Lily and Eva Waite, gives direct access from the Union buildings to the recreation grounds.

During 1965 the University pavilion was modernised and extended at a cost of approximately $4,000 and in 1966 a new pavilion was erected on the Graduates Oval at a cost of $14,000 and the "Park 9" ground further developed to provide ten lawn tennis courts, three hard tennis courts, a floodlit sports ground, modern athletic facilities and a store room in addition to a pavilion erected in 1961, totalling a cost of approximately $42,000. In 1970, the University gymnasium was extended to include four squash courts and ancillary facilities at a cost of $40,000. The courts were opened for play on 1 December, 1970.

The Sports Association also controls, with the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, a recreation reserve of fifteen acres at Waite Park, Glen Osmond, which caters for rugby, cricket and archery.

The Australian Student Christian Movement in The University of Adelaide.

Founded 1890. Reorganised 1896.

The Australian Student Christian Movement is an Australia-wide community of students, teachers and others who seek the truth by which to live; it is a member body of the World Student Christian Federation (WSCF).

All are welcome to participate in the Movement's life of study, worship and service.

Our commitment to seeking the truth by which to live is firmly grounded in the historic Christian faith. Hence we look to the witness of the Scriptures, to the wisdom and experience of the Church, and to the activity of the living God in the world.

The ASCM arranges public lectures, conferences and seminars on matters of religious, social or political concern—at national and local levels—and acts of worship within the University. Many of these activities are undertaken in co-operation with other student groups.

The ASCM also publishes a national journal "Crux", national newsletters "ASCM Newsletter" and "Political Concern", and a local journal "Ichthus". It also receives many overseas publications via the WSCF.

Adelaide University Anglican Society.

A major aim of this small but growing group is to conduct services in the University Chapel for all interested students. For those who feel they have the time, other activities are organised, such as papers presented by leading authorities, camps, and other social activities.

We believe that, although the main objective of a University course is the attainment of knowledge in a chosen field, spiritual endeavour and fulfilment is an integral part of life and hence should not be neglected while 'on campus'. Naturally however, with Father John Fleming having been our chaplain, we tend to use new liturgies and ideas oriented toward the open-minded, young congregation.

We celebrate Holy Communion once a week, on Wednesday or Friday at 1.10 p.m., and also hold a camp after Orientation Week to meet new members.

Adelaide University Newman Society.

The Newman Society is the focus of the Catholic Community in the University. It aims to provide a forum for moral, philosophical and social interests of its members and to participate in everything which concerns the welfare of the University and society.

Communal Mass is offered each Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday at 1.05 p.m. in the University Chapel, situated at the top of the Lady Symon stairs. Nearby the University Chaplain is always available during prescribed hours of the day in the Society rooms, and anyone who so desires is urged to visit him.

During Orientation Week an Inaugural Mass is celebrated by the Bishop of the diocese and a social evening is enjoyed afterwards. All interested undergraduates are invited to take part in these and other functions; freshers are especially urged in Orientation Week to look for the Chaplain's and the Society's rooms and to meet the Chaplain and as many members as they can.

General meetings of the Society are held at monthly intervals at Aquinas College where lively discussion is combined with the opportunity to celebrate a Communal Mass and make friends. Other activities include a Freshers' Camp and a Freshers' Welcome Function, various seniors' camps, informal outings and special functions at Christmas and Easter. In addition, a convention in conjunction with the University Catholic Federation of Australia is held annually interstate.

The Adelaide University Evangelical Union.

The Evangelical Union is an autonomous interdenominational fellowship of Christian students within the University. It is affiliated with the Australian Inter-Varsity Fellowship (I.V.F.), and is represented overseas through I.V.F. as part of the International Fellowship of Evangelical Students (I.F.E.S.). The objects of A.U.E.U. are to stimulate personal faith in the Lord Jesus Christ, and to further evangelistic work among students by upholding and proclaiming the fundamental truths of Christianity. Consequently, there is an emphasis on involvement with missionary work overseas. Members have a personal knowledge and faith in Jesus Christ as Saviour, Lord and God; and claim his knowledge and faith to be the only sure anchorage of life and thought in an uncertain world. They believe His Gospel to be clearly set out in the Bible, and turn to the Scripture for guidance in all matters of Christian faith and conduct.

Weekly Bible study circles, lunch-hour addresses, and daily prayer meetings are held throughout the academic year. The Union also arranges missionary meetings during term and occasional camps.

The Annual Conference of the Inter-Varsity Fellowship in Australia is held in one of the State capitals in January. All students are welcome at any of these activities.

Lutheran Student Fellowship.

LSF is a rather informal but happy bunch of Christians who aim to combine study and practice of faith with fun and academic life. Members are particularly interested in applying enlightened Christian belief to their whole life-action. Their faith frees them from social judgement, but not from social responsibility. Lunch-hour meetings, held on Thursdays, alternate with Bible study and topic discussions with invited speakers. Modern worship services are held fortnightly, on Thursday evenings; other functions include the LSF Ball, day and weekend camps, and an interstate conference in May, this year in Canberra. New students are welcomed in Orientation Week and that weekend are initiated at Freshers' Camp. The Fellowship publishes a magazine, "Lutheran Student".

The University of Adelaide Christian Association

The aims of the University of Adelaide Christian Association are to provide opportunities for Christian fellowship and encourage Christian studies, activities and beliefs on the University campus, to sponsor visits by Christians and to conduct discussions and lectures, to co-operate with the University chaplains serving students on campus and to co-operate with Christian student groups at Adelaide and other tertiary student institutions.

The annual subscription is $10 for staff members and $1 for students, but members are invited to make an initial commitment in addition to their annual subscription to help the association immediately develop its activities on a worthwhile scale.

Officers of the committee are:

President: Professor L. F. Neal, Department of Education (extn. 2133).

Secretary: Mr. R. W. Mutton, Planning Architect (extn. 2244).

Treasurer: Dr. R. Sinclair, Department of Botany (extn. 2653).

Adelaide University Regiment.

Adelaide University Regiment is an Infantry Training Unit of the Australian Army Reserve and is allied with the Royal Irish Rangers of the British Army.

The role of the Regiment is to train officers for the Army Reserve, and also to provide military training for tertiary level education students. Its training programme is specially arranged to minimise the interference with University studies and activities. Students and members of any of the tertiary education establishments, Adelaide University, Flinders University, the South Australian Institute of Technology or the Colleges of Advanced Education, are welcome to join the Regiment.

The training requirement is twenty-six days per year divided into a twenty-one day camp in January, and various weekends and nights throughout the first half of the year. Additional training may be undertaken at courses held mainly during the vacations. Members of the Regiment may also attend interstate Army Schools in Victoria, New South Wales and Queensland, or may be attached to Regular Army Units, including the Pacific Islands Regiment in New Guinea.

AUR is based at Torrens Training Depot. The Commanding Officer is Lieutenant-Colonel E. B. J. Wayland, E.D., and the Adjutant is Captain H. P. M. Hoebee.

The Adelaide University Postgraduate Students' Association.

This Association was granted official recognition by the University Council in 1969. Its objects are generally to represent, and to promote the interests of, postgraduate students in the University. It is represented on the Council of Kathleen Lumley College, the Union Council, and most faculties as well as several other committees. It has also been active in the initial formation and organisation of F.A.P.S.A. (Federation of Australian Postgraduate Student Associations).

Ordinary membership of A.U.P.G.S.A. includes all graduates proceeding to higher degrees and postgraduate diplomas; final-year honours students, postdoctoral fellows and members of the academic staff may be elected as Associate members. A representative of the Association may be found in each department of the University.

Dental Students' Society of the University of Adelaide.

This Society was founded by students in 1919.

Objects of the Society:

(a) to establish and maintain the students' interest in their own profession, with a view to securing their future success as practitioners;
(b) to promote and conserve the rights of *bona-fide* dental students;
(c) to preserve the principles of dental ethics;
(d) to develop, by interchange of ideas, habits of close observation and investigation;
(e) to cultivate the pleasure derived from personal contact with fellow-students.

General meetings of the Society are held once a month.

Undergraduates of the University studying for the B.D.S. degree are eligible for membership.

Adelaide University Law Students' Society.

The objects of the Society are:

(a) to discuss or debate or otherwise deal with any topic of interest to law students;
(b) to conserve or advance the interests of law students in matters touching their University life or professional career;
(c) to advance the interests of law students in sport.

Any undergraduate in law or student at law at the University of Adelaide is eligible to become a member of the Society.

The annual general meeting is held shortly after the beginning of lectures; all new law students and intending members are cordially invited to be present.

Ordinary meetings are held on a number of occasions, and precede debates on hypothetical cases argued formally as in courts of law. The debates are set by members of the profession, who preside at the debates and discuss the questions of law involved.

The Adelaide Medical Students' Society.

The Adelaide Medical Students' Society was founded in 1889. Its chief objects are to involve students in their own education, extend and complement the interests of medical students and to promote social intercourse amongst its members.

Meetings are held at intervals during the year, March to October inclusive, at which interesting and controversial medical or non-medical topics are presented. Clinical meetings are also held during the year at which cases of value to students are presented and discussed. Various periodicals of interest are taken by the Society which also publishes its own "Review".

The medical students' ball and dinner are annual events held under the auspices of the Society, which also arranges various sporting fixtures, as well as supporting inter- and intra-faculty events.

All students of medicine at the University of Adelaide are eligible for membership, the annual subscription being one dollar for all years. Each year is represented on the Committee of the Society and these officers are elected annually.

Adelaide University Science Association.

The Association, formed in 1891, aims to promote within the Faculty a greater corporate spirit and a wider interest in science and to bring into closer contact students and others within the University who are involved in the various branches of science.

Both academic and social activities are organised throughout the year; they include talks, weekend symposia (called Discussion Weekends), Freshers' camps, a ball (since 1969 the Computer Ball), an annual dinner, special orientation activities and other social functions. The Association also conducts the Adelaide University Book Exchange as a service to students.

Full membership is open to all undergraduates and graduates taking any science subject who are members of the Union; others may become Associate members.

Adelaide University Agricultural Science Association.

Graduates and undergraduates in the Faculty of Agricultural Science and undergraduates of forestry and veterinary science are entitled to full membership in this Association; Associate membership, entailing half fees and all privileges of full membership except the proposing of and voting on motions, is open to all other undergraduates of the University.

The objects of the Association are to encourage a broad interest in agriculture amongst the members, and to foster *esprit de corps* within the faculty.

Adelaide University Engineering Society.

The society was formed by engineering students in 1919, and officially recognised by the University in 1920.

The main objects of the society are:

(a) To promote the welfare and further the interests of the members of the faculty;

(b) To establish a means of communication between the members of the society and the faculty;

(c) To further the social life and intellectual culture of the members.

Membership of the society is open to all students in the Faculty of Engineering.

The Engineering Students Ball and Dinner are held annually under the auspices of the society, which also promotes other cultural and social functions during the year, including a car trial, barbecue, staff-student golf day and football carnival.

Adelaide University Architectural Society.

The objects of the society are to afford a recognised means of communication between the students of the University School of Architecture, the Architectural Association of the South Australian Institute of Technology and the South Australian Institute of Architects; to conserve and advance the interests of students in matters touching their University life or professional career; and to promote interest in sport and social events.

Anthropological Society of South Australia.

The Society was formed in June, 1926. The objects of the Society are:—

(1) to promote the science of anthropology; and

(2) to take public and official action in the interests of anthropology, as may be deemed desirable.

The Society consists of ordinary members, honorary life members, life members and honorary corresponding members. All those interested in anthropology are eligible; new members must be nominated by two members and are elected by ballot.

Meetings are held monthly, except in December, January and February at the Museum.

President: Mrs. V. Campbell, 10 Salisbury Street, Unley, S.A. 5061.

Hon. Secretary: Mr. V. A. Tolcher, c/- 213 Greenhill Road, Eastwood, S.A. 5063.

The Classical Association of South Australia.

Patron: The Hon. Dr. J. J. Bray

President: Mr. E. R. Corney.

Vice-Presidents: Dr. R. F. Newbold and Mr. R. W. Garson.

Hon. Secretary: Mr. L. R. Wilhelm, Elizabeth High School, Philip Highway, Elizabeth, S.A. 5112.

The object of the Association is to promote and sustain interest in the classical civilisations of Greece and Rome. Talks are presented on a variety of topics during the year.

Membership is open to all who are interested in classical studies. Enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary.

Adelaide University Linguistic Society.

The Society was founded in 1959 as the Adelaide Linguistic Society and was affiliated with the University in 1961.

The object of the Society is the study of language from a descriptive rather than prescriptive point of view. Languages in their various aspects are discussed either individually or comparatively, over as wide a field as practicable.

Membership is open to all language enthusiasts. There is no charge. Any enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary.

President: Mr. P. D. Moss, Department of Education, The University of Adelaide.

Honorary Secretary: Mrs. Wendy Abbott-Young, Department of English, The University of Adelaide.

The Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand (South Australian Branch).

The Society was founded as a result of a resolution of Section G of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science at its Adelaide meeting in 1924. The South Australian Branch was founded at the University on 21st August, 1925.

Its chief object is the advancement of economic knowledge by

(a) the publication of research work;

(b) the discussion of economic problems.

The Central Council of the Society publishes a journal four times a year called *The Economic Record.*

The Society holds about six meetings a year, at which lectures are given, papers are read, or discussions on current economic topics are held. Questions are invited at the conclusion of all lectures, and discussion is encouraged on every occasion. The annual meeting is held in March.

Members receive a copy of each number of *The Economic Record* and may also receive a copy of *The Australian Quarterly* and *Australian Economic Papers* on payment of a subscription for each publication. Details of current membership fees and subscriptions for publications are available from the Departments of Economics and Commerce at the University.

The Medical Sciences Club of South Australia.

This society was founded in 1920 for the purpose of enabling those interested in the sciences fundamental to medicine to meet together from time to time to discuss communications by members and invited speakers.

The Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science was founded by the Club in 1924, but since its endowment in 1926 by Sir Joseph Verco, responsibility for the Journal has been accepted by the University.

Meetings are held at 7.30 p.m. in Room 308, Medical School, on the second Friday of every month, March to November inclusive, except those which fall on a public holiday, and at such other times as the committee may decide.

The members of the executive committee, consisting of the President, Vice-President, Secretary and Treasurer, and five Councillors are elected by nomination and ballot at the first meeting of each year. The amount of the annual subscription is $4.

New members must be proposed by two members in writing to the Secretary, and such nominations, after approval by the committee, are announced by the Secretary at the next general meeting. The names of new members thus nominated are submitted by the Secretary, with the notifications of the next succeeding meeting, at which the nominations are confirmed or rejected by ballot, a three-fourths majority of members voting being required to elect.

President: Dr. D. Elliott

Vice-President: Dr. G. Rogers.

Hon. Secretary: Dr. M. Marion.

Hon. Treasurer: Dr. J. Wallace.

The Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science.

This Journal was founded in 1924 by the Medical Sciences Club for the purpose of publishing the results of original work in sciences ancillary to medicine. The pioneering work in connection with the establishment of the Journal was done mainly by the late Professor T. Brailsford Robertson, who was also its first editor.

The Journal was financed originally by a grant from the University and from the revenue of the Club, but, as the scope of the Journal extended, further finance became desirable. In 1926 Sir Joseph Verco made a gift to the University ". . . to be applied to or towards the encouragement of research in the medical sciences and the promotion of education therein within the University by

maintaining or supporting the publication of *The Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science* or such other journal established or to be established for the same or similar purposes or for the publication of research work in the said sciences in such other manner as the Council may determine. . . ." The University then assumed responsibility for the Journal, the Medical Sciences Club maintaining a general interest in it.

As mentioned above, the first Editor was Professor T. Brailsford Robertson. Editors from 1924 to 1934 included also Sir John B. Cleland, Professor C. Stanton Hicks and Sir Charles J. Martin. Sir Mark Mitchell then served as Editor-in-Chief for 30 years until 1964 when Professor D. Rowley became Editor.

The Journal publishes papers which embody results of original research of an experimental nature in biochemistry, genetics, immunology, experimental medicine and surgery, microbiology, pathology, parasitology, pharmacology and physiology.

With the passage of time the Journal has acquired a fine international reputation for presenting scientific work of high calibre in a concise and well displayed form. Approximately 1200 copies of the Journal are sent to libraries in most countries of the world. With this large number of subscribers the Journal is now financially self-supporting.

Both local and interstate scientists are on the Editorial Board. There is also a Management Committee in Adelaide to supervise the finances of the Journal.

Editor-in-Chief and Chairman of the Management Committee: Professor D. Rowley, M.D., Ph.D.

Deputy Editor: Dr. I. Kotlarski.

The Journal is issued every two months and the subscription is $30(Aust.) a year.

The University of Adelaide Theatre Guild

The Guild has had a continuous existence since it was founded in 1938, it was granted formal recognition as a society associated with the University in 1962, and in 1972 it was given administrative facilities within the University and its President recognised as a University Officer.

The Guild's office and full-time secretary are located in the Union Hall adjacent to the foyer.

The object of the Guild as set out in its constitution is: to contribute to the cultural life of the University and the community by the promotion of theatrical activity by

(a) the production and the study of plays of literary value, historical plays, plays about current ideas and events, and plays showing the development of the theatre;

(b) the encouragement of and participatory involvement in progressive theatrical developments;

(c) the study, the practice and the dissemination of knowledge of the arts and crafts of the theatre.

Membership of the Guild is open to graduates, undergraduates, and to the general public. All members have full voting rights at any general meeting of the Guild including the election of seven of the thirteen members of the Board of Management. The President of the Guild, who will be the Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board shall be a full-time member of the academic or professional staff of the University or of equivalent status.

President: Mr. Keith Conlon.

Artistic Director: Mr. J. Vilé.

Secretary: Mrs. Avis Urlwin,
Theatre Guild Office, Union Hall,
The University of Adelaide. (Extension 2407).

The University Music Society

The University Music Society was founded in 1954. It was granted formal recognition as a Society associated with the University in 1963.

The management of the Society is vested in a committee appointed annually by the Faculty of Music. Funds which may accrue to the Society through subscriptions are under the control of the Management Committee, and the Committee is vested with the power to use such funds for whatever purposes it deems fit. The annual subscription for membership is determined by the Management Committee.

The aims of the Society are:

1. Through the Elder Conservatorium of Music and its staff, to develop and foster the enjoyment of music generally.
2. To arrange recitals and to hold meetings and discussions.
3. To create within the University a body designed to bring together graduates, undergraduates and staff members of the University on a series of occasions throughout the year with a view to their finding a common delight in the study and the performance of music.

Enquiries may be addressed to the Honorary Secretary, The Elder Conservatorium of Music.

The University of Adelaide Women's Club.

In 1929 the wives of members of the University of Adelaide staff established the Adelaide University Wives' Club for "good fellowship". Today this club is known as the University of Adelaide Women's Club and its principal objects are to welcome and assist women associated with the various disciplines of the University, to provide a common meeting ground for these women, and to promote their cultural, intellectual, social and sporting interests.

The activities of the Club include:

(a) approximately five general meetings per year;
(b) welcoming and assisting the wives of new members of staff;
(c) a literature group;
(d) a current affairs group;
(e) activities group meetings open to all but particularly geared to the needs and interests of young women and women with young families;
(f) a sports group for members interested in playing badminton and/or tennis;
(g) luncheons involving all members of the Club at least once a year.

The University of Adelaide Women's Club is organised by a committee and further information concerning its activities during 1976 can be obtained from the President, Mrs. Wendy Abbott-Young (42 1400), the Secretary, Mrs. M. F. Yeo (339 3605), or the Treasurer, Mrs. J. S. Beaumont (337 0769).

CALENDAR OF

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

FOR THE YEAR 1977

INDEX

VOLUME I

INDEX

A

Page

Abdi, Amir Hasan, Prize - - - - - - - - - - - 332
Aboriginal and Historic Relics Advisory Board—University Representative 131
Aboriginal Studies, Board for - - - - - - - - - - 71
Aboriginal Studies in Music, Committee for the Centre for - - - 71
Absence, Leave of - - - - - - - - - - - 148
Academic Dress, Statute - - - - - - - - - - 174
Academic Progress of Students, Review by Faculties or Boards - - 180
Academic Registrar - - - - - - - - - - 54, 77
Academic Registrar's Office, Staff of - - - - - - - 77
Academic Staff - - - - - - - - - - - 79
Statute - - - - - - - - - - - - 144
Academic Year—1977 - - - - - - - - - - - 37-52
Statute - - - - - - - - - - - - 148
Acts of Parliament Relating to University - - - - - - 15-30
Adam, D. B., Memorial Prize - - - - - - - - - 273
Ad eundem gradum, Admission - - - - - - - - - 165
Ad eundem statum, Admission - - - - - - - - - 165
Administration Computing Services Unit - - - - - - 77
Administrative Staff - - - - - - - - - - 76
Admissions Office for Higher Education—Secretary - - - - 77
Adult Education—
Board of - - - - - - - - - - - - 70
Director and Staff - - - - - - - - - - 120
Courses - - - - - - - - - - - - 267
Adult Matriculation - - - - - - - - - - - 152
Advertiser, John Bishop Memorial Fund - - - - - - 248
Advisory Centre for University Education—
Committee for - - - - - - - - - - 60
Information concerning, - - - - - - - - - 268
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - 121
Aeronautics, A. M. Simpson Library in - - - - - - - 188
Affiliation—
To Universities of Cambridge and Oxford - - - - - 259
Of Aquinas College - - - - - - - - - 197, 257
Of Lincoln College - - - - - - - - - 200, 257
Of Kathleen Lumley College - - - - - - - 204, 258
Of Roseworthy Agricultural College - - - - - - - 184
Of St. Ann's College - - - - - - - - - 194, 256
Of St. Mark's College - - - - - - - - - 190, 255
Of S.A. Institute of Technology - - - - - - - 193
Agricultural Science—
Faculty of - - - - - - - - - - - - 62, 160
Graduates and Undergraduates' Association - - - - - 406
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 79
Agricultural Biochemistry
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 79
Agronomy—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 80
Albright and Wilson Prize in Chemical Engineering Design - - - 320
Alderman, Eugene, Scholarships - - - - - - - - - 230
Almanac for 1977 and 1978 (January-March) - - - - - 37-52
Alumni, Commemoration of - - - - - - - - - - 254
A.M.A. (Section of Clinical Medicine) Prize - - - - - - 340
Anatomy and Histology—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 104
Anders and Reimers Scholarships - - - - - - - - - 232
Angas Engineering Exhibitions - - - - - - - - 170, 393
Angas Engineering Scholarship - - - - - - - - 168, 324

Page
Anglican Society, Adelaide University - - - - - - - - 402
Animal Physiology—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - 80
Animal Products Research Foundation - - - - - - - - 72, 253
Anthropological Society of S.A. - - - - - - - - - 407
Anthropology—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 85
Anti-Cancer Foundation Executive Committee, Officers, Activities - 74, 121, 251
Applied Mathematics—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 102
Aquinas College - - - - - - - - - - - - 55, 197, 257
Architectural Society, Adelaide University - - - - - - 407
Architecture and Planning—
Faculty of - - - - - - - - - - - - 62, 163
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 84
Arms of the University - - - - - - - - - - 4
Arts—
Faculty of - - - - - - - - - - - - 63, 156
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 85
Asian Studies, Centre for,
Committee for, - - - - - - - - - - - 72
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 92
Assistant Academic Registrars - - - - - - - - - 77
Assistant Registrar (Staff) - - - - - - - - - - 76
Association of Commonwealth Universities - - - - - - 261
Australian Advisory Council on Bibliographical Services—
Representative - - - - - - - - - - - 130
Australian-American Educational Foundation Travel Grants - - - 385
Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch) Prize - - - - - 302
Australian Government Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme - - 361
Australian Gypsum Plaster Award - - - - - - - - - 279
Australian Institute of Agricultural Science (S.A. Branch) Prize - - 273
Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering—
University Representative - - - - - - - - - 131
Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science - - 409
Editorial Board and Management Committee - - - - - 75
Australian Psychological Society Prize - - - - - - - - 294
Australian Society of Accountants—
Annual Lecture - - - - - - - - - - - 263
Exemption from Institute's Examinations - - - - - 261
Prizes - - - - - - - - - - - - - 308
Australian Society of Orthodontists (S.A. Branch) Prize - - - - 302
Australian Society of Periodontology Prize - - - - - - - 302
Australian Student Christian Movement, The University of Adelaide - 402
Australian Welding Institute Prize - - - - - - - - 316
Authorised person, University Act and Bylaws - - - - - - 26, 30
Ayers, Ernest, Scholarship in Botany - - - - - - - - 354

B

Bacteriology (see under Microbiology and Immunology)
Bagot, John, Scholarship and Medal - - - - - - - - 353
Bagot, Lucy Josephine, Prize - - - - - - - - - 245
Baillieu Research Scholarships - - - - - - - - - 371
Baker, R. C., Scholarship in Law - - - - - - - - - 199
Barker, J. R., Scholarships - - - - - - - - - - 370
Barker, John, Scholarship - - - - - - - - - - 345
Barr Smith—
Endowments and Gifts - - - - - - - - - 132, 133
Library—Information concerning, Staff, Statute - - 268, 122, 189
Memorial Fund for Cancer Research - - - - - - - 203
Prize for Greek - - - - - - - - - - - 283
Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture - - - - - - 200, 274
Barrans, James, Scholarship - - - - - - - - - - 355
Baxendale, Frederick E., Scholarship - - - - - - - - 241

Page
Bazely, Austin, Prize - - - - - - - - - - - 303
Benefactors and Benefactions - - - - - - - - - 132
Benham, E. W., Prizes - - - - - - - - - - 297
Bennett, R. W.—Prizes and Medal - - - - - - - - 326
Bequests - - - - - - - - - - - - - 132
Berry, Dean W., Prize in Architecture - - - - - - - - 278
Bevan, Frederick, Scholarship for Singing - - - - - - 235
Biochemistry and General Physiology—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - 114
Biometry Section—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 82
Boards—
Aboriginal Studies - - - - - - - - - - 71
Adult Education - - - - - - - - - - - 70
Careers Advisory - - - - - - - - - - 72, 190
Discipline—Statute - - - - - - - - - - 167
Environmental Studies - - - - - - - - - 71
Examiners—Statute - - - - - - - - - - 165
Matriculation - - - - - - - - - - 72, 151
Meetings 1977 - - - - - - - - - - - 37-52
Research Studies - - - - - - - - - - 70
Bonython, Sir Langdon, Endowments - - - - - - - 132, 133
Bonython Prize, Statute and Awards - - - - - - - 191, 327
Booth, Anna Florence, Prize - - - - - - - - - 295
Borthwick, Thomas L., Memorial Prize - - - - - - - - 341
Botany—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 114
Boyce, Clive E., Fellowship - - - - - - - - - - 280
British Overseas Civil Service South Australian Advisory Committee - 75, 387
Bull, Frank, Scholarship in Civil Engineering - - - - - 316
Bundey Prize for English Verse - - - - - - - - - 281
Burnard, Alex, Scholarship for Composition (Music) - - - - 349
Bursar - - - - - - - - - - - - - 54, 78
Bursar's Office, Staff of - - - - - - - - - - 78
Byard Prize - - - - - - - - - - - - - 283
By-Laws - - - - - - - - - - - - - 24, 30

C

Cable Makers' Association Prize - - - - - - - - - 321
Cairns, Sir Hugh, Memorial Prize - - - - - - - - 334
Cambridge University, Affiliation to - - - - - - - - 259
Campbell, Christopher and John, Prize in Biochemistry - - - - 334
Canadian Pacific Airlines Award - - - - - - - - 385
Careers Advisory Board—
Information concerning, - - - - - - - - - 269
Members - - - - - - - - - - - 72
Statute - - - - - - - - - - - 190
Carnation Company Award in Paediatrics - - - - - - 338
Central Administration - - - - - - - - - - 76
Chamber of Commerce and Industry Prize in Electronic Control - - 320
Chamber of Commerce and Industry Prize for Second-Year Economics - 310
Chancellor—
Act and Statute - - - - - - - - - - 18, 142
Present and Past - - - - - - - - - - 53, 125
Chancellor—Deputy - - - - - - - - 18, 53, 125, 142
Chapman, Sir Robert, Prize - - - - - - - - - - 313
Chapman Memorial Scholarship - - - - - - - - - 361
Charter (Degrees in Surgery and Engineering) - - - - - 13
Chemical Engineering—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 98
Chemistry—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - 117, 118
Chinner, Norman, Scholarship - - - - - - - - - 240
Christian Association, The University of Adelaide - - - - - 404
Christiansen, Josephine, Organ Scholarship - - - - - - 244

Page

Civil Engineering—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 98
Clark, Alexander, Memorial Prize - - - - - - - - - 229
Clark, E. V., Prize - - - - - - - - - - - 314
Clark, The John Howard, Prize and Scholarship - - - - 171, 295
Classics—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 85
Classical Association of South Australia - - - - - - - - 408
Clause 4c Matters, Standing Committee on - - - - - - - 61
Clean Air Committee—University Representative - - - - - 130
Cleland, J. B., Prize for Pathology - - - - - - - - 337
Clerk of Senate - - - - - - - - - - - - 55, 212
Clubs and Societies Council - - - - - - - - - 399
Colleges—see under University Colleges and individual names
Commerce—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 96
Commercial Travellers' Association—
The Eric Smith Bursary - - - - - - - - - 366
The Archibald Mackie Bursary - - - - - - - - 309
Committees, Faculties and Boards—
Meetings 1977 - - - - - - - - - - - 37-52
Membership 1977 - - - - - - - - - - - 56-75
Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards - - - - - 372
Commonwealth Postgraduate Course Awards - - - - - 373
Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan - - - - - 379
Commonwealth University Interchange Scheme - - - - - 384
Community Medicine—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 104
Computing Committee - - - - - - - - - - - 59
Computing Centre—
Description - - - - - - - - - - - - 269
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 124
Computing Science—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 102
Conduct at Examinations—
Statute - - - - - - - - - - - - - 173
Conservatorium of Music, The Elder—
Fees - - - - - - - - - - - - - 226
Fund for students in need of assistance - - - - - - - 243
Prizes and other awards - - - - - - - - - 245
Regulations and Rules - - - - - - - - - - 224
Scholarships - - - - - - - - - - - - 228
Staff of - - - - - - - - - - - - 112
Cooke, Florence, Violin Prize - - - - - - - - - 246
Co-ordinating Committee - - - - - - - - - - 57
Cornell, J. G., Prize for French - - - - - - - - - 296
Cornish, E. A., Memorial Prize for Mathematical Statistics - - - 331
Cornish, Elsie Marion, Prize - - - - - - - - - 354
Council—
Act - - - - - - - - - - - - - 18-23
Statute - - - - - - - - - - - - - 143
Casual Vacancies in - - - - - - - - - - 21
Delegation of powers - - - - - - - - - - 18
Election of Members - - - - - - - - - 18-23, 205
Members of - - - - - - - - - - - 19-23, 53
Power to make By-Laws - - - - - - - - - 25
Power to make Statutes, Regulations and Rules - - - - 24
Counselling Service - - - - - - - - - - 124, 272
Convocation of Electors - - - - - - - - - 11, 19-21, 205
Crampton, Hope, Prize for French - - - - - - - - 283
Creswell, John, Scholarships - - - - - - - - - 186, 309
C.S.I.R.O. Postgraduate Studentships - - - - - - - - 376
C.S.R. Chemicals Prize - - - - - - - - - - 358
Culross, William, Prize for Scientific Research - - - - - 374

Page

D

Davies, E. Harold, Scholarship for Organ - - - - - - - 234
Davies, Natalia, Prize - - - - - - - - - - - 284
Davies-Thomas, Dr., Scholarships - - - - - - - - 335
Davy, Dr. Ruby, Prize for Composition - - - - - - - - 350
Degrees—
Act - - - - - - - - - - - - - 17
Statute - - - - - - - - - - - - 165
Admission *ad eundem gradum* - - - - - - - - 165
Admission *ad eundem statum* - - - - - - - - 165
Conferred since foundation - - - - - - - - - 8
Letters Patent - - - - - - - - - - - 11
For list of Graduates—see Volume III
For Regulations and Syllabuses—see Volume II (Details of Courses)
de Crespigny, Sir Trent Champion, Memorial Prize - - - - - 341
Delegation of powers by Council - - - - - - - - 18
de Mole, Violet, Memorial Fund and Prize - - - - - - 290
Dental Board of South Australia—
Prizes - - - - - - - - - - - - 300
University Representative - - - - - - - - 131
Dental Health—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 93
Dentistry—
Faculty of - - - - - - - - - - - 63, 160
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 93
Students' Society - - - - - - - - - - 405
Postgraduate Committee in - - - - - - - - - 73
Departmental Staffing Committee - - - - - - - - - 58
Deputy Bursar - - - - - - - - - - - 78
Deputy Chancellor - - - - - - - - - 18, 53, 142
Former - - - - - - - - - - - - 125
Deputy Librarian - - - - - - - - - - - 122
Deputy Vice-Chancellors - - - - - - - - - 53, 76
Statute - - - - - - - - - - - - 142
Former - - - - - - - - - - - - 125
Dibden, W. A., Prize (Psychiatry) - - - - - - - - 342
Diplomas Awarded—
Number since Foundation - - - - - - - - - 8
For list of Diploma Holders—see Volume III
For Regulations and Syllabuses—see Volume II
Disability of a candidate - - - - - - - - - - 180
Discipline, Board of—Statute - - - - - - - - - 167
Donnithorne, William, Awards - - - - - - - - - 365
Dow Chemical (Australia) Ltd., Scholarship in Chemical Engineering - 317
Dress, Academic, Statute of - - - - - - - - - - 174
Dublin University, Recognition by - - - - - - - - 260

E

Earthquake Engineering, Standards Association of Australia Committee,
University representative - - - - - - - - - 131
Economic Geology—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 115
Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand - - - - - - 408
Economic Society Prizes - - - - - - - - - - 310
Economics—
Faculty of - - - - - - - - - - - 64, 161
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 96
Education—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 86
Education Committee - - - - - - - - - - - 56
Former Chairmen - - - - - - - - - - - 126
Meetings 1977 - - - - - - - - - - - 37-52
Standing Sub-Committee - - - - - - - - - 57
Education of Children of Deceased Soldiers - - - - - - - 388
Educational Radio Station - - - - - - - - - 10, 121, 267

Page

Elder Conservatorium of Music - - - - - - - - - 226
Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship - - - - - - - 228
Elder Overseas Scholarship (Music) - - - - - - - - 350
Elder Prize (Medicine—First Year) - - - - - - - - 334
Elder Scholarship and Awards—Conservatorium of Music - - - 228
Elder, Sir Thomas, Endowments - - - - - - - - - 29, 132
Election of—
Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor - - - - - - - - 18
Members of Advisory Committee of Council and Hospital Board - 35
Members of Council - - - - - - - - - 19-23, 205
Members of Standing Committee of Senate - - - - - 55, 219
Warden and Clerk of Senate - - - - - - - 55, 212
Electricity Trust Prize in Electrical Power Engineering - - - - 322
Electricity Trust of South Australia Prize - - - - - - - 322
Electrical Engineering—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 99
Endowments—
List of - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 132
Management of - - - - - - - - - - - - 178
Engineering—
Faculty of - - - - - - - - - - - - 65, 159
Society, Adelaide University - - - - - - - - - 407
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 98
English—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 86
Enrolment of Students—
Dates of - - - - - - - - - - - - - 39
Statute - - - - - - - - - - - - - 148, 179
Entomology—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 81
Entry—Limitations on - - - - - - - - - - 181, 183
Environmental Studies—
Board of - - - - - - - - - - - - - 71
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 120
Equipment and Maintenance Committee - - - - - - - - 58
Equivalent work—Status for - - - - - - - - - - 181
Esso Australia Ltd. Prize for Engineering Materials - - - - 314
Eustace, J. L., Memorial Scholarship and Memorial Awards - - - 303
Evangelical Union, Adelaide University - - - - - - - 403
Evening Lectures - - - - - - - - - - - - 267
Everard, Charles John, Scholarships (Agriculture) - - - - - 275
Everard Scholarship (Medicine) - - - - - - - - 173, 342
Examination Regulations—
Conduct at Examinations - - - - - - - - - 173
Dates of Entry - - - - - - - - - - - 37-52
Entry—Statute - - - - - - - - - - - 179
Time of - - - - - - - - - - - - 182
See also under regulations and schedules of each degree and diploma—Volume II
Examiners, Board of - - - - - - - - - - - 165
Exclusion of Students - - - - - - - - - 180, 182
Exemption from Regulations - - - - - - - - - 181
Exhibition of 1851—Scholarships and Bursaries - - - - - 380

F

Faculties—
See also under individual entries
Deans of - - - - - - - - - - - - 164
Meetings 1977 - - - - - - - - - - - 37-52
Members of - - - - - - - - - - - - 62-70
Statute of - - - - - - - - - - - - 155
Faulding Scholarship (Medicine) - - - - - - - - - 346
Fees—
For list of fees—see Volume II (Details of Courses)
Authority to Charge - - - - - - - - - - 25

Page
Fenner, Charles, Prize - - - - - - - - - - - 287
Finance—Management of moneys held by the University - - - 178
Finance Committee—Members - - - - - - - - - 57
Former Chairmen - - - - - - - - - - - 126
Meetings 1977 - - - - - - - - - - - 37-52
Financial Statements—see Volume III
Fisher, Joseph, Medal and Lecture, The—
Statute - - - - - - - - - - - - - 183
List of Lectures, 1930-1976 - - - - - - - - - 262
Awards of Medal - - - - - - - - - - - 311
Fisher, Sir Ronald, Memorial Scholarships - - - - - - - 357
Fisher, Sir Ronald, Prize in Genetics - - - - - - - - 356
Fletcher, Roby, Prize - - - - - - - - - - 177, 284
Foreword - - - - - - - - - - - - - 3
Former Officers of the University - - - - - - - - - 125
Fraser, George, Scholarship - - - - - - - - - 374
French—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 87
Fry, H. K., Memorial Prize for Psychological Medicine - - - - 342
Furler, Ian, Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology - - - - - 338

G

Gardner, William, Scholarship and Prize - - - - - 195, 343
Gartrell, James, Prize - - - - - - - - - - - 284
Gas Company Prize in Architecture - - - - - - - - 278
Genetics—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 115
General Motors-Holden's—Postgraduate Research Fellowship - - - 375
General Practice Study Group Prize (Dental) - - - - - 303
Geography—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 88
Geology and Mineralogy—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 115
George, M. Rees, Prize in French - - - - - - - - - 285
Gepp, Thomas, Prize - - - - - - - - - - - 328
Gerard Industries Prize - - - - - - - - - - 318
German—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 88
Gifts - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 132
Gill-Williams, Herbert, Memorial Fund (Dentistry) - - - - 305
Goethe Award - - - - - - - - - - - - 282
Goodman, Sir William, Scholarship - - - - - - - - 318
Gosse, The Dr. Charles, Lecturer and Medal - - - - 188, 343
Governor (State), to be Visitor to the University - - - - - 24
Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund - - - - - - - 365, 381
Graduate Awards for Women - - - - - - - - - 381
Graduates' Union - - - - - - - - - - - 396
Graduates of the University—see Volume III
Grant, Sir Kerr, Memorial Prize - - - - - - - - - 354
Grounds, Buildings and Accommodation Committee - - - - 59

H

Hannon, Thomas D., Prize - - - - - - - - - - 301
Hardie, The James, Prizes in—
Architecture - - - - - - - - - - - 277
Civil Engineering - - - - - - - - - - - 319
Hartley Studentship - - - - - - - - - - - 393
Heads of Departments—Statute - - - - - - - - - 145
Health Service—
Information concerning, - - - - - - - - - 270
Director and Staff - - - - - - - - - - 124
Heighway, Ruth, Memorial Prize - - - - - - - - - 339

Page

History—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 89
Hone, Dr. F. S. Memorial Prize - - - - - - - - - 343
Hospitals—see individual entries
Hospitals Act - - - - - - - - - - - - 35
Hübbe, Edith, and Harriet Cook, Prize - - - - - - - - 288
Hughes, Walter Watson, Endowments - - - - - - - 7, 28, 132
Hulme (Overseas) Scholarship - - - - - - - - - 380
Human Physiology and Pharmacology—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 116
Humes Prize in Civil Engineering - - - - - - - - 323

I

I.B.M. Prize for Economic Statistics - - - - - - - - 311
Incorporation, Act of - - - - - - - - - - - 17
Infectious Diseases, Statute - - - - - - - - - 186
Institute of Architects Prizes - - - - - - - - - 276
Institute of Chartered Accountants—
Prize - - - - - - - - - - - - - 312
Recognition - - - - - - - - - - - - 261
Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science—University Representatives 130
International Association of Universities - - - - - - - - 261
Invalidity Fund Committee - - - - - - - - - 61

J

Jackson, Elizabeth, Library - - - - - - - - - - 190
Jefferis, Memorial Medal - - - - - - - - - - 288
Jenkins, J. E., Scholarships - - - - - - - - - - 368
Jewell-Thomas, Rutter, Medal and Prize - - - - - - - 323
Johns, Fred, Scholarship for Biography - - - - - - - 192, 282
Johns-Perry Prize in Mechanical Engineering - - - - - - - 324
Joint Matriculation Committee - - - - - - - - - 72
Jones, F. Wood, Scalpel - - - - - - - - - - 336
Jones, H. Brewster, Prize - - - - - - - - - - 245
Joyner, Malcolm, Prize - - - - - - - - - - - 301

K

Kennedy, John F., Memorial Scholarship - - - - - - - 289

L

Lakin, Angela, Bursary - - - - - - - - - - - 242
Land Act, 1929 - - - - - - - - - - - - 30
Lands of University - - - - - - - - - - - 16, 28
Language Laboratory—
Information concerning, - - - - - - - - - 271
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 92
Users' Committee - - - - - - - - - - - 61
Late Entries, Enrolments and Examinations - - - - - - 149, 179
Law—
Faculty of - - - - - - - - - - - - 66, 157
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 100
Students' Society - - - - - - - - - - - 405
Lawrence, G. O., Scholarship - - - - - - - - - 306
Leave of Absence, Statute - - - - - - - - - - 148
Lecturers—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 79
Lectures—Commencement - - - - - - - - - - 37
Letters Patent - - - - - - - - - - - - 11
Lewcock, Ena Orrock, Award - - - - - - - - - 352
Lewis, John, Prize in Geography - - - - - - - - - 285

Page

Librarian—
Present - - - - - - - - - - - - 122
Former - - - - - - - - - - - - 130
Deputy - - - - - - - - - - - - 122
Library—
Committee - - - - - - - - - - - - 60
Information concerning, - - - - - - - - - 268
Staff (Barr Smith Library) - - - - - - - - - 122
Studies (Staff) - - - - - - - - - - - 90
Gifts to - - - - - - - - - - - - 137
A. M. Simpson, in Aeronautics - - - - - - - - 188
Barr Smith, Statute - - - - - - - - - 189
Jackson, Elizabeth - - - - - - - - - - 190
Lienau Scholarship - - - - - - - - - - - 238
Lincoln College - - - - - - - - - 55, 131, 200, 257
Lines, Eva, Scholarship (or Prize) - - - - - - - - 392
Linguistic Society, Adelaide University - - - - - - - 408
Lister Prize - - - - - - - - - - - - 344
Loan Fund, Students' - - - - - - - - - - - 388
Lokan Prize - - - - - - - - - - - - 323
Lumley, Kathleen, College - - - - - - - - 55, 131, 204, 258
Lutheran Student Fellowship - - - - - - - - - 403
Lykke, Athol, Award for postgraduate studies in Music - - - - - 351

M

Mackie, Archibald, Bursary - - - - - - - - - - - 309
Magarey, Guli, Fund and Scholarship - - - - - - - - - 234
Management of Moneys held by University—Statute - - - - - 178
Mathematical Physics—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 103
Mathematical Sciences—
Faculty of - - - - - - - - - - - - 66, 163
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 102
Mathematics, Applied—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 102
Mathematics, Pure—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 103
Matison, Eugene Abraham, Prize - - - - - - - - - - 344
Matriculation—
Board - - - - - - - - - - - - - 72
Committee - - - - - - - - - - - - 72
Joint, Committee - - - - - - - - - - - 72
Non-Matriculated Students - - - - - - - - - - 177
Requirement for all candidates for degrees (including higher degrees) - - - - - - - 155, 165
Statute - - - - - - - - - - - - - 150
Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research - - - - - - - 250
Director and Staff - - - - - - - - - - 117
Mead Johnson Paediatric Prize - - - - - - - - - - 340
Mechanical Engineering—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 99
Medals—see under individual entries
Medical—
Board of South Australia, University Nominee on - - - - - 130
Research Committee - - - - - - - - - - 59
Research Committee Grants - - - - - - - - - - 346
Sciences Club - - - - - - - - - - - 409
Students' Society, Adelaide University - - - - - - - - 406
Medical Education Association, S.A. Postgraduate - - - - - - 73
Medical Research Advisory Committee, Channel 10 Children's Medical Research Foundation, University representative on Board of Management - - - - - - - - - - - - 131

Page

Medicine—
Faculty of - - - - - - - - - - - - 67, 158
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 104
Meetings of Council, Education Committee, Faculties, etc. - - - 37
Mental Health Association Prize (W. A. Dibden Prize) - - - - 342
Microbiology and Immunology—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 117
Milne, Kenneth and Hazel, Travelling Scholarship - - - 202, 281
Mining and Metallurgical Bursaries - - - - - - - - 388
Morton, R. K., Scholarship - - - - - - - - - - 274
Mountford Award - - - - - - - - - - - 297
Murray, The Hon. Sir George, Gifts and Endowment - - - - 132
Murray, David, Scholarships - - - - - - - - - 185
Murray, George, Scholarships - - - - - - - - - 381
Murray, George, Overseas Travel Grants - - - - - - 384
Music—
Elder Conservatorium, Staff of - - - - - - - 112
Examinations Board, Secretary - - - - - - - 77
Faculty of - - - - - - - - - - - 68, 158
Public Examinations in - - - - - - - - - 390
Society - - - - - - - - - - - - 411
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 112

N

National Films Board—University Representative - - - - 131
National Heart Foundation Undergraduate Scholarships - - - - 333
National Trust of South Australia—University Representative - - 131
Newman Society - - - - - - - - - - - 402
Non-Matriculated Students—Statute - - - - - - - - 177

O

Obstetrics and Gynaecology—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 107
Officers of the University - - - - - - - - - - 76
Former - - - - - - - - - - - - 125
Oral Biology—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 94
Oral Pathology and Oral Surgery—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 94
Orchestral Scholarships - - - - - - - - - - 236
Organic Chemistry—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 117
Overseas Scholarships in Arts and Economics - - - - - - 299
Oxford University, Affiliation to - - - - - - - - - 259

P

Paediatrics—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 107
Parking of Motor Vehicles - - - - - - - - 26, 27, 30-34
Parliament—
Acts Relating to University - - - - - - - - - 15-30
Statutes, etc., to be laid before - - - - - - - - 28
Members of, on Council - - - - - - - - - 22, 53
Parsons, Angas, Prize - - - - - - - - - - - 197
Pathology—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 108
Performing Arts, Committee for the - - - - - - - - 72
Perry, Frank, Scholarship in Engineering - - - - - - - 325
Petroleum Refineries Prize in Chemical Engineering - - - - 319
Philips Electrical Industries—
Prize in Electronics - - - - - - - - - - 324
Prize in Elements of Electronics - - - - - - - - 315

Page

Philosophy—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 90
Physical and Inorganic Chemistry—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 118
Physical Disability of a candidate - - - - - - - - 180
Physical Education—
Information concerning, - - - - - - - - - 271
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 121
Physics—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 118
Physiology (Human) and Pharmacology—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 116
Planning Committee - - - - - - - - - - - 57
Plant Pathology—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 81
Plant Physiology—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 82
Politics—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 90
Pontt, Mrs. Arno (May Gepp), Scholarship - - - - - - - 239
Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry - - - - - - - - 73
Postgraduate Medical Education Association - - - - - - 73
Postgraduate Medical Foundation - - - - - - - - 74
Postgraduate Students' Association - - - - - - - - 403
Preclusion of Students - - - - - - - - - - 180, 182
Preface - - - - - - - - - - - - - 7
Prerequisites - - - - - - - - - - - - - 153
Price, Archibald Grenfell, Prize - - - - - - - - - 290
Price, Pauline, Scholarship - - - - - - - - - - 291
Prizes—see under Scholarships
Professors—see Academic Staff
Former - - - - - - - - - - - - - 126
Provisional Matriculation - - - - - - - - - - 152
Psychiatry—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 109
Psychology—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 91
Public Examinations Board—see Public Examinations Manual
Public Examinations (Music) Scholarships - - - - - - - 390
Public Lectures and Courses - - - - - - - - - 262
Public Relations Committee - - - - - - - - - - 61
Puddy, Edith A., Prize - - - - - - - - - - 287
Puddy, Maude, Scholarship - - - - - - - - - - 237
Pure Mathematics—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 103

Q

Queen Elizabeth Hospital—Board—Advisory Committee Representatives - 130
Research Foundation—Representative - - - - - - - 130
Queen Victoria Hospital—Advisory Board Representatives - - - 130
Quorum of Council and of Senate - - - - - - - 19, 213
Quotas on Admission—
To Courses - - - - - - - - - - - - 181
To Subjects - - - - - - - - - - - - 183

R

Radio Station, University - - - - - - - - 10, 121, 267
Recognition by other Universities and Institutions - - - - - 259
Registrar—
Present - - - - - - - - - - - - 54, 76
Former - - - - - - - - - - - - 130
Registrar's Office, Staff of - - - - - - - - - - 76
Regulations for all Degrees and Diplomas—see Volume II

Page
Religious or Political Belief, University not to discriminate on grounds of 17
Rennie Scholarship for Research in Chemistry - - - - - 359
Report—Annual - - - - - - - - - - - - 28
(The Report for 1976 is published in Volume III)
Representatives of the University on Various Bodies - - - - 130
Research and Publications Committee - - - - - - - - 58
Research Grant, University - - - - - - - - - - 378
Research Studies, Board of - - - - - - - - - - 70
Residential Colleges - - - - - - - - - - - 255
Restorative Dentistry—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 94
Rhodes Scholarship - - - - - - - - - - - 386
Rice, P. W., Scholarship - - - - - - - - - - 298
Ridley Memorial Trust—University Representative - - - - - 131
Road Accident Research Unit—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 121
Robin Memorial Lecture - - - - - - - - - - 265
Roche Products Prizes in Pharmacology - - - - - - - - 337
Roseworthy Agricultural College, Affiliation - - - - - - 184
Royal Adelaide Hospital—
To be Medical and Dental School - - - - - - - - 35
University Representatives on Advisory Committee - - - - 35, 130
Royal Australian College of General Practitioners Prize - - - - 333
Royal Australian Institute of Architects (S.A. Chapter) Prizes - - 276
Royal Australian Planning Institute Prize - - - - - - 281
Russell, Selborne Moutray, Scholarship - - - - - - - 231
Rutherford Scholarship - - - - - - - - - - 380

S

S.A. Tertiary Admissions Centre (SATAC)—Executive Officer - - - 77
Management Committee, University representatives - - - 131
St. Alban Scholarship - - - - - - - - - - - 365
St. Ann's College - - - - - - - - - 55, 130, 194, 256
St. Mark's College - - - - - - - - - 55, 131, 190, 255
Salotti, Daisy Burmeister, Scholarships for Pianoforte - - - - 241
Saving Clause and Repeal—Statute - - - - - - - - 176
Scholarships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Grants, Prizes and Medals—see under individual entries
Agricultural Science - - - - - - - - - - 273
Architecture and Planning - - - - - - - - - 276
Arts - - - - - - - - - - - - - 281
Dentistry - - - - - - - - - - - - 303
Economics - - - - - - - - - - - - 308
Engineering - - - - - - - - - - - - 313
Law - - - - - - - - - - - - - 326
Mathematical Sciences - - - - - - - - - - 331
Medicine - - - - - - - - - - - - 333
Music (Elder Conservatorium) - - - - - - - - 228
(Faculty) - - - - - - - - - - 349
Science - - - - - - - - - - - - 352
Tenable in different faculties - - - - - - - - 361
Postgraduate Scholarships and Awards
A. Tenable within the University - - - - - - 371
B. Tenable Overseas - - - - - - - - - 379
Scholarships, etc. tenable at other Australian Universities - - 389
Schulz, A. J., Bequest - - - - - - - - - - - 292
Science—
Association, Adelaide University - - - - - - - - 406
Faculty of - - - - - - - - - - - - 69, 156
Scott, Andrew, Prize for Latin - - - - - - - - - 285
Seal of University - - - - - - - - - - - 148
Senate—
Chairman - - - - - - - - - - - - 23, 212
Clerk - - - - - - - - - - - - - 55, 212
Conduct of Business - - - - - - - - - - 24, 215

Page
Constitution - - - - - - - - - - - - 23
Elections - - - - - - - - - - - - 220
Meetings - - - - - - - - - - - - 213
Membership - - - - - - - - - - - - 23, 55
Postal Roll - - - - - - - - - - - - 214
Quorum - - - - - - - - - - - - 24, 213
Rules of Debate - - - - - - - - - - - 216
Select Committees - - - - - - - - - - 219
Standing Committee - - - - - - - - - 55, 219
Standing Orders - - - - - - - - - - 212, 222
Statute - - - - - - - - - - - - 143
Warden - - - - - - - - - - - 23, 55, 212
Senior Administrative Staff—
Statute - - - - - - - - - - - - 147
Services Staffing Committee - - - - - - - - - - 58
Service Departments and Divisions of the University—
Advisory Centre for University Education - - - - - 268
Barr Smith Library - - - - - - - - - 268
Careers Advisory Board - - - - - - - - 269
Computing Centre - - - - - - - - - 269
Health Service - - - - - - - - - - 270
Language Laboratory - - - - - - - - - 271
Physical Education - - - - - - - - - 271
Student Counselling Service - - - - - - - - 272
Shell Company of Australia Ltd.—
Postgraduate Scholarships - - - - - - - - 387
Prize for Applied Psychology - - - - - - - 299
Prize for Economic Theory - - - - - - - - 312
Prize in Chemical Engineering - - - - - - - 315
Prize in Mechanical Engineering - - - - - - - 315
Sheridan, Keith, Prize - - - - - - - - - - 340
Sheridan Research Grants (see Medical Research Committee Grants)
Shorney Medal, Library and Prize - - - - - 196, 344, 347
Silver, William Scholarship - - - - - - - - - 238
Simpson, A. M., Library in Aeronautics - - - - - - 188
Simpson, Doris, Fellowship - - - - - - - - - 376
Skipper, Justin, Prize - - - - - - - - - - 328
Smith, Eric, Bursary - - - - - - - - - - 366
Smith Kline and French Prize in Microbiology - - - - - 338
Smith, Roy Frisby, Prize - - - - - - - - - 329
Smyth, Michael, Memorial Prize - - - - - - - - 360
Societies Associated with the University - - - - - - 396
Soil Science—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - 82
Soldiers' Children Education Board - - - - - - - 388
University Representative - - - - - - - - 130
South Australian Gas Co. Prize in Architecture - - - - - 278
South Australian Herbarium Liaison Committee—
University Representative - - - - - - - - 131
South Australian Institute of Technology - - - - - - 193
South Australian Theatre Company—University Representative - - 131
Special Examinations, Statute - - - - - - - - - 182
Speed Limit within University Grounds - - - - - - - 31
Sports Association, Adelaide University - - - - - 124, 400
Sports Grounds - - - - - - - - - - - 401
Staff—
Academic - - - - - - - - - - - 79
Administrative - - - - - - - - - - - 76
Library - - - - - - - - - - - 122
Standing Committee of the Senate - - - - - - - 55, 219
Standing Orders of the Senate - - - - - - - 212, 222
Statistics—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - 103
Statistics (Student numbers etc.)—see Annual Report Volume III
Status for equivalent work - - - - - - - - - 165, 181
Statutes - - - - - - - - - - - - 24, 140

Page
Statutory Union Fee - - - - - - - - - - - 181
Stow Prizes and Scholars - - - - - - - - - 172, 327
Strong, Sir Archibald, Memorial Prize - - - - - - 198, 287
Student Counselling Service - - - - - - - - - 272
Students' Association of the University of Adelaide - - - - 398
Students' Loan Fund - - - - - - - - - - - 388
Students—
Non-Matriculated, Statute - - - - - - - - - 177
Review of Academic Progress - - - - - - - - 180
Study Leave Committee - - - - - - - - - - 59
Sub-Faculties - - - - - - - - - - - - 165
Sudholz, Bertha, Prize - - - - - - - - - - 347
Surgery—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - 109
Syllabus of Subjects for Degree and Diploma Courses—see Volume II

T

Table of Contents - - - - - - - - - - - - 5
Tapp, Lynda—
Prize in History - - - - - - - - - - - 294
Prize in Physiology - - - - - - - - - - 336
Tapp, Mabel, Prize for Matriculation Mathematics - - - - - 394
Tate Medal - - - - - - - - - - - - - 360
Taxation Institute of Australia Prize - - - - - - - - 330
Technology and Applied Science—
Faculty of - - - - - - - - - - - - 69, 162
S.A. Institute of, Affiliation - - - - - - - - - 193
Terms—Statute - - - - - - - - - - - - 148
In 1977 - - - - - - - - - - - - 37
Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme - - - - - - - - 361
Tew, Professor, Prize for First-Year Economics - - - - - - 310
Theatre Guild - - - - - - - - - - - - 73, 410
Theses (See also Volume II) - - - - - - - - - 179
Thomas, Gladys Lloyd, Scholarship for Violin - - - - - - 233
Thompson, George, Bursary in Commerce - - - - - - 189, 310
Thornber Bursary - - - - - - - - - - - - 394
Tinline Scholarships for History and Politics - - - - - - 185, 296
Tormore Prize - - - - - - - - - - - - 286
Traffic within University grounds - - - - - - - - - 26, 30-34
Treasurer (Former) - - - - - - - - - - - 125
Trinity College, Dublin, Recognition by - - - - - - - 260
Tubemakers of Australia Ltd. Prize - - - - - - - - 321

U

Union, Adelaide University, Staff, Donations, etc. - - 24, 124, 132, 181, 397
Union Carbide Prizes - - - - - - - - - - - 357
Union Entrance Fee and Annual Fee - - - - - - - - 181
United Nations Prize - - - - - - - - - - - 367
University of Adelaide Act - - - - - - - - - - 15
University Colleges—
Aquinas - - - - - - - - - - - 55, 197, 257
Lincoln - - - - - - - - - - - 55, 131, 200, 257
Lumley, Kathleen - - - - - - - - - - 55, 131, 204, 258
St. Ann's - - - - - - - - - - - 55, 130, 194, 256
St. Mark's - - - - - - - - - - - 55, 131, 190, 255
University of Adelaide Christian Association - - - - - - - - - 404
University Radio Station - - - - - - - - - 10, 121, 267
University Regiment - - - - - - - - - - - 404
University Research Grant - - - - - - - - - - 378
University Sports Grounds - - - - - - - - - - 401
Urrbrae Estate—See under Waite

Page

V

Vacancies in Council - - - - - - - - - - - 21
Vacations 1977 - - - - - - - - - - - - 37
Varley Scholarship - - - - - - - - - - - 231
Vice-Chancellor - - - - - - - - - - - 53, 76
Act and Statute - - - - - - - - - - - 18, 142
Deputy - - - - - - - - - - - - 60, 76
Former - - - - - - - - - - - - 125
Visitor to the University - - - - - - - - - - 24, 53
Vote of Chairman (Council and Senate) - - - - - - 19, 217

W

Waite Agricultural Research Institute - - - - - - 79, 132, 249
"Wales Uni-Loans" - - - - - - - - - - - 389
Walker, Reginald, Fellowship - - - - - - - - - 347
War Service - - - - - - - - - - - - 180
Warden of the Senate - - - - - - - - - - 23, 55, 212
Former - - - - - - - - - - - - 125
Warden of the Union - - - - - - - - - - - 124
Watson, Archibald, Prize - - - - - - - - - - 345
Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes - - - - - - - - - - 286
Welfare Officer - - - - - - - - - - - - 124
Whinham, Robert, Prize for Elocution - - - - - - - 246
Wilkinson, Herbert John, Memorial Prize - - - - - - - 335
Williams, Clement Q., Memorial Prize - - - - - - - 247
Willoughby, R. G., Bursary - - - - - - - - - 299
Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics - - - - - 194, 348
Wilton, J. R., Prize - - - - - - - - - - - 331
Women, Graduate Awards - - - - - - - - - - 381
Women's Club, The University of Adelaide - - - - - - 411
Wood, J. G., Memorial Prize - - - - - - - - - 358
Workers Educational Association of South Australia Council—
University Representative - - - - - - - - - 131
Wormald International (S.A.) Prize in Architecture - - - - 279

Y

Young, Gavin David, Lectures - - - - - - - - 198, 266
Young, John L., Scholarship for Research - - - - - - - 369
Young, John Lorenzo, Scholarship - - - - - - - - 313

Z

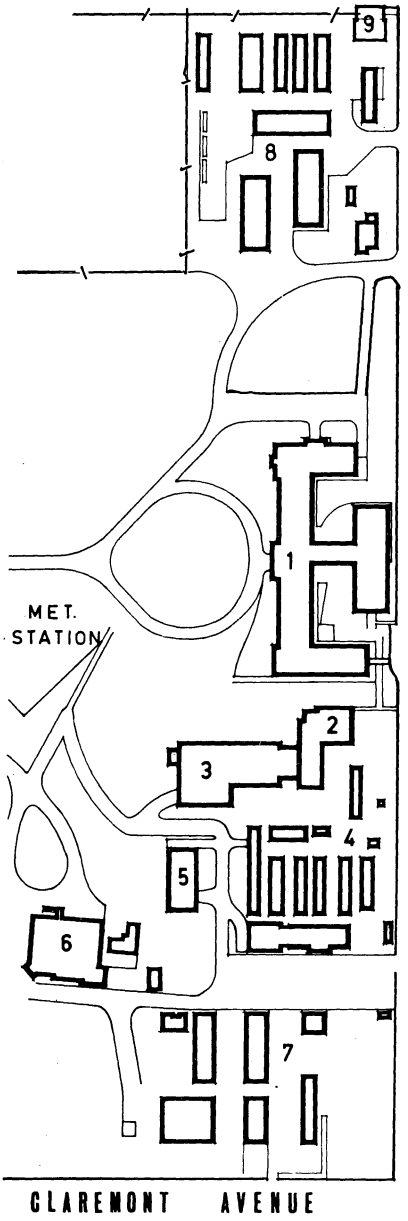
Zoology—
Staff - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 119

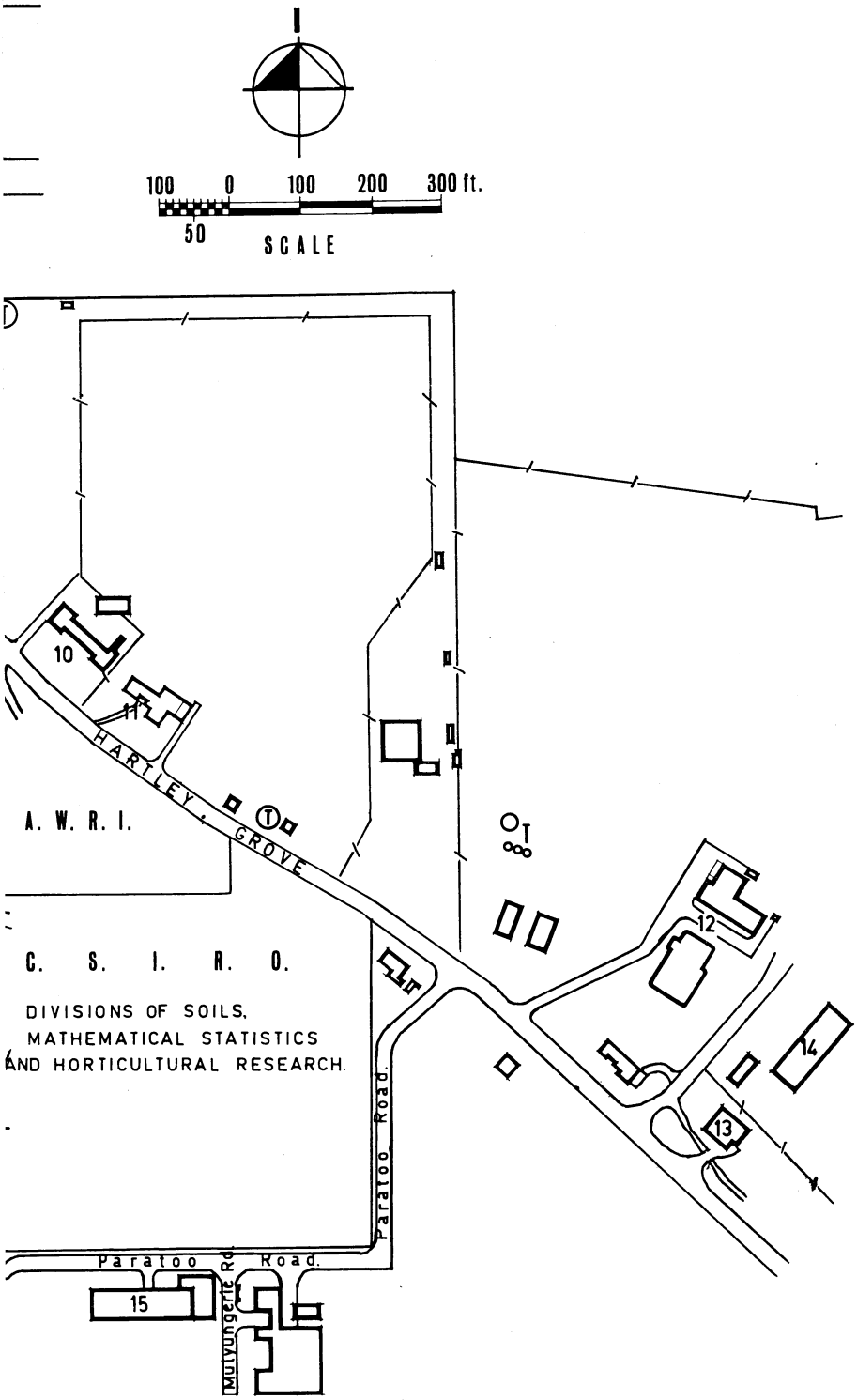
THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

THE WAITE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE

KEY TO PLAN

1. Laboratories and Administration.
2. Library.
3. Teaching Laboratories.
4. Glasshouses.
5. Workshop.
6. Urrbrae House.
7. Farm Buildings.
8. Glasshouses and Implement Sheds.
9. Controlled Environment Building.
10. Insectary.
11. Horticulture Laboratory.
12. Central Animal House.
13. Bee Research Laboratory.
14. Workshops.
15. Animal Physiology Laboratories.




100 0 100 200 300 ft.
50
SCALE
10
11
HARTLEY GROVE
A. W. R. I.
C. S. I. R. O.
DIVISIONS OF SOILS,
MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS
AND HORTICULTURAL RESEARCH.
12
13
14
15
Paratoo Road
Paratoo Road
Muriungerie Rd